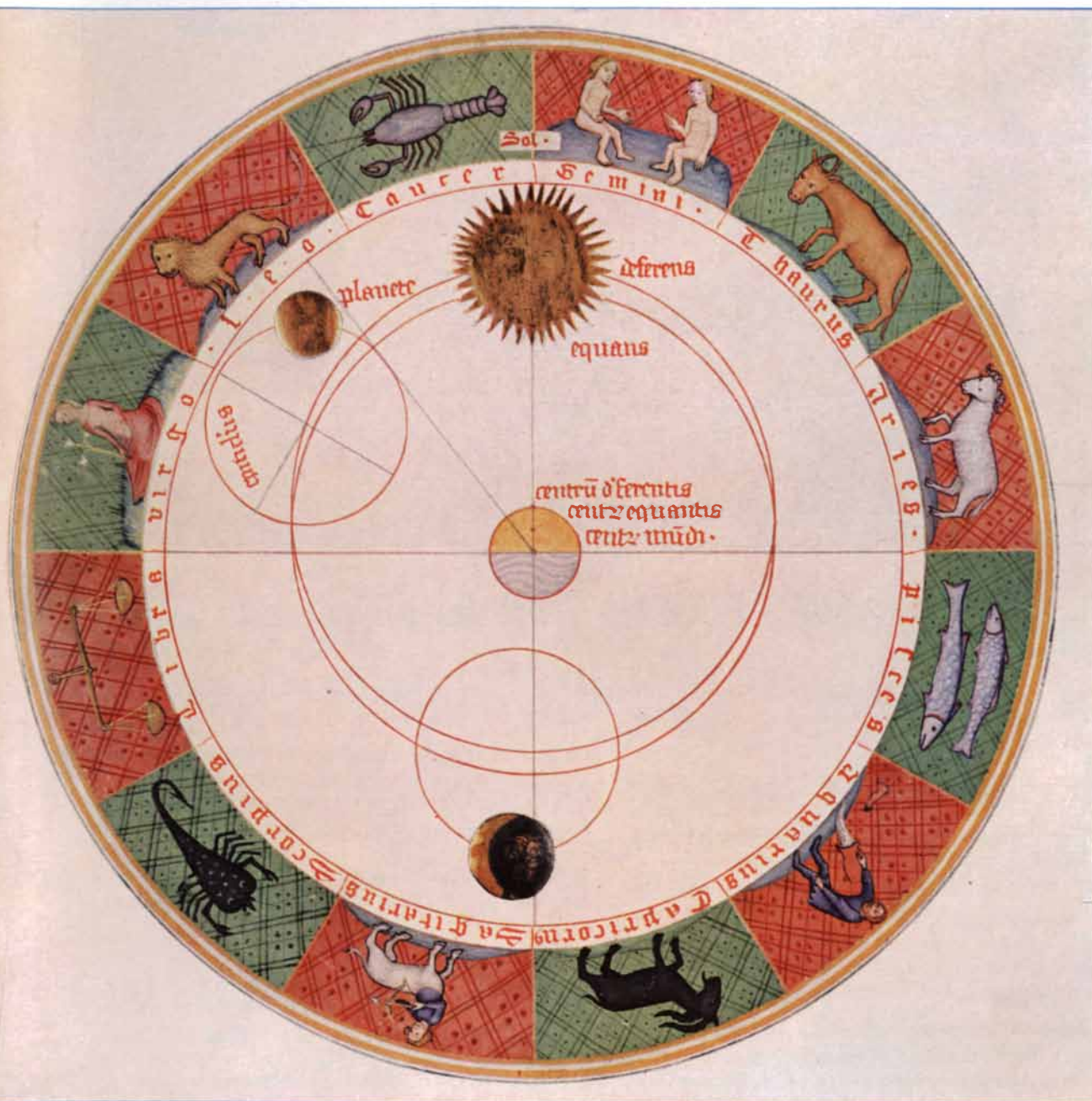


# SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN



THE UNIVERSE

FIFTY CENTS

September 1956



## *Unlocking the secrets of the universe*

AMAZING TEXTILE FIBERS spun out of natural gas . . . wonder drugs squeezed from a lump of coal . . . shining stainless steel forged from drab, brownish earth.

**These man-made marvels**—and nearly everything else that is vital to modern living—were born in the minds and hands of research scientists in their search for a better understanding of our world.

**Never satisfied** with things as they are, the research scientist takes apart the raw materials of nature to capture the basic “building blocks” of the universe. Then he rearranges and combines the pieces into new and better things that help improve our lives.

**Hundreds of useful products** have been created from such basic substances as oil, natural gas, ores, air, and water. And the wonders yet to come, the exciting

things of tomorrow, are being sought and found in the research laboratories of today.

**Research is a living thing** to the people of Union Carbide—for it is the foundation upon which their work is built. The elements of the earth are a constant challenge to their insatiable curiosity and technical skills.

**FREE:** Learn how Union Carbide products and research help satisfy basic human needs. Write for “Products and Processes” booklet H.

# UNION CARBIDE

AND CARBON CORPORATION

30 EAST 42ND STREET  NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

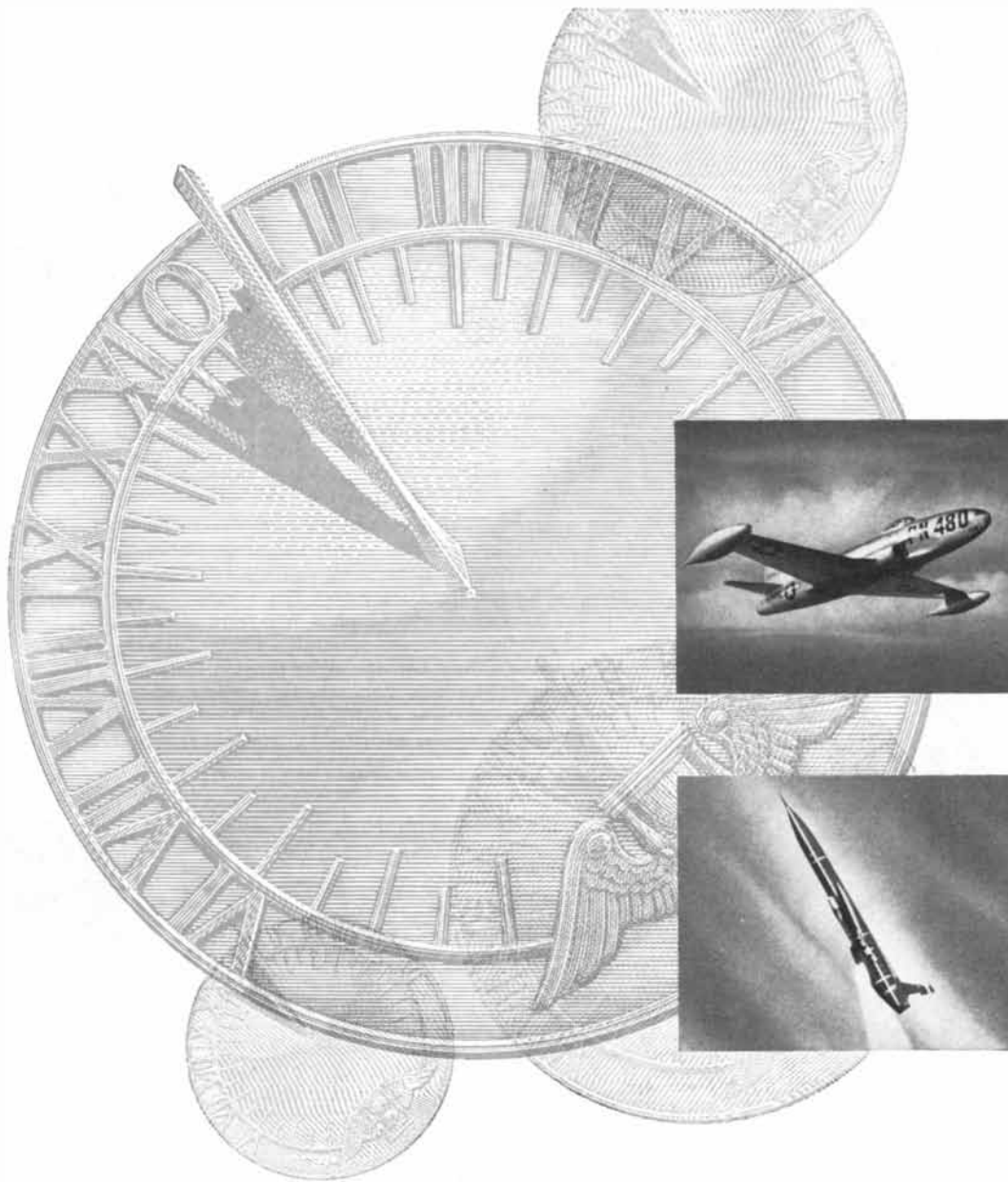
In Canada: UNION CARBIDE CANADA LIMITED, Toronto

---

### *UCC's Trade-marked Products include*

---

SYNTHETIC ORGANIC CHEMICALS	PRESTONE Anti-Freeze	EVEREADY Flashlights and Batteries	PREST-O-LITE Acetylene	
Dynel Textile Fibers	ELECTROMET Alloys and Metals	HAYNES STELLITE Alloys	UNION Carbide	LINDE Oxygen
UNION CARBIDE Silicones	BAKELITE, VINYLITE, and KRENE Plastics	NATIONAL Carbons	CRAG Agricultural Chemicals	PYROFAX Gas



## MEETING A DECADE OF CHALLENGES

*From the P-80 Shooting Star to missile star shooting, the past ten years of technological advancement presented many challenges to the Avionics industry and G. M. Giannini & Co., Inc.*

*Now, with a wealth of engineering experience and increased production facilities, Giannini is looking forward—with confidence—to meeting a new decade of even more exacting challenges.*



**G. M. GIANNINI & CO., INC. • PASADENA, CALIFORNIA**

**from this**

**to**

**this...**

**in  $\frac{3}{5}$  of a**

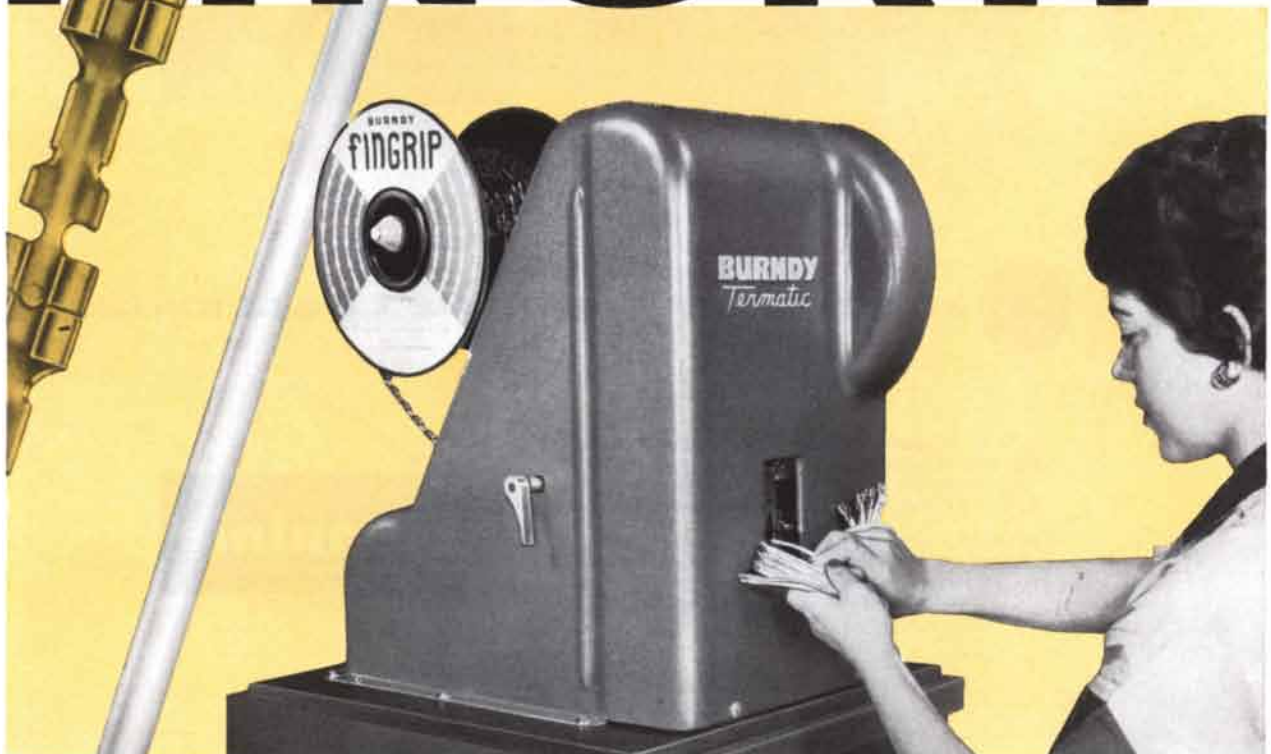
**second!\***

Two elements—the rugged, inexpensive FINGRIP, and the fully automatic, easily-loaded TERMATIC—form the new Burndy FINGRIP METHOD, permitting a speed and ease of uniform electrical termination never before possible. NO PEDALS OR LEVERS TO PRESS, and no pre-positioning of wire necessary—insertion of the wire end actuates the TERMATIC, virtually eliminating rejects and minimizing operator fatigue. The machine is quickly and easily loaded (less than 15 seconds) and is completely enclosed for operator's protection. The FINGRIP, an inexpensive, quick-disconnect terminal, has FOUR individual pressure elements—permitting greater flexibility and abuse without damage. Write Omaton Division, BURNDY, Norwalk, Connect. for general information or for solutions to specific terminal problems. Our engineers are always available for personal consultation.

\*6000 per hour by actual customer test.

**BURNDY**

# FINGRIP



Omaton Division, BURNDY • Norwalk, Connect. • Toronto, Canada • Factories: New York, Calif., Toronto

ARTICLES

- 72 THE UNIVERSE, by Harold P. Robertson**  
An introduction to an entire issue on astronomy as it is related to cosmology.
- 82 THE ORIGIN OF THE ELEMENTS, by William A. Fowler**  
How the heavier atoms may have been built up from hydrogen inside the stars.
- 92 THE CONTENT OF GALAXIES, by Walter Baade**  
Old and young stars reflect the current and historic processes of the universe.
- 100 THE EVOLUTION OF GALAXIES, by Jan H. Oort**  
An explanation of how various types may have descended from a primordial gas.
- 125 COLLIDING GALAXIES, by Rudolph Minkowski**  
They generate strong radio signals and may extend our reach into distant space.
- 136 THE EVOLUTIONARY UNIVERSE, by George Gamow**  
Many cosmologists hold that the cosmos has evolved from a superdense state.
- 157 THE STEADY-STATE UNIVERSE, by Fred Hoyle**  
Some believe that the large-scale features of the cosmos are always the same.
- 170 THE RED-SHIFT, by Allan R. Sandage**  
The increasing redness of galaxies with distance is a basic fact of cosmology.
- 187 THE DISTRIBUTION OF GALAXIES, by J. Neyman and Elizabeth Scott**  
It may provide a crucial test of the evolutionary and steady-state universes.
- 204 RADIO GALAXIES, by Martin Ryle**  
The distribution of radio sources suggests that most are colliding galaxies.
- 224 COSMOLOGY AND SCIENCE, by Herbert Dingle**  
Earlier cosmologies hindered the advance of knowledge. Do modern cosmologies?

DEPARTMENTS

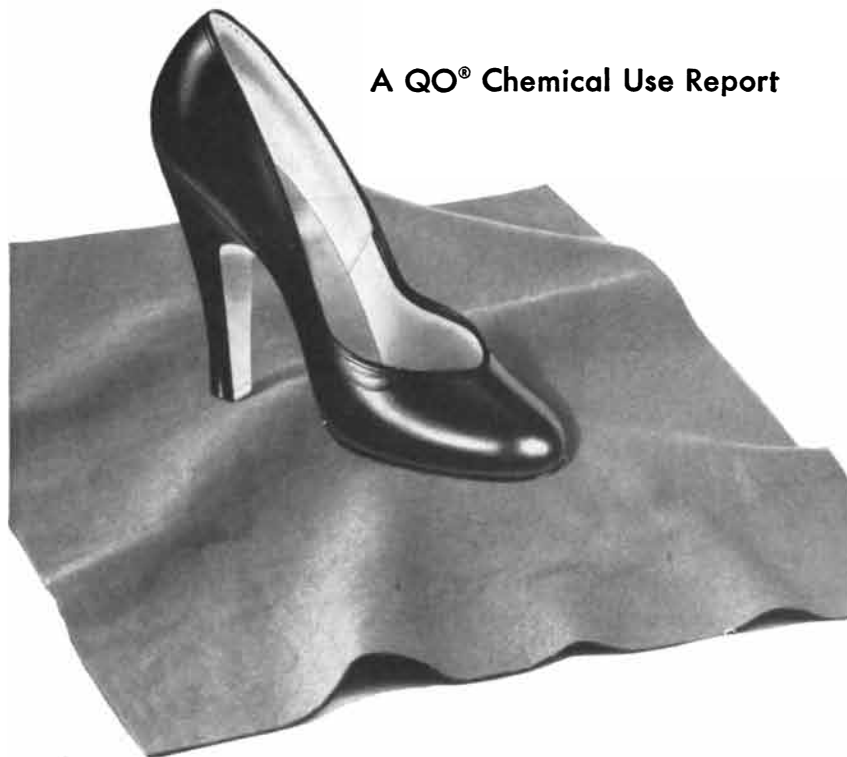
- 22 LETTERS**
- 44 50 AND 100 YEARS AGO**
- 58 THE AUTHORS**
- 110 SCIENCE AND THE CITIZEN**
- 241 BOOKS**
- 259 THE AMATEUR SCIENTIST**
- 278 BIBLIOGRAPHY**

BOARD OF EDITORS Gerard Piel (Publisher), Dennis Flanagan (Editor), Leon Svirsky (Managing Editor),  
George A. W. Boehm, James R. Newman, E. P. Rosenbaum

ART DIRECTOR James Grunbaum

GENERAL MANAGER Donald H. Miller, Jr.

ADVERTISING MANAGER Martin M. Davidson



## A QO® Chemical Use Report

### What Leather and THFA® Have to do with your Planning

Leather finishers know Quaker Oats' tetrahydrofurfuryl alcohol (THFA) and what it does for their product. THFA's action as an efficient dye driver effects deep penetration of difficultly soluble dyes without disturbing the fat liquor balance necessary for flexibility and "feel" of leather. This is just one example of product improvement through Quaker Oats' chemicals-for-industry.

Furfural, furfuryl alcohol as well as THFA are now playing an important part in over 50 industrial applications. There is virtually no industry that cannot benefit from one or more of the characteristics of these basic chemicals.

#### a few current uses

Various QO chemicals are used in the production of resins, synthetic rubber, nylon, brake linings, grinding wheels, pharmaceuticals, plywood, castings, food supplement; in refining lubricating oil, middle distillates, rosin, and butadiene.

To make sure you are up-to-date on QO chemicals, write for your copy of Quaker Oats' Bulletin No. 201-A. Decide for yourself whether you should investigate further . . . whether you can use one of these products creatively in your planning. If you will mention the nature of your interest, or the products you manufacture, we will try to include appropriate material dealing with specific applications.

Ask for General Information Bulletin 201-A

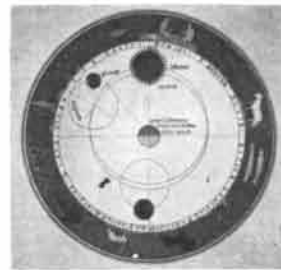


334M The Merchandise Mart, **Chicago 54, Illinois**  
 Room 534M, 120 Wall Street, **New York 5, New York**  
 Room 434M, Main P. O. Box 4376, **Portland 8, Oregon**

**In Europe:** Quaker Oats-Graanproducten N. V., Rotterdam, The Netherlands; Quaker Oats (France) S. A., 3, Rue Pillet-Will, Paris IX, France; A/S "Ota," Copenhagen, S. Denmark

**In Australia:** Swift & Company, Pty., Ltd., Sydney

**In Japan:** F. Kanematsu & Company, Ltd., Tokyo



#### THE COVER

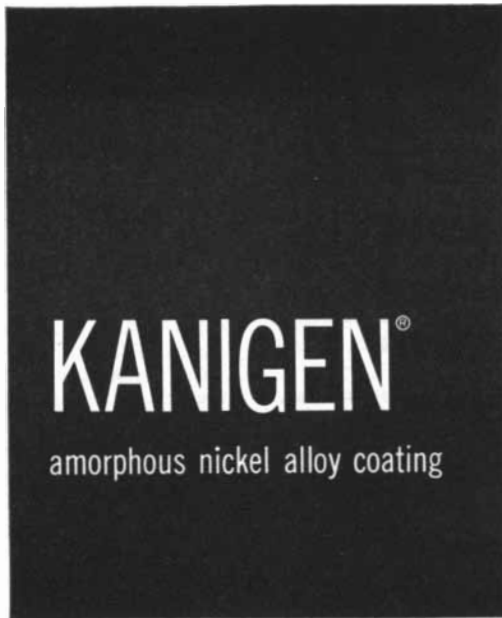
The picture on the cover shows a typical pre-Copernican cosmology. It accompanies a German text translated in the 15th century from the Arab astronomer Alchabitius, or Abd-al-Aziz. The sun (*top*) travels around it. The planets (*upper left*) and the moon (*bottom*) move in epicycles. Around all of these objects is the fixed firmament of the stars, here represented by the signs of the zodiac.

#### THE ILLUSTRATIONS

Cover from the Pierpont Morgan Library

[*Editor's note: All illustrations in this issue are from the Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories unless otherwise indicated.*]

Page	Source
76-77	Bunji Tagawa
80-81	U. S. Department of Agriculture
83	Herman Yagoda
84	Paul Weller
85-86	Sara Love
87	Nolan Patterson from Black Star
90-91	Sara Love
95	Harvard College Observatory
98	Harvard College Observatory
100	Harvard College Observatory
105	Radcliffe Observatory ( <i>top</i> )
106	Washburn Observatory, University of Wisconsin
107-108	James Egleson
128	Sara Love ( <i>bottom</i> )
136-137	Bernarda Bryson
138-158	James Egleson
178	Sara Love
187-200	Eric Mose
205-207	Bunji Tagawa
210-220	Bunji Tagawa
225	Burndy Library
226-228	New York Public Library
230-232	Burndy Library
259-266	Roger Hayward



*Kanigen is a uniform, hard, corrosion-resistant nickel-phosphorus coating. It can be applied to iron, copper, nickel or aluminum and their alloys as well as ceramics, glass and thermo-setting plastics. This is achieved through a chemical bath without the use of electricity. The coating (probably a solution of nickel phosphide in nickel) exhibits many desirable properties not normally associated with metals or metal plating.*

#### POROSITY

Kanigen nickel-phosphorus coatings, deposited 0.0002" thick on polished steel specimens, display no evidence of porosity when submitted to test in aerated, 185° F water.

Kanigen deposits, 0.0002" thick on polished steel, exhibit zero porosity when subjected to the ferroxyl test for locating pores.

Gaseous diffusion tests show no porosity in a 0.00025" thick Kanigen coating.

A thin coating of aged radioactive iron isotope, emitting soft X-rays which are effectively shielded by nickel, was electro-deposited on mild steel discs. Kanigen was then deposited over the iron isotope in thicknesses of 0.0002", 0.0004", 0.0006", and photosensitive plates exposed to the coated discs. The radiographs thus obtained were free of spots, indicating zero porosity in the Kanigen deposits.

#### SALT SPRAY RESISTANCE

Kanigen coatings, deposited on cold rolled steel, withstand salt spray test exposure for more than double the time required by ASTM-B-117-49T. When failure finally occurs, the rust spots show no tendency to spread even when the part is left in the salt spray chamber for 1000 hours or more.

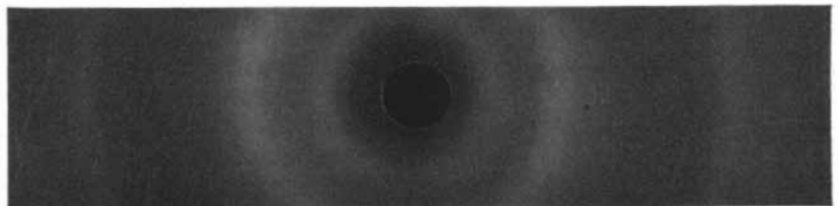
The satisfactory performance of Kanigen coatings under salt spray test conditions (and in actual service)

depends in great part on the surface condition of the basis material. Smooth, fault-free surfaces permit satisfactory deposition of Kanigen coatings with excellent salt spray test results. Materials which are characterized by pronounced discontinuities (excessive roughness or porosity, sand or slag inclusions, lack of homogeneity in the alloy structure) may not permit perfect Kanigen coating coverage. This condition often will promote premature salt spray test failure, giving an erroneous picture of the potential effectiveness of the coating.

#### ADHESION

Adhesion of Kanigen coatings is excellent. It is extremely difficult, however, to measure, or to report adhesion since there is no standard measurement technique for metal coatings. Reported values are in the

order of 30,000 to 60,000 psi to steel. Kanigen coated steel specimens show no flaking or chipping of the plating when pulled to the breaking point in tension. When Kanigen plated bars are bent 180°, there will usually be checking of the coating parallel to the axis of the bend on the outside of the bend; however, no flaking occurs. Because of its high hardness, a Kanigen nickel-phosphorus coating will sometimes show compression or shear failure (especially in heavy coatings) on the inside radius of a 180° bend test specimen. This occasionally results in some apparent flaking. Actual microscopic observations, in many cases, has shown that the separation line is in the coating and not between the coat and the basis metal. The adhesive forces to the basis metal, in these cases, exceed the cohesive forces of the coating itself.



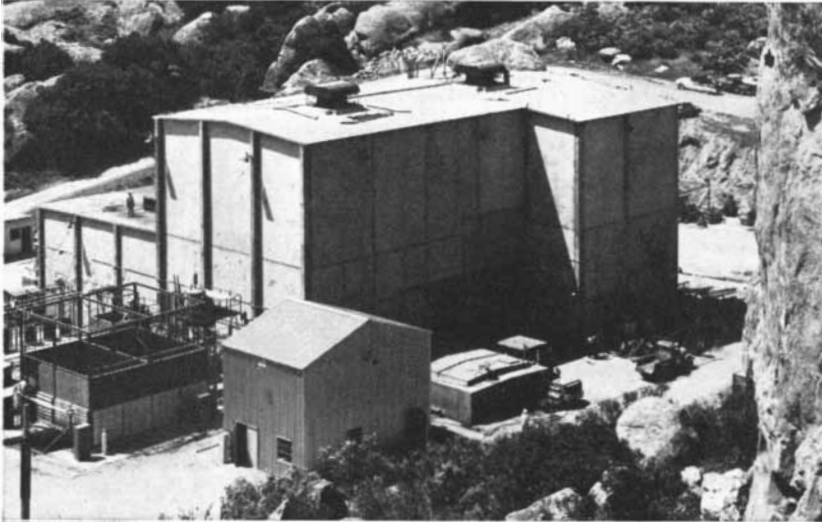
"X-ray" diffraction pattern showing halo effects denoting the amorphous structure of Kanigen

*If you have a problem that a Kanigen application may solve or if you'd like further information, write:*  
**KANIGEN DIVISION, GENERAL AMERICAN TRANSPORTATION CORPORATION**  
 135 South La Salle Street, Chicago 90, Illinois.

# NUCLEAR NEWS FROM ATOMICS INTERNATIONAL

## Nuclear reactors now being built for science and industry—for power and radiation

Within a single decade ATOMICS INTERNATIONAL engineers and scientists have developed a broad range of experience in the nuclear field through the design, construction and operation of a wide variety of reactors. This work includes four reactors completed and now in operation; four more reactors now in construction; and seven major engineering design projects completed.



Sodium Reactor Experiment nears completion in Santa Susana Mountains. It is being built and will be operated by Atomics International as a key part of AEC's nuclear power development program.

ATOMICS INTERNATIONAL, a division of North American Aviation, Inc., is a leader in the development of advanced reactor technology. A new power reactor concept, the Organic Moderated Reactor Experiment, is scheduled to be built by ATOMICS INTERNATIONAL for the Atomic Energy Commission at the National Reactor Testing Station in Idaho. This promising experiment will use an organic material—a carbon-hydrogen compound—in the dual role of moderator and coolant.

The diversified nuclear program at ATOMICS INTERNATIONAL includes:

**1. Sodium Reactor Experiment.** Located in Santa Susana Mountains, near Los Angeles. Fuel: either slightly enriched Uranium, or Thorium and U-233. Output: 20 Thermal Mw. Though experimental, the reactor will be equipped with heat exchanger and turbogenerator by Southern California Edison, who will feed 6.5 Mw of electric power to the surrounding area.

**2. Full-scale Sodium Graphite Reactor Design.** Fuel: same as above. Heat output: in the order of 250 Thermal Mw. Power Output: Uranium—75 Mw; Thorium—100 Mw; Thorium (after further development)—125 Mw. Capital costs, with full generating equipment, around \$300 per Kw with Uranium, expected to be reduced with Thorium eventually to \$200 per Kw. Power costs would thus decrease from 11.1 mills/kwh to 6.5 mills/kwh.

**3. Water Boiler Research Reactor.** Designed and built by ATOMICS INTER-

NATIONAL for use on Atomic Energy Commission research projects. Fuel: enriched Uranium. Power 5 watts. Flux:  $10^{16}$  n/cm<sup>2</sup>/sec (thermal). Experimental facilities include exposure holes, through-tube and vertical thermal column.

**4. Livermore Research Reactor.** For Atomic Energy Commission's laboratories at Livermore, Calif. A higher power version of the Water Boiler Research Reactor designed to operate at 500 W. These were the first two reactors in California.

**5. Medical Research Reactor.** Designed for a southern California university. Fuel: Uranyl sulphate, highly enriched with U-235. Power: 50 kilowatts. Thermal neutron Flux:  $1.7 \times 10^{12}$  cm<sup>2</sup>/sec. Provision for gamma intensities to 1.3 reb/min per kw, fast neutron intensities of 4 reb/min per kw; also utilization of pure gamma activity of fission gases. Excellent exposure facilities for patient therapy and

biological research. First reactor specifically designed for medical use.

**6. Industrial Research Reactor** for Armour Research Foundation of Illinois Institute of Technology, Chicago. Similar to 5 above, with experimental facilities for industrial applications. This reactor is now operating on a planned schedule that includes "time" for participating companies. This is the first reactor designed specifically for private industrial research.

**7. General Research Reactor** for Atomic Energy Research Institute, Japan. Similar to the Armour and Medical Research reactors described above. This will be the first nuclear reactor in the Far East, and is slated to be completed in 1957.

ATOMICS INTERNATIONAL has complete designs for reactors with a variety of fuel moderator and cooling systems for various applications, and offers a complete program of services in connection with all reactor projects, including:

- Advice on most suitable reactor type for a specific use
- Assistance in reactor site selection
- Aid in meeting AEC requirements
- Coordination of reactor plans with building plans
- Installation supervision
- Training of operating and maintenance personnel
- Assistance in fuel loading and initial reactor operation
- Design counsel in later modification or expansion
- Assistance in public information



Dr. Marlin Remley of Atomics International activates Armour Reactor—first for private industry.

If you are interested in any phase of our activities, ATOMICS INTERNATIONAL is staffed and equipped to help you. Please write: Director of Technical Sales, Dept. SA-N5, ATOMICS, INTERNATIONAL, P.O. Box 309, Canoga Park, California. Cable address: ATOMICS.



**ATOMICS INTERNATIONAL**  
A DIVISION OF NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC.  
PIONEERS IN THE CREATIVE USE OF THE ATOM





# DIANA RADAR

In this age of man-made satellites, knowledge of space is being expanded by the moon radar system now in operation by the U.S. Army Signal Corps at Belmar, N.J.

Both the transmitter and receiver, which were designed and manufactured by REL, are held stable by a single crystal to better than one part in  $10^6$ . Output power is 50 kw, and frequency is 151.11 mc. The receiver noise factor is better than 3 db, with gain of 170 db.

REL's world-famed experience and facilities are available for the solution of your specialized radio problem.



## Radio Engineering Laboratories • Inc.

36-40 37th St • Long Island City 1, N. Y.

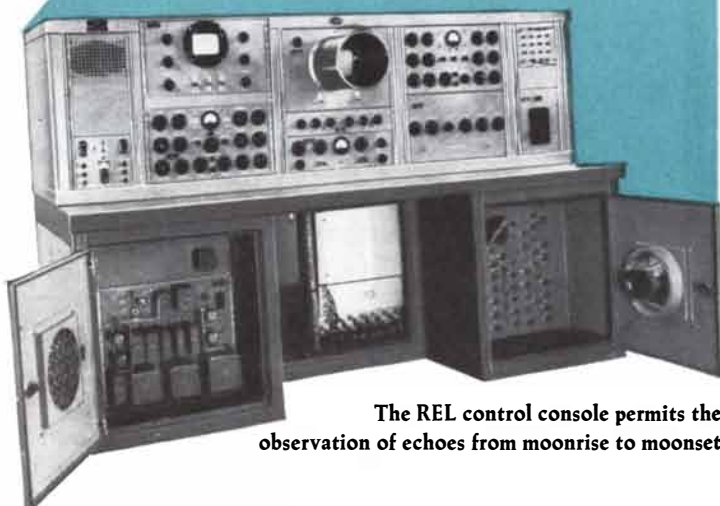
STillwell 6-2100 • Teletype: NY 4-2816

Canadian Representative:

Ahearn & Soper Co., P. O. Box 715, Ottawa

MOON PHOTOGRAPH: G. P. SERVISS

*Creative careers at REL await a few exceptional engineers.  
Address resumes to James W. Kelly, Personnel Director.*



**The REL control console permits the observation of echoes from moonrise to moonset**

# Yours FREE!

## TECHNICAL LITERATURE

### 1. VALVE TECHNICAL DATA . . .

Twelve page technical manual giving design, selection, maintenance and repair data for stainless steel valves.

### 2. GETTING THE MOST OUT OF YOUR VALVES . . .

Four page technical discussion explaining selection, installation, inspection and maintenance of stainless steel valves.

### 3. CATALOG 55D (VALVES) . . .

Sixty-eight page simplified stainless steel valve catalog includes engineering drawings, weights, size ranges, dimensions and basic material data.

### 4. CATALOG 55F (FITTINGS) . . .

Complete stainless steel fitting catalog giving engineering drawings, dimensions and basic material data.

### 5. VALVES TO COMBAT CORROSION . . .

75 questions and answers selected from Cooper Alloy valve clinics covering materials, operations, service problems, installation and repair.

### 6. STAINLESS STEEL VALVES AND FITTINGS IN THE PAPER INDUSTRY . . .

Eight page technical article covering alloys, valve selection, design factors, installation, maintenance, operation and inspection of stainless steel valves and fittings used by the paper industry.

### 7. PLASTIC PUMPS . . .

Four page folder describing the Vanton "Flex-i-Liner" pump. Full and cut-a-way views, plus performance charts and material selection hints are included.

### 8. PLASTIC PIPE AND FITTINGS . . .

8 page catalog on Vanton P-Line (PVC), N-Line (Buna N) and S-Line (Styrene) pipe, valves and fittings.

### 9. PUMPING CORROSIVES . . .

Four page article describing the transfer of hydrochloric, formic, lactic acid and salt solutions at Litho Chemical.

### 10. ADVANCED KNOW-HOW . . .

Series of case studies showing how advanced know-how made possible the economical production of high alloy products considered difficult or impossible to cast.

### 11. MATERIALS SELECTION CHART . . .

Four page chart designed to assist in the selection of the most economical alloy for a given corrosive problem. More than 350 specific corrosives are included.

### 12. DESIGN CONFERENCE . . .

Special edition of Newcast containing the technical papers presented at the Cooper Alloy Design Conferences. Subjects include Casting Design, Shell Molding, Cast Weld and New Materials.

### 13. ALLOY REFERENCE CHART . . .

Revised four page pamphlet listing alloy designations, applications, properties and analysis of corrosion and heat resisting alloys.

### 14. STAINLESS STEEL CASTINGS ON PARADE . . .

Four page folder presenting a variety of cast parts with information as to alloy, weight, application. Complete data chart listing twenty-eight alloys with recommendations for their use is included.

### 15. NEWSCAST . . .

An eight page bi-monthly publication devoted to reporting technical material of value to those interested in corrosion resistant castings, fittings, valves and pumps.

1	9
2	10
3	11
4	12
5	13
6	14
7	15
8	

 **COOPER ALLOY**  
CORPORATION • HILLSIDE, N. J.

FOUNDRY PRODUCTS DIVISION    VALVE & FITTING DIVISION    VANTON PUMP & EQUIPMENT CORP  
 STAINLESS ENGINEERING AND MACHINE WORKS DIVISION    AIRCRAFT PRODUCTS DIVISION

*check here for FREE literature*

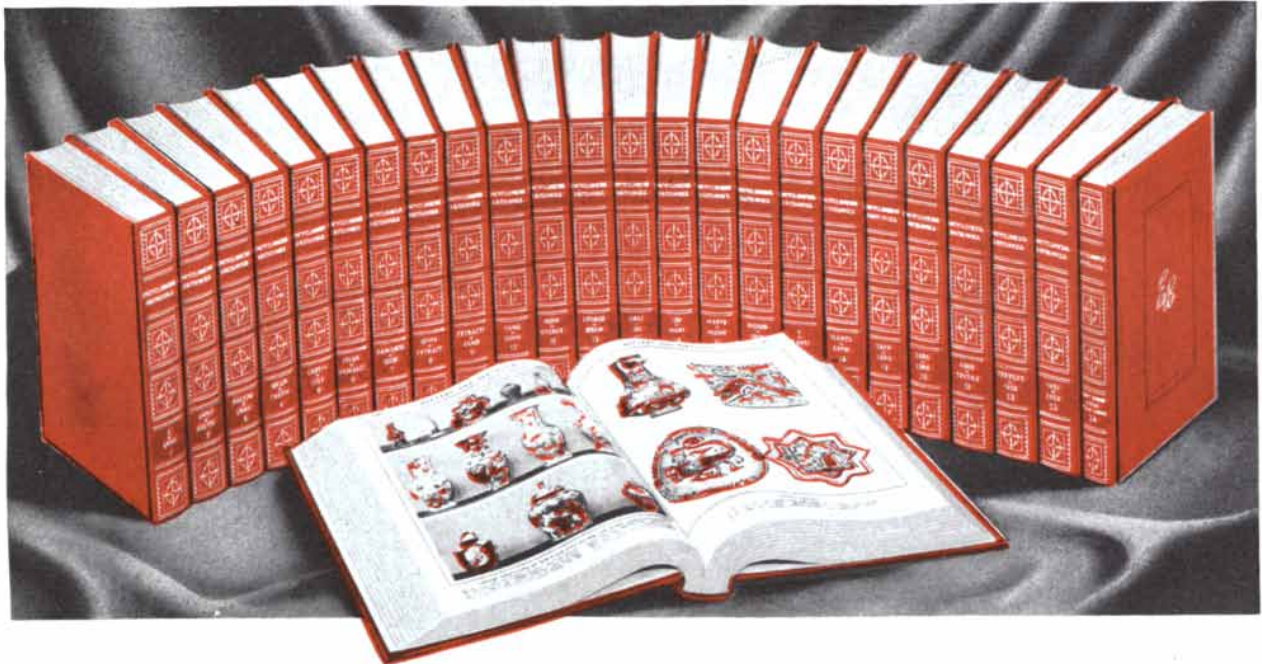
Name \_\_\_\_\_ Position \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

# ENCYCLOPAEDIA BRITANNICA



## Brand New Edition Now Available *Direct From The Publisher* On Easy... **Book a Month Payment Plan**

**All 24 Volumes Delivered Immediately—  
You Pay Later on Easy-to-Own Purchase Plan.**

Yes, the latest edition of Britannica—the greatest treasure of knowledge ever published—is now being offered on a remarkable plan that puts this world-renowned reference library within reach of *every* family. All 24 volumes will be placed in your home NOW... you pay for it as you enjoy it... *as easy as buying a book a month!*

### Thousands of Subjects of Practical Value to Your Whole Family



In the brand-new edition of Britannica you will find thousands of subjects that you and your family will refer to in the course of your normal day-to-day affairs. For example, you'll find special articles on household budgets...interior decorating...medicine and health...home remodeling...child care...adolescent problems...rules and regulations for all sports...every kind of hobby...plus a treasure house of knowledge on *all* subjects. Useable information that can save you many dollars.

### New Edition is Profusely Illustrated

The new Britannica almost "televises" the information to you by means of 23,225 pictures, plus charts, maps and drawings. But it does not merely show "attractive" pictures—it is the work of 5,258 of the world's best minds. The largest and most complete reference set published in America. Our free Booklet will show you how Britannica presents the accumulated culture of the world in clear, easy-to-read language and superb illustrations.

### In today's world...Factual Knowledge Opens the Way to Financial and Social Success



- Britannica will provide instant and authentic information on every conceivable subject or thought.
- Britannica will enable parents to work more closely with their children at home...helping them build a more solid foundation in today's highly competitive society. Leading educators say: "Too many parents leave the entire educational job up to the teachers at school."


• It will build self-confidence...by helping all members of your family to understand...and talk intelligently on every subject that enters into the lives of successful men and women.


### Preview Booklet Offered FREE!

Simply fill in and mail the coupon today, and we will send you...*without cost or obligation*...a copy of our beautiful, new booklet which contains an exciting preview of the latest edition of Encyclopaedia Britannica. Send no money—not even for postage. It's yours, *absolutely free!*

Just as soon as we receive your coupon, we will send you illustrated, free booklet, so that you can read and enjoy it at your leisure, in the privacy of your home. There is no obligation, of course. However, since this offer is necessarily limited, please mail the coupon *today* before it slips your mind.

Mail Coupon  
NOW for  
**FREE  
BOOKLET!**





**ENCYCLOPAEDIA BRITANNICA, Dept. 8-F**  
425 N. Michigan Avenue, Chicago 11, Ill.

Please send me, free and without obligation, your colorful Preview Booklet which pictures and describes the latest edition of ENCYCLOPAEDIA BRITANNICA in exciting full detail. Also include complete information on how I may obtain this magnificent set, *direct from the publisher*, on the Book a Month Payment Plan.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ (Please Print)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

In Canada, write E. B. Ltd., Terminal Bldg., Toronto, Ontario



## *How to tame a tempest in your lab*

A manufacturer we know had something akin to a tempest—his catalysts were acting up and needed something to subdue them. He, too, found the solution by using oil. In this case it was versatile white mineral oil which came to the rescue, as it has for many researchers and manufacturers. Here is what happened.

This manufacturer came to us because he thought we might be able to help him devise a carrier for alkali metals and anhydrides for organic synthesis. The properties desired were a free miscibility with organic products, freedom from unsaturated hydrocarbons, high distillation range, and a high flash point. Some other requirements were that the product provide a seal against contact with air, that it inhibit foam formation, contain no carbonizable substance, have a low rate of oxidation—and a few others besides.

Upon studying the fine points of this manufacturer's request, we found that one of our specialized grades of white mineral oil not only seemed to fill the bill very nicely, but, in addition,

offered several other cost saving benefits that had not been anticipated. The manufacturer tried our product, confirmed our prognosis, and needless to say, is not only buying a good quantity of this grade of white oil from us, but is very happy that it occurred to him to bring his problem to us in the first place.

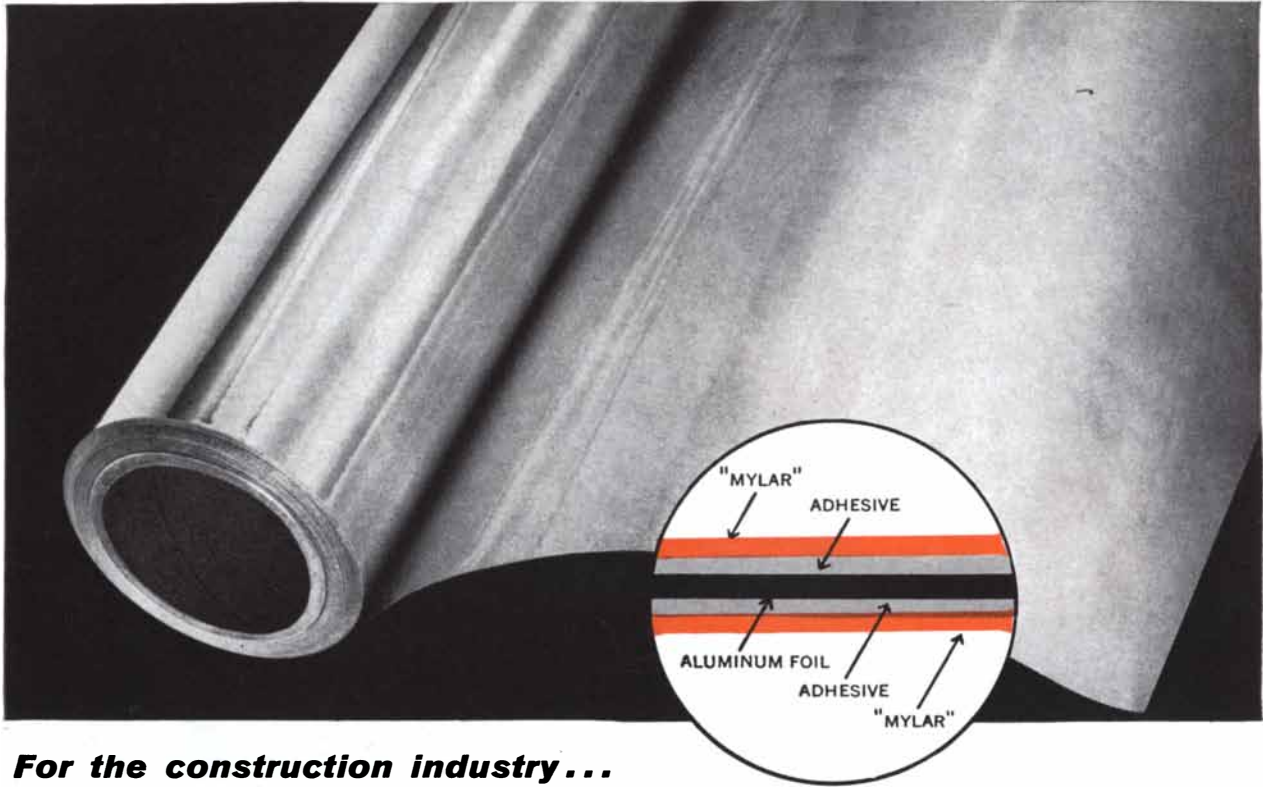
White oils are already renowned for the amazing number of ways they can be used—having long since run the gamut from abrasives to zinc. Yet, month after month, we—and our customers—keep coming up with new and practical ways of putting these highly refined mineral oils to work.

If you think you might have a problem in which one of our numerous grades of white oils might be put to work for you, don't hesitate to get in touch with us—so that we can supply you with exactly the right product—of U.S.P., N.F. or Technical grades—and if none of these meet your requirements, we'll tailor-make one that will. Just write, call or wire.

*White Oils . . . one of industry's  
most versatile products*

# *Sonneborn*

**L. SONNEBORN SONS, INC., 300 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK 10, N. Y.**



**For the construction industry...**

# A NEW BARRIER ARMORED WITH "MYLAR" REDUCES MOISTURE PERMEABILITY TO ZERO!



Food Fair Company's new frozen-food warehouse in Linden, N. J., uses vapor barrier made of Du Pont "Mylar" and foil. The barrier is easily applied and sealed tightly with pressure-sensitive tape of the same material. Men shown walking on the vapor barrier illustrate the extra toughness and abrasion resistance of this lamination with "Mylar".

Thanks to a new material made of Du Pont "Mylar"\* polyester film and aluminum foil, industrial constructors have a completely new moisture-barrier material for more effective control of humidity. Already, this new material is being used in warehouses for frozen-food storage, special rooms for the operation of extra-sensitive electronic equipment and storage facilities for military equipment.

This new laminate with "Mylar" is strong yet light in weight — there's no need for extra support frequently used for heavier moisture barriers. Since this flexible material comes in roll form, it's much easier to install than rigid barriers. When slit into tape widths with a pressure-sensitive

adhesive, this same laminate provides an effective seal to join the sheet together. Most important, this laminate of "Mylar" and foil provides *zero permeability* to moisture vapor!

Here is another example of how Du Pont "Mylar", used alone or in combination with other materials, is improving old products and helping create new ones. For more information on properties, applications and types of "Mylar" available, send in the coupon below. Be sure to indicate specific application you have in mind.



BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING  
... THROUGH CHEMISTRY

\*MYLAR is Du Pont's registered trademark for its brand of polyester film.

In Canada, "Mylar" is sold by the Du Pont Company of Canada Limited, Films Div., P. O. Box 660, Montreal, Quebec.

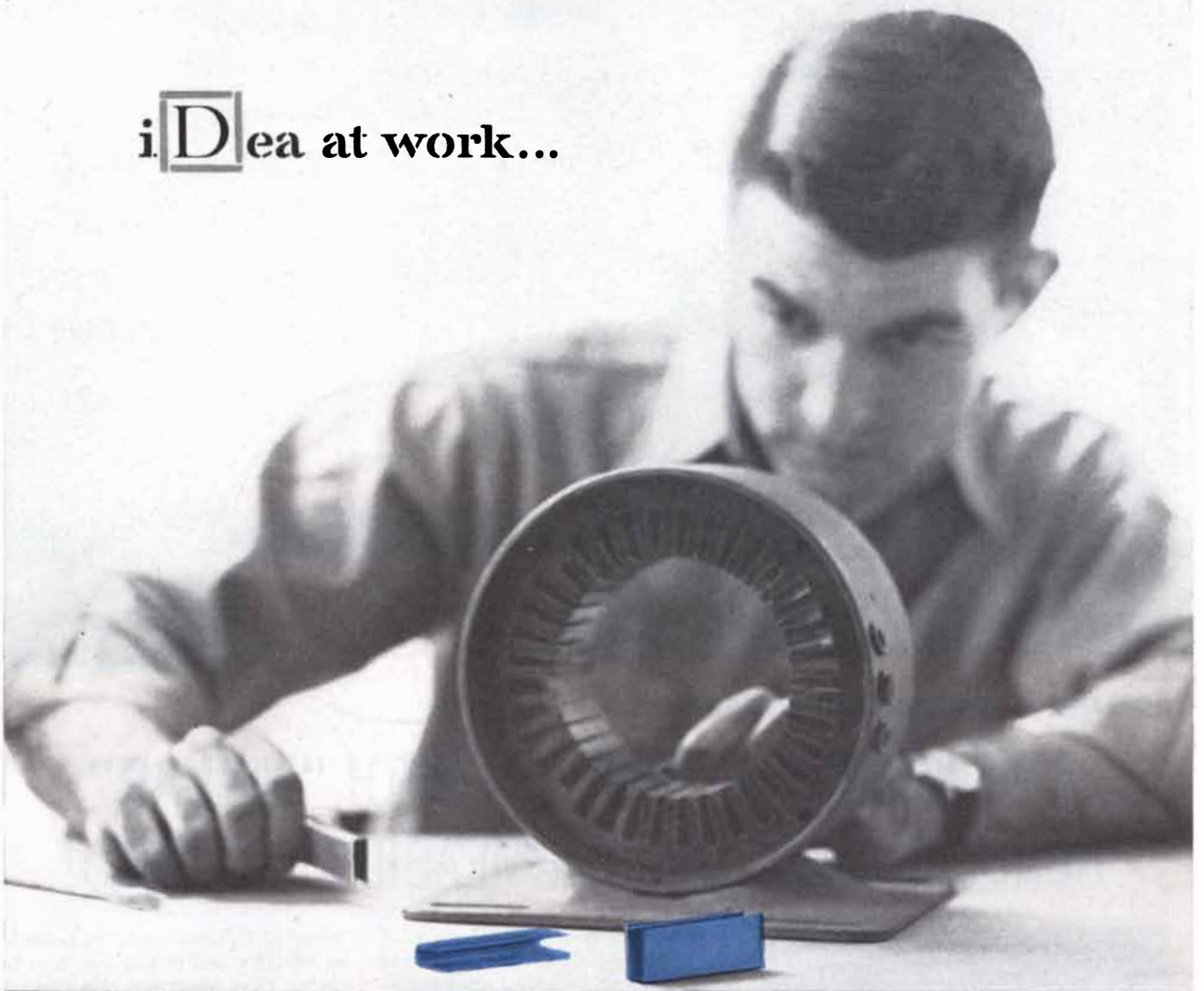


E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.)  
Film Dept., Room S-9, Nemours Bldg., Wilmington 98, Delaware

- Please send information on properties, applications and types of "Mylar" polyester film available (MB-4).
- Please send information on moisture-barrier material made with "Mylar".

APPLICATION \_\_\_\_\_  
 NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
 FIRM \_\_\_\_\_  
 ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
 CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

i. **D**ea at work...



Why Dobeckmun's Dobar-M<sup>®</sup> is blue. When Dobar-M (made with Mylar\*) was first introduced by Dobeckmun, customers were so impressed with this superior insulation material they wanted to be able to recognize it instantly, anywhere. Because of Dobeckmun's extensive manufacturing facilities, it was a simple matter to color Dobar-M a bright, electric blue. This new blue color tells you you are achieving maximum dielectric strength in a minimum of space in slot cell insulation for integral and fractional horsepower motors. The development of Dobar-M is typical of Dobeckmun engineering which takes ideas and puts them to work for you. Whether you need tapes, layer or slot cell insulation materials, the next step is to call Dobeckmun... today.

\*Du Pont Trademark Reg. Pat. Off.



**Dobeckmun Company, Cleveland 1, Ohio • Berkeley 10, California**

Albuquerque • Atlanta • Baltimore • Boston • Charlotte • Chicago • Cincinnati • Dallas • Denver • Detroit • Indianapolis • Kansas City  
Los Angeles • Memphis • Milwaukee • New Orleans • New York • Omaha • Philadelphia • Phoenix • Pittsburgh • Portland • Richmond  
Rochester • Salt Lake City • San Antonio • Seattle • St. Louis • St. Paul • Syracuse • Tampa • Yakima • Havana • London • Amsterdam

To executives responsible for  
**PRODUCT RESEARCH**  
 and **DEVELOPMENT**



...we offer  
 this factual  
 "Result Record"

*Results* are the pay-off on dollars invested in product research and development. Results in terms of cost savings . . . improved performance . . . increased salability . . . stronger competitive position.

That's why we're proud to present our "result record" for typical DFI clients, in both the mechanical-hydraulic and electronics-instrumentation fields. The booklet shown above is the best answer we can offer to the often-asked question, "Why use an outside research and development organization?"

It tells, in capsule form, how we approach specific client problems in varied fields, and the results achieved . . . with company names and confidential data omitted, of course. It points up the value of a *coordinated* and *creative* approach, from determination of market potential and customer preferences straight through to final design and production engineering.

May we send you a copy of *DFI Creative Product Development at Work*? Or, if you have a specific development problem, we'll be glad to have a DFI representative call, without obligation.

**Designers for Industry**  
Incorporated 1935



**4241 Fulton Parkway • Cleveland 9, Ohio**

Technical Surveys • Research and Development • Design Engineering • Industrial Design  
 Production Engineering • Transition Manufacturing • Engineering Audits

**Unusual  
 Diversified  
 Challenging  
 OPPORTUNITIES  
 IN "CREATIVE"  
 RESEARCH AND  
 DEVELOPMENT**

are waiting at



To experienced Electronic and Mechanical scientists and designers, or specialists in Automation, we offer challenging career opportunities.

Designers for Industry is a recognized leader in Creative Product Development, specializing in the broad fields of mechanical and electronic design. Our clients include branches of the military and many of the country's foremost industrial firms, from coast to coast, and in Canada.

We provide a complete "packaged" service . . . from idea-concept through research and development, design, prototype manufacture, production engineering and detailed manufacturing drawings.

Our work is tremendously diversified. DFI mechanical projects range from complex, automatic machinery and systems to major and small appliances. In electronics, we work in such diverse fields as commercial microwave relay systems, television, missile guidance and radar systems.

If such diversity appeals to you . . . with the opportunity for personal growth in a "creative climate," plus unusually liberal profit-sharing and pension trust programs . . . we'd like to talk with you. Please write, giving brief résumé of your experience, to:

**Personnel Director,  
 Designers for Industry, Inc.  
 4241 Fulton Parkway,  
 Cleveland 9, Ohio**

---

# BUSINESS IN MOTION

---

*To our Colleagues in American Business...*

In making gas pressure-reducing valves and relief valves for hot water tanks, a famous manufacturer has to drill brass rod deeply. Originally the rod was free-cutting brass. When we had the opportunity to study the operations in the shop it seemed evident that Revere's Deep-Drilling Brass Rod should offer some economies. When drilled, this alloy produces very small, easily cleared chips, much smaller than free-cutting brass. The latter is excellent for most applications, particularly for external machining, or for shallow drilling, but for really deep holes, deep-drilling brass is superior. So the customer agreed to try it. The results were most satisfactory. The shop foreman reported that tool life was increased over 200%. In addition, it is possible to bore one item with a single operation, against the former practice of withdrawing the drill three times in order to clear the chips.

Another interesting experience with the same manufacturer involves a high-pressure gas valve, with a cast brass body and a brass rod stem, both machined to close tolerances. There was galling and flaking between stem and seat. Our analysis was that the two brasses were too close in hardness. The recommendation: switch to arsenical bronze valve stems, which have a higher hardness, and a greater torque strength. This proved to be the answer, making possible a better product, with fewer rejects due

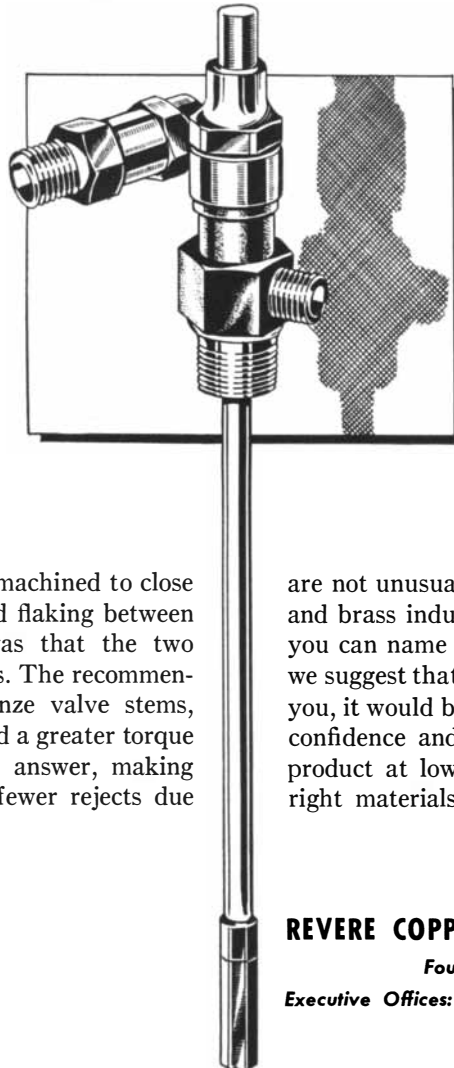
to trouble at the seat. The more suitable alloy costs more per pound, but saves money in the end.

Here is a third example of our work with the same company. It was designing a new temperature-pressure relief valve for hot water tanks. The original model, hand-made for test purposes, had been machined out of solid hexagon brass rod, one inch outside diameter, and over half the weight had gone into scrap. It was recommended that

on a production basis a Revere high-leaded brass tube be used, hexagon outside, round inside. A trial order of only 2,000 pounds immediately proved itself.

The customer reported that though the tube costs more per pound, he buys less weight per foot, machine time is reduced substantially, and a much better machined surface is obtained. The latter is extremely important on the inside of the valve, which is machined to a seat.

These examples of the wisdom of paying more per pound in order to make a better product and save money in addition are not unusual with Revere. Not only the copper and brass industry but practically every industry you can name is able to cite similar instances. So we suggest that no matter what your suppliers ship you, it would be a good idea to take them into your confidence and see if you cannot make a better product at lower costs by specifying exactly the right materials.



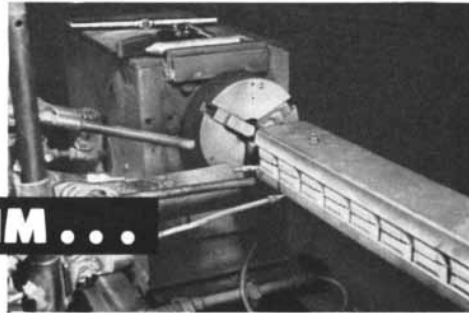
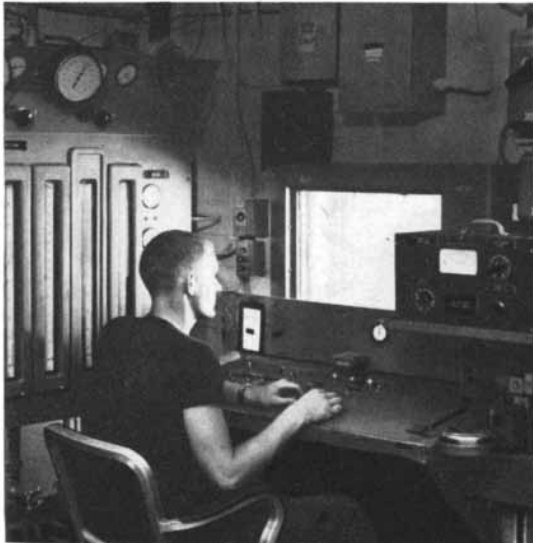
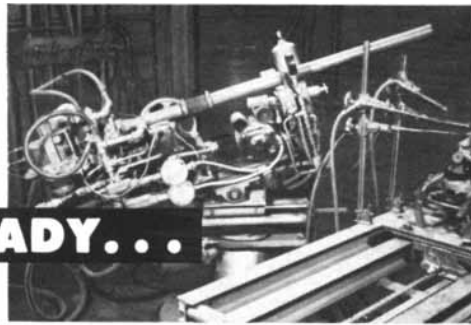
**REVERE COPPER AND BRASS INCORPORATED**

*Founded by Paul Revere in 1801*

*Executive Offices: 230 Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.*



LINDE's Flame-Plating gun is operated entirely by remote control. At control panel (below) is operator, who observes process through safety-glass window. At right, Flame-Plating gun is seen as workpiece is secured in fixture (top), as gun is brought into range (center), and at the instant of a blast in the plating action (bottom).



## Not all guns shoot BULLETS ...this one gives metal parts EXTRA WEAR RESISTANCE

A dramatic and useful coating process for metal parts has been developed by LINDE engineers to provide extra resistance to wear and abrasion. This method, called Flame-Plating, utilizes a special, rapid-fire gun to apply an extremely hard coating of tungsten carbide or aluminum oxide on precision parts subject to unusual wear or fretting corrosion.

The Flame-Plating gun consists of a barrel and a mechanism for loading precise amounts of powdered coating material and explosive gases into a firing chamber. The powder—tungsten carbide or aluminum oxide—remains suspended in the gases until a controlled spark ignites the mixture.

The resulting detonation creates heat and pressure waves of tremendous force. These waves rip through the gas-and-powder mixture at supersonic velocity. The particles are hurled against the work

with terrific impact. They fuse together and build up until the desired thickness is obtained.

The temperature of the workpiece seldom exceeds 400 degrees F. Thus precision parts can be Flame-Plated without risk of changes in physical dimensions or metallurgical properties. Coatings can be Flame-Plated in thicknesses from .002 to .010 inch, and finished to 0.5 microinches rms. Practically all metals can be Flame-Plated.

*The extra resistance of Flame-Plated parts to wear, abrasion, and fretting corrosion has been proved in actual service. Vital parts in aircraft and automotive power plants, hydraulic systems, and heating units, as well as textile and canning machinery, plug and ring gages, bearings, and seals have all had their useful life greatly extended—and economically, too—with Flame-Plating by LINDE. Find out how Flame-Plating can help you improve your own design. Write for a free copy of the booklet, "Flame-Plating," F8065. Address "Flame-Plating, Department R-9."*

## LINDE AIR PRODUCTS COMPANY

A Division of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation

30 East 42nd Street  New York 17, New York

In Canada: Linde Air Products Company, Division of Union Carbide Canada Limited, Toronto

The term "Linde" is a trade-mark and FPL is a service-mark of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation.





## Successful strategy—better product—new profit level

Like chess champions, management today is capitalizing on scientific systems to stay ahead of competition. Your business, too, can profit many ways through the unique teamwork offered by Consolidated Electrodynamics Corporation. For example, Hotpoint Co., a leading refrigerator manufacturer achieved an infallible system for testing hermetically sealed refrigerator units. Hotpoint was determined to make a better refrigerator for lower cost. Two members of the Consolidated family—the Rochester Division, manufacturers of high-vacuum equipment, together with Consolidated's Analytical and Control Instrument Group—joined forces to design, manufacture and install a fast production line system that has become, literally, the talk of the entire industry.

Because refrigerators tested with the Consolidated system are assured of long life, they have given the manufacturer one of the greatest possible competitive weapons—an outstanding reputation for dependability. And because the manufacturing process is highly automatic and moving continuously, costs have set a new low.

If you are interested in increased product dependability, manufacturing economies and tighter production control, it will pay you to send for Consolidated's latest bulletin. It tells how you can use the scientific equipment and techniques of the Consolidated group to make profitable progress a reality in your business. Write for Bulletin 42, "Your Next Move for Profit and Progress."



# Consolidated Electrodynamics

300 North Sierra Madre Villa, Pasadena, California

COMPANY-OWNED SALES AND SERVICE OFFICES THROUGHOUT THE UNITED STATES



*We're human...we like to*  
**explore the secrets of science, too!**

Everybody is inherently a researcher. The instinct for seeking new frontiers is as human as tears and laughter. And occasionally a few of us become so enthusiastic over such searches that they become our life work.

At UOP we have just such a group of men—men who have dedicated themselves to searching out scientific ways and means of getting the utmost from every drop of crude oil that comes out of the ground.

For more than forty years Universal research has progressively developed and made available to refiners everywhere new and improved processes for producing better motor-fuels and by-products from petroleum.



**UNIVERSAL OIL PRODUCTS COMPANY**

30 ALGONQUIN ROAD, DES PLAINES, ILLINOIS, U. S. A.

FORTY YEARS OF LEADERSHIP IN PETROLEUM REFINING TECHNOLOGY

# YOU CAN SELECT AT RCA!

...NEW OPPORTUNITIES ...17 + LOCATIONS

... ONE BEST FOR YOU AND YOUR FAMILY

FIELDS OF ENGINEERING ACTIVITY		M A N A G E R S	TYPE OF DEGREE AND YEARS OF EXPERIENCE PREFERRED												
			Electrical Engineers			Mechanical Engineers			Physical Science			Chemistry Ceramics Glass Technology Metallurgy			
			0-2	2-3	4-15	0-2	2-3	4-15	1-2	2-3	4-15	1-2	2-3	4-15	
<b>• SYSTEMS</b> <i>(Integration of theory, equipments and environment to create and optimize major electronic concepts.)</i>	<b>AVIATION ELECTRONICS • CONTROLS</b>			W	W					W	W				
	<b>DIGITAL DATA HANDLING DEVICES</b>	M	C	M	C			C	C			C	C		
	<b>MISSILE ELECTRONICS • RADAR</b>	M	W	M	W			M	W			M	W		
	<b>INERTIAL NAVIGATION COMMUNICATIONS</b>	W			W				W				W		
<b>• DESIGN • DEVELOPMENT</b>															
<b>KINESCOPIES (B &amp; W and COLOR), OSCILLOSCOPES</b> —Electron Optics—Instrumental Analysis—Solid States (Phosphors, High Temperature Phenomena, Photosensitive Materials and Glass to Metal Sealing)				L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
<b>RECEIVING TUBES</b> —Tube Design—Test and Application Engineering—Chemical and Physical Development—Methods and Process Engineering—Advanced Development				H	H	H		H	H			H	H		
<b>SEMI-CONDUCTORS</b> —Transistors—Semi-Conductor Devices—Materials				H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H	H
<b>MICROWAVE TUBES</b> —Tube Development and Manufacture (Traveling Wave—Backward Wave—Magnetron)			H		H	H		H	H			H	H		H
<b>GAS, POWER AND PHOTO TUBES</b> —Photosensitive Devices—Glass to Metal Sealing—UHF and VHF—Power				L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L	L
<b>AVIATION ELECTRONICS</b> —Radar—Computers—Servo Mechanisms—Shock and Vibration—Circuitry—Remote Control—Heat Transfer—Sub-Miniaturization—Automatic Flight—Automation—Transistorization		W	C	W	C	W	C	W	C	W	C	W	C	W	C
<b>COMPUTERS</b> —Systems—Advanced Development—Circuitry—Assembly Design—Mechanisms—Programming				C	C	X	C	C	C	X	C	C	C	M	C
<b>RADAR</b> —Circuitry—Antenna Design—Servo Systems—Gear Trains—Intricate Mechanisms—Fire Control—Information Handling—Displays		M	C	M	C	M	C	M	C	M	C	M	C	M	C
<b>COMMUNICATIONS</b> —Specialized Military Systems—Microwave—Aviation—Audio—Propagation Studies				C	C	C		C	C	C	C	C	C		
<b>MISSILE ELECTRONICS</b> —Systems Planning and Design—Radar—Fire Control—Shock Problems—Servo Mechanisms		M	M	M	X	M	M	M	M	X	M	M	M		
<b>COMPONENTS</b> —Transformers—Coils—TV Deflection Yokes (Color or Monochrome)—Resistors—Ferrites (Material and Parts)				C	C	C	C	Z	Z	C	C	C	C		Z
<b>• SYSTEMS APPLICATION</b> <i>(Evaluation and Planning—Design and Development—Modification—Specification)</i>															
<b>MISSILE TEST INSTRUMENTATION</b> (Data Acquisition and Processing)—Radar—Telemetry—Timing—Communications—Optics—Computers		F	F	F	S	F	F	F	F	S	F	F	F	F	F
<b>RADAR</b> —Airborne—Surface—Shipboard—Sonar—Fire Control		F	F	F	S	F	F	F	F	S	F	F	F	F	F
<b>COMMUNICATIONS</b> —Radio—HF—VHF—UHF—Microwave—Telephone—Teletype—Telegraph Terminal Equipment—Wave Propagation		F	F	F	S	F	F	F	F	S	F	F	F	F	F
<b>• MACHINE DESIGN</b> Mechanical and Electrical—Automatic or Semi-Automatic Machines			L	L		L	L			C		L	L		

Locations: C—Camden, N.J. F—Cocoa Beach, Fla. H—Harrison, N.J. I—International Div. L—Lancaster, Pa. M—Moorestown, N.J. S—RCA Service Co. (Cherry Hill, N.J.; Alexandria, Va.; Tucson, Ariz.; San Diego, Sacramento, San Francisco, Calif.; Foreign Assignments). W—Waltham, Mass. X—Los Angeles, Calif. Y—Marion, Ind. Z—Findlay, Ohio

Modern benefits program . . . relocation expenses paid

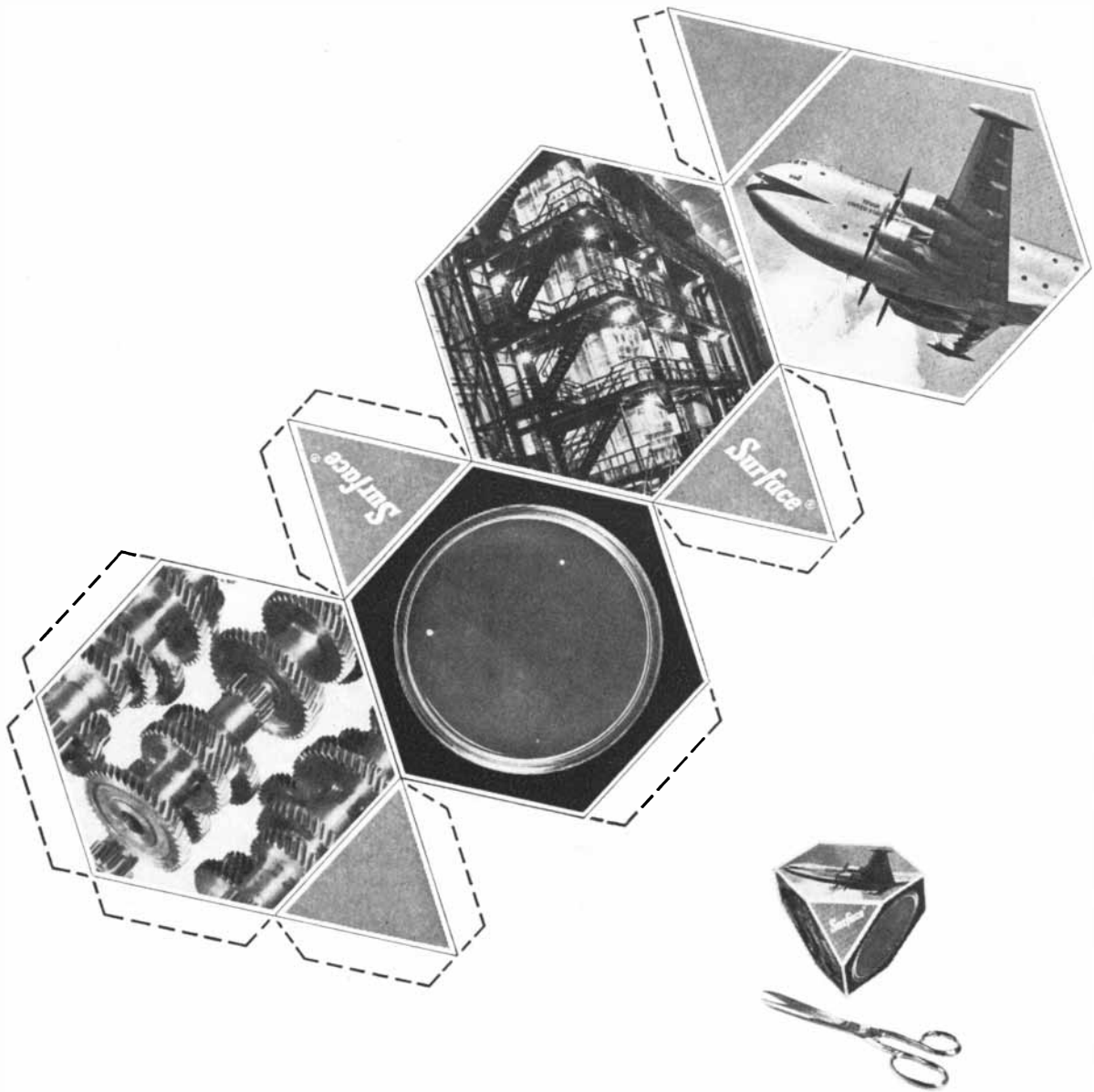
Please send resume of education and experience, with location preferred, to:

Mr. John R. Weld, Employment Manager  
Dept. A-1J, Radio Corporation of America  
30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N.Y.



**RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA**

Copyright 1956 Radio Corporation of America



## Consider all the angles of this Surface

This is Archimedes' truncated tetrahedron, opened out to show just a few of the many angles of Surface Combustion Corporation which you should consider.

Here's a towering annealing furnace which processes steel strip at the speed of a thousand feet a minute. There are automotive gears with extremely tight metallurgical specifications, made faster and cheaper in an automatic carburizing line. Wing pod heaters provide 1,200,000 btu/hr of anti-icing protection for the Ant-

arctic Expedition's Douglas C-124's. And in that petri dish is proof (by the Toledo University Research Foundation) that Kathabar air conditioning equipment kills 97% of airborne bacteria.

From any angle, this represents a tremendous range of skills and services, many of which can contribute to the success of your project.

*Write for further information. Surface Combustion Corporation, 2391 Dorr St., Toledo 1, Ohio.*

Surface® Heat Treat, Steel Mill, Glass Divisions • Kathabar® Air Conditioning Division • Janitrol® Aircraft-Automotive Division • Janitrol® Heating & Air Conditioning Division • Webster Engineering Company: Boiler Burner Division

**Surface®**

# CORE BOX INSERTS OF BERYLLIUM COPPER HELPED THE LEBANON STEEL FOUNDRY BOOST PRODUCTION AN ALMOST UNBELIEVABLE 1400%... COST OF EACH CORE WAS CUT 70%

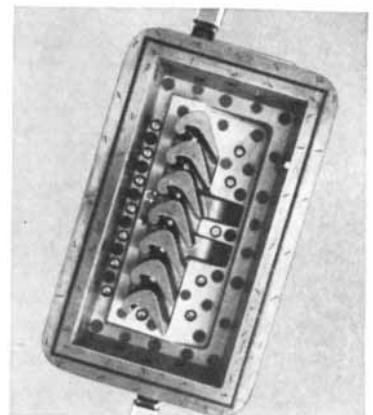
**The first core box with beryllium copper inserts, made 4 years ago, has turned out 20,000 cores so far and is still in excellent condition! Reports Lebanon, "We may get 20,000 more cores blown out of that box, maybe 40,000, or even 60,000. There seems to be no end to the amount of wear the beryllium copper inserts will take."**

In order to mass produce intricate armored steel louver castings for Army tanks, Lebanon purchased two coreblowing machines. The core box design, however, created very severe wear conditions for the metal inserts used. The space between the blades in the core box was only  $\frac{3}{4}$  in., and to form the sand completely in these narrow spaces, blow holes had to be drilled in the core box between each blade. With a hole diameter of  $\frac{3}{8}$  in., there was left only  $\frac{3}{16}$  in. clearance between the hole and the blade on each side.

The erosive force of the sand blasted through the blow holes under a pressure of 90 psi dished out bellies and chipped the aluminum and chromium plated iron inserts after a production run of only 500 cores. These eroded spots made it impossible to eject the core from the box. Tolerances were completely lost . . . the coremaking machine had to be shut down, the core box dismantled and sent to the pattern shop. Sometimes weeks of valuable production time was lost.

Since 1952, Lebanon has been using "BERYLCO" brand beryllium copper core box inserts—of the original 244 beryllium copper inserts purchased, every single one is still serviceable. Shutdown time due to core box repair, and the wasted labor and time in clerical work, transportation, and reconditioning, have been eliminated.

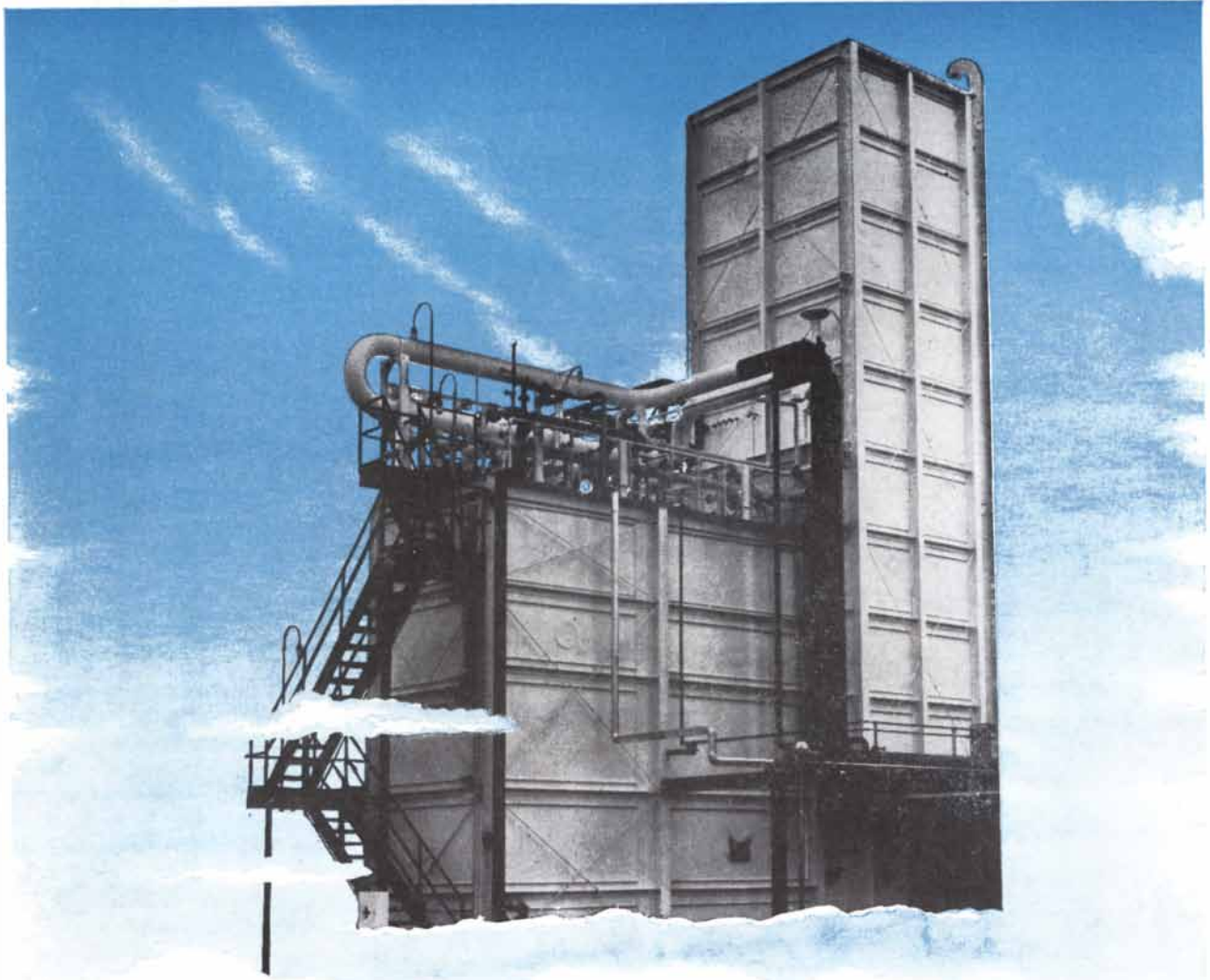
A technical bulletin describing in greater detail the use of beryllium copper inserts in core boxes, and an all-new castings catalog listing the various "BERYLCO" beryllium copper alloys, their physical properties and casting advantages, will be sent to you upon request. Write today.



Most of the core boxes run about 16 x 8½ x 6½ in. Each blade has .015 in. draft per side. The body of the box is constructed of aluminum with steel facing, and weighs approximately 75 lb. when assembled, including the beryllium copper inserts.



**THE BERYLLIUM CORPORATION**  
Tuckerton Road • Dept. 6-J • Reading 23, Pennsylvania



## This plant's stockpile is worth millions -- yet it doesn't cost a cent!

The "wild blue yonder"—the free and limitless atmosphere—is the stockpile for Air Products Oxygen (and/or Nitrogen) Generators. There are no delivery problems for this inexhaustible raw material. There are no price fluctuations and no shortages to trouble the owners of these plants.

The method is basic. The production of oxygen and nitrogen from air is accomplished by "Low-Temperature Processing". The air is liquefied by refrigeration and the nitrogen is drawn off at its boiling point (fractional distillation) leaving the pure oxygen product. Your own "On-Location" Generator can

provide you with a continuous supply of oxygen regardless of your requirements—including moderate to large tonnage users. We will furnish and install a complete facility at no capital investment on your part—on a lease basis including a purchase option. If you prefer, we will operate and maintain the facility and guarantee your oxygen savings.

Send us details regarding your requirements and expected future needs. We will then give you a realistic estimate of the savings you can expect with an Air Products Generator installed in your plant.

LOW COST  
OXYGEN-NITROGEN

*Air Products*  
INCORPORATED  
Dept. R, Box 538, Allentown, Pa.

More than 800  
successful installations

# NOW – PORTABLE

## 400 cycle power

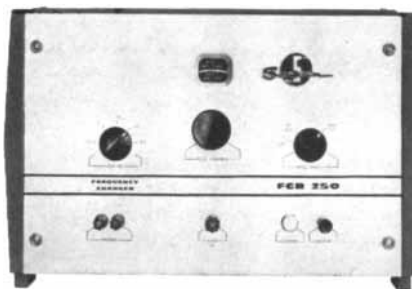
This new frequency changer makes it possible to provide well regulated 400 cycle power conveniently and quickly. This unit, Model FCR 250, is extremely useful in a wide variety of applications including testing, production, airborne frequency control, computers, missile guidance system testing, and in practically any application where the use of 400 cycle power is advantageous.



Model FCR 250 is only one of a complete line of frequency changers available from Sorensen . . . the authority on controlled power for research and industry. Write for complete information.

#### ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Input	105-125 VAC, 1 phase, 50-65 cycles
Output voltage	115 VAC, adjustable 105-125V
Output frequency	320-1000 cps in two ranges
Voltage regulation	±1%
Frequency regulation	±1% (±0.01% with auxiliary frequency standard fixed at 400 cycles)
Load range	0-250 VA



MODEL FCR 250



**SORENSEN & COMPANY, INC. • STAMFORD, CONN.**

# LETTERS

Sirs:

The four primitive men in opera hats and capes [SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, June] reminded me of Hilaire Belloc's poem "The Big Baboon":

*The Big Baboon is found upon  
The Plains of Cariboo:  
He goes about with nothing on  
(A shocking thing to do).  
But if he dressed respectably  
And let his whiskers grow,  
How like this Big Baboon would be  
To Mr. So-and-so!*

ESTEBAN POPPER

Buenos Aires, Argentina

Sirs:

I was very interested in the article on pneumatic buildings in the June issue of *Scientific American*. Yet I was . . . disappointed that you made no mention of . . . Buckminster Fuller's popularized but little understood geodesic dome. Last year his architects, designers and engineers developed what today is the largest rigid plastic enclosure: 55 feet in diameter. This clear-span geodesic dome (a three-quarters sphere) is made of glass-reinforced, flame-resistant polyester resin. It is designed and tested to withstand winds of more than 150 miles per hour. The 363 components in the form of giant diamonds and circular cake pans, with gasket-like joints, can

*Scientific American*, September, 1956; Vol. 195, No. 3. Published monthly by Scientific American, Inc., 415 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.; Gerard Piel, president; Dennis Flanagan, vice president; Donald H. Miller, Jr., vice president and treasurer.

Editorial Correspondence should be addressed to The Editors, SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, 415 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y. Manuscripts are submitted at the author's risk and will not be returned unless accompanied by postage.

Advertising correspondence should be addressed to Martin M. Davidson, Advertising Manager, SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, 415 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

Subscription correspondence should be addressed to Circulation Manager, SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, 415 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

Change of address: Please notify us four weeks in advance of change. If available, kindly furnish an address imprint from a recent issue. Be sure to give both old and new addresses, including postal zone numbers, if any.

Subscription rates for U.S.A. and possessions: 1 year, \$5; 2 years, \$9; 3 years, \$12.50. Canada and Latin America: 1 year, \$6; 2 years, \$11; 3 years, \$15. All other countries: 1 year, \$8; 2 years, \$14; 3 years, \$18.





U. S. Air Force Photo

An Air Force cargo plane delivers vital Air Force supplies to an overseas base.

## AIR MATERIEL COMMAND IS GLOBAL LINK BETWEEN RESEARCH AND COMBAT UNITS

Supplying the Air Force with the right equipment, at the right place at the right time is the mission of Air Materiel Command. Its procurement, supply and maintenance operations fill the area between research and development on one side and combat units on the other. It is the largest business in the country.

Because our Air Force is operating in all quarters of the earth, AMC is a globe-circling operation with its headquarters centered at Wright-Patterson AFB near Dayton, Ohio.

The vital logistic mission for the Air Force involves billions of dollars in procurement, thousands of airplanes, and more than a million different kinds of supply items. Organizationally, AMC includes fourteen air materiel areas, or major area depots, located in the United States, Europe,

North Africa, and the Pacific. Geographically, air materiel operations extend throughout the free world.

Working with weapons systems contractors in private industry, AMC procures the equipment which has been developed and tested by the Air Research and Development Command, and distributes the equipment to combat units as needed. The never ending objective of the Air Materiel Command is to maintain an instant combat readiness, logistic-wise, in this era of super speeds and super weapons to support Air Force operations at any point on the globe. The philosophy of Air Materiel Command is that such readiness must be characterized by the closest interrelations of combat and logistic elements, by speed, flexibility, mobility and economy.

This is one of a series of ads on the technical activities of the Department of Defense.



### FORD INSTRUMENT COMPANY

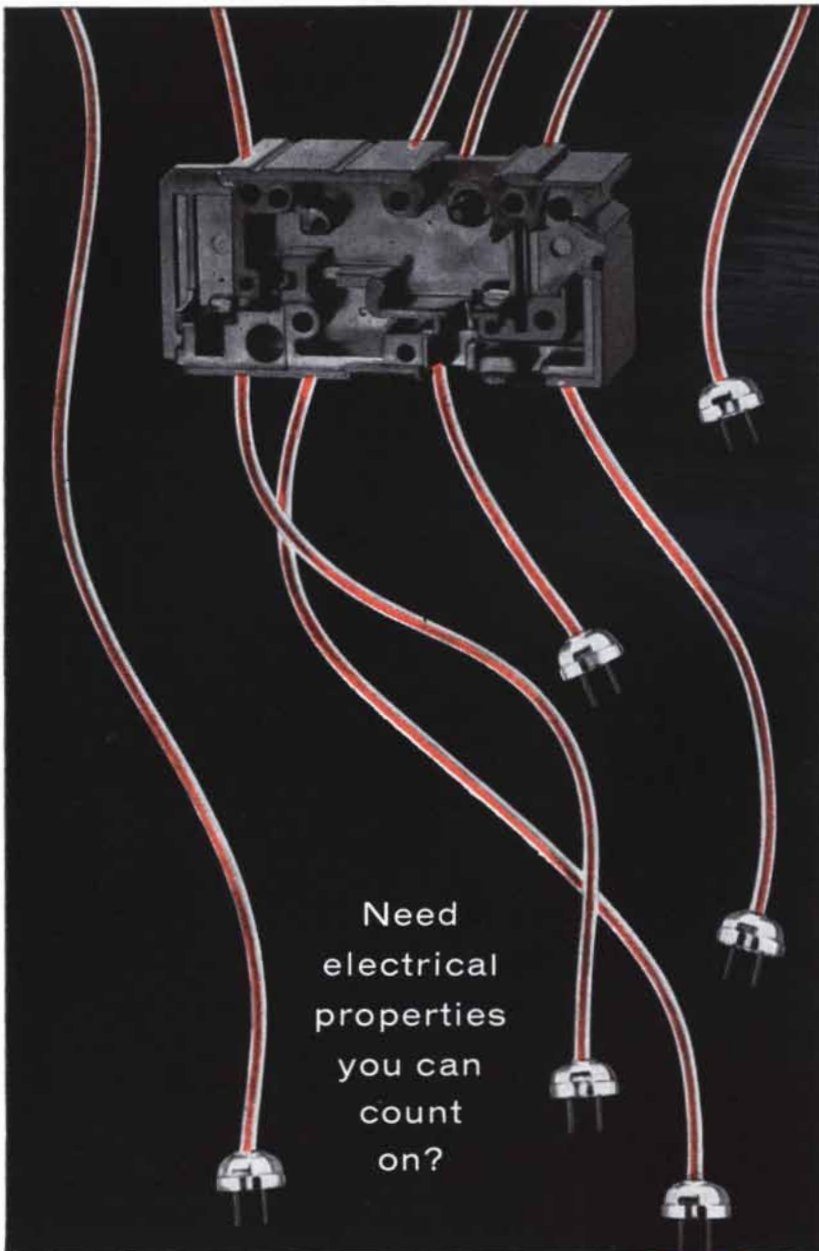
DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION  
 31-10 Thomson Avenue, Long Island City 1, New York  
 Beverly Hills, Cal. • Dayton, Ohio



Highly skilled technicians at Ford Instrument Company assembling complex aircraft instruments for the U. S. Air Force.

#### ENGINEERS

of unusual abilities can find a future at FORD INSTRUMENT COMPANY. Write for information.



Need  
electrical  
properties  
you can  
count  
on?

## count on Plenco

Click, it's on—click, it's off. Multiply by several billion for the number of times this simple act takes place daily on our ultra-electrified planet.

In the modest switch-box as well as in the manufacture of countless other more intricate electrical parts...specifying Plenco phenolic compounds of durability and self-insulating qualities is the first order of business of many experienced molders. We invite you to make it yours.

Serving the plastics industry in the manufacture of high grade phenolic molding compounds, industrial resins and coating resins.



**PLASTICS  
ENGINEERING  
COMPANY**  
Sheboygan, Wisconsin

be put together in approximately 100 man-hours. Used in the Arctic as a "radome," this geodesic structure allows light to diffuse through its translucent parts so that no shadow is cast in the interior. Its nonmetallic structure is ideally suited for its present use. Psychologically it releases the occupants from the "mole-like" existence of pressure locks and dark-interior pneumatic radomes, moving them into the surface world of light and space. . . .

Fuller's techniques have always been regarded as impossible, visionary, impractical. It is unfortunate that, now that their usefulness has been proved, it has not been through the support of civilians, but of the military. Fuller's domes have been put up in isolated places, where few can observe the truth of his work. Yet many have seen the Ford Rotunda in Dearborn, Mich., a translucent dome 1/29th the weight of a conventional dome. Steps are now being taken to build a dome over the new stadium which is being contemplated for Brooklyn. Such a dome would be twice the diameter of the largest clear-span structure yet built. . . .

Though this structure would bring Fuller's work home to the American people, Fuller has already been winning acclaim abroad, at international trade fairs and architectural exhibitions, through the display of a geodesic dome made of heavy waterproofed *cardboard*. For one who has spent some time in Asia attempting to cope with the problem of sheltering the millions of people there, as I have, such a development is highly significant. In the subcontinent where millions live in mud houses, the average structure may cost up to \$300 for one room eight by ten feet (depending on the availability of wood for framing and rafters, roofing material and foundation material). One can quickly picture the development of presses to turn out cheap paperboard geodesic domes as quickly as newsprint. In the flood disasters in India and Pakistan last fall, shelter was the prime emergency. If from airborne transports geodesic cardboard domes could have been dropped in a great parachute operation, the end of the flood would have been a different story.

· SHELDON WEEKS

New York, N. Y.

Sirs:

To be careless of the distinction between *using* a sign or an expression and

# New trends and developments in designing electrical products . . .

How to determine which General Electric Alnico Permanent Magnet grade offers the optimum set of magnetic and physical properties for a particular application

THE BASIC function of a permanent magnet is to provide a specific magnetic flux across a given air gap. The basic problem for the designer is to select a magnetic material with the optimum combination of magnetic and physical properties to fulfill this function.

Since the permanent magnet has considerable influence on the final size, cost, and efficiency of the product, it is important to know the primary characteristics of each of the seven available General Electric Alnico grades.

Each of these grades offers specific advantages in available energy, unit cost, and physical properties. No one grade excels in all of them.

In terms of energy product, cast Alnico 5 has no peer among magnetic alloys. Its 5 million minimum gauss-oersteds is 43% higher than Alnico 6.

Its demagnetization curve (Figure 1) shows that Alnico 5 has the high-

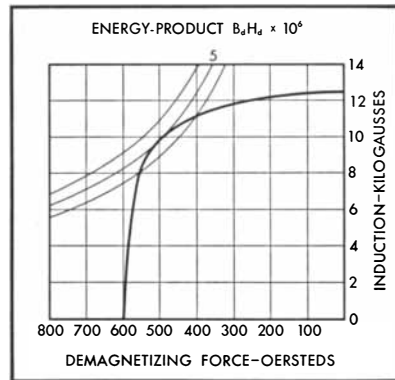


Fig. 1 — Alnico 5 Energy Product and Demagnetization Curves

est residual induction of all the Alnicos, as well as relatively high coercive force. This means that a smaller cross-sectional area and less total volume will be required to maintain a given air gap density.

Thus, where there are space restrictions, as in hearing aids, Alnico 5 has more available energy per unit volume. Where there are weight restrictions, as in airborne magnetrons, Alnico 5 offers more available energy per pound. And where there are cost considerations, as in loud speakers, Alnico 5 provides maximum external energy per dollar.

At the opposite extreme, Alnico 3 has one of the lowest energy products of the Alnicos—1.38 million gauss-oersteds (Figure 2). About 3½ times more Alnico 3 than Alnico 5 is required to produce a given air gap field energy requirement.

However, because of its lower cost, Alnico 3 offers important savings in applications like toys and novelties, where performance and weight are not critical factors.

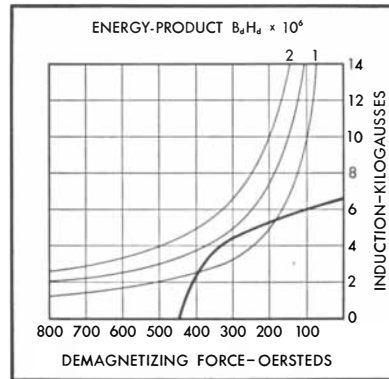


Fig. 2 — Alnico 3 Energy Product and Demagnetization Curves

Despite its relatively low energy product, Alnico 3 still provides more external energy, at lower cost, than does 37% cobalt steel—the best of all the magnet steels.

G-E Alnico 6 has an energy product of 3.5 million gauss-oersteds, ranking second only to Alnico 5. But the primary advantage of this grade lies in its flatter, more stable demagnetization curve (Figure 3, see top of next column).

Alnico 6 has ability to provide useful field energy under dynamic operating conditions. And in certain applications, Alnico 6, despite its lower energy product, will produce a higher gap flux density than Alnico 5.

For motors, generators and lifting applications, where the magnet is operating under varying demagnet-

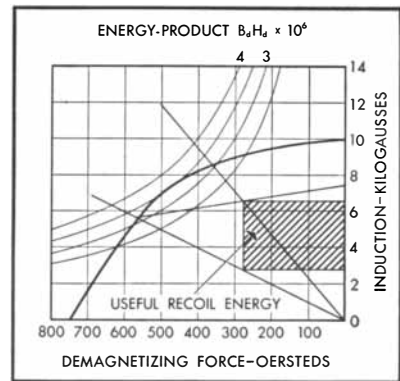


Fig. 3 — Alnico 6 Energy Product and Demagnetization Curves

izing influences, Alnico 6 offers greater stability and high useful recoil energy.

Generally speaking, permanent magnets' physical properties are seldom the primary consideration when selecting magnetic materials. However, in certain high rotary speed applications, such as rotors, physical strength is of major importance. This necessitates the use of a sintered, instead of a cast, Alnico grade. These sintered magnets have tremendously improved physical properties, with but a slight sacrifice in magnetic properties.

Sintered Alnico 2, for example, has more than 20 times the tensile strength of cast Alnico 2. And, it has 10 times the transverse rupture strength, in addition to more uniform magnetic properties. Approximately the same order of structural improvements holds true for sintered Alnicos 4 and 5.

Selecting the proper magnetic material is a crucial and complex part of the design problem. If you would like the assistance of a G-E Magnet Engineer in this, or any other, stage of your permanent magnet design, write: *Metallurgical Products Department of General Electric Co., 11199 E. 8 Mile Blvd., Detroit 32, Mich.*

*Progress Is Our Most Important Product*

GENERAL  ELECTRIC

# How **HKP** serves industry



## AN INDUSTRIAL HOSE NEVER MADE BEFORE

Starting jet engines pneumatically is fast and efficient. The high temperature air required quickly ruins the hose that carries it.

But that was yesterday!

Today this unusual hose is here because Quaker Rubber Division scientists boldly accepted a challenge to make a hose "that couldn't be made."

Extruded in continuous lengths, this new Quaker hose easily withstands temperatures as high as +450°F; as low as -80°F. And it's ideally suited to starting jet engines because it's all synthetic, lightweight, fully flexible, and resists abrasion.

It's also suitable for many other applications where a hose with the outstanding characteristics of this one is required.

From rubber to steel, from electrical equipment to refractories, Porter divisions work toward a common goal: the production of quality products of which this fine Quaker hose is another example.

## H. K. PORTER COMPANY, INC.

*Divisions:* ALLOY METAL WIRE, Prospect Park, Pa. • CONNORS STEEL, Birmingham • DELTA-STAR ELECTRIC, Chicago • Henry DISSTON, Philadelphia • ESECO, Joliet, Ill. • LACLEDE-CHRISTY, St. Louis • LESCHEN WIRE ROPE, St. Louis • McLAIN FIRE BRICK, Pittsburgh • QUAKER PIONEER RUBBER, San Francisco • QUAKER RUBBER, Philadelphia • RIVERSIDE METAL, Riverside, N. J. • VULCAN CRUCIBLE STEEL, Aliquippa, Pa. • W-S FITTINGS, Roselle, N. J.

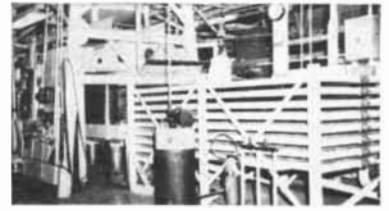
mentioning one ill becomes a metamathematical (indeed, a metametamathematical) article such as "Gödel's Proof," by Ernest Nagel and James R. Newman [SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, June]. For, without this distinction, metamathematics (and other metalanguages) could scarcely exist; and, if this distinction is not consistently marked by some typographical convention (quotation marks or italics, for example), then endless confusions between mathematics (or other object languages) and metamathematics (or other metalanguages) result.

The distinction cannot be stated both briefly and exactly; but, roughly, it is this. A sign or an expression is said to be *mentioned* if and only if it serves as its own name; it is said to be *used*, otherwise. Signs and expressions are *used* in both object languages and metalanguages, but they are *mentioned* in metalanguages (and, of course, metametalanguages, etc.) only. "Paris is a city," for example, is an expression in an object language. For in it all four signs are *used*; and, of course, it is about things other than signs and expressions. But "Paris is a city," for example, is an expression in an object language" is an expression in a metalanguage. For in it some signs—namely, the first four—are *mentioned*; "Paris is a city" serves as its own name. "Paris' has five letters" is also an expression in a metalanguage. For in it the first sign is *mentioned*; it serves as its own name. (Note that, though the metalinguistic "Paris' has five letters" is true, the object-linguistic "Paris has five letters" is false.)

"Gödel's Proof" sometimes marks this distinction with quotation marks, as in this metametamathematical statement: . . . The statement "x' is a variable" belongs to metamathematics [p. 75]. It sometimes marks it with italics: The "sentential" variables (which correspond to sentences or statements) are certain letters: *p, q, r* and so on [p. 77]. It sometimes marks it not at all: Consider the arithmetical expression  $2 + 3 = 5$  [p. 75]. This should read: Consider the arithmetical expression " $2 + 3 = 5$ ," or: Consider the arithmetical expression  $2 + 3 = 5$ .

In one instance, indeed, failure to mark this distinction results in a sentence that clearly violates the rules of English syntax and that, when patched up with (say) quotation marks, fails to do the job that it was written to do. The instance is the "translation" of the fourth axiom of the sentential calculus: If ducks waddle implies that  $\sqrt{2}$  is a number then (either Churchill drinks brandy

# **Nylon fabric helps keep America's**



Press used for nylon laminates for B-52 airplane parts at Swedlow Plastics Company

## **global jet bombers flying**

The Boeing B-52 long range jet bomber is capable of flights of incredible distance. The protection of the fuel cells naturally rates a high priority. To provide this protection, nylon laminated backing board manufactured by Swedlow Plastics Company in accordance with Boeing Specification BMS 8-13 is placed adjacent to the flexible fuel cells to serve as a chafing and support member. Wellington Sears nylon fabric is an

intrinsic part of this important Swedlow product. Combined with nylon resins this all nylon laminate provides a light weight, high strength and high degree of energy absorption material necessary for this application. Proud as we are of our part in this important project, it is only one of thousands of fabric constructions—cotton and synthetic—available to industry from Wellington Sears. So be it automobile seat covers, awnings, canopies, industrial filters, belting or movie screens—whatever your product, whatever your industry—if it calls for fabric—call for Wellington Sears. Put over one century of experience in industrial fabric progress to work for you. For further details, write today for illustrated booklet "Modern Textiles For Industry." Address Dept. F-9.

# **Wellington Sears**

A Subsidiary of West Point Manufacturing Company

## **FIRST In Fabrics For Industry**

For the Rubber, Plastics, Chemical, Metallurgical,  
Automotive, Marine and Many Other Industries

Wellington Sears Co., 65 Worth St., New York 13, N. Y. • Atlanta • Boston • Chicago • Dallas • Detroit • Los Angeles • Philadelphia • San Francisco • St. Louis

for Random Vibration Testing:  
**CALIDYNE'S**  
**NEW**

**COMPLETE,  
 MATCHED SYSTEMS**



**Matched wide-band Shaker-Amplifier combinations in 1500, 5,000 and 15,000 pound force ratings**

When Calidyne first investigated the problem of building random vibration test systems, it recognized the necessity of over-all system engineering, if desired performance levels were to be achieved. That goal has now been met in what is probably the first *complete, integrated* system comprised of *matched* components.

"Wide-Band" *electrodynamic Shakers* operate at higher frequencies on lower input power, for a given armature weight and matched load rating. In random testing the load approximates the armature weight, and inherent armature rigidity maintains a high first resonance. The new *Random Noise Amplifiers* are matched power sources for the "wide band" Shakers. Made by Westinghouse to Calidyne specifications, they provide ample power for continuous duty operation at full performance. At the same time they are capable of supplying instantaneous power peaks for random noise tests.

The *Model 188 Console* is a typical control unit for any of several systems. It contains basic Shaker-Amplifier operating controls, input shaping and compensation circuits, plus monitoring and other control equipment. With these components, Field Power Supplies complete the over-all system.

Performance data and specifications available on request. Call Calidyne for competent application engineering assistance.



THE **CALIDYNE** COMPANY

**SALES REPRESENTATIVES:**

WALTHAM, MASS.  
 Robert A. Waters, Inc.  
 Waltham 5-6900

NEW HAVEN, CONN.  
 Robert A. Waters, Inc.  
 Fulton 7-0750

NEW YORK CITY AREA  
 G. C. Engel & Associates  
 Rector 2-0091

RIDGEWOOD, NEW JERSEY  
 G. C. Engel & Associates  
 Gilbert 4-0878

PHILADELPHIA, PA.  
 G. C. Engel  
 Chestnut Hill 8-0892

NORTHERN NEW YORK  
 Technical Instruments, Inc.  
 Waltham, Mass.  
 Waltham 5-8445

CLEVELAND, OHIO  
 M. P. Odell Co.  
 Prospect 1-6171

DAYTON, OHIO  
 M. P. Odell Co.  
 Oregon 4441

DETROIT, MICHIGAN  
 M. P. Odell Co.  
 Superior 8-5114

DENVER, COLORADO  
 Gerald B. Hiller Co.  
 Acoma 2-9276

WASHINGTON, D. C.  
 F. R. Jodon, Inc.  
 Hobart 2-4300

SEATTLE, WASH.  
 G. B. Miller Co.  
 Lander 3320

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS  
 Hugh Marsland & Co.  
 Ambassador 2-1555

INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA  
 Hugh Marsland & Co.  
 Glendale 3803

MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.  
 Hugh Marsland & Co.  
 Colfax 7949

DALLAS, TEXAS  
 John A. Green Co.  
 Riverside 3266

HOLLYWOOD, CALIFORNIA  
 G. B. Miller Co.  
 Hollywood 2-1195

SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.  
 G. B. Miller Co.  
 Lytell 3-3438

SOUTHEAST  
 Specialized Equipment Corp.  
 P. O. Box 323 Cocoa Beach, Fla.  
 Cocoa Beach 3328

ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO  
 G. B. Miller Co.  
 Albuquerque 5-8606

CANADA  
 Measurement Engineering Ltd.  
 Amprnor, Ont., Phone 400  
 Toronto, Ont., Mayfair 8860

EXPORT  
 Rocke International Corp.  
 13 East 40th St., N. Y. 16, N. Y.  
 Murray Hill 9-0200

or ducks waddle) implies (either Churchill drinks brandy or  $\sqrt{2}$  is a number). Rendered into English, this "translation" reads this way: If "ducks waddle" implies that  $\sqrt{2}$  is a number then either "Churchill drinks brandy" or "ducks waddle" implies either "Churchill drinks brandy" or " $\sqrt{2}$  is a number." But, since this rendering is clearly in a metalanguage, and since the axiom that its un-English original was designed to translate is (like all axioms) in an object language, this rendering clearly won't do. What would do is this: If it is the case that, if ducks waddle, then  $\sqrt{2}$  is a number, then it is the case that, if Churchill drinks brandy and/or ducks waddle, then Churchill drinks brandy and/or  $\sqrt{2}$  is a number. The article confuses an implication sentence (what it was groping for in its "translation" of the fourth axiom) with a statement about implication, and its carelessness about the distinction between *using* and *mentioning* signs and expressions helps it to do this. (Incidentally, "either . . . or," which suggests the exclusive "or," is a misleading translation of "v" or the inclusive "or"; "and/or," used in the last rendering, is preferable.)

MARTIN STEINMANN, JR.

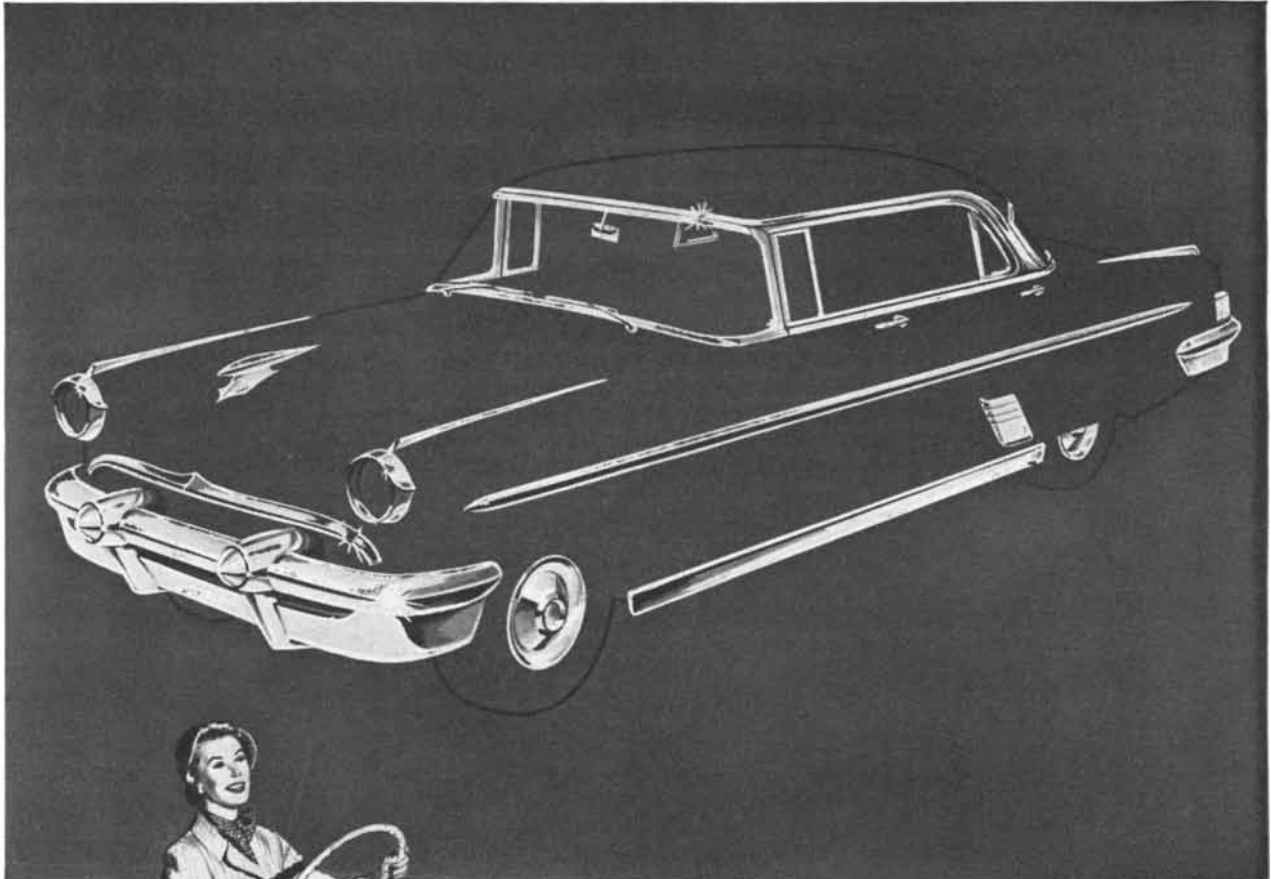
University of Minnesota  
 Minneapolis, Minn.

Sirs:

On page 76 ["Gödel's Proof"; SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, June] the "meta-chess theorem" is ". . . if White has only two Knights, it is impossible for White to mate Black." Among the inadequacies of this statement are:

1. The Kings must be on the board at all times.
2. The Knight can mate without help of the King or any other piece. This "smothered" mate is often a threat and sometimes executed.
3. When Black has *only* the King, he can easily force a draw against White with the King and two Knights, but it is *possible* for White to win under these conditions, for Black can make the fatal mistake. "It is impossible for King and Bishop or King and Knight to win against the *lone* King" is a correct metachess statement.
4. King and two Knights can force a win against King and properly placed Pawn. For example, the King and one Knight restrain the enemy King, while the other Knight blocks the Pawn. At the right moment the second Knight ad-

*B*right good looks that **WON'T** wear off  
 ... value that **CAN'T** wear out!



**WRITE TODAY**  
 For These Publications

1. **SPECIAL STEELS FOR INDUSTRY** . . . 16 pages of essential data on the proper selection and application of principal AL special alloy products: stainless, tool and electrical steels and sintered carbides.
2. **PUBLICATION LIST** . . . a complete listing of all AL publications, both technical and non-technical (over 100 in all), with a handy order form for your convenience.

**ADDRESS DEPT. SC-81**

Stainless steel brightwork (ask about it on the car *you* buy!) has much more than surface attractiveness. It has built-in, *timeless* beauty. Beauty that goes all the way through—doesn't scratch off or rust off. Beauty that lasts—outlives the car itself. And beauty that's practical . . . requires no weary polishing, just ordinary washing.

In fact, *wherever* it's used, AL Stainless delivers something extra in good looks, strength, service life and resistance to rust and wear. Even where its first cost is higher (and that's not always the case) stainless steel usually costs much less in the end, because it lasts so much longer than other materials.

AL Stainless Steel has given thousands of products a competitive edge: all sorts of products, from safety pins to railroad trains. Maybe there's a place in *your* business where it can boost sales appeal or reduce costs. Let's help you look. *Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corporation, Oliver Building, Pittsburgh 22, Pa.*

Make it **BETTER**-and **LONGER LASTING**-with

**AL Stainless Steel**



Warehouse stocks carried by all Ryerson Steel plants W&D 4933 D

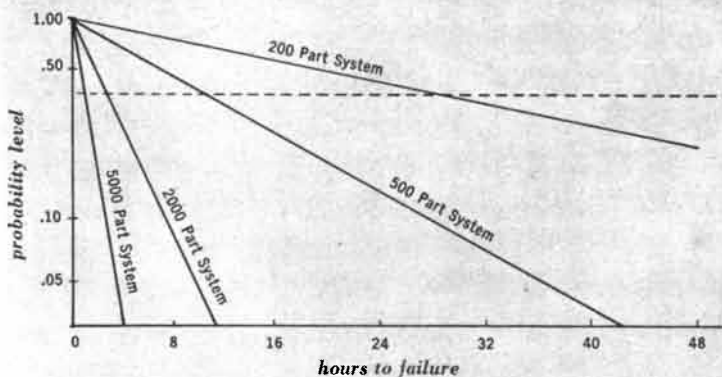
# Hi-Ri\*

by

# AVION

*advances the cause of*

## HIGH RELIABILITY through SIMPLIFIED DESIGN



Avion's "Hi-Ri" program is fundamentally a philosophy of plus performance . . . derived in large measure from a bold concept of design simplicity.

It's just that simple!

The fewer the number of components required for any electronic system — the longer the life expectancy of effective performance.

\*High Reliability has been achieved for missile guidance, fire control, infrared seeker, and other systems . . . largely through the application of this design concept. The relationship between simplicity of design and plus performance is firmly established at Avion.

And this relationship is sound, whether the electronic system is designed for the military, or for industrial use.

Send for Avion's "Hi-Ri" bulletin on your company's letterhead.

AVION  
DIVISION

— Q C F INDUSTRIES  
INCORPORATED  
11 Park Place, Paramus, N. J.

vances to checkmate the King. This operation would end in a draw by stalemate—a situation in which the defender is not in check but has no legal move—but the Pawn is able to move because the Knight unblocks it by the act of advancing to join his fellow in the attack on the enemy King. In a few moves the Pawn becomes a Queen; so the player with the King and two Knights has to be sure he can win in a few moves.

THOMAS W. FINUCANE

Tennessee Chess Association  
Kingsport, Tenn.

Sirs:

The distinction between the use and the mention of signs is of course fundamental, as Mr. Steinmann rightly notes. It is a distinction with which we are intimately familiar, and we enforced it consistently with the help of appropriate notation in the typescript of the article. However, in some cases (though not in all) our notational devices were modified partly because in the editors' judgment our notation made the article more difficult for the general reader to follow. Once the distinction between use and mention is clearly made, as we think our article has in effect made it, it is at least debatable whether it is essential to thrust the point on the reader's attention on every occasion, especially in a nontechnical essay such as ours. We might add, in defense of the editors' alterations, that the rigorous notational enforcement of the distinction is often relaxed even in books and papers addressed to specialists. As to the illustration for the fourth axiom of the propositional calculus, Mr. Steinmann's censure is well-taken if one assumes that "implies" is being employed as a metalinguistic predicate; we were using the word, however, as an alternative colloquial rendering of "if-then."

It is also a valid point that the "metachess theorem" about mating with two Knights is loosely phrased. It would be correct to state that if White has only two Knights, and Black only a lone King, White cannot *force* a mate against Black.

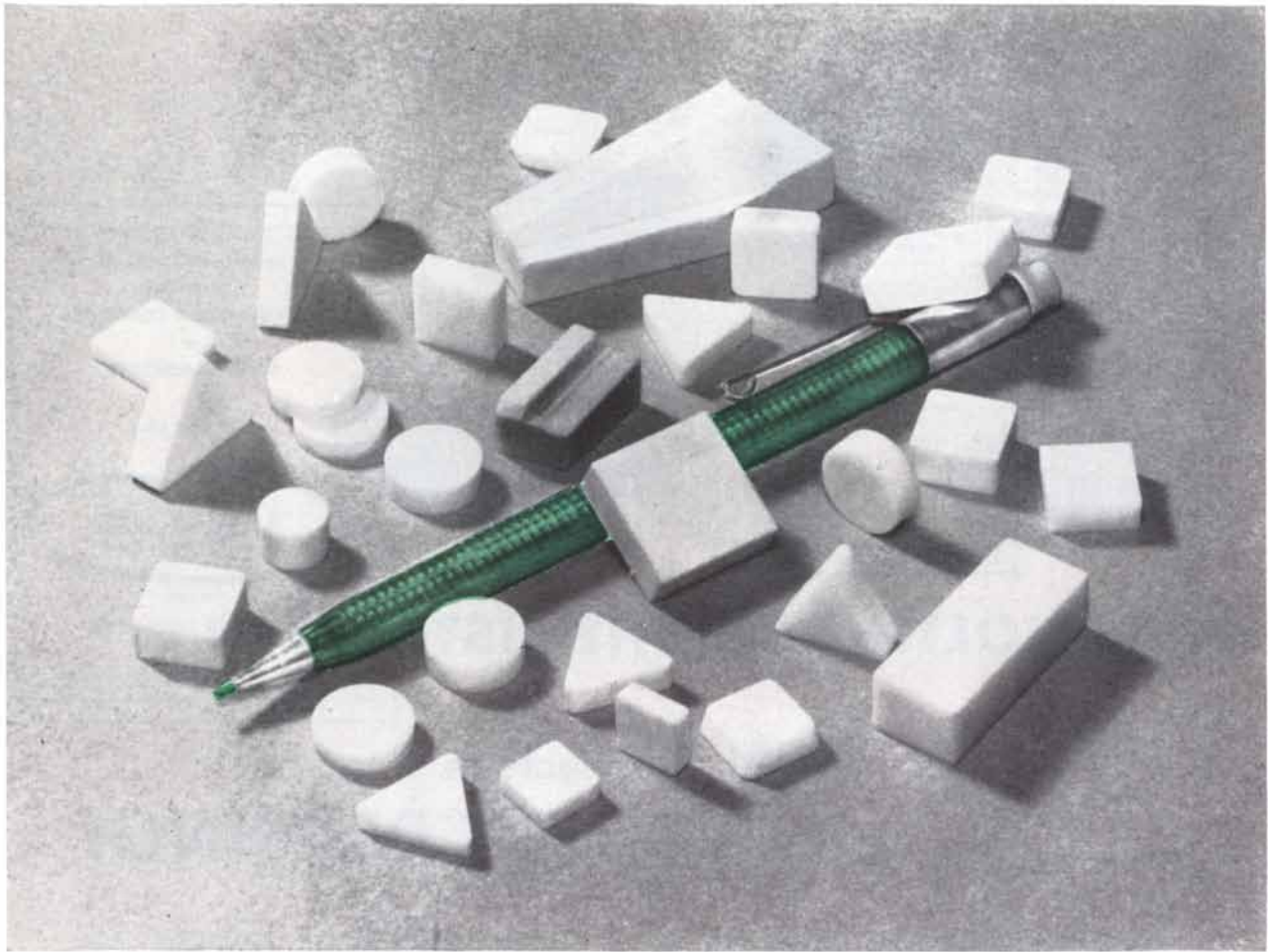
ERNEST NAGEL

New York, N. Y.

JAMES R. NEWMAN

Wellfleet, Mass.





## New horizons in tool performance . . . with high-speed ceramic cutting tools of Alcoa Alumina

Machining speeds and quality never before practical are being achieved with newly developed ceramic cutting tools of ALCOA® Alumina. Field tests compared—under controlled conditions—performance of the new ceramic tools with other types. In every test, the ceramic tools were run at higher speeds over longer cuts before tool failure.

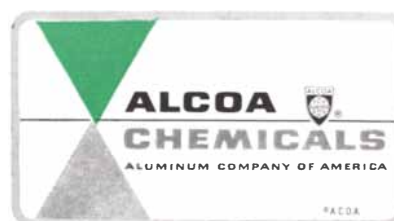
Along with higher cutting speeds and better surface finishes, ceramic tools have demonstrated these extra operating benefits: they withstand extremely high temperatures at the cutting edge with no change in basic physical properties; they can't weld to metal being cut, will not contaminate machined surfaces of dielectric or electrical insulating materials. Chemically inert, they can't rust, burn or decompose . . . they withstand compressive loads up to 500,000 lbs. per sq. in. . . and they reduce "tool chatter."

Composed principally of ALCOA Alumina, ceramic cutting tools are sapphire-hard. Resistance to high tem-

peratures is excellent. Their red-hardness temperature is 2200° F—compared to 1560° for two hard alloys and only 1100° for high-speed steel. That makes them ideal for cutting cast steel, cast iron, chilled iron, carbon steel, high-speed steel . . . and such nonferrous materials as plastics, abrasives (including other ceramics) and graphite products.

If you are interested in cutting your machining costs by boosting cutting speeds while improving surface finishes, it will pay you to investigate the new ceramic tools of ALCOA Alumina.

**ALCOA does not manufacture ceramic tools**, but we will gladly furnish you with a list of manufacturers. Write ALUMINUM COMPANY OF AMERICA, 706-J Alcoa Building, Pittsburgh 19, Pennsylvania.



1949  
223 Abstracts

1950  
136 Abstracts

1952  
218 Abstracts

1954  
173 Abstracts

1956  
271 Abstracts\*

ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY  
ON THE USE OF  
ORGANOLITHIUM COMPOUNDS  
IN  
ORGANIC SYNTHESIS  
SUPPLEMENT No. 4

1956

PUBLISHED BY  
LITHIUM CORPORATION  
OF AMERICA, INC.

BRAND TOWER - MINNEAPOLIS 2, MINNESOTA

# ORGANOLITHIUM CHEMISTRY

1,021 Abstracts in 7 years  
and interest is **INCREASING!**

Seven years ago we made available to research chemists the first edition of the Annotated Bibliography On The Use Of Organolithium Compounds In Organic Synthesis. It was compiled and edited to fill a definite need. We recognized among those engaged in chemical research an ever-spreading interest in organic reactions utilizing lithium metal and the compounds derived from it. Also, a serious lack of organized literature on the subject. Publication of three supplements has followed the original bibliography—further evidence of demand for this valuable research tool.

**\*SUPPLEMENT NO. 4 NOW READY FOR DISTRIBUTION**

Supplement No. 4 contains a record 271 abstracts of papers published during 1954 and 1955. The abstracts are listed alphabetically by author and are numbered consecutively. An index of compounds mentioned in the abstracts is included.

**EXAMPLES OF USES OF ORGANOLITHIUM COMPOUNDS:** Condensing agents, Claisen condensations, Alkylations of nitriles and ketones, Synthesis of ethynyl compounds and acetylenic carbinols, Grignard-type synthesis and Preparations of organometallic compounds of other metals.

The Original Bibliography and its Supplements are offered as a reference work and guide to research on Lithium and its compounds. They are distributed without charge to those engaged in chemical research. A request attached to your letterhead will bring you this tool in lithium chemistry. Specify Original Bibliography, Supplements, 1, 2, 3 or 4.

*... trends ahead in industrial applications for lithium*

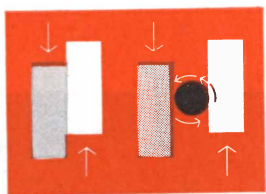
**LITHIUM CORPORATION  
OF AMERICA, INC.**  
2685 RAND TOWER  
MINNEAPOLIS 2, MINN.

MINES: Keystone, Custer, Hill City, South Dakota • Bessemer City, North Carolina • Cat Lake, Manitoba • Amos Area, Quebec • BRANCH SALES OFFICES: New York  
Pittsburgh • Chicago • CHEMICAL PLANTS: St. Louis Park, Minnesota • Bessemer City, North Carolina • RESEARCH LABORATORY: St. Louis Park, Minnesota

# if

## YOU USE ACME SCREWS AND/OR SLIDING SPLINES

This message is of vital interest to you!



Using nearly frictionless rolling balls between mating surfaces, Saginaw has far outstripped the capabilities and the efficiency of conventional Acme screws and ordinary sliding splines!

The secret's simple: steel balls recirculating in closed-circuit raceways eliminate sliding friction. This principle was pioneered by Saginaw to reduce automobile steering effort.

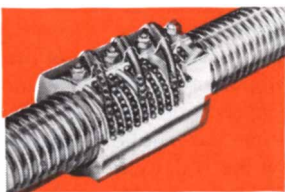
### TWO TYPES OF SAGINAW ball/bearing SCREWS

**1. Machine-Ground Saginaw b/b Screw.** It is already being widely used in aviation, electronics and similar industries, where its ability to provide precision actuation and positioning with far greater efficiency and dependability—plus vital savings in power, weight and space—has proved a tremendous advantage. Each unit is custom-engineered for its application.

**2. Rolled-Thread Saginaw b/b Screw.** It operates on exactly the same principle but has *rolled threads*, and is mass-produced in a choice of 7 standard sizes and practically any screw length. Result: production costs have been reduced so greatly that it *costs no more—often less*—than comparable Acme screws, which are far less efficient. In many non-critical applications it will give completely adequate service.

### BOTH TYPES OFFER THESE BIG ADVANTAGES:

- At least 90% efficiency guaranteed—compared with 15% to 20% efficiency of conventional Acme screws
- Far less wear—less maintenance—longer life
- Less than 1/3 as much torque requirement as Acme screws for same amount of linear output
- Consequent savings in size and weight of motors and auxiliary equipment
- Dependable operation even without lubrication
- Will function smoothly at temperatures from -75° to +275° F.



### THE REVOLUTIONARY SAGINAW ball/bearing SPLINE

Radically increases the efficiency of transmitting or restraining high torque loads. Wherever column length must change under torque load, the *Saginaw b/b Spline* offers unprecedented freedom from conventional spline restrictions.

- Approximately 40 times lower coefficient of friction than ordinary sliding splines
- Far less wear—longer life—greater dependability
- By reducing power, weight and space requirements, permits engineering designs hitherto impractical
- Dependable operation with or without lubrication, at temperatures from -75° to +275° F.
- Can be fitted with integral gears, clutch dogs, bearing and sprocket seats or other attachments for use with electrical, hydraulic and pneumatic units



As with all highly successful new products, these Saginaw developments are already being imitated—but not equalled. Saginaw Steering Gear Division of General Motors Corporation—world's largest builder of steering gears—pioneered the recirculating-ball principle in America, and was the first volume producer. Saginaw offers you not only superior know-how and production facilities, but a number of original design features. Our experienced engineers are ready and eager to recommend the most advantageous applications for you.

**SHOW THIS MESSAGE TO YOUR ENGINEERS TODAY—IT MAY SAVE YOU THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS AND GREATLY IMPROVE THE PERFORMANCE OF YOUR PRODUCTS**

**Saginaw**  
ball bearing  
Screws & Splines

Saginaw Steering Gear Div., General Motors Corp., Saginaw, Mich.

### MAIL COUPON FOR DATA BOOK TODAY!

SAGINAW STEERING GEAR DIVISION  
GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION  
DEPT. 11A, SAGINAW, MICHIGAN

Please send detailed information on:

Saginaw b/b Screws

Saginaw b/b Splines

I am interested in their application to: \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

FIRM \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_



# THE RARE EARTHS - A NEW FRONTIER

*They offer a rich, new field for research and  
a challenging industrial potential*

a report by LINDSAY

In its restless search for knowledge, science has brought us to the threshold of space, our eyes on the infinity of the universe while we are continuing our investigation of the many mysteries that still exist here on our own planet. One of the richest, most exciting of these virtually unexplored realms lies in that little known group of versatile metals—the rare earths.

There are 15 rare earths—atomic numbers 57 through 71—and together they occupy about .012% of the earth's crust. They are remarkably alike in their chemical behavior because of their atomic structure. The main difference lies in the disposition of the three outermost electrons. The difference is always slight; the heavier rare earth atoms have a smaller radii, hence are denser than the lighter ones.

This characteristic makes separation difficult, but it also makes the rare earths ideal subjects for the study of the magnetic properties of materials and to test various theories of physical chemistry and physics. The rare earths may hold the combination that will unlock many of the secrets of nature.

Industry, too, is turning to the rare earths in a search for materials to improve products and processes. And they have found that the rare earths offer enormous potentials. Already many of these metals are being used in a variety of industrial fields.

Rare earth chloride is a combination of the chlorides of cerium, lanthanum, neodymium and praseodymium with smaller amounts of samarium, gadolinium and less common rare earth chlorides. From this material comes misch-

metal used in lighter flints and as an additive in many grades of steel. Rare earth chloride also serves in the production of chrome, dentifrices, silk, aluminum, fertilizer and catalysts.

Cerium, most common of the rare earths, is widely used, in its oxide form, as a polishing agent for optical and other forms of glass. Cerium hydrate is an ingredient in the production of the special glass used to view highly radioactive operations.

The rare earths have drying properties that can be useful in the production of better paints. And, neodymium and praseodymium have potential value as colorants in the manufacture of ceramics.

The petroleum industry is investigating the use of rare earths as catalysts in their cracking plants. And this unique group of metals shows promise in catalytic polymerization—a problem in the manufacture of many synthetic fibers and plastics.

Thulium, made radioactive, emits X-rays of proper length and strength for diagnostic use. A pea-sized bit of thulium will last a year as the source of rays in a small, portable X-ray unit . . . a device which would be of great value to physicians and hospitals.

Much of the interest in rare earth and thorium chemicals has been sparked by Lindsay scientists. Since the days of the incandescent gas-mantle lamp, in the last years of the 19th Century, Lindsay has worked and pioneered in this field. Expansion has come as researchers at Lindsay and in science and industry have uncovered new uses for the rare earths. Just recently Lindsay has expanded its ion



exchange installation and now has 100 columns in operation at its West Chicago plant for the separation of some of the "rarer" rare earths in commercial quantities and in purities up to 99.99%.

If you think there is even a remote possibility that the rare earths might have significant applications in your industry, you may find it worthwhile to talk with our technical people. The data obtained through our years of research is available to you and we can supply you with rare earths in quantities from a gram to a carload.

PLEASE ADDRESS INQUIRIES TO:

LINDSAY CHEMICAL COMPANY



264 ANN STREET, WEST CHICAGO, ILLINOIS



# ALUMINA

**FOR CERAMICS**

Kaiser Chemicals Division, Kaiser Aluminum & Chemical Sales, Inc. Regional Sales Offices: 1924 Broadway, OAKLAND 12, Calif. . . . 3 Gateway Center, PITTSBURGH, Pa. . . . 518 Calumet Building, 5231 Hohman Avenue, Hammond, Ind. (CHICAGO).

***Kaiser Chemicals***

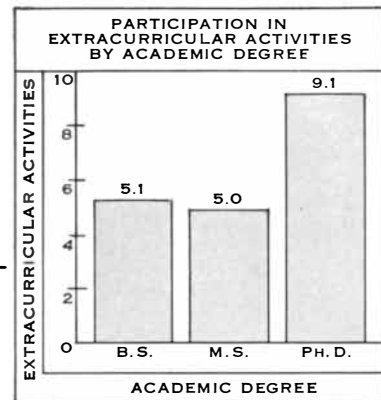
Hydrated, Calcined & Active Aluminas • Refractory Brick and Ramming Materials • Dolomite • Magnesia • Magnesite • Periclase



## Drums to dramatics

*Don't be surprised to learn that the engineers and scientists at Hughes who have the highest academic degrees are those who were the most active on the campus.*

*This series has consistently revealed that the higher the degree, the more active the man. Interests in campus activities ran all the way from playing the drums (or the banjo) in an orchestra to playing the hero (or the villain) in a play...from cheerleading to chess teams...from football to forensics or what you will.*



Here at Hughes more than half the engineers and scientists in our Laboratories have had one or more years of graduate work. One in four has his Master's, one in 15 his Doctorate.

Our research program is of wide variety and scope, affording exceptional freedom as well as superior facilities for these people. It would be difficult to find a more exciting and rewarding climate for a career in science. Too, we are continually stepping up projects which will

insure success in commercial as well as military work.

Hughes is pre-eminent as the developer and manufacturer of the electronic armament control system now standard equipment on all Air Force all-weather interceptors. Our program also embraces ground systems radar, the Hughes Falcon and other guided missiles, automatic control, and synthetic intelligence.

Projects of broader commercial and scientific interest include research in and

### Campus Activities vs. Academic Study

Data obtained from a 20% random sample of personal facts about the 2400 professional engineers and scientists on the staff of Hughes Research and Development Laboratories.

manufacture of semiconductors, electron tubes, digital and analog computation, data handling, navigation, and production automation.

Scientific Staff Relations

# HUGHES

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT LABORATORIES  
HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY  
Culver City, Los Angeles County, California

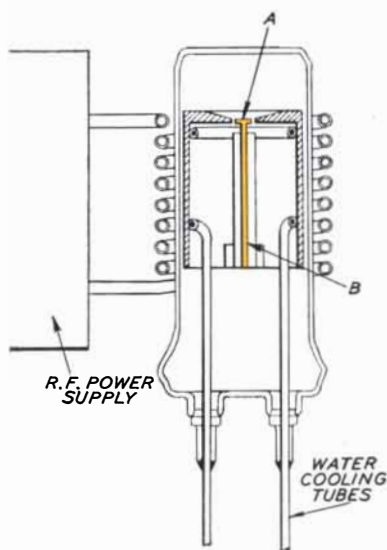
*The Laboratories now have positions open for engineers in a highly trained organization giving support to the armed services and airframe manufacturers using Hughes equipment. Write for details.*



*The New Sylvania RF Lamp* is explained by a Sylvania engineer to actress **DANI CRAYNE**, appearing in **"THE UNGUARDED MOMENT"** a Universal-International picture, print by **TECHNICOLOR**. Called the most significant advancement in lighting since the Edison lamp, the RF lamp is powered by high-frequency radio waves. The light-emitting source is composed of a Norton high-purity refractory which Sylvania uses to produce the most uniform concentrated

light ever devised. After inventing this outstanding new lamp, Sylvania engineers turned to Norton Company as a dependable source of high-melting, stable materials.

The commercial success of this new lamp required exact duplication of refractories from lamp to lamp. Hence, Norton experience in producing and duplicating high quality refractories gave invaluable assistance to the development of a new Sylvania product.



Norton Refractories used in the RF lamp are shown in yellow: (A) tantalum carbide target, the light-emitting source; (B) zirconium oxide target-support centers the target in the RF field. High-frequency waves from an induction heating coil pass through the glass envelope, into the concentrator, and heat the refractory target, resulting in a great increase in both volume and uniformity of light emission over the usual incandescent type lamps.

## Another Norton assist...

*Specially engineered refractories aid in developing Sylvania's revolutionary RF induction lamp*

The development of the new Sylvania RF lamp is another good example of how Norton refractories engineers can team up with your engineering or development staff to surmount temperature barriers, provide new high-stability materials and otherwise help speed your technical progress.

Take advantage of this cooperation. Let Norton know-how assist your program for product development or improvement. Norton high-melting, fusion-stabilized materials are *engineered and prescribed* to give you the best possible **R** — the most effective combination of physical characteristics plus thermal, chemical and electrical properties. For details, call in your Norton Refractories Engineer, Or write to **NORTON COMPANY, Refractories Division, 547 New Bond Street, Worcester 6, Mass.** In Canada: **A. P. Green Fire Brick Co., Ltd., Toronto 5, Ontario.**

**NORTON**  
REFRATORIES

Engineered... **R**... Prescribed

*Making better products...  
to make your products better*

NORTON PRODUCTS: Abrasives • Grinding Wheels • Grinding Machines • Refractories  
BEHR-MANNING PRODUCTS: Coated Abrasives  
Sharpening Stones • Behr-cat Tapes

# KENNEDY ANTENNAS... *Probe the secrets of inter-stellar space*



*60' Radio Telescope Antenna by Kennedy at  
Harvard University's Agassiz Station Observatory.*

**S**omewhere in the nearly empty reaches of outer space, two hydrogen atoms collide. After a 100-million year journey at the speed of light, the signal generated by that accidental collision reaches a super-sensitive radio telescope antenna in Massachusetts and is recorded — and so one grain more is added to man's knowledge of the universe.

Modern miracles like this happen every day at Harvard University's Agassiz Station Observatory, where a giant new radio telescope, with its 60' Kennedy antenna, is taking man further back in time . . . and further out into space . . . than he has ever been before.



ANTENNA EQUIPMENT

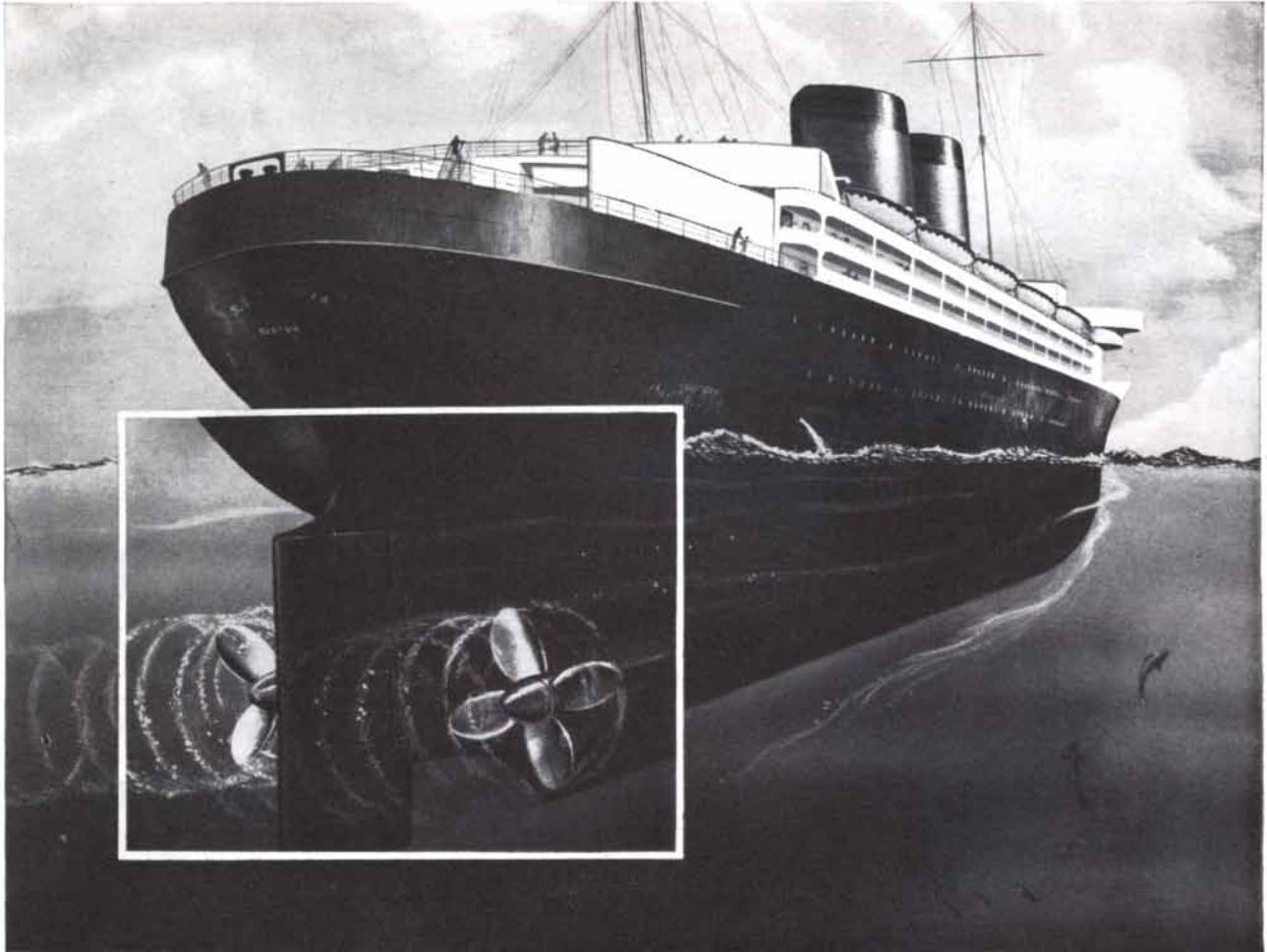
**D. S. KENNEDY & CO.**

COHASSET, MASS. — TEL: CO4-1200

*Down-To-Earth SOLUTIONS to  
Out-Of-This-World PROBLEMS*

**Tracking Antennas  
Radio Telescopes  
Radar Antennas  
Tropospheric Scatter  
Ionospheric Scatter**





# What a ship can show you about **COPPER**

Ocean-going vessels put any metal to the test.

Salt water under the hull, salt air over the superstructure . . . these tend to "eat away" metals less corrosion-resistant than copper.

The British Admiralty found, in 1870, that adding *tin* to "cartridge brass" greatly increased its resistance to corrosion at sea. Hence the alloy known today as "Admiralty Metal." Since those days, many other copper alloys have been developed with even greater resistance to corrosion.

Now, your Company may never wish to build

a huge ship's propeller or a vast rudder or a steersman's wheel or even a navigator's sextant.

But if you make *any* product that can be improved by adding to its durability and resistance to corrosion, copper is for you.

Whether your product goes to sea or serves ashore, the *workability* of copper's many alloys is another advantage to you. They join readily . . . are easy to form . . . plate and polish beautifully . . .

. . . and they *stand up in service* wherever you put them to work . . . on board or on shore!

## **COPPER & BRASS**

**RESEARCH ASSOCIATION**

420 Lexington Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

. . . AN INDUSTRY SOURCE OF TECHNOLOGICAL AID, INCLUDING A LIBRARY OF TECHNICAL LITERATURE AND A COUNCIL OF SPECIALISTS

**COPPER OR ITS ALLOYS PROVIDE THESE ADVANTAGES:**

Best conductor of electricity commercially available



Does not rust . . . high corrosion resistance



Best heat transfer agent of all commercial metals



Easy to machine, form, draw, stamp, polish, plate, etc.



Welds readily . . . excellent for soldering and brazing



## DOUGLAS SELECTS LINK

TO BUILD FIRST DC-8 JET SIMULATOR

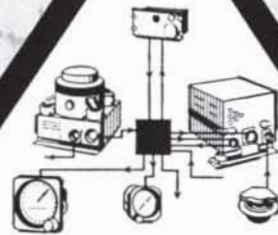


**LINK**  
AVIATION, INC.  
ROCKAWAY, NEW YORK

## KEARFOTT AND AVIATION



**Kearfott**



# TECHNOLOGICAL



## AERONAUTICAL SYSTEMS

have made vital contributions to the progress of jet aviation and its expansion into the civil transport field. Many have won recognition as the finest in the industry, benchmarks of American technology.

Whole generations of airmen, for instance, have been trained in flight simulators developed and produced by Link, pioneer of on-the-ground flight training. This GPE Company has delivered over 800 jet flight simulators—more than all other manufacturers put together. It has just been selected, on the basis of superior technology and equipment, to produce America's first simulators for jet air liners. Link-developed DC Computer Systems in Link supersonic simulators are the only ones meeting the needs of these advanced aircraft.

Equally dominant are the gyro-magnetic compass systems of Kearfott, another GPE Company. This company's new lightweight J-4 Compass System weighs only

**GENERAL PRECISION**

92 GOLD STREET, NEW YORK 38, NEW YORK



**a navigation system that solves jets' problems**

The navigation needs of high-speed jets...  
 engineering solutions. The system...  
**GPL** General Precision Laboratory Incorporated  
 Hawthorne, New York



**CLASSIFIED**

Sightseeing at 700 m.p.h. **NAVY STYLE**

**LIBRASCOPE**  
 LIBRASCOPE, INC. ONE WESTERN AVE. ALHAMBRA, CALIFORNIA

# BENCH MARKS

18 pounds. Yet it provides accurate heading information at all latitudes, is rugged enough to maintain its high accuracy despite the jolts and speeds of jet flight. The Air Force has just selected it as standard for all new fighter craft. Kearfott's N-1 Compass System has been the navigational standard for Air Force bombers for 5 years.

Still another member of the GPE Group, General Precision Laboratory, has developed and is currently making quantity deliveries of the most advanced airborne navigation systems in use. These GPL systems, which are self-contained and fully automatic, have flown millions of operational miles with unprecedented accuracy. Their adaptations to civilian jet needs—GPL's RADAN Systems—are expected to make equally far reaching contributions to the commercial jet transport field—in the way of increased safety, fuel economy, passenger convenience and efficient use of limited air space.

These are but some of the accomplishments in avia-

tion for which GPE Companies, working in conjunction with the Armed Services, are responsible. Librascope, an important member of the Group, produces outstanding instruments and equipment for the field. Librascope's computers, its highly advanced equipment for photo-reconnaissance work and photogrammetric equipment for the interpretation of photo data, its periscopes, pilot and navigator finders, are all leaders. Several GPE Companies are deeply involved in inertial guidance, guided missile projects and certain nuclear power applications.

In all GPE achievements in the numerous industries in which the companies work, GPE Coordinated Precision Technology plays an important part by inter-relating the wide range of skills and resources of the Group. This operating policy, and each company's unremitting insistence on highest quality, are major reasons for the frequency with which GPE systems and equipment continue to set standards in their fields.

## EQUIPMENT CORPORATION

- THE GPE GROUP**    Ampro Corporation    •    Askania Regulator Company    •    Bizzele Cinema Supply Corporation    •    Bludworth Marine  
 General Precision Laboratory Incorporated    •    The Griscorn-Russell Company    •    The Hertner Electric Company    •    International Projector Corporation  
 Kearfott Company, Inc.    •    Librascope, Incorporated    •    Link Aviation, Inc.    •    J. E. McAuley Mfg. Co.    •    National Theatre Supply  
 Pleasantville Instrument Corporation    •    Precision Technology, Inc.    •    SEC-o-matic Corporation    •    Shand and Jurs Co.  
 Society for Visual Education, Inc.    •    The Strong Electric Corporation    •    Theatre Equipment Contracts Corporation

#### ON ENGINE FIRE WALL

GPL Ruggedized TV Camera, mounted to wheel wall housing without shock insulation, monitors landing gear perfectly during take-off, flight, landing.



#### BENEATH TAIL STABILIZER

Mounted camera enables pilot to observe waver of air flow tufts on horizontal stabilizers as plane approaches stall.



#### IN JET PLENUM CHAMBER

Camera, dolly-mounted and wheeled through curved air ducts into otherwise inaccessible chamber, checks for presence of foreign objects.



**ENGINEERS**—working at GPL can put you at the forefront of your profession. Send your resume to Personnel Manager.

**the TV camera that can take  
it's RUGGEDIZE**

Unique in closed-circuit TV, this ruggedized, remote-control camera manufactured by GPL packs into six pounds the super-rugged construction that enables it to operate efficiently in extreme environments. It is the only camera to have performed successfully under flight conditions with forces exceeding 15 G's in each of its three axes. Noise levels as high as 175 decibels and altitudes over 70,000 feet do not affect picture detail. Camera can withstand temperatures of minus 55°C to plus 60°C, humidity levels of 100%, and extremely high wind velocities. Though not hermetically sealed, it is spray-

proof... operating for 800 hours in the camera showed no sign of damage or failure.

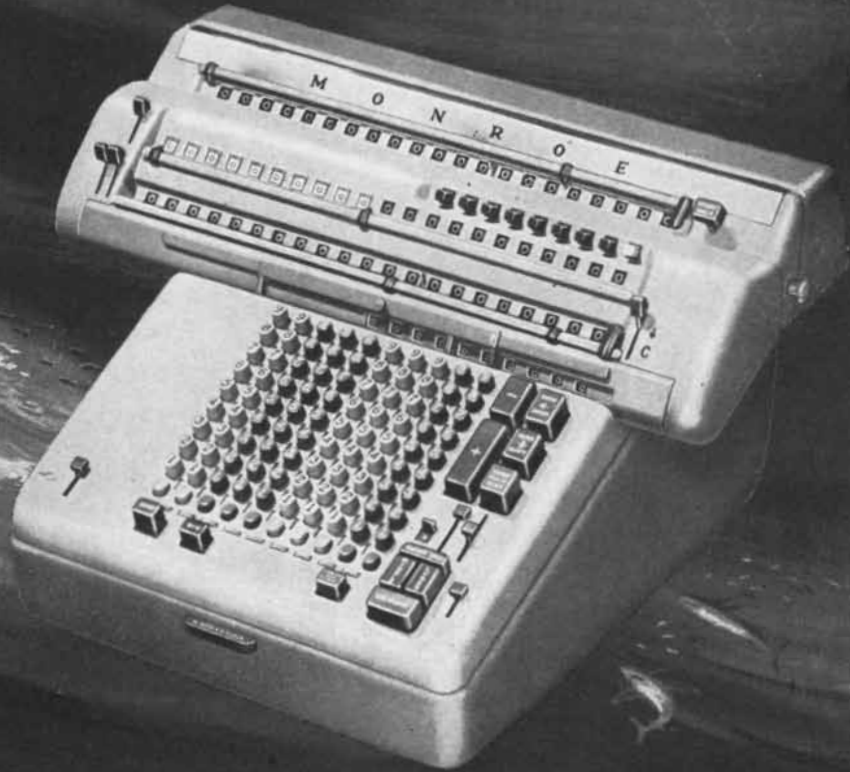
Including motors for remote and focus, the camera is only 7" long, 5 3/8" high, 3 1/8" thick—small almost anywhere. It operates on a 60 fields interlaced, 550-line resolution shock mount is required. All controls from a remote location. Power requirement minimum.

This new TV camera resu



**General Precision Laboratory Inc.**  
Pleasantville, New York

Today's  
**AUTOMATION**



**Monroe puts it on the desks of:**



**BETHLEHEM STEEL**



**AMERICAN AIRLINES**

**Kodak**



**TENNESSEE GAS  
TRANSMISSION COMPANY**

The continuing leadership of these truly great Companies is a tribute to sound, farsighted management. Today in their offices *automation for figures* is at work. Throughout the country, large and small businesses are using Monro-Matic Desk Calculating Machines.

With the Monro-Matic Duplex Calculator, figure-work time, costs and effort are measurably reduced. It gives answers to several problems simultaneously. It actually adds as it multiplies, adds as it divides, and by storing individual answers automatically

eliminates the time-consuming addition or subtraction of results when the final answer

is needed. For new figuring speed and accuracy write or telephone your local office of Monroe Calculating Machine Company, Inc.

General Offices: Orange, New Jersey. Offices throughout the world.

See the MAN from **MONROE**

for **CALCULATING  
ADDING  
ACCOUNTING  
DATA PROCESSING  
MACHINES**



## OPTICS ?

Think of American Optical Company . . . America's Complete Optical Source.

In the air, on land, on the seas, AO designed-and-manufactured optical systems are the "eyes" for an almost endless variety of weapons.

In the role of prime contractor and subcontractor, American Optical is actively engaged in both the development and production of optical systems for fire control, aerial reconnaissance, navigation and bombing systems, infra-red search and guidance and infra-red detection.

Here at one of America's most modern instrument plants, facilities for design, model work and production are located at one convenient source. Only 75 miles away, at American Optical's Research Center, Southbridge, Mass., over 100 scientists use complete modern equipment, including electronic computers for lens design, supplementing the Keene facility on research and development.

If you have a problem involving the design or production of instruments, sub-assemblies or optical components, just write or phone. An AO Optical Specialist will be happy to discuss your problem with you.

American  Optical

Instrument Division  
Defense Products Plant  
Keene, New Hampshire

Write Dept. I 178  
Requesting Brochure SB5  
describing American Optical  
Company Defense Products  
facilities and capabilities.

# 50 AND 100 YEARS AGO



SEPTEMBER, 1906: "Frederick Soddy discusses the unknown store of energy contained in the chemical elements, and the prospect of making it available. None of the material changes dealt with in chemistry is very profound. Radioactivity has brought more fundamental changes into view. The large internal energy exhibited by the radium atom cannot be regarded as peculiar to radium. Uranium was known long before its radioactivity was discovered, and represents another perfectly normal chemical element. Yet uranium, since it produces radium with evolution of energy, must possess all the internal energy of radium and more. It is probable that the elements as a class all possess great internal energy, and that their characteristics of stability and permanence, and the failure of all attempts to change them by artificial means, are due to the existence of this internal energy. The forces at our disposal compared to those which are exhibited when an atom suffers change, are of a different and lower order of magnitude, and it is not to be expected therefore that transmutation will become possible until we can control more powerful agencies than are at present available. Suppose that a way were known in which the element uranium, for example, which disintegrates to the extent of a thousand-millionth part annually, could be made completely to disintegrate in the course of a year. From one gramme of the element more than a thousand million calories could be evolved, and this, if it could be converted into electrical energy, would be equivalent to more than 1,000 kilowatt-hours, and would suffice to keep a 32-candle-power lamp burning continuously throughout the year. By the expenditure of about one ton yearly of uranium, costing less than £1,000, more energy would be derived than is supplied by all the electric supply stations of London put together."

"In his presidential address delivered to the British Association for the Ad-



**WARREN A. MARRISON.** Tompion Gold Medal, Worshipful Company of Clockmakers of the City of London, for pioneer work on development of quartz crystal oscillators as precision standards of time.

**W. G. PFANN.** Mathewson Gold Medal, American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, for discovery of and pioneering research in zone melting.

**H. T. FRIIS.** Medal of Honor, Institute of Radio Engineers and Valdemar Poulsen Gold Medal, Danish Academy of Technical Sciences; important work in application of short and ultra-short radio waves.

**CLAUDE E. SHANNON.** Stuart Ballantine Medal, Franklin Institute of the State of Pennsylvania, for contributions to a comprehensive theory of communication.



$C = W \log_2(1 + \frac{S}{N})$

# PIONEERS OF PROGRESS

**AXEL G. JENSEN.** David Sarnoff Gold Medal, Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers, for technical contributions to television; G.A. Hagemann Gold Medal for Industrial Research, Royal Technical College, Copenhagen.



**H. F. DODGE.** Shewhart Medal, American Society for Quality Control, for original contributions to the art of statistical quality control.



**R. KOMPFFNER.** Duddell Medal, Physical Society of England, for his original work on the traveling wave tube.



These are some of our recent medal winners at Bell Laboratories. The awards they have won symbolize recognition for outstanding achievement in the many sciences that bear on telephony. Bell Labs is extremely proud of them—and of the thousands of scientists and engineers who work with them to keep the American telephone system the greatest in the world.



**WALTER H. BRATTAIN.** Co-winner with Dr. John Bardeen of John Scott Medals, City of Philadelphia, for invention of the transistor.



**BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES**

WORLD CENTER OF COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

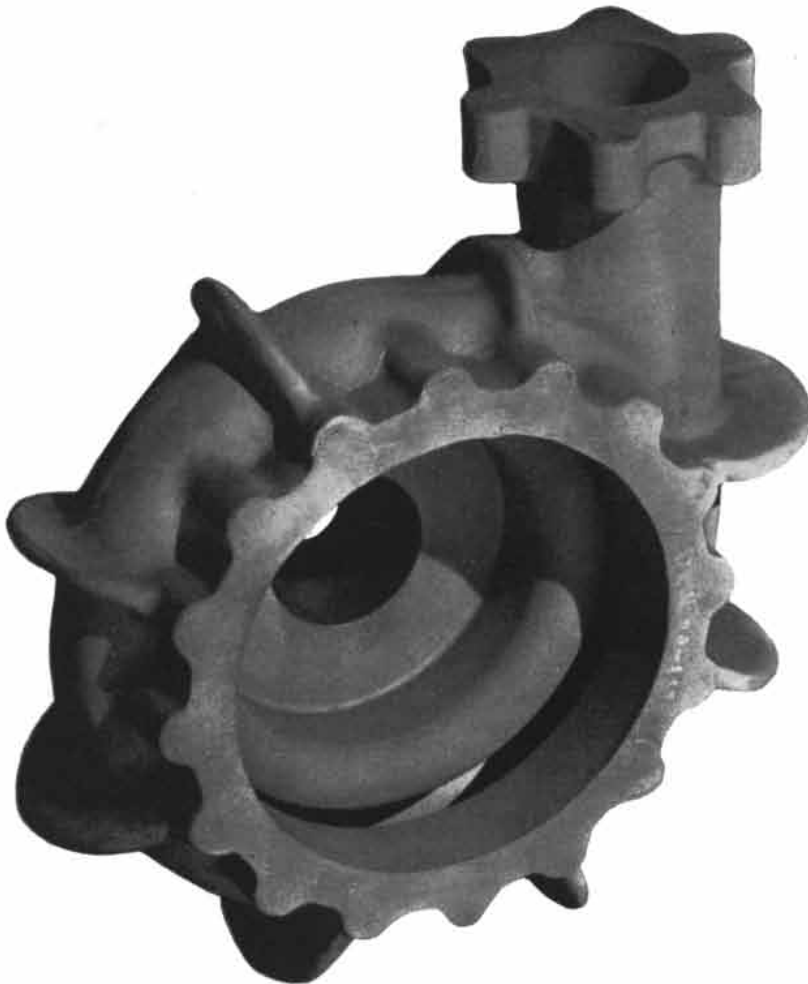
This Antioch Process\* aluminum casting is part of a fuel pump for a guided missile. The 5/16" walls must pass a 1500 psi pressure test—no impregnation permitted. Interior walls are smooth and true as-cast.

If you have a problem aluminum casting write us for our most recent album of problem castings that are problems no more.

Morris Bean & Company  
Yellow Springs 5, Ohio

\*We have available a technical booklet on the Antioch Process.

## antioch process casting



vancement of Science, Prof. E. Ray Lankester said: "We have the discovery by Rutherford and others that radium is continually being formed afresh, and from that particular element in connection with which it was discovered—namely, uranium. Hypotheses and experiments as to the details of this process are at this moment in full swing, and results of a momentous kind, involving the building up of an element with high atomic weight by the interaction of elements with a lower atomic weight, are thought by some physicists to be not improbable in the immediate future."

"It is now known that hay fever is due to the invasion of the mucous membrane of the nose by the pollen of certain plants. At present a hundred and fourteen plants are known to have toxic pollen; wheat, rye, and quite a number of gramina form a part of them. The active principle of the pollen consists of a granular amylaceous material, and lasts a long while. The toxin of this granular material has been separated, and it has been used in manufacturing an antitoxin. We can scarcely hope to find an antitoxin that will permit of treating hay fevers due to different pollens. It will be sufficient indeed to prepare antitoxins corresponding to the principal toxic pollens. The antitoxin should be administered by preference in a powder—a mixture of sugar and antitoxic serum. It generally cures and confers a certain immunity. Out of 222 cases treated, these results were obtained: 127 successes (say 57 per cent); 71 improvements (say 32 per cent); 24 failures (say 11 per cent). The proportion is very encouraging."

"Great Britain may well be satisfied with the information collected in the Antarctic by Capt. R. F. Scott and his gallant companions. And what did Capt. Scott find after his memorable struggle up the glacier through the mountains? An enormous plateau at an elevation of about 9,000 feet, nearly level, smooth and featureless, over which he traveled directly inland for over 200 miles, seeing no sign at his furthest point of any termination or alteration in character. So far as could be seen from other journeys, glacial discharge from this great upland is very small, and practically it appears to be dead. Its accretion by fresh snowfall is insignificant, while on all sides along the flanks of the coastal mountains there are signs of diminution in the mass of ice. The great ice barrier east of Ross Island tells the same tale. This magnifi-



*Stauffer...*

*major source of*

## **CHLORINATED HYDROCARBONS**

### **PERCHLORETHYLENE?**

Stauffer's 'Perk' is available in the Technical grade for industrial degreasing . . . and in the Drycleaning grade . . . both grades stabilized for use in all standard synthetic units.

### **METHYLENE CHLORIDE?**

Lowest in density, boiling point, freezing point and toxicity of all the chlorinated hydrocarbons, Stauffer's Methylene Chloride is available at highest levels of purity for every technical and industrial use.

### **CARBON TET?**

Stauffer is a major source of this widely used solvent, carrier, flame inhibitor, fire extinguisher, and chemical intermediate.

### **CHLOROFORM?**

Stauffer's present substantial facilities will be greatly enlarged in 1957 by the addition of a new plant for the manufacture of Chloroform at Louisville.

### **STAUFFER CHEMICAL COMPANY**

380 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.  
Telephone: OXford 7-0600



*Stauffer means service*

**CLEARER  
VISION  
IN  
THE  
MICROSCOPIC  
WORLD**



ORTHOLUX—One of the many outstanding LEITZ instruments—a microscope that fills every research requirement. Known for its versatility, image quality, unique operational features. Built-in incident or transmitted illumination; dual controls; ball-bearing stage movement. Focusing without alteration of eyepiece height; fingertip control, fatigue-free operation. Combined binocular-monocular-photographic body provides instant changeover from visual observation to photography, projection, etc.

For more than a hundred years, LEITZ precision optics have given the scientist a clearer vision of the microscopic world. A heritage in the rare craft of optical designing, skills that can only be handed down from father to son, and pioneering manufacturing techniques place the name LEITZ foremost in the minds of research scientists all over the world. In the diverse line of LEITZ instruments, undoubtedly there is one that will fill your specific needs. Write to us about your requirements. Our experienced technical staff welcomes the opportunity of assisting you.



**first in precision optics**

E. LEITZ, INC., DEPARTMENT SO-9  
468 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK 16, N.Y.

- Please give the attached requirements your special attention
- Please send me the Leitz ORTHOLUX brochure.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

STREET \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_

**E. LEITZ, INC., 468 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK 16, N.Y.**  
Distributors of the world-famous products of  
Ernst Leitz G. m. b. H., Wetzlar, Germany—Ernst Leitz Canada Ltd.  
**LEICA CAMERAS • LENSES • MICROSCOPES • BINOCULARS**

16956

cent feature presents to the sea a face of perpendicular ice cliffs varying from 60 feet to 240 feet in height, and 450 sea miles long. Sir J. Ross mapped its position in 1841, and Capt. Scott finds that it has retreated on an average of 15 miles, varying much in different parts. Should this rate of retreat continue, the whole of this ice mass, as far as Capt. Scott saw it, will have vanished in 1,000 years."

"When the tall office building, in the course of its rapid evolution, had attained the height of 300 feet, it was freely predicted that the limit had been reached, and that future structures in New York City would be of more reasonable vertical dimensions. That prediction was made not much more than a decade ago; and yet to-day there is in course of construction in lower New York a building whose summit will reach heavenward for over twice three hundred feet. The new building, which will be in the form of a tower and will constitute part of an extension of the present Singer building at the corner of Liberty Street and Broadway, will contain 41 stories and the top of its cupola will be 612 feet above street level."

"We possess as yet only pretty vague data as to the average duration of flashes of lightning. Faraday thought he could fix it at a second. Dufour claimed that the flashes of lightning were instantaneous, and that their rapid succession gave the illusion of one flash of a certain duration. Herr Schmidt has just been devoting himself to a series of observations, employing a disk of 10 centimeters diameter bearing upon a black ground a white cross, the arms of which were two millimeters across, the disk being set in motion by clockwork with a speed of 50 to 60 revolutions a second. At certain flashes, the cross appeared a single time, very distinct; the duration of lightning was, therefore, inferior to the time of revolution of the disk, which would represent about a fiftieth of a second. In more numerous cases, the cross appeared two or three times, or even more, but with a decreasing luminous intensity; the lightning had, therefore, lasted during several revolutions of the disk."

"It is believed by Mr. James J. Hill, whose life work of developing, by the provision of transportation, the unoccupied lands of the United States has peculiarly fitted him to speak authoritatively on the subject, that the most serious economic question of the future will be to provide the food supply of the



## The ring of quality

Colorful, low-cost sidewall rings that can be quickly installed on tires are now contributing to the luxury-look of today's new cars. They're inexpensive, stay brilliant for life, wash bright in seconds, out-last tires. A product of The Bearfoot Sole Co., Wadsworth, Ohio, these rings are available in a variety of colors or in white. They're made of Enjoy Butyl Rubber because no other rubber tested could equal its performance in severe laboratory and road tests. The Enjoy Butyl label on the Flex-A-Wall® carton assures the buyer of outstanding quality.

Find out for yourself the many technical advantages of Enjoy Butyl—the rubber that is outperforming natural and other types of rubber in a wide variety of industrial and consumer applications. For full information, and for technical assistance in the use of Enjoy Butyl, write, wire or phone the Enjoy Company.

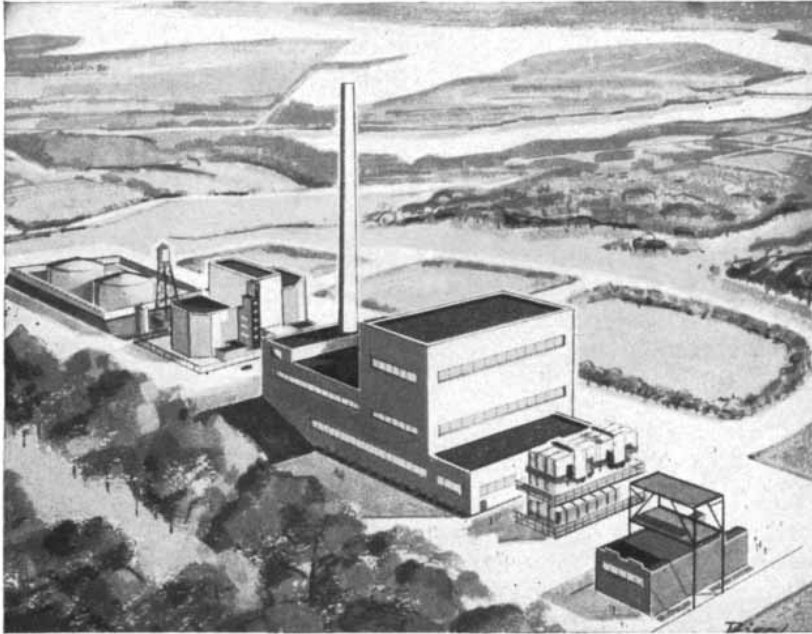


*Pioneer in Petrochemicals*

**ENJOY COMPANY, INC., 15 West 51st Street, New York 19, N. Y.**

*Other offices: Akron • Boston • Chicago • Los Angeles • Tulsa*

Enjoy Butyl is the super-durable rubber with *outstanding* resistance to aging • abrasion • tear • chipping • cracking • ozone and corona • chemicals • gases • heat • cold • sunlight • moisture.



*Preliminary Concept of Con Edison's Nuclear Power Station*

## engineering the atomic age...

**A**N outstanding new example of Vitro Engineering Division's leadership in atomic energy is participation in Consolidated Edison's nuclear power station at Indian Point, N. Y., which has received Civilian Construction Permit #1 from the A. E. C.

Since late in 1954 Vitro Engineering has served as nuclear consultant to Con Edison. Now, as the project moves into design and construction its role has broadened:

- Vitro has been awarded the contract for general design on the non-nuclear portion of the huge complex at Indian Point.
- The Babcock & Wilcox Company, builders of the Indian Point reactor, has awarded Vitro a contract for architect-engineer services on the reactor building.

Vitro Engineering leadership in nuclear engineering is also shown by:

- Its selection as architect-engineer for Lockheed Aircraft Corporation's atomic aircraft research center at Dawsonville, Ga.
- Provision of conceptual design for two new types of research reactors for the Army Corps of Engineers at Fort Belvoir, Va.
- Preliminary design of heavy water plant for the Government of India.

The selection of Vitro to handle these key projects, and others, reflects solid performance in modern nuclear engineering design.

Write for detailed information to **VITRO ENGINEERING DIVISION**

# Vitro

**CORPORATION of AMERICA**  
261 Madison Ave., New York 16, N.Y.

- ☞ Research, development, weapons systems
- ⊗ Nuclear and process engineering, design
- ⚙ Refinery engineering, design, construction
- ⚗ Uranium mining, milling, and processing

- ⊗ Ceramic colors, pigments, and chemicals
- ⚗ Recovery of rare metals and fine chemicals
- ⚗ Thorium, rare earths, and heavy minerals
- ✈ Aircraft components and ordnance systems

200,000,000 people who will be seeking homes and work in the United States by the time the present century has run half its course. Mr. Hill considers that agriculture, in the most intelligent and comprehensive meaning of the term, is something almost unknown in the United States. The methods by which the yield of the soil could be increased are three, and they are well known though little practiced. First is the rotation of crops, which is so little followed that the majority of our farmers have been raising, year after year, the same crops on the same land, until the soil is all but exhausted. The second method of increasing the yield is the liberal use of fertilizing material, and the third and most interesting of all is better tillage. The present tendency to regard manufacture and trade as the only forms of progressive activity, and the false notion that riches can be built upon these at the sacrifice of the fundamental form of wealth production, must give way to a recognition of the fact, once so well understood, that the soil is the foundation of all wealth and prosperity."

"It is nearly fifty years since the doctrine of natural selection was first published but until very recently no advance had been made over the work of Darwin. Hugo De Vries, the Dutch botanist, has now developed the doctrine that new species find their origin in sports, or 'mutants,' and that evolution, instead of being a gradual development due to the accumulation of minute variations, is rather a series of jumps, or abrupt changes from parent to child. According to this theory of mutation, natural selection still plays a part in determining the fitness of the individual to survive and perpetuate itself, but it does not necessarily imply the destruction of the parent type, as does Darwin's theory of evolution by natural selection."



SEPTEMBER, 1856: "At the meeting of the British Association for the Advancement of Science, held in Cheltenham, Eng., last month, Henry Bessemer, of London, read a paper on a new method of making malleable iron from pig iron, which deserves the attention of our iron manufacturers, as the process is very original, is stated to be perfectly successful, and destined to revolutionize the processes of manufacturing malle-

# bringing signals down to earth — in writing!

In the art of telemetering—from satellites of tomorrow or from aircraft and missiles of today—Brush Recording Systems play a vital role.

This instrumentation is used by leading development groups to convert telemetered performance data into immediately usable chart form. The reasons—Brush instrumentation is accurate, dependable, flexible in application, adaptable to recording a wide range of signals.

Brush instrumentation can help you get the facts in almost any field of measurements—electrical and mechanical variables, light, heat, sound, or nuclear quantities. Look to Brush for help in *your* measurement problems.



**BRUSH ELECTRONICS**  
3405 Perkins Avenue, Cleveland 14, Ohio



**COMPANY**

DIVISION OF



# NEW! BENDIX-FRIEZ DESIGNER'S THERMISTOR KIT



**12 Individually Packaged Rod-Type Elements,  
25 to 1,000,000 ohms range**

Here's a real time-saver for the busy designer from Bendix-Friez.\* This new Rod-Type Thermistor Kit contains twelve standard elements for applications in sensing, controlling and indicating devices. Handy compartment case keeps thermistors separate and ready for quick use. Indexed boxes save time, assist in specifying and ordering.

These twelve thermistor elements range in resistance from 25 ohms to 1,000,000 ohms. Kit comes complete with specifications, covering dimensions, voltage-current characteristics and temperature resistance relationships. An up-to-date list of references are cataloged for your convenience according to thermistor applications. Mass quantities available for any or all of these 12 different thermistors.

\*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

Order your kit now. Or write for complete information.

**Bendix - Friez**

FRIEZ INSTRUMENT DIVISION  
BENDIX AVIATION CORPORATION  
BALTIMORE 4, MD.

Export Sales and Service:  
Bendix International Division  
205 E. 42nd St., N. Y. 17, N. Y., U. S. A.

Bendix-Friez  
1422 Taylor Avenue  
Baltimore 4, Maryland

Gentlemen:

Enclosed is my check for \$.....(add .50 per kit for packing and shipping charges). Please send.....  
No. 100 Designer's Thermistor Kits. C.O.D.'s accepted.

Name.....

Street.....

City.....State.....

able iron and steel. The idea occurred to him that if molten pig iron at a glowing heat were run into a chamber and a blast driven through it, the 5 per cent of carbon in it would unite with the oxygen of the blast, producing intense combustion, because carbon cannot exist at a white heat in contact with oxygen. He then put up a cylindrical vessel three feet in diameter and five feet high, like an ordinary cupola furnace, the interior of which he lined with fire brick. At about two inches from the bottom are inserted five tuyère pipes, having nozzles of fire clay. A blast of air of a pressure of eight pounds to the square inch is let into this cylinder a few minutes before the crude iron is allowed to flow into it from the blast furnace. The molten crude iron is then let in by its tap, and it soon begins to boil and toss about with great violence. Flames and bright sparks then begin to issue from the vessel's top; the oxygen of the air from the blower combines with the carbon in the metal, evolving a most intense heat producing carbonic acid gas, which escapes. By this simple process the heat generated is stated to be so intense that all slag is thrown out in large foaming masses, and all the sulphur is driven off, together with deteriorating earthy bases, so that the metal is completely refined—more pure than any puddled iron. It is also stated that one workman can convert five tons of crude pig into malleable iron in about 30 minutes by this process. Its advantages are painted in such dazzling colors that we are afraid to rely upon them implicitly. If they are such as Mr. Bessemer has described, a new era in the manufacture has dawned upon the world, and malleable iron will soon be reduced to a price but little above common pig."

"Five Englishmen have, according to the London *Times*, recently made the ascent of Mount Arrarat, in Armenia, which tradition points out as the place where Noah's Ark rested after the Flood. It is 17,323 feet above the level of the sea. It is stated that they reached the very summit, which never had been ascended by any person before."

"In all our Atlantic cities and villages where wood and anthracite coal are used for fuel, no smoke fills the atmosphere, and the houses have that clean and fresh appearance which excites the surprise of persons arriving here from England, where bituminous coal is employed for fuel. In various parts of our country, however, bituminous coal is now used for fuel, and it will yet become the great



## Lesson from a bee...

The cell structure of a honeycomb inspired this ingenious klystron grid-making technique. Pioneered and perfected by Varian as a mass production process performed chiefly under microscopes, it consists of forming a bundle of fine copper-plated aluminum wires into a solid, honeycomb-like structure . . . then etching out the aluminum.

The end product is a pure copper grid having extremely low microphonics, high power handling capacity and great rigidity . . . essential requirements for airborne klystrons.

Of all known methods, this has proven the *only* one that assures optimum grid performance and reliability under conditions of extreme shock and vibration. Painstaking techniques like this typify Varian's manufacture of more than 60 different klystrons for every application.



SHOWN HERE 6 TIMES ACTUAL SIZE IS THE GRID FOR VARIAN'S VA-203B KLYSTRON

**FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION**  
write for the new Varian klystron catalog . . .  
address Applications Engineering Dept. J-7

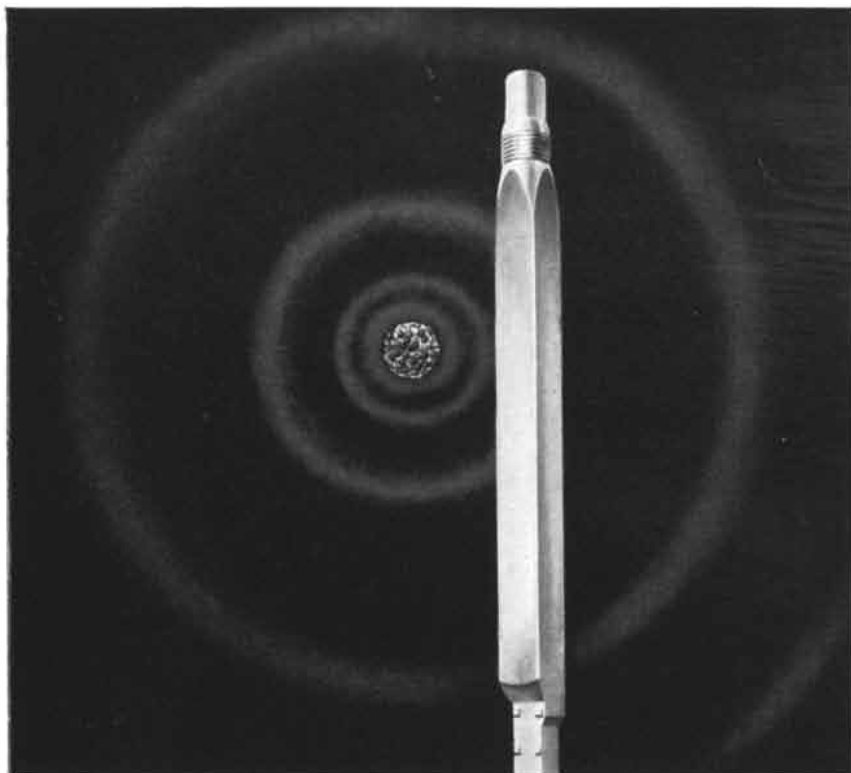


THE  
MARK OF  
LEADERSHIP



**VARIAN associates**  
PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA  
Representatives in all principal cities

KLYSTRONS, TRAVELING WAVE TUBES, BACKWARD WAVE OSCILLATORS, LINEAR ACCELERATORS, MICROWAVE SYSTEM COMPONENTS, R. F. SPECTROMETERS, MAGNETS, MAGNETOMETERS, STALOS, POWER AMPLIFIERS, GRAPHIC RECORDERS, RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES



## REACTOR FUEL...

### from research to packaged power

Atomic energy promises to solve age-old fuel supply problems in overseas countries. Consequently, the "Atoms for Peace" program is a doorway to the world for manufacturers and operators of research and power reactors.

In any reactor, the efficient utilization of nuclear fuel depends greatly upon the design and construction of the fuel element. Shape, size, mechanical structure and degree of enrichment all play a part in extracting maximum energy with minimum fuel cost. Finally, the reprocessing of used fuel elements requires expert knowledge and specialized equipment.

With almost a decade of successful experience in solving advanced technical problems in atomic energy, Sylvania has long been a leader in the processing and development of fuel elements and assemblies and is

pioneering in studying the commercial feasibility of fuel reprocessing.

The Sylvania fuel element illustrated above is of the MTR design. Performance of MTR elements has been well established. A modification of this element will find international use in fueling research and test reactors built under the U.S. "Atoms for Peace" program.

Whether your reactor plans are immediate or for the future . . . for power or research . . . international or domestic . . . our scientific and engineering staff will gladly discuss your problems with you. For your files, write for: "Sylvania Atomic Fuels and Reactor Components."

SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INC.  
Atomic Energy Division, P. O. Box 59  
Dept. J57V, Bayside, New York  
In Canada: *Sylvania Electric (Canada) Ltd.*  
Shell Tower Building, Montreal  
Sylvania International Corporation  
14 Bahnhofstrasse, Coire, Switzerland

# SYLVANIA

ATOMIC ENERGY DIVISION

LIGHTING • RADIO • ELECTRONICS • TELEVISION • ATOMIC ENERGY

fuel for manufacturing and domestic purposes, owing to the magnitude of our bituminous coal fields, in comparison with which the anthracite beds are mere specks. The reason why wood emits but little smoke is that it contains within itself a great amount of oxygen, to produce perfect combustion.—The reason why anthracite coal emits no smoke is that it contains no hydrogen, as bituminous coal does; it is mostly composed of carbon, which is not volatile, and only becomes so when it unites with its combining proportions of oxygen (C. O.<sup>2</sup>) in perfect combustion, producing carbonic acid gas. Bituminous coal is a hydro-carbon, that is, it contains hydrogen, a very volatile gas, which at a comparatively moderate heat escapes, and lifts up some of the carbon with it, thus producing carbonic oxyd (smoke). The addition of more oxygen to it at a high heat will produce perfect combustion, prevent smoke and increase the quantity of heat. The prevention of smoke, therefore, not only involves the removal of a disagreeable evil, but the saving of fuel also."

"At one time ozone in the atmosphere was suggested as being the cause of cholera, and lately it has been suggested as the cause of yellow fever. This subject was brought up at the late meeting of the Scientific Association at Albany. An inquiry was made whether ozone had been detected in the atmosphere of Norfolk while the yellow fever prevailed last year, also whether it had been observed in any place during the prevalence of cholera. No proof of its special presence in connection with cholera or yellow fever was presented. No doubt the state of the atmosphere is the cause of many diseases—it becomes poisonous to some constitutions under certain circumstances; but how refined must be the analysis to detect what that poison is in the atmosphere. No chemist has yet been able to detect what is called *malarian poison*."

"The British Scientific Association has for the past fifteen years been instituting inquiries and making experiments, through a committee of its members, with various kinds of seeds of various ages. Their labors tend to show that none of the seeds which were tested, although placed in the most favorable circumstances that could be devised, vegetated after the age of 49 years; and only 20 out of 288 species did so after 20 years, while by far the largest number lost their germinating power in 10 years."

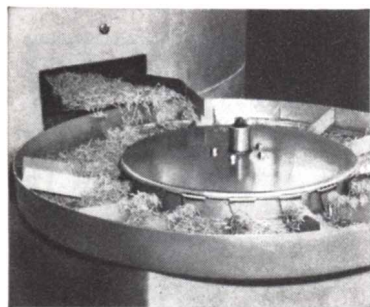




Chinese-food fancier's delight: La Choy chop suey and golden-brown noodles!

## *Here's where Dowtherm really pays off for La Choy*

### **UNIFORM TEMPERATURE WITH DOW HEATING MEDIUM ENDS DIRECT-FIRE PROBLEMS**



Uniformly cooked La Choy noodles coming from the fryer.

La Choy Food Products, Archbold, Ohio, has always thought quality control most important. With their previous direct-fire heating system it was necessary for them to give close inspection to the noodles to maintain their high quality. In keeping with La Choy's policy of quality improvement they installed equipment heated with Dowtherm®.

Now, a gas-fired vaporizer heats the Dowtherm, and the Dowtherm vapors maintain the cooking oil at precisely the right temperature. No pump is required in the condensate return line, since the heating equipment is located above the vaporizer and flow is by gravity.

The uniform temperatures provided by this modern heat-transfer medium

assure consistent quality . . . batch after batch after batch. Not one can in a thousand is rejected. And equally important—thanks to Dowtherm—every La Choy noodle reaches customers perfect in color and flavor!

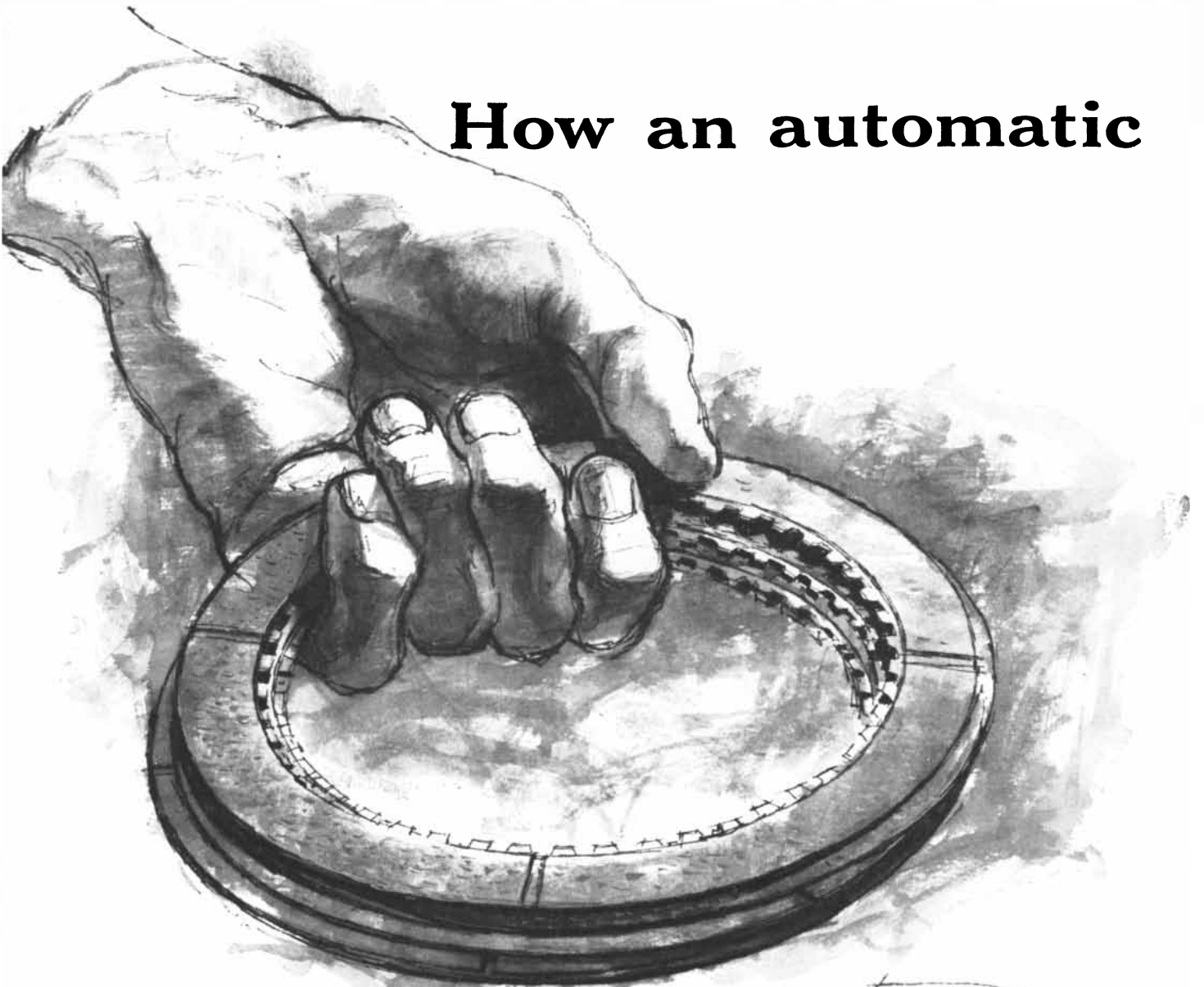
Operating on a closed vapor system, Dowtherm minimizes fire hazards; provides temperatures to 750° F. at pressures below 150 p.s.i. Local overheating is eliminated.

If *your* product requires high process heat, further data on Dowtherm will prove valuable. Perhaps we can arrange for you to inspect in operation a system which employs Dowtherm. Write THE DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY, Midland, Michigan, Dept. DO826A.

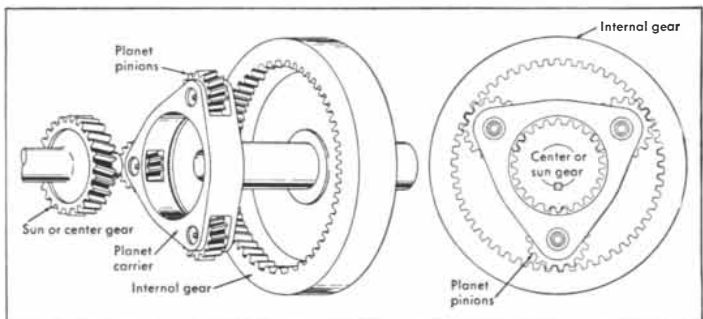
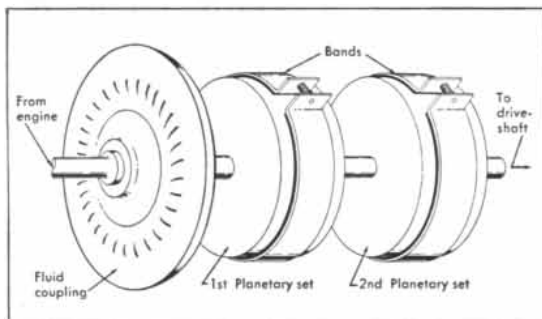
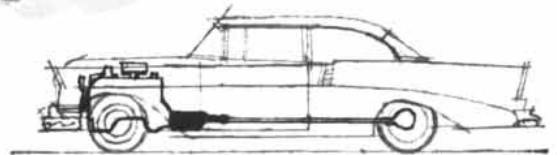
*you can depend on* DOW CHEMICALS



# How an automatic



Cork-faced clutch plates like these—as many as thirteen in some automatic transmissions—help “shift gears” in about 70% of the automobiles made today.



This diagram shows the power train (less reverse gear) in a typical automatic transmission. The engine feeds its power through a fluid coupling into two sets of planetary gears. Each set supplies two gear ratios which together provide four different gear combinations.

Each planetary gear set includes a central “sun” gear and a carrier that holds several “planet” gears which mesh with an internally toothed gear. The drive shaft turns the sun gear. A separate driven shaft is fastened to the planet carrier. All gears are controlled by a system of hydraulically operated bands and multiple disc clutches.

# transmission works

It takes a maze of gears, valves and clutches to simplify your daily driving

If your car is equipped with an automatic transmission, you own a fine example of "automation." In place of old-fashioned arm and leg power, oil pressure operates the controls. Gears change, brake bands lock and unlock, clutches engage and disengage—all in response to changes in accelerator position and car speed.

The hydraulic system that makes these things happen is far too complicated to put into a few words here—or in an engineering society meeting either, for that matter. But the drawings on these pages will show you what the key parts look like. Of these parts, the ones that perhaps contribute most toward smooth operation of the transmission are the friction clutches.

It may surprise you that there still are clutches in your car. It surprises many people. Actually, the old dry clutch did go. But in its place, you now may have as many as thirteen smaller clutch plates—and the job they do is far more critical.

Since the clutches in an automatic transmission must operate alongside the gears, they're always flooded with lubricating oil. That's why Detroit's engineers had their fingers crossed when they first tried facing these clutches with a standard Armstrong cork facing. This material had been used for years. But always it had been used "dry"—that is, free from oil.

Fingers in Detroit were soon uncrossed, however, for the experimental facings worked fine. In

fact, they clearly demonstrated a unique truth about cork, and that is this: Cork just naturally keeps a relatively large part of its original "dry" friction when in oil.

This was good; and a lot of Armstrong cork began going into automatic transmissions. But Detroit is constantly improving its transmissions. And while you might reasonably think that a cork facing that worked well in one car would work as well in a new model, it just isn't always so. Even small changes in the mechanical system may keep the facing from engaging smoothly. That's when the right answers are needed—fast.

To be ready to give such answers, the Armstrong Research and Development Center years ago began continuing studies of the frictional effects of the many possible variations in compounding cork. Out of this have come many interesting facts that permit Armstrong to build into a composition almost any engagement characteristic that a clutch maker might reasonably ask for.

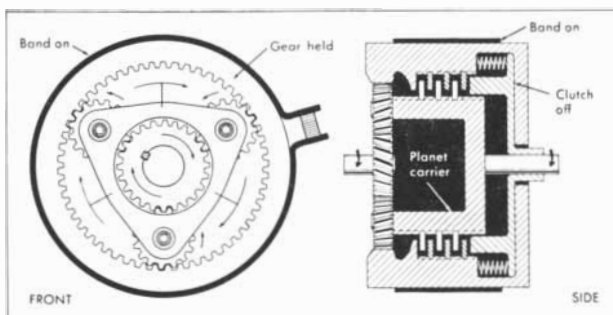
**Armstrong cork clutch facings** are now at work in the automatic transmissions of 13 makes of American cars. If you make or design clutches for automobiles, appliances, machine tools, or business machines, we may be able to lower costs or improve performance. For more information, write for "Armstrong Resilient Friction Materials." Armstrong Cork Company, 8209 Inland Road, Lancaster, Pennsylvania.



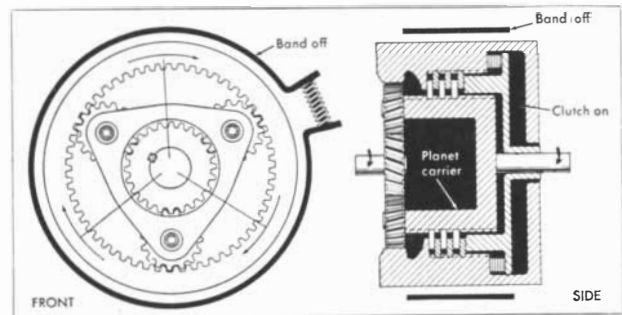
## Armstrong Industrial Products

... USED WHEREVER PERFORMANCE COUNTS

ADHESIVES  
CORK COMPOSITION  
CORK-AND-RUBBER  
FELT PAPERS  
FRICTION MATERIALS



To produce low gear, brake bands lock internal gears on both planetary gear sets. The turning sun gear in set #1 "walks" the planetary gears around, which turns planet carrier #1 more slowly than the sun gear. Planet carrier #1 turns sun gear #2 where a similar action further reduces shaft speed.

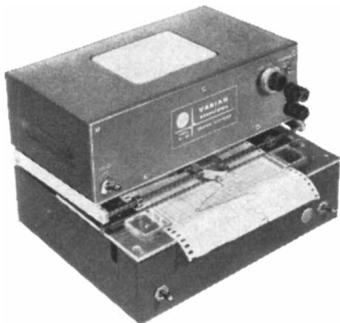


To produce high gear, multiple-disc clutches lock together planet carriers #1 and #2, and internal gears #1 and #2. Now the planetary gears can't "walk" around inside the internal gears. Both planet carriers must turn at the same speed as the sun gears. With all gears locked out, you have direct drive.

# have you ever seen a graphic recorder with . . .

- ⊙ **PORTABILITY**... weighs less than 15 pounds, measures 10" x 7 1/8" x 8".
- ⊙ **VERSATILITY**... can be used as recording millivoltmeter or —with appropriate transducers — to record measurement of physical quantities.
- ⊙ **RECTILINEAR** trace representation.
- ⊙ **FULL CHART** zero positioning.
- ⊙ **HIGH INPUT** impedance and high allowable signal source impedance.
- ⊙ **PANEL** damping control for optimum stability.
- ⊙ **CHART DRIVE** extension for synchronization with other equipment.

## THE VARIAN G-10 GRAPHIC RECORDER HAS ALL THESE FEATURES AND MORE... IS PRICED AT \$295



WRITE TODAY FOR COMPLETE TECHNICAL DATA ON THIS REMARKABLE NEW INSTRUMENT AND ITS FULL ACCESSORY LINE.



Special Products Division  
**VARIAN associates**  
PALO ALTO 7, CALIFORNIA

Representatives in all principal cities  
MICROWAVE TUBES — INSTRUMENTS

# THE AUTHORS

HAROLD P. ROBERTSON ("The Universe") is professor of mathematical physics at the California Institute of Technology. He was born in Hoquiam, Wash., and attended the University of Washington. After acquiring his doctorate at Cal Tech in 1925, he studied for three years under a National Research Council fellowship in Göttingen, Munich and Princeton. He was a member of the Princeton University faculty from 1928 to 1947, when he returned to Cal Tech. He first became interested in cosmology while studying in Europe. At that time he found a solution of Einstein's gravitational equation which seemed to explain the recession of nebulae that had been noted by V. M. Slipher of the Lowell Observatory. Investigating this and other applications of relativity theory to astronomy occupied much of his attention for more than a decade. He revised a prerelativistic suggestion of J. H. Poynting: that a particle absorbing and re-emitting radiation from the sun would eventually spiral into the sun. Now known as the Poynting-Robertson effect (says Robertson: "I didn't name it!"), this idea has proved important to meteor astronomy and cosmogony. The outbreak of World War II brought Robertson back to earth and classical mechanics. He joined a group of theoretical physicists working for the Office of Scientific Research and Development on the effects of bombs and projectiles, a subject now known as "terminal ballistics"—"a name which we invented in 1940 over a few cans of beer." As the U. S. began to take the aerial offensive in 1942, he was assigned to the Eighth Air Force and got into operations research: the quantitative analysis of military operations. After the war he returned to Princeton but was again attracted to Cal Tech by the proximity of Mount Wilson and the new 200-inch telescope being assembled on Palomar Mountain. He had barely settled down to cosmology again when he was called to Washington to direct research for the Weapons Systems Evaluation Group. In 1954 he was appointed to the newly created post of scientific adviser to General Alfred M. Gruenther, the Supreme Allied Commander in Europe. Even during this period he did not completely forsake cosmology: "I prepared on the side longish papers for the A.A.A.S. symposium in Berkeley (Christmas, 1954) and

another for the 50-year anniversary of the theory of relativity held at Berne in July, 1955—having in between delivered a paper entitled "The Impact of Science on Military Thought, Organization and Operations" to the NATO Defense College. Now in the summer of 1956, "having spent fully half of the past 16 years on the borderline between science and the military, I am returning to the academic fold, fully resolved to get back into the exciting field whose general development I have attempted to portray in this article."

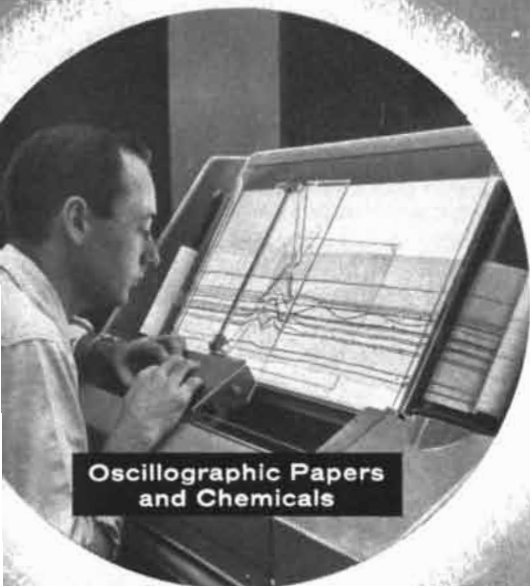
WILLIAM A. FOWLER ("The Origin of the Elements") is professor of physics at the California Institute of Technology. Before he got his Ph.D. at Cal Tech in 1936, he had been one of the first men to receive a bachelor's degree in engineering physics at Ohio State University. Ever since he came to Cal Tech in 1933, Fowler has been associated with C. C. Lauritsen, first as a student and later as a physicist in the W. K. Kellogg Radiation Laboratory, which Lauritsen directs. "During World War II we worked on rocket ordnance in Kellogg, and one of the faculty members associated with us was the astronomer I. S. Bowen, who directed all photographic measurements in our field-testing program at Goldstone Dry Lake in the Mojave Desert and later at Inyokern. After the war Dr. Bowen became director of the Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories, and early in 1946 he held a series of informal seminars in his home on nuclear problems in astrophysics and astronomy. Lauritsen and I and our students attended, and as a result of the interest that developed we decided to study experimentally in the laboratory those particular nuclear reactions which were thought to take place in stars. Research along these lines has been a part of our laboratory program since that time. In 1948 Jesse L. Greenstein came to Cal Tech, and his interest in the abundances of the elements in stars has stimulated much of our work. Fred Hoyle and E. E. Salpeter have been frequent visiting lecturers at Cal Tech, and from them we have learned about the basic mechanisms by which nuclear processes supply energy and synthesize elements in stars." Fowler spent the 1954-1955 academic year as a Fulbright lecturer and Guggenheim fellow in the Cavendish Laboratory at the University of Cambridge. While there he collaborated with the husband-and-wife team of G. R. and E. Margaret Burbidge in studying the synthesis of elements in stars. The Burbidges are



X-Ray Products

What man  
can record,  
he can better  
understand

# DU PONT PHOTOGRAPHIC PRODUCTS



Oscillographic Papers  
and Chemicals

In his never ending quest for knowledge, man must have delicate tools for analysis and recording. Through constant research, the Photo Products Department of the Du Pont Company has developed papers, films and chemicals of high quality and dependability for man's every recording need.

There is a Du Pont photographic product for *your own* specific requirements—just tell us your needs, and we'll gladly send information. Du Pont, Photo Products Department, Wilmington 98, Delaware. In Canada: Du Pont Company of Canada Limited, Toronto.

Here are but a few of the Du Pont products designed especially for industrial and business applications:

**X-RAY FILMS** and "Patterson" intensifying screens for non-destructive testing; x-ray films and chemicals for medical and dental radiography.

**OSCILLOGRAPHIC PAPERS**—Lino-Writ photo-recording papers with speeds for every application, and chemicals for permanent, stain-free records.

**MOTION PICTURE FILMS** for scientific and plant use include high-speed Type 931 and fine-grain "Superior" 2. There are special negative, positive and reversal films for industrial, television and motion picture use.

**OTHER PRODUCTS** include: **SHEET FILMS** for industrial, news, graphic arts and portraiture; **PRINTING PAPERS** for photocopy, industrial and professional fields; **CHEMICALS** for quality processing of films, photographic recording and photocopy papers; and **PHOSPHORS**.



Motion Picture Film



BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING . . . THROUGH CHEMISTRY



Delbert E. Philpott, Microscopist, Marine Biological Laboratory.

Flight muscle from wing of bumble bee. Magnification: 51,000X.

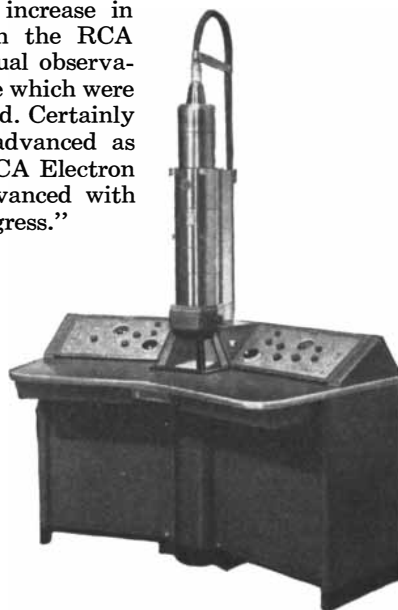
**Microscopist "muscles-in"  
on bee's flight secrets...  
aided by  
RCA Electron Microscope**

The flight of the bumble bee long has been under scrutiny—especially by aerodynamicists—but it took a microscopist to delve beyond the surface into the muscle structure. At Woods Hole, Mass., Delbert E. Philpott of the Marine Biological Laboratory has been studying muscles from bees' wings. He says: "The tremendous increase in resolving power made possible with the RCA Electron Microscope has allowed visual observation of the structural details in muscle which were impossible to see by any other method. Certainly our knowledge of muscle has been advanced as much in the last decade with the RCA Electron Microscope as it was previously advanced with the light microscope. That's real progress."

RCA Electron Microscopes have opened many new avenues of research in the fields of chemistry, metallurgy, medicine, bacteriology and biology. Magnification of the RCA Electron Microscopes is variable in steps from 1400 to 30,000 diameters, with useful photographic enlargements up to 300,000 diameters. Thus, objects whose very existence could previously only be surmised have become visible to the naked eye.

Why not find out how these wonderful instruments can be of service to you? Installation supervision is supplied and contract service by RCA Service Company is available, if desired.

For further information on the use of the RCA Electron Microscope, write to Dept. J-111, Building 15-1, Camden, N.J. In Canada: RCA VICTOR Company Limited, Montreal.



**RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA**

**CAMDEN, N. J.**

now returning the visit and continuing their investigations in Pasadena.

WALTER BAADE ("The Content of Galaxies") is astronomer at the Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories. He was born in Schroetzinghausen, Germany, in 1893 and attended the universities of Münster and Göttingen, receiving his Ph.D. in 1919. For 12 years he was on the staff of the Hamburg Observatory and towards the end of that period was also privatdocent at the University of Hamburg. He came to Mount Wilson in 1931.

JAN H. OORT ("The Evolution of Galaxies") is professor and director of astronomy at the University of Leiden in the Netherlands. He entered the University of Groningen in 1917 to study physics or astronomy, "two subjects by which I had been fascinated during my high-school years. There I soon came under the inspiring teaching of J. C. Kapteyn, who was one of the great pioneers of galactic research. This determined my further scientific life. From the beginning I was particularly attracted by problems of stellar dynamics, both for our own galactic system and for other systems, but always only insofar as the problems were directly connected with observations. This included, of course, the study of the interstellar medium, and now also includes radio astronomy. Besides, I worked on the Crab Nebula and on the origin of comets. I am intensely interested in the unknown that lies before us in radio astronomy. It will certainly teach us a great deal more about the present state of the universe. I am hoping that it may give us some observational insight into the beginning of the universe. We may also hope to begin to understand the origin of the spiral structure of galaxies. But it is so often the unexpected which is the most important." Immediately after he had graduated from Groningen, Oort was for two years a research assistant at the Yale Observatory. Since 1924, except for a three-year interruption during the war, he has been at Leiden. In 1935 he became general secretary of the International Astronomical Union, a post he filled for 13 years. "This means that international cooperation has had my warm interest. At present we are striving with a number of colleagues from France, Sweden, Belgium, Germany and Great Britain to found a Joint European Southern Observatory."

RUDOLPH MINKOWSKI ("Colliding Galaxies") is a member of the staff

- ▶ urethane foam
- ▶ missile propellant
- ▶ "dyestuffs" magazine

*This newsletter is designed to bring you information about unique applications of current chemicals. To offer advance knowledge on a variety of chemical developments. To preview chemicals with as yet undiscovered applications. In short, it's for your information.*

## URETHANE FOAM

In the hot, vital journal boxes which protect the axles of railroad trains, waste rags are used as a wick between the oil reservoir and the journal bearing itself. Waste is not the most efficient journal packing—it sometimes snags, and there is no consistency in its packing in the journal box. In the search for new materials, railroads are looking closely at urethane foam. It is very durable, it won't become snarled, and it is an efficient, predictable oil wick.

This is admittedly an unconventional use of urethane foam, but urethane based on isocyanates is an unusually adaptable material, and its service as journal packing merely serves to further demonstrate its mushrooming capabilities.

The properties of urethane are awesomely impressive. By varying the chemical formula, you can produce a foam that is rigid enough to jump on, soft enough to lie on, or flexible enough to stretch 700% of its length. It can be made porous enough to absorb 20 times its weight in liquid, tough enough to withstand pressure of more than 150 pounds per square inch.

Its heat resistance is on the order of 300°F., and urethane foams can actually be sterilized. On the other temperature extreme, it remains flexible all the way down to -30°F. Chemically, it is virtually inert, and is attacked only by strong acid and alkali.

We say these properties are impressive. They bring within definite range such science fiction matter as the 100,000-mile tire, shoe soles and heels that last 10 times longer than usual, paint that resists hobnailed boots, adhesives that will stick almost anything together, warm winter clothing that is light as a feather.

The important thing that you ought to remember about urethane is that it is versatile. Because of its variable pore structure, properties can easily be built into it for special purposes. From a large-cell sponge to a closed-cell foam, rigid or flexible foams, pre-formed foams or foams that are foamed-in-place. Ure-

thane foams can be scrubbed with soap and water or dry cleaned, they can be sewn together or sewn to other materials, they can be painted or silk screened, they can be covered with fabric or left uncovered.

From these properties have come many ideas which have been put into concrete form and which you are already encountering. Crash panels on automobiles, expected to become standard equipment by 1958. Cushioning in furniture, automobile seats, aircraft seats. Carpet underlays. Interlining for coats. Many household items.



In several industries, urethane is being foamed in place. Airplane manufacturers use it to fill cavities in wings, ailerons and rudders, to increase the rigidity of control surfaces. Builders use it as a multi-purpose building material in walls, to insulate and sound-proof at the same time. Builders are also attracted by its resistance to mold, mildew and fire.

The chemistry that makes this possible is not very elaborate. Isocyanates are combined with polyester resins and water. Carbon dioxide is released, causing the chemical mixture to expand like a cake—some 30 to 40 times its original volume. Minor variations in catalysts and dispersing agents make possible the many variations already discussed.

National Aniline does not make urethane foams. We do make NACONATE\* isocyanates, and our Technical Service Department would be happy to advise you how to make and use urethane foams. \*trade mark

## MISSILE PROPELLANT

Recent meetings of the American Rocket Society have demonstrated increasing interest in ethylene oxide (C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>O) as a liquid propellant system for missiles.

Ethylene oxide is a well-known chemical, and many of its properties are favorable for missile propulsion. One of its distinguishing characteristics in the rocket field is that, unlike most liquid systems, it can be used as a monopropellant or a bipropellant. When used as a monopropellant, no delicate mixing system is necessary between fuel and oxidizer, for there is no oxidizer.

A colorless gas, ethylene oxide condenses into a clear, colorless, mobile liquid at 10.7°C. and one atmosphere pressure. Its tendency to polymerize increases rapidly when the temperature goes above 30°C., and it decomposes with explosive violence when the temperature reaches 571°C. It is this powerful force in the reaction chamber which releases the hot gases to drive the rocket. It is an effective force because ethylene oxide's low heat of formation makes it a very high energy compound.

Other attributes of ethylene oxide also qualify it as a suitable missile propellant. Its handling characteristics are well established for safety. Its low freezing point of -111.3°C. prevents it from freezing in storage or in usage. Its moderate vapor pressure permits it to be used in light-walled containers. It is generally non-corrosive, absorbs mechanical shock well, and exhausts non-luminous products.

A key point is the availability of ethylene oxide. It is supplied as a liquid under very moderate pressure, usually 50 psig for storage. More technical data are available upon request.

## "DYESTUFFS"

The quarterly house organ published since 1898 by the National Aniline Division of Allied Chemical is one of the oldest magazines of its type in the country.

Color for just about every application you can think of—foods, plastics, paper, leather, textiles—is just one of the topics discussed in issues of "Dyestuffs." Recent issues have also explored such subjects as isocyanates for urethane foam, antioxidants for paint, and chemical intermediates.

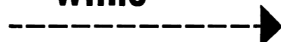
We would be happy to send you a copy of the latest issue of "Dyestuffs" or any of the technical data described above. Write INFORMATION SERVICE, ALLIED CHEMICAL, 61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK 6, N. Y.

# KENTANIUM\*

unharmed

at 2000°F

while

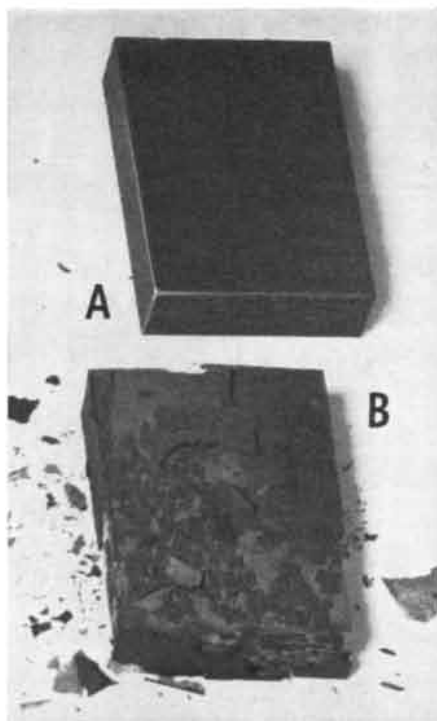


heat-resistant

nickel-chrome

alloy

disintegrates



(Photo A) Kentanium shows only slight oxidation after test and is good for many more hours' exposure at 2000°F. (Photo B) Hard nickel-chromium (35%) alloy is badly oxidized and began to disintegrate during test.

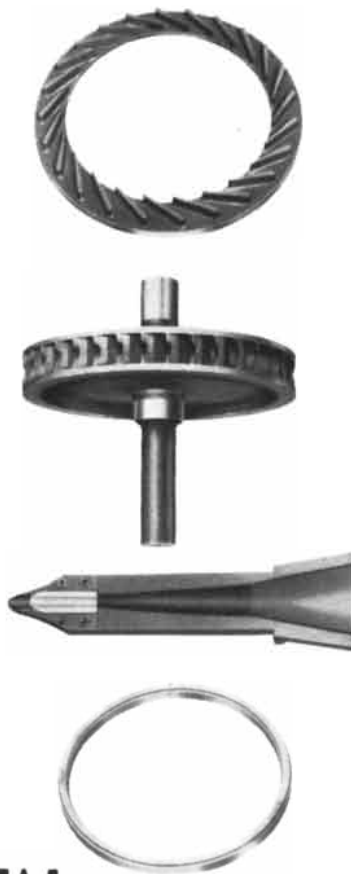
Exceptional resistance to oxidation, combined with great strength at very high temperatures, are characteristics of Kentanium, a titanium carbide composition. Here's proof.

A square of K161B Kentanium and a similar square of a well-known, heat-resistant 35 chromium-15 nickel alloy were exposed for 120 hours in an unsealed muffle furnace heated to 2000°F. The accompanying photographs vividly show how each piece was affected. While Kentanium is still good for hours of exposure at high temperatures, the nickel-chrome alloy has oxidized badly and has begun to disintegrate.

This demonstration suggests how well Kentanium will perform in such applications as furnace parts, heat-treating fixtures, quench guide rings, turbine blades, nozzle vanes, bushings and other parts where strength at high temperature, plus high resistance to oxidation, are factors.

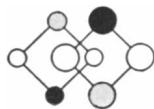
Parts illustrated at the right are typical applications of Kentanium. The Kentanium series represents only a part of Kennametal's wide range of hard carbide compositions that are helping designers who require metals offering high resistance to abrasion, deflection, deformation, impact or corrosion. Perhaps one or more of these Kennametal compositions will help you get your idea off the drawing board into production. These materials are described and many applications discussed in two booklets: B-111-A—"Characteristics of Kennametal," and B-222—"Designing with Kennametal."

Write KENNAMETAL INC., Dept. SA, Latrobe, Pennsylvania.



\*Registered Trademark

B-5976



INDUSTRY AND  
**KENNAMETAL**  
...Partners in Progress

of the Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories and a research associate at the California Institute of Technology. He was born in Strasbourg and studied physics at the University of Breslau. After receiving his doctorate, he joined the faculty of the University of Hamburg in 1922. There his scientific interest, always rather close to astronomical problems, moved more and more into astronomy, and he concentrated on investigating the intensities and widths of spectral lines, particularly of the light emitted by nebulae. He went from Germany to Pasadena in 1935. There his work has been devoted mainly to supernovae, planetary nebulae and more recently to radio sources in the sky.

GEORGE GAMOW ("The Evolutionary Universe") has just accepted an appointment as professor of physics at the University of Colorado. Before that he was professor of theoretical physics at the George Washington University. His wide-ranging interests have led him into many fields, some as notably unfamiliar to most physicists as his studies of the transfer of genetic information by nucleic acid. A quixotic streak, which has enlivened his many popular books and articles, sometimes extends to his most serious scientific publications. On one occasion when he and Ralph A. Alpher were preparing a paper, they invited Hans Bethe of Cornell University to collaborate with them. The paper, which happened to concern the beginning of the universe, was therefore most appropriately authored by Alpher, Bethe and Gamow. He was born in Odessa and educated at the University of Leningrad. Before settling in the U. S. in 1934, he taught and did research at the universities of Göttingen, Copenhagen and Cambridge. He has worked in many fields: biology at the molecular level, the theory of radioactivity, the structure of the atomic nucleus, thermonuclear reactions in stars, the origin of the chemical elements and, of course, the evolution of the universe.

FRED HOYLE ("The Steady-State Universe") is lecturer in mathematics at St. John's College, University of Cambridge. He was born in Yorkshire in 1914; by the time he was six, he had taught himself the multiplication tables up to 12 times 12. Not all of his early experience with mathematics was so prodigious. One of his first teachers slapped him for miscounting the number of petals on a flower; his sense of justice was so outraged that he refused to return to the school. When he was 13





## Now on the USS Saratoga Unibestos insulation protects key pipelines

On the powerful *Forrestal*...on the sleek atomic subs, the *Nautilus* and *Seawolf*...now on the mightiest *USS Saratoga*, Unibestos pipe insulation guards against heat loss.

Nowhere else is dependable insulation needed more than on these ships of nuclear power and electronic control. Compactness, durability, thermal efficiency—all are important requirements. And Unibestos answers all three of these vital needs: *single-layer* construction for unmatched ease of installation...long lasting strength to withstand shock and vibration...positive heat seals at the innumerable hard-to-insulate joints and fittings.

By providing these unique standards of insu-

lating efficiency, Unibestos makes its contribution to the important Navy development program. In addition to the marine field, single-layer Unibestos is fast becoming the preferred pipe insulation for more and more power plants, refineries, chemical plants and other modern industrial projects.

Unibestos® pipe insulation is available in sectional form through 44" O.D.

**Just Out!**—the new Unibestos Handbook. Complete, compact, detailed, informative. Write for your copy on your company letterhead.

This new 40-page book serves as an important reference guide for selecting and specifying pipe insulation for every application.



**UNION ASBESTOS & RUBBER COMPANY**

1111 West Perry Street • Bloomington, Illinois



Core of Nuclear Reactor at  
Armour Research Foundation

## HELPING INDUSTRY FACE AN ATOMIC FUTURE

When the first nuclear reactor built for private industrial research started operating at Armour Research Foundation some weeks ago, an important milestone in industrial progress was passed. Projects now being studied include food and drug sterilization, radiation effects on plastics, chemicals and organic systems, neutron diffraction and activation.

As the only maker of radioactivity measuring instruments among the twenty-four private companies cooperating in the financing and research exploitation of this reactor, Nuclear Instrument and Chemical Corporation is highly confident that this research program will help provide an improved answer to many problems now facing industry.

For more than 10 years the leading maker of radiation detection and measuring equipment, we feel certain that our participation in the Armour program will be an important help in keeping our instruments ahead of the increasing requirements of industry in this field.



**nuclear-chicago**

**NUCLEAR INSTRUMENT AND CHEMICAL CORPORATION**  
247 West Erie Street, Chicago 10, Illinois  
LEADERS IN MAKING RADIOACTIVITY COUNT

his parents bought him a three-inch telescope and allowed him to sit up all night with it. In 1939 he won a prize fellowship at St. John's. The next year he joined an Admiralty research group, but continued to devote much of his spare time to astronomy. After the war he returned to Cambridge.

ALLAN R. SANDAGE ("The Red-Shift") is assistant astronomer at the Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories. He attended Miami University in Ohio, transferred "by the grace of Uncle Sam" to the Navy in 1945 and completed his undergraduate work at the University of Illinois in 1948. He acquired his doctorate in astronomy at the California Institute of Technology in 1953, having meanwhile joined the staff of Mount Wilson and Palomar. Few astronomers have set out on their professional careers so early in life. "As I recall, it was *Buck Rogers in the 25th Century* that steered me into astronomy at the unknowing age of 10. This unfortunate interest (from our neighbors' point of view) took the form of dragging a telescope, tables and other observing paraphernalia into our back yard at three in the morning to look at meteor showers and the like. For some reason the neighbors failed to understand the importance of such operations, and I failed to understand their need for sleep. Today, 20 years later, I sit sleepily at work on Palomar Mountain and wonder how young boys of 10 can take sleep so casually. From two to four A.M. *all* professional astronomers are sleepy. If questioned in this interval, most of them would express serious doubt as to whether astronomy was worth it all. (The doubts always disappear in the morning.) From 1951 to 1953 I was an assistant to the late Edwin P. Hubble. His principal interest was observational cosmology, and a bit of his enthusiasm rubbed off on all who knew him. The associations with Hubble, Milton L. Humason and Walter Baade have been the high points in my scientific career. At present my chief interest is in a slightly different field: that of the observational approach to stellar evolution. This is not so far afield from cosmology as might be supposed, since each discipline is an attempt to rewrite parts of the first book of Genesis. My principal outside activities are long back-pack trips in the California Sierra, fishing in both fresh water and surf, and a recently developed passion for horseback riding."

JERZY NEYMAN and ELIZABETH L. SCOTT ("The Distribution of Galax-



**HIDDEN**

ORDINARY LIGHT MICROGRAPH (100 diameters) of aluminum-tin alloy shows only surface scratches and tin that occupies the grain boundaries of the aluminum.




**REVEALED**

G-E X-RAY MICROGRAPH of the same sample with same enlargement clearly reveals the complete grain outline of the alloy. Exposure time: ten minutes.

## New G-E X-RAY MICROSCOPE

opens exciting new fields of research



**H**ERE'S a versatile laboratory instrument for metallurgy . . . organic and inorganic chemistry . . . medical and biological research. It's General Electric's new x-ray microscope that reveals and magnifies structures invisible under conventional microscopes.

From the time of Roentgen, experimenters have sought to utilize x-rays for this purpose. Designed and engineered at last, this G-E development magnifies the entire area under observation . . . *all in focus*. The image can be viewed on a fluorescent screen . . . photographed directly on Polaroid film for survey . . . recorded on conventional film or plates . . . or presented in three dimensions—each with highest magnification.

In addition, the x-ray microscope saves time in the laboratory. Specimens do not have to be placed in a vacuum chamber. The entire structure can be seen at once — no need for serial sections as in conventional microscopy.

For an analysis of the x-ray microscope's potential in your program, see your G-E x-ray representative. Or write X-Ray Department, General Electric Company, Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin, for Pub. TT-94.

*Progress Is Our Most Important Product*

**GENERAL**  **ELECTRIC**

# VERSATILITY

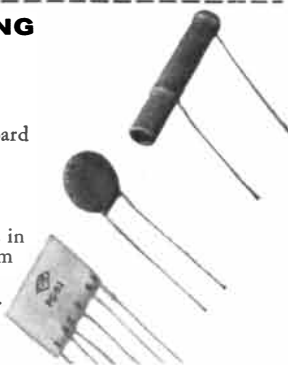
*in Resins...*

## ● BONDING...OR COATING



Wood particles are bonded into durable board and molded products with Durez resins.

In electronics, resins in dip compounds form tough, dust-proof, heat-resistant coatings.



## ● HOT...OR COLD



Braking generates heat, but the resin bond in linings prevents "fading", adds wear.

In refrigerator insulation, a protective bond of resin safeguards batts from moisture.



## ● RESILIENT...OR HARD



Resins are used widely in rubber stocks and adhesives to add reinforcement and wearing qualities.

... and for exceptionally high shock resistance, molding materials are bonded with Durez resin.



*...do these suggest benefits for your business?*

These examples suggest only a few of the many ways in which business is profiting from the characteristics of Durez phenolic resins. Their qualities of insulation, toughness, and resistance to extremes of temperature and humidity, and to attack by many acids and mild alkalis hold wide promise for investigation into profitable new uses. If your product or processes call for impregnants, bonds, coatings, or reinforcing agents, we may be able to help you. Our experience as leaders in the development and production of phenolics is at your service.



*Phenolic Plastics that fit the job*

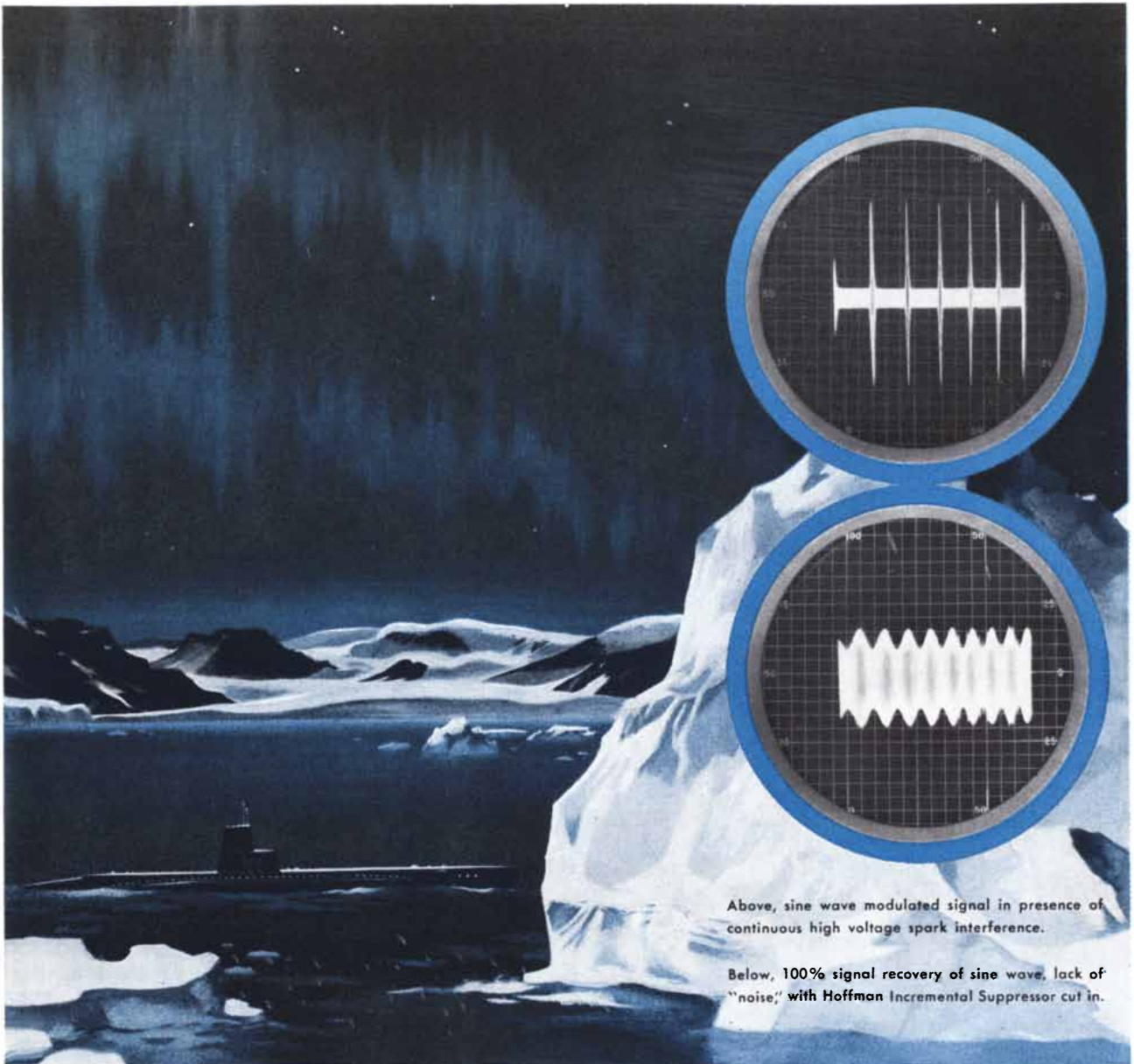
**DUREZ PLASTICS DIVISION**

**HOOKER ELECTROCHEMICAL COMPANY**  
809 Walck Road, North Tonawanda, N. Y.



ies") are members of the Statistical Laboratory at the University of California. Neyman is professor and director of the laboratory; Miss Scott is assistant professor. Neyman was born in Bendery, Rumania; he was trained in mathematics and statistics at the universities of Kharkov, Warsaw, London and Paris. He came to the University of California in 1938, a year before Miss Scott, a native of Oklahoma, got her bachelor's degree there. How do statisticians get immersed in astronomy? Neyman explains: "For me personally cosmological problems are a relatively novel field. Up to 1950 I certainly did not think about them at all. By then C. D. Shane of the Lick Observatory had already completed a substantial amount of his survey of the sky and was struck by certain regularities in the general chaos of the distribution of images of galaxies on his plates. He paid us frequent visits in the Statistical Laboratory and discussed with us a number of problems in which he appeared to be intensely interested. Some of these problems were familiar to Miss Scott because she was originally an astronomer. Shane's enthusiasm was pretty soon matched by that of Miss Scott and, in due course, I also became fascinated. Particularly, I was attracted by a seeming simplicity of the chance mechanisms of the distribution of galaxies in space, combined with considerable mathematical difficulties involved in the actual development of a theory of distribution. Thus far there is no reasonably precise theory (and here I mean a mathematical theory) of the distribution of light-absorbing clouds in our own galaxy that could be incorporated into the general theory of the clustering of galactic images on photographic plates."

MARTIN RYLE ("Radio Galaxies") is a research fellow of Trinity College in the University of Cambridge. After graduating from the University of Oxford on the eve of World War II, he plunged into radar research and development for the Royal Air Force. In 1945 he received an appointment to the Cavendish Laboratory at Cambridge and there, with D. D. Vonberg, initiated radio observations of the sun. "You will see that I came to radio astronomy from a training in physics, via a period of intensive work in radio and radar engineering. Part of the latter was concerned with problems of aerial design, which experience has of course stood me in good stead in radio-telescope design. Although my direct approach has been by way of radio engineering, astronomy



Above, sine wave modulated signal in presence of continuous high voltage spark interference.

Below, 100% signal recovery of sine wave, lack of "noise," with Hoffman Incremental Suppressor cut in.

## HOW TO GIVE NOISE THE SILENT TREATMENT

**SITUATION:** A submarine surfaced somewhere in iceberg country, attempting to establish communications with distant base.

**PROBLEM:** Interference, or "noise," critically garbles message reception. Radio operator cannot hear message above interference.

**SOLUTION:** Operator switches on Hoffman Incremental Interference Suppressor, an exclusive feature of Hoffman Communications Receivers. Atmospheric noise is silenced—vital message comes through loud and clear.

This significant achievement in the science of communications has undergone extensive field tests under rugged service conditions. Tests demonstrate that in CW, FSK and AM communications, Hoffman-developed noise limiting techniques can give 100% message recovery from a signal containing atmospheric static 80 decibels greater than the carrier. Interference caused by static,

corona discharge, lightning and most man-made noise is reduced to a minimum. Result: clear, reliable radio-communications under extremely adverse operating conditions. The imaginative engineering teamwork and skill that pioneered in the reduction of noise in radio communications is ready to tackle your communications problems too—from basic research through final production.

**Hoffman Laboratories is engaged in these many other associated fields of electronics:**

Airborne Radar and Navigational Equipment ... Missile Guidance and Control Systems ... Electronic Countermeasures...Advanced Communications Techniques in the VLF, HF, VHF and UHF regions...High Speed Search and Electronically Tuned Receivers.

This creates a constant need for engineers and physicists of highest calibre. Professional stature in mechanical engineering, electrical or electronics engineering or physics is required.

Write Vice President of Engineering:



A subsidiary of Hoffman Electronics Corporation  
3761 SOUTH HILL STREET, LOS ANGELES 7, CALIFORNIA

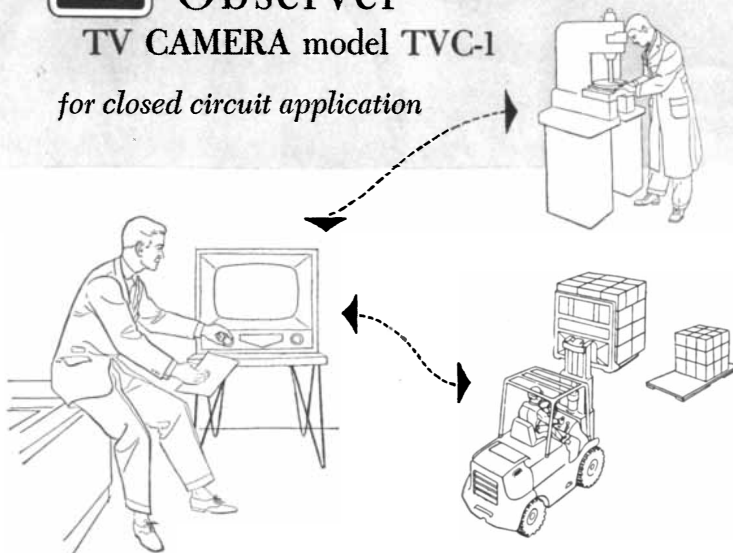
# How to be in several places ... at the same time



**Observer**

**TV CAMERA model TVC-1**

*for closed circuit application*



The Observer is a low-cost electronic camera. Whatever it 'sees' — however distant, dangerous or inaccessible — can be transmitted by wire to any remote point or points where it can be viewed on an ordinary TV receiver — in comfort and in safety.

Several Observer cameras may be used with a single receiver from one view to another, at will. Similarly, several receivers may be located at different points to operate from one camera. In fact, an

entire network of cameras and receivers can be planned to provide a complete visual communications system.

The B-T Observer has virtually unlimited application. Industry, science, education, business management — are but a few of the fields in which wired television has already proved its time- and money-saving potential. Any qualified TV Service-Technician can install the equipment. Operation is as simple as using a home TV receiver.

*You may avail yourself of the facilities of Blonder-Tongue to assist you in surveying and planning a B-T Observer system for your organization.*



For complete details, write Dept. QJ-6

**BLONDER-TONGUE LABS., INC.** Westfield, New Jersey

In Canada: Telequipment, London, Ontario

The largest manufacturer of TV Signal Amplifiers, UHF Converters and Master TV Distribution Systems.

was an early interest." Since 1952 Ryle has been a fellow of the Royal Society.

HERBERT DINGLE ("Cosmology and Science") is professor of the history and philosophy of science at University College, London. He was born in 1890 and completed his education at the Imperial College of Science and Technology. "I began my scientific career under the late Professor A. Fowler at a time when his spectroscopic work was essential to the progress of the new Bohr theory of the atom. I was thus admitted to the actual scene of development of the quantum theory. At about the same time Einstein's general relativity theory came to the fore through the 1918 eclipse, and I had the privilege of working with A. N. Whitehead, who read the manuscript of my first book on the subject; and being in close touch with A. S. Eddington at the Royal Astronomical Society, so that I was at close quarters with two different and important views of the philosophical aspects of the theory. Add to this a natural taste for the broader aspects of scientific philosophy, and my type of career is pretty well determined." Aside from his notable contributions as an interpreter of modern physics, Dingle has been a leading figure in British astronomy. From 1951 to 1953 he was president of the Royal Astronomical Society.

E. U. CONDON, who in this issue reviews the collected proceedings of the atoms-for-peace conference held last summer in Geneva, was born in Alamogordo, N. M., near the site of the first nuclear explosion. He attended the University of California, getting his doctorate in physics in 1926. After two years of further study in Germany, he joined the Princeton University faculty in 1928, moved to the University of Minnesota for one year and then returned to Princeton. In 1937 he became associate director of the Westinghouse Research Laboratories. For six years, beginning in 1945, he was director of the National Bureau of Standards and left to head research and development for the Corning Glass Works. Condon has recently become head of the physics department at Washington University in St. Louis, and is spending this summer as visiting professor at the University of Wisconsin. For many years he has ranked among the leading theoretical physicists, particularly in the fields of quantum mechanics, nuclear reactions and the spectra of atoms and molecules. He has been president of the American Association for the Advancement of Science and of the American Physical Society.

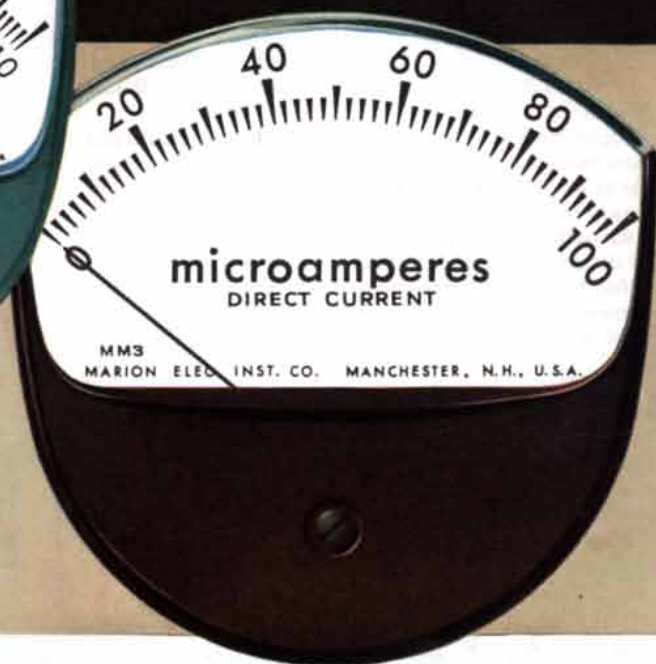
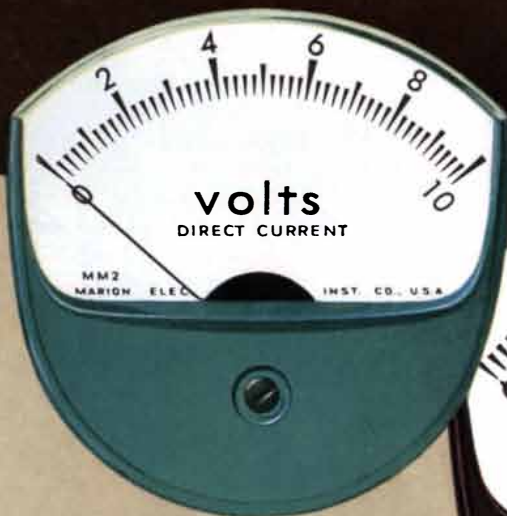
and now a third MEDALIST model

Recently, Marion introduced a new concept in panel meter design, successfully combining for the first time greater readability with distinctive "color harmony" styling. These "MEDALIST" meters were made available in standard 2½ and 3½ inch sizes, interchangeable with ASA/MIL type mounting.



## marion MM1 1½" MEDALIST\*

The MM1, shown actual size, provides scale length equal to or greater than most 2½" meters . . . and up to 50% more scale length than 1½" conventional meters. The new 1½" Medalist is available in all standard ranges including self-contained DC Ammeters and rectifier-type AC voltmeters. Basic mechanism of the MM1 is the Marion "Coaxial" MEP2-D, which assures performance and durability far surpassing conventional mechanisms. And like the MM2 and MM3, the MM1 is offered in a variety of standard and special case colors. Easy mounting is accomplished by a threaded ring.



Medalists shown actual size



marion electrical instrument company  
GRENIER FIELD, Manchester, New Hampshire

\*T. M. Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. U. S. & Foreign Patents

Copyright © 1956, Marion

Graham Laboratory for  
J&L Research, Pittsburgh

# RESEARCH

## —and the world's deepest oil well

### Drill pipe developed by J&L technology battles with forces four miles underground

On November 9 last year, in Plaquemines Parish, 35 miles southeast of New Orleans, a string of drill pipe pushed downward through the earth's crust to a depth of 21,483 feet to become the world's deepest oil well.

Drilling continued to a depth of 22,570 feet, exceeding the previous depth record by 1,088 feet.

J&L drill pipe was used exclusively in the drilling from the surface to the bottom of the hole. Hundreds of tons of J&L Casing and Tubing also were used in the well.

At the record depth, pressures were encountered to which drill pipe never before had been subjected. The steel pipe also had to battle high temperatures, corrosion and abrasion during the drilling. The pipe won the battle, without a single failure—where a failure could cost thousands of dollars.

The story begins back in 1919 when J&L metallurgists challenged the assumption that steel with manganese content over one percent was so brittle as to be commercially useless. They found that steel in the manganese range of one to three percent not only was ductile and high in strength, but displayed good resistance to shock. In a succession of developments, J&L technologists further improved its properties. After hundreds of laboratory and field tests on as many as fifty experimental steels, they finally produced steel with the right combination of properties for high-efficiency performance in deep well drilling.

Nor does the story end here. As wells reach down to even greater depths, J&L continues with developments of new grades of steel and better processing methods to meet the needs for stronger and tougher pipe. New steels with strengths 50 percent greater than those used in the record well already have been developed to meet the demands of the nation's petroleum industry in its never-ending search for oil.

**Jones & Laughlin**  
STEEL CORPORATION · PITTSBURGH



Richardson & Bass Drilling Rig No. 25. Rig and boilers are mounted on two barges sunk to the bottom of the marsh to provide a firm foundation.





## Assembly-line adhesive bonds honeycomb to almost any skin

Fabricators are now able to make honeycomb panels with remarkable speed and economy out of practically anything. Such materials as plastic laminate, plywood, hardboard, aluminum, and stainless steel can be bonded to honeycomb in minutes—ready for drilling or any other necessary fabrication.

This amazing speed and versatility in panel construction stem from the assembly-line adhesives developed by the Armstrong Cork Company.

These adhesives are sprayed automatically on the honeycomb core and the skin material. Then, after both surfaces are dried in an infrared oven, they are joined face to face. One quick trip through the pressure rolls produces an instantaneous, permanent bond. There's no clamping or overnight curing . . . no need for jigs or presses. The panel is ready for anything from a table top to a curtain wall, depending on the skin you're using.

No matter what material you wish to bond to honeycomb, you'll probably find an Armstrong adhesive to do the job. For full information, write for your free copy of our 36-page manual on adhesives, coatings, and sealers. Armstrong Cork Company, Industrial Division, 8009 Inland Road, Lancaster, Pennsylvania. In Canada, write to 6911 Decarie Boulevard, Montreal.

# Armstrong

ADHESIVES • COATINGS • SEALERS

*. . . used wherever performance counts*

Bonds honeycomb quickly. . .

to plywood

to plastic laminate

to metals



THE 200-INCH HALE TELESCOPE can be seen beneath its silvery dome in this photograph made on Palomar Mountain. Most of the

astronomical photographs reproduced in this issue, and some observations critical for cosmology, were made with this instrument.

## THE UNIVERSE

*Presenting an issue about astronomy as it is related to cosmology: the study of the large-scale features of the cosmos. The following introduction traces the historic development of cosmological ideas*

by Harold P. Robertson

Looking out on the night sky we are deeply impressed, as the billions of human inhabitants of this planet have been before us, by the majestic procession that wheels unceasingly by. Even early man saw, and speculated about, both the regularity and the irregularities of this nightly scene: the myriad stars rolling steadily across the heavens, the slight changes in the vista from one night to the next, the moon slowly wending her way backward through the star-studded firmament, the planets ("wanderers") roaming erratically through the field, the occasional fall of a "shooting star" and, less frequently, the eerie sweep of a comet.

Quite naturally early man tended to think of himself as the center of it all—the hub about which this great spectacle turned. He ordered these celestial appearances, like the immediate physical surroundings with which he had to grapple, into a self-centered world—and sat serenely in the middle, the favored onlooker if not the master of all he surveyed.

What happened to jut man out of this complacent rut? By what turn of the intellect did he come to relegate himself to his present position as the denizen of a middle-of-the-road satellite of an undistinguished star in a galaxy which itself is but an ordinary member of an uncountable universe of galaxies? How did this cosmic view develop, and what sort of universe do we see today?

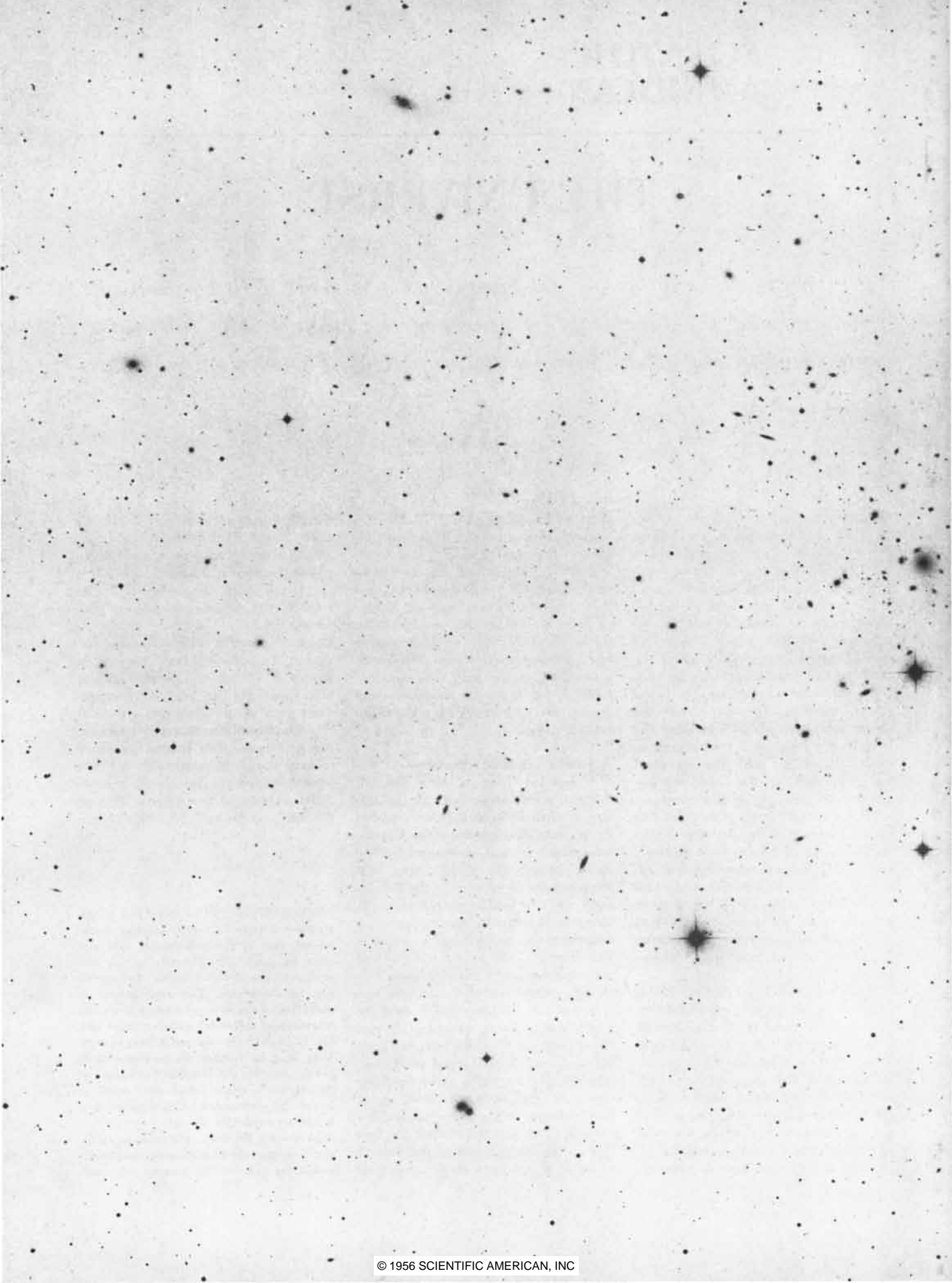
These are the questions that the au-

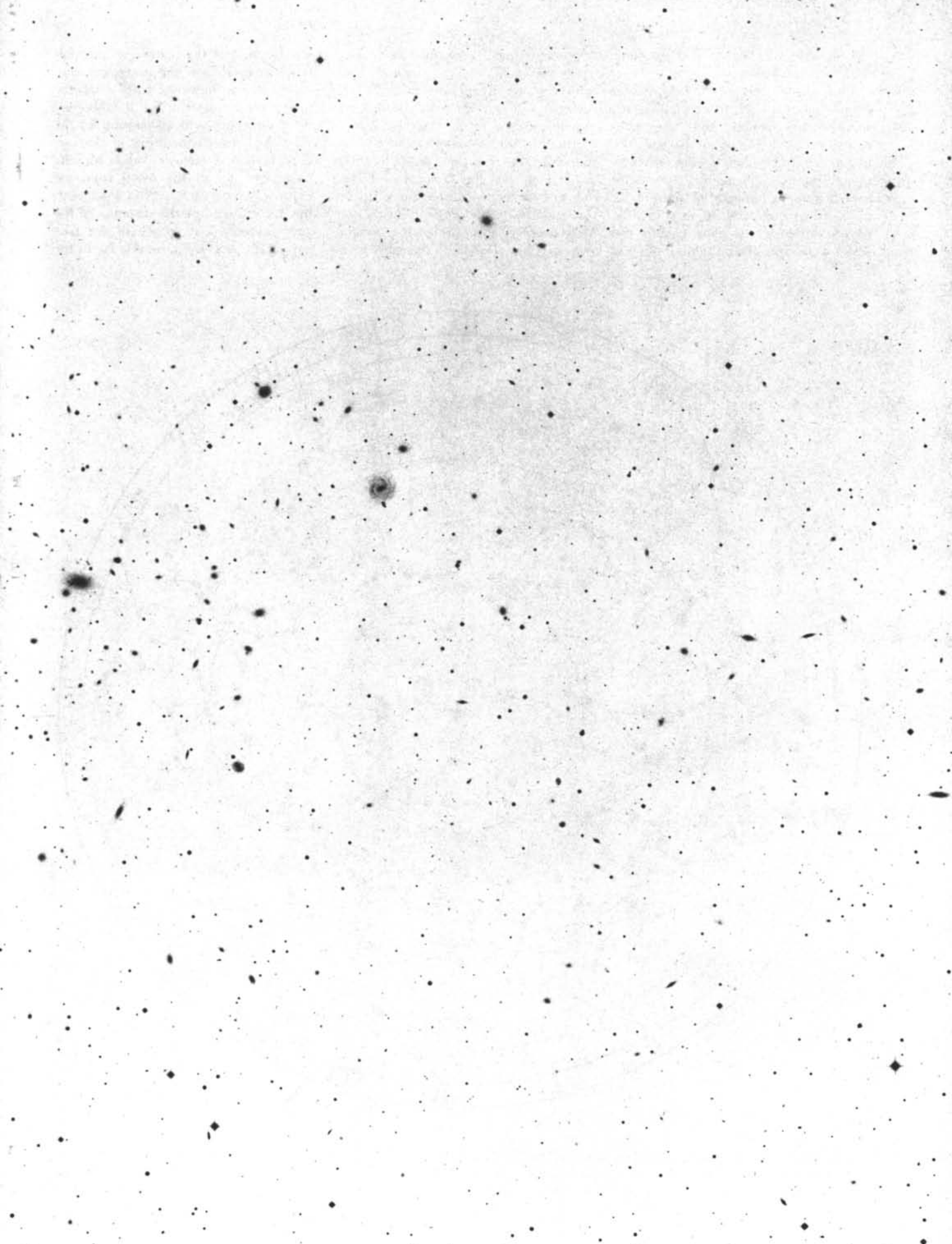
thors of the articles in this issue of SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN seek to answer, insofar as the present state of knowledge will allow. They tell of the current investigations, both observational and theoretical, into the make-up and history of galaxies and the age and extent of the visible universe as a whole. In this introductory account I shall sketch with a broad brush the path that man has taken in exploring his relation to the cosmos, dwelling briefly upon the major turning points.

Modern scientific cosmology is descended from a long line of thought which arose early in the history of civilization in Babylonia and in Egypt, was developed by the Greeks, was preserved and elaborated by the Arabs through the Middle Ages, was reconstructed by scholars of the Renaissance and was thus handed down to the men who transformed it and thereby inaugurated the present age of science. The scheme built by the Greeks and their followers was founded upon (1) an urge to understand the celestial system, and (2) a willingness to settle for a purely descriptive account of its motions. Their model of the universe grew out of Aristotelian physical principles: namely, that the earth and everything else under the moon was made up of four elements—earth, water, air and fire—which tended to move along the vertical to regain their natural positions in a series of spherical shells concentric

with the earth, while the celestial bodies were formed of the quintessential ether, and in keeping with their unchanging perfection must maintain their position above the earth. The celestial bodies were thereby restricted to motion in concentric orbits and must be firmly attached to tangible spheres, because according to Aristotle a body can remain in motion only when in physical contact with something that causes it to move. Thus grew up the elaborate system of homocentric spheres carrying the moon, sun, planets and stars. Behind the sphere of fixed stars was presumably a Prime Mover, responsible for all the complicated motions of the spheres. Beyond the stars was the void: the finite, spheri-

ON THE NEXT TWO PAGES is a photograph of a huge cluster of galaxies in the constellation of Coma Berenices (see star chart on page 76). The photograph was made with the 48-inch Schmidt telescope on Palomar Mountain. The reproduction is made from a negative print which increases contrast and makes faint objects more visible. The galaxies are the small fuzzy objects. They may be further distinguished from nearby stars by the fact that the images of the stars are either small and round or larger and surrounded by four spikes. The spikes are caused by the diffraction of starlight around the four structural members which support the photographic plateholder within the tube of the Schmidt telescope.



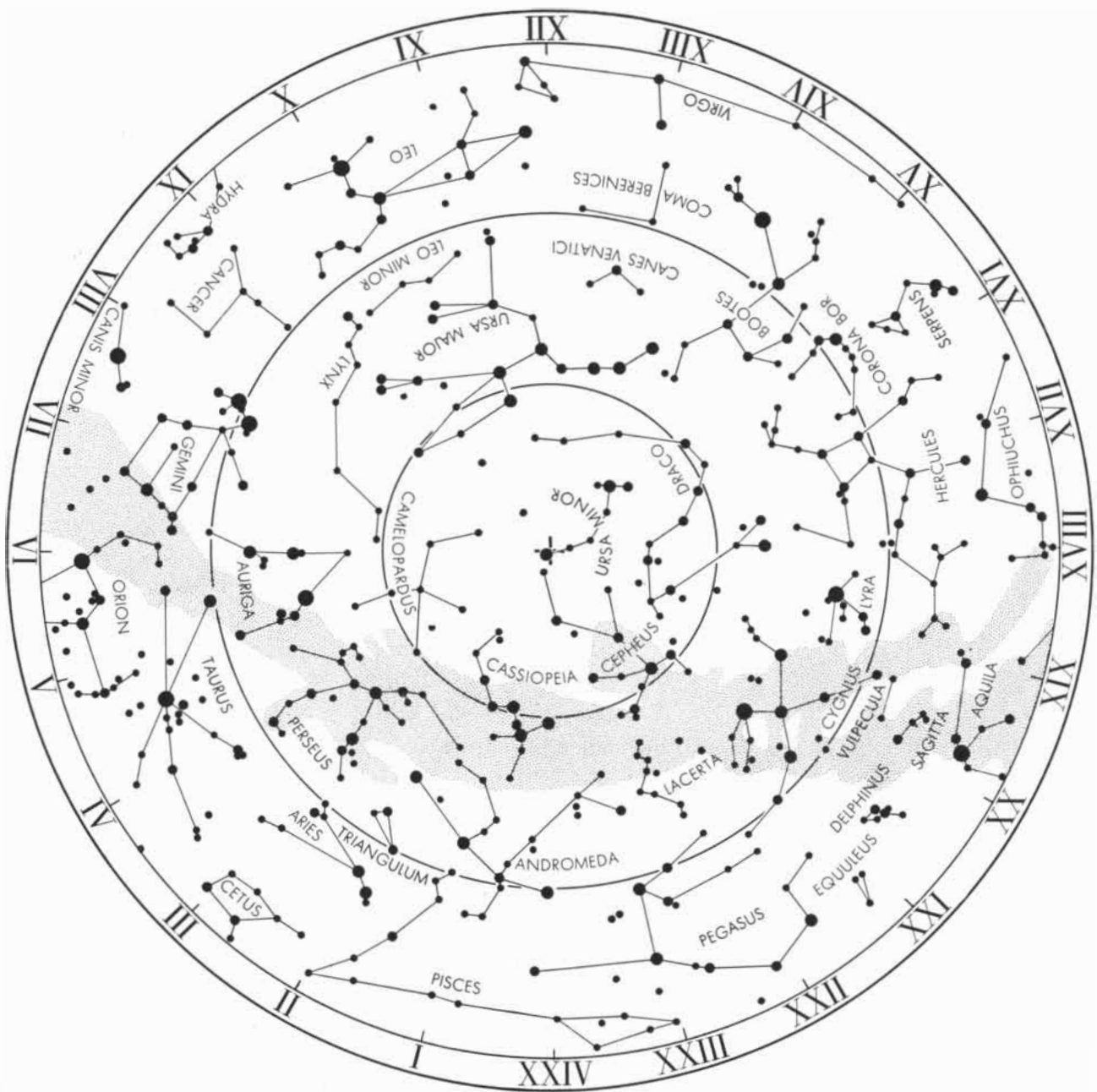


cal universe was surrounded by nothing, not even space.

Ingenious as this system was, it was simply not capable of accounting for some of the motions and other phenomena actually observed. To "save the phenomena" the later Greeks fell back upon a purely mathematical representation of motions intended to account for observed irregularities. Its most characteristic device was to allow each of the seven wanderers (including the sun and

moon) to move uniformly in a circle (the epicycle) whose center itself moved uniformly on another circle (the deferent) about the earth. Since the whole purpose of the exercise was to account for the motions as viewed from the earth, this was quite naturally taken as at rest, and the firmament of stars allowed to rotate daily about it. In the form elaborated by Ptolemy in the second century, this geometrical scheme was capable of giving a tolerably accu-

rate account of the naked-eye observations amassed over the preceding centuries. It was, however, truly a scheme rather than a system, for it embodied no physical principle accounting for the relations between the orbits of the various bodies. Ptolemy's value for the mean distance of the moon from the earth was accurate to within 2 per cent, but his estimate of the distance of the sun was only a twentieth of the true value. The root of the trouble lay in the



STAR CHARTS display the constellations as a guide to the location of astronomical objects which are reproduced elsewhere in this issue. The chart of all the constellations visible from the

Northern Hemisphere is shown at the left. The earth's North Pole points to the Pole Star in the center. The chart of the constellations that are visible from the Southern Hemisphere is on

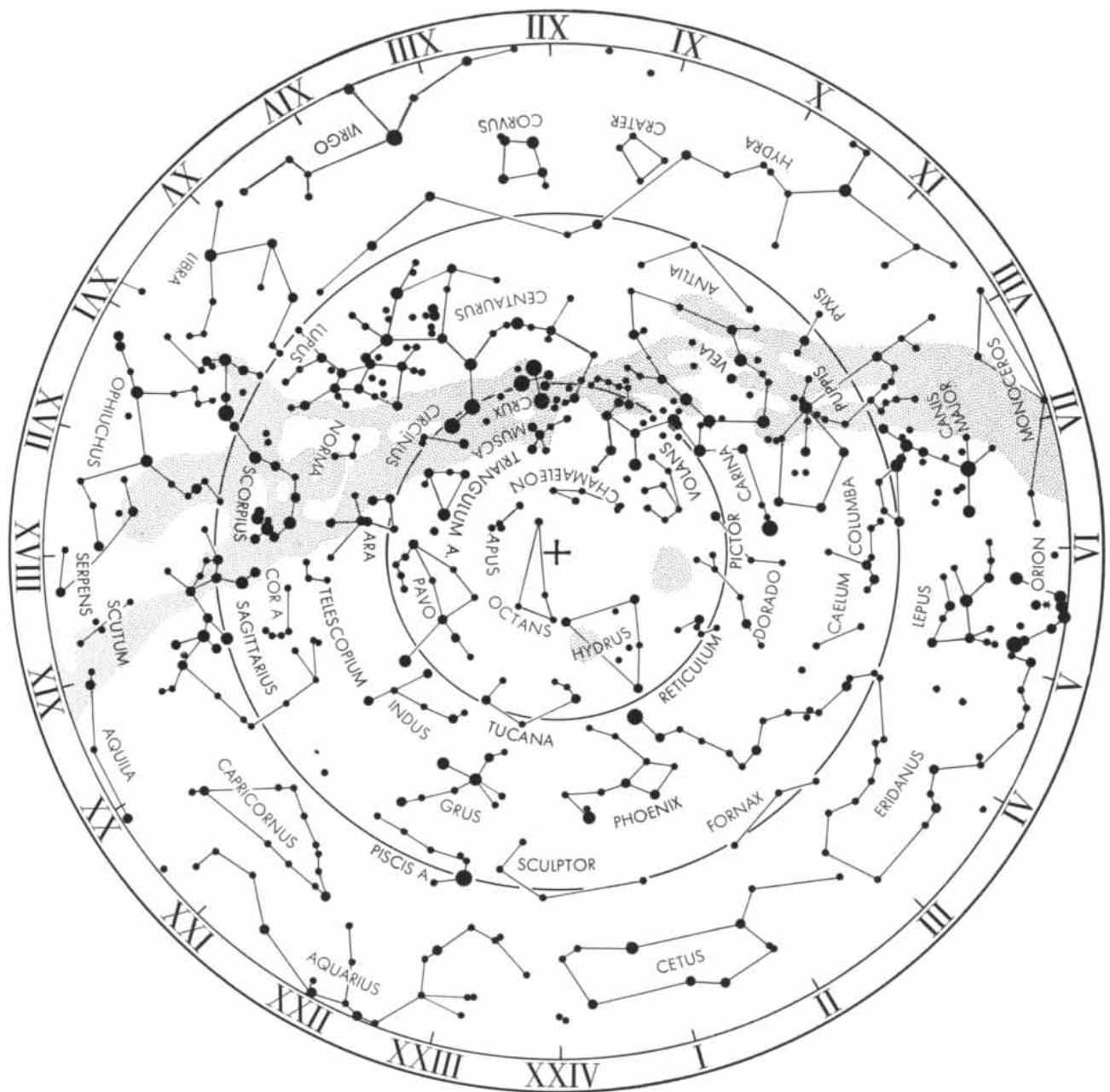
fact that Greek physics was woefully inadequate to the tasks put upon it.

The extrication of cosmology from this welter of philosophy and astronomy began when Nicolaus Copernicus early in the 16th century transferred the central reference point from the earth to the sun. Copernicus retained the epicyclic motions to save the phenomena, but by allowing the earth to rotate he stopped the dizzy motion of the stars, and by allowing the earth to revolve about the

sun he did away with the complications Ptolemy had had to introduce in the planetary motions to offset the assumed motion of the sun around the earth. The sphere of the fixed stars was now at rest, and taken large enough so that the earth's pilgrimage about the sun would result in no noticeable displacement of the stars in the sky from opposite points in its orbit. (It was not until the 19th century that meticulous measurements made it possible to observe such paral-

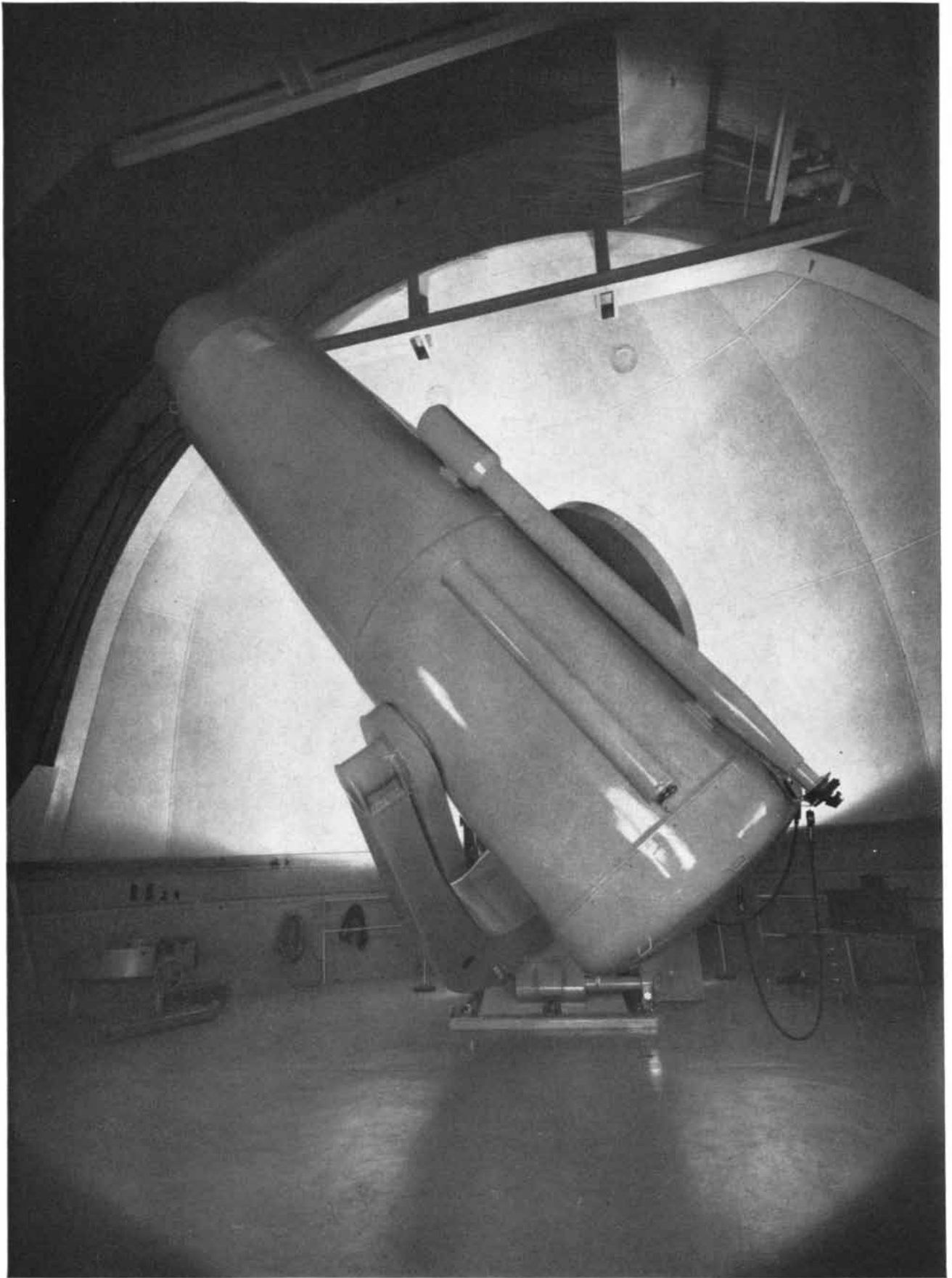
lactic displacements for nearby stars.)

Toward the end of the 16th century Thomas Digges, the first to present the essentials of Copernicus' *De revolutionibus orbium coelestium* in English, introduced a change in the Copernican scheme which at first sight seemed so slight that even Digges failed to appreciate its basic significance. In his *Perfit Description of the Coelestiall Orbes*, Digges replaced the sphere of fixed stars with an infinity of stars extending uni-



the right. Between the center and the edge of each chart are two large concentric circles; these mark 30 degrees of declination, or latitude, on the celestial sphere. The Roman numerals indicate

the right ascension, or longitude on the sphere. The stippled band is the Milky Way. The two small stippled areas near the center of the Southern Hemisphere chart are the Clouds of Magellan.



THE 48-INCH SCHMIDT complements the 200-inch telescope. Although it does not penetrate so deeply into space, its field

view is much larger. A photograph made with it covers 44 square degrees; a 200-inch photograph, about a 20th of a square degree.



formly throughout an infinite universe. This change made inevitable the eventual dethronement of the sun, which, in Digges's own words, "like a king in the midst of al raigneth and geeveth lawes of motion to ye rest." But the time was not yet ripe for such a reorientation: its full fruition would require the inventive genius and skill of the great observers from Galileo Galilei to George Ellery Hale, and the unifying genius and thought of the host of theorists from Isaac Newton to Albert Einstein.

Three of the elements needed for the breakthrough to the Newtonian conception of the world were furnished around the turn of the 17th century by Galileo and by Johannes Kepler. Galileo's service was twofold, both in the observational domain and in furthering the breach with the impotent Aristotelian dynamics by recognizing clearly that only change of motion—and not motion itself—was impelled by the force applied. His development of the telescope into a practical instrument enabled him, by discovering the satellites of Jupiter, to strip the earth forever of its claim to being the only center of rotation in the universe. At the same time he resolved portions of the Milky Way into great collections of stars, paving the way for the dethronement of the sun from the central position assigned it by Copernicus. Curiously enough Galileo held to the doomed epicycles. It was Kepler who, in order to save the phenomena as observed by Tycho Brahe, the last great naked-eye astronomer, threw off at last the restricting dogma of uniform motion in circles. His three laws describing the motions of the planets, traveling in elliptical orbits, supplied the cornerstone for a rational structure of the solar system, though Kepler himself failed in his lifelong attempt to put the pieces together.

What was needed was a unifying principle to bring order into the disjointed parts, to tie them together into a physical model which would satisfy the philosophers in their quest for truth and the astronomers in their requirement of accuracy. This Newton supplied in his theory of universal gravitation. He subjected not only the solar system but also the ethereal stars to one reign of law. Gravitation was the force that held objects on the earth, that bound the moon to it, that steered the planets in their elliptical orbits about the sun and adjusted their periodic times in accordance with their distances from it. For the first time it was possible to

measure accurately the dimensions of the solar system. Along with his gift of gravitation, Newton invented the tools required for the construction of a universal system by completing the science of dynamics and perfecting the infinitesimal calculus.

The first crude steps could now be taken toward a cosmology describing the world at large, and toward a cosmogony accounting for the evolution of its parts. Newton himself speculated that "if the matter were evenly distributed throughout an infinite space . . . some of it would convene into one mass and some into another, so as to make an infinite number of great masses, scattered great distances from one another throughout all that infinite space. And thus might the sun and fixed stars be formed. . . ." This bold leap into the distant reaches of time and space blazed a path for Immanuel Kant, Pierre Simon de Laplace and other cosmogonists to follow. But the vastness and complexity of the system that would have to be explained was not yet even suspected: there was still little idea of the organization of stars in loose associations and tight clusters or of the various types of nebulae, to say nothing of the clustering of tens of thousands of these island universes into supersystems so vast that it takes light tens of millions of years to traverse them.

By the first quarter of the present century the ever-quickenning accumulation of research had set the stage for spectacular developments. The telescope, increasing in power from the early reflectors of Sir William Herschel and of the Earl of Rosse to the great instruments of America, had shown the Milky Way system to be a lens-shaped collection of some 100 billion stars, with the sun out toward the rim. The spectroscope, analyzing the light of the stars, had identified family traits among them. Studies of their color shifts, assumed to be a Doppler effect, had told something of the stars' motions away from us. The distances of stars had been measured by the methods of parallactic displacement and comparison of apparent brightness. Henrietta Leavitt at the Harvard College Observatory and Harlow Shapley at Mount Wilson had discovered that the pulsating stars called Cepheid variables provided a scale for measuring distances in our own galaxy, the Milky Way, and for estimating the distances of other galaxies in which these variables could be resolved. With this new tool it was found that the sun's distance

from the center of our galaxy was some 26,000 light-years—a far cry indeed from the little world of Johannes Kepler, which light could have traversed in less than one tenth of a year! And the galaxy was found to be spinning about that distant center at a rate which would swing the sun around it in 200 million years.

The galaxy itself had been measured, and many of the objects seen in the heavens had been identified as members of it. But what of the multitude of nebulae, now numbering thousands, that could not be placed in our system? Immanuel Kant had in 1755 put forward the notion that such nebulae were themselves distant island universes—peers in every way of our own galaxy. The proof had to await the development of methods of measuring the titanic distances involved. The break came in 1917, when G. W. Ritchey at Mount Wilson identified a nova in the Great Spiral Nebula in Andromeda [*see page 92*]. By 1924 Cepheid variable stars had been found in this and other nearby nebulae, and on the heels of this came the development of other brightness criteria of distance—supergiant stars, supernovae, nebulae themselves and finally even the brightest nebulae in clusters. This break initiated the modern era in cosmology.

One of the first tasks was to identify the galaxies by type. Edwin P. Hubble at Mount Wilson established a system which starts with elliptical nebulae, of increasing degrees of flatness, and branches off into normal spirals on the one hand and barred spirals on the other, with a sprinkling of irregular nebulae falling outside the sequence. The question immediately arose: Where does our own galaxy fit into the scheme? The unevenness of its texture, its great star clouds and murky patches, indicate that it does not belong in the class of elliptical nebulae, which are almost structureless. On the other hand, its rotation and rudimentary symmetry suggest that our galaxy is not to be classed with the irregular nebulae, such as our closest companions, the Clouds of Magellan [*see page 100*]. Hubble tentatively placed the Milky Way well toward the end of the branch of normal spirals, a counterpart of the very open spiral in Triangulum [*see page 103*]. It is indeed easy to imagine that an observer looking out at that galaxy from a point near its rim would see a ragged veil of stars very like our own Milky Way; its nucleus would be obscured, like ours, by dark clouds of dust, and the structure of its arms would be unclear, again like ours, because the

observer would be looking at them along the plane in which they lie.

But science will not rest with satisfying the imagination; the imagined picture is a challenge driving the astronomer on to find means of mapping the elusive nucleus and the spiral arms, if such there be. And such means are being found, making the problems of galactic structure one of the most active and exciting in the whole cosmological field. Closer study of the spiral in Andromeda has brought out certain characteristics of spirals—red giant stars and cluster-type variables in the nucleus, blue supergiants surrounded by hydrogen gas in the arms. These features serve as clues for exploring our own galaxy. A marvelous new tool, radio astronomy, has enabled us to detect hydrogen gas lining its spiral arms, and to hear significant radio “noises” from its central regions. The evidence indicates more and more that we are residents in a normal spiral galaxy, very similar in size, structure and composition to the Andromeda Nebula.

Having found a way to identify and classify galaxies, the next task was to map their distribution. Surveys showed that nebulae tend to cluster in groups, containing up to a thousand or more. The exploration has in fact suggested to some that our own galaxy may be an outrider in a supergalaxy, just as the sun was earlier found to be an outrider of the galaxy.

Are the clusters themselves distributed irregularly or are they scattered at random more or less uniformly through space? The evidence is conflicting, but inspection of selected regions indicates that by and large the fainter—and therefore presumably more distant—nebulae are indeed fairly uniformly distributed, aside from their apparent tendency to cluster. Here again is a field of research which is being explored vigorously, both from observational and theoretical points of view.

The question of the distribution of nebulae in depth—that is, with increasing distance from us—is a crucial one for deducing the structure of the universe as a whole. According to our recently recalibrated distance scale [see “A Larger and Older Universe,” by George W. Gray; *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN*, June, 1953] the 200-inch telescope on Palomar Mountain reaches out to more than two billion light-years, and new radio telescopes may take us even farther. If the concentration of nebulae is found to change with distance, we may obtain a measure of the curvature

of space postulated by certain interpretations of Einstein’s general theory of relativity. If nebulae at great distances are found to differ physically from those nearby, we may have clues to the evolution of galaxies, for we are seeing the distant galaxies as they were billions of years ago, when their light began its enormous journey to us.

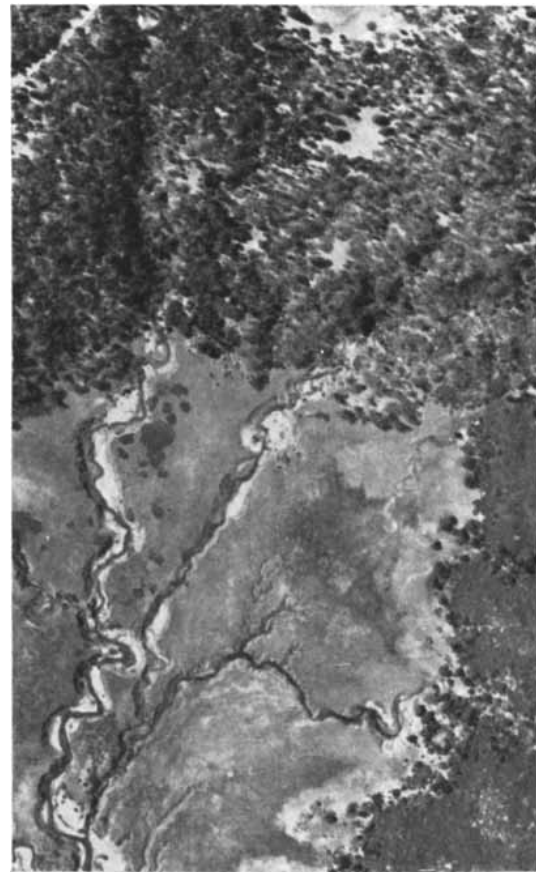
These possibilities raise the question of the time scale of the universe. Did the universe originate at some finite time in the past, or has it existed forever? The question may not be one for science alone to answer, but there can be no doubt that it is one to which the findings of science are relevant. Many of the older cosmologies assumed that the universe was created full-blown in very much the state in which we find it now; more recent theories, in rationalistic reaction, tacitly assumed that the universe had no beginning. If the first of these assumptions were correct, it would be hard to account for the observed existence of one-way processes in nature; the second fails to account for the continued existence of radioactivity. The nebulae themselves, by their motions, offer an answer to this question of time—if not a complete answer, then at least a time scale which must prove significant for any cosmological theory. For the nebulae appear to be rushing away from us; if these motions are real, and if they have been going on continuously in the past, then all the matter we now see spread throughout the universe must a few billion years ago have been compressed into a very small compass indeed. It is as if, at that time in the dim past, there was a mighty explosion which catapulted fragments out to form the nebular universe as we now see it.

The evidence for this view is, of course, the well-known red-shift in the light we receive from distant nebulae. By the end of the first quarter of this century V. M. Slipher at the Lowell Observatory at Flagstaff, Ariz., had compiled a list of some two-score nebulae that showed red-shifts, and Hubble compiled a corresponding list of their distances. Developments in the general theory of relativity suggested that distant objects should in fact be moving away from us at a speed proportional to their distance, and in 1927 we found such a correlation—ragged, it is true, but showing a distinct increase of velocity with increasing distance. Hubble and Milton L. Humason at the Mount Wilson and Palomar observatories extended this correlation to vastly greater distances; the most distant nebulae observed so far

seem to be traveling at one fifth the speed of light and more.

Knowing the distances and velocities of the nebulae, it should be easy, by extrapolating backward in time, to tell when they were all together. And so it would, if we could be sure that these velocities have been the same from the beginning, or even if we knew the law by which they have changed, if they have. But assuming for the moment that the velocities have kept the same, and adopting the new distance scale proposed last year by Walter Baade of Mount Wilson and Palomar, the answer is that the “origin” of all this motion lies five and a half billion years in the past. Is this time enough for the chemical elements to have evolved, in the proportions we now observe, from elementary particles? Is it long enough for stars and nebulae to have been built from primordial matter? For the creation of the solar system in all its parts? Such are the questions that cosmology asks of its sister science cosmogony.

But are we justified in assuming that the relative velocities have not changed during all these celestial eons? Probably not, for we should expect the various



PALOMAR MOUNTAIN is seen in this aerial photograph from the direction in

nebulae to interact, and such interaction could very well lead to changes in relative velocity. Specifically, the retarding pull of gravitation should slow the nebulae down. If gravitation is the only force effective between nebulae, then we should expect that the time scale inferred from the present slowed rate of expansion must be shortened—but by how much? At this point we have need of a theory, of some hypothesis on the dynamics of the universe, to point to further observational tests.

A theory opportunely presented itself, in the form of Einstein's general relativistic theory of gravitation. Hardly had this revolutionary extension of Newton's laws been formulated when it was applied, by Einstein himself and by the Dutch astronomer Willem de Sitter, to the cosmological problem. Within a decade research leads converged from various directions upon an idealized model, or rather a series of models. The general theory of relativity sets out with few *a priori* prejudices concerning the geometry of space, holding the geometry to be in large measure contingent on the material content. This results in the in-

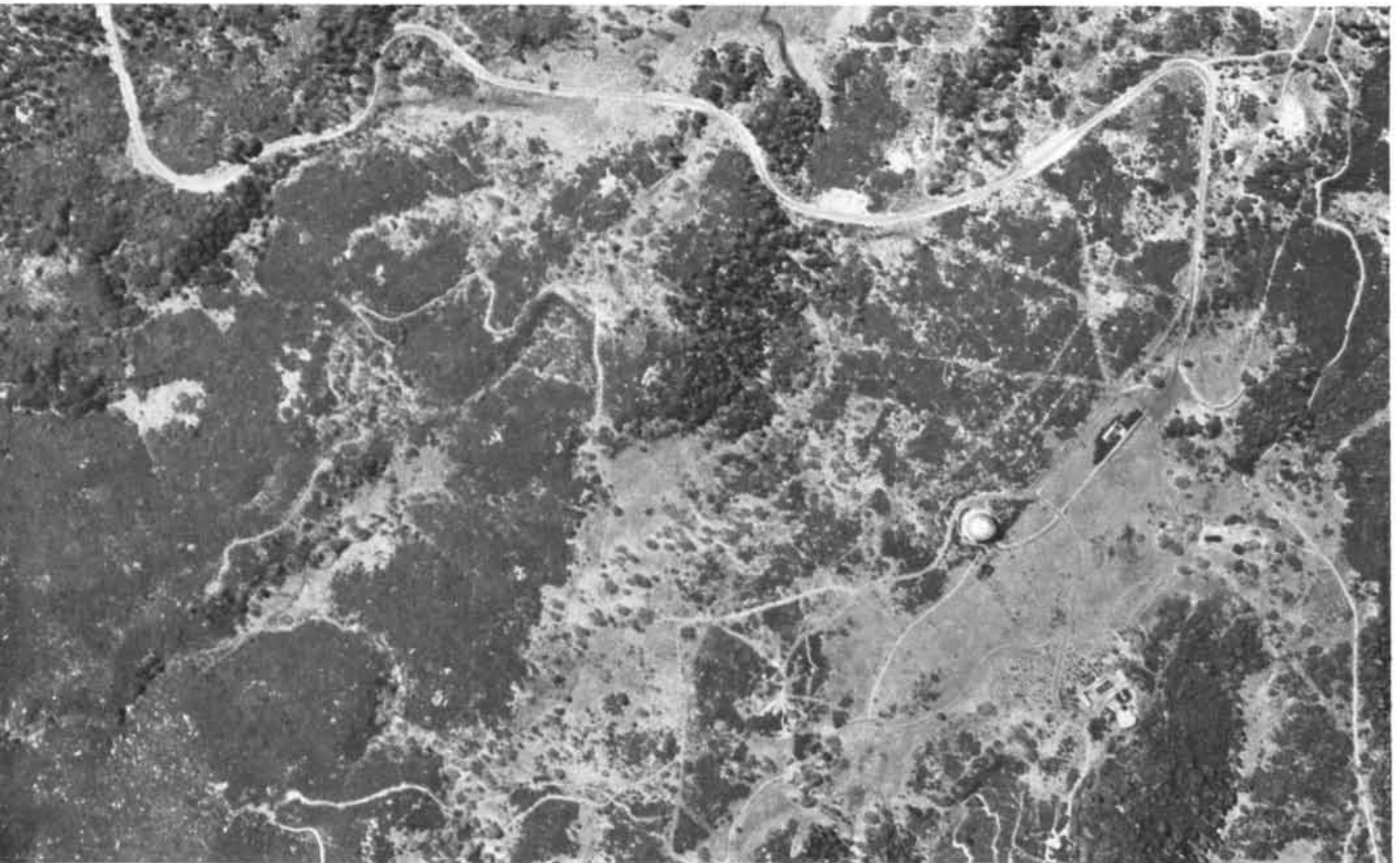
triguing possibility that physical space may be curved into a non-Euclidean form—a closed but unbounded universe of finite volume if the curvature is positive, an infinite open one if the curvature is zero or negative. Observation should be able, in principle, to determine which obtains, and how great is the curvature. Thus if matter is distributed at random, the total number of nebulae seen out to a given astronomical distance should increase faster with distance in a closed space than in the flat Euclidean model, and the discrepancy should lead to an estimate of the amount of curvature.

Besides the models arising from Einstein's theory of gravitation, other relativistic models are possible, and several have been advanced as better suited to the facts. Among them is one in which the universe is stationary in time, but which yet allows for the general expansion. This it can do only by breaking with the postulate of conservation of matter and replacing it with the hypothesis of continuous creation of matter—the theory espoused by Fred Hoyle and his University of Cambridge colleagues.

As of the present no one model can

lay exclusive claim to being the best representation of the actual universe. The choice sways from one to another as we choose to emphasize now one, now another set of partial observations, or as new horizons bring new knowledge. But the faith of science in the rule of law and the uniformity of nature bids us continue the search, confident that if we ask the right questions, and as we produce the means to answer them, all the parts of the puzzle will fall together into a consistent picture of the universe which portrays truth in the only sense in which science can sanction the word.

So history has shown. The world of ancient man was closed within a cramped sphere to which the stars were attached. The giants of the age of Newton pushed back this puny sphere to make room for the sun and its entourage, and their followers made of the stars a galaxy of majestic size and structure. And now in our day man leaps from it into the dim reaches of a universe of galaxies, groping with the problem of its structure, of whence it came, and of whither it goes. Truly one can say with Hubble: "The history of astronomy is a history of receding horizons!"



which its telescopes look out into the realm of the nebulae. The bulbous object at lower right is the dome of the 200-inch. Almost

directly below it at the edge of the photograph is the dome of the 48-inch Schmidt. The domelike object between them is a water tank.

# THE ORIGIN OF THE ELEMENTS

*The relative abundance of the various kinds of atoms is a powerful clue to the history of the universe. The author discusses the recent theory that the heavier ones were built up from hydrogen in stars*

by William A. Fowler

In investigating the nature and history of the universe we can hardly do better than to begin by examining what it is made of. The universe we see and measure is composed of an orderly yet diverse system of elements, from hydrogen to uranium. How did these elements come into being; from what primordial stuff were they made? As rare Ben Jonson shrewdly observed more than 300 years ago in *The Alchemist* (in a quotation to which the physicists Ralph A. Alpher and Robert C. Herman have previously called attention):

*Ay, for 'twere absurd  
To think that nature in the earth  
bred gold  
Perfect i' the instant: something  
went before.  
There must be remote matter.*

Research into "remote matter" and the origin of the elements is going forward today along many paths, and of these none has been more fruitful than the study of the relative abundance of the various elements in the universe. The present abundances of the elements offer one of our most powerful clues to the history of the earth, the stars and the galaxies, for the abundance curve is the product of that history and was shaped by cosmic events. From this curve we can learn much about the evolution of stars, about cosmology and about all the grand-scale subjects of modern science.

Our inquiries into the composition of the universe are severely handicapped, to be sure, by the fact that gravitation, which acts alike on heavenly bodies, apples and human beings, has so far chained mankind to his native planet. But notwithstanding this handicap, an imposing range of information on the universal abundance of elements is avail-

able to us today. There is, first of all, our own planet, where we can analyze at first hand the composition of the crust, oceans and atmosphere, and, allowing for losses of matter to space and redistribution of matter to the interior, can compute the proportions of the elements in the earth when it was formed. Secondly, there are the meteorites plucked by the earth from outer space; we attach considerable weight to these samples, because the matter in meteorites is assumed to have undergone less change than that in the earth's crust. Thirdly, the light from a star, when analyzed with the spectroscope, identifies the elements on its visible surface. Every element emits or absorbs a characteristic spectrum of light (bright or dark lines at certain wavelengths) when its atoms are excited to high temperature; the elements have been "fingerprinted" in this way in laboratories, and their prints can be matched to the spectral light from stars. The abundance of each element can be estimated from the intensity of its radiation or from the amount of radiation the surface atoms absorb from the star's background radiation. Fourthly, from galaxies and from interstellar space we can hear a song of hydrogen, in the form of radio waves at the 21-centimeter wavelength; as radio astronomy develops it may tell us much more about the abundance of the elements in space. Finally, the cosmic ray particles that continually bombard the earth also supply us with samples of matter from the universe outside our planet.

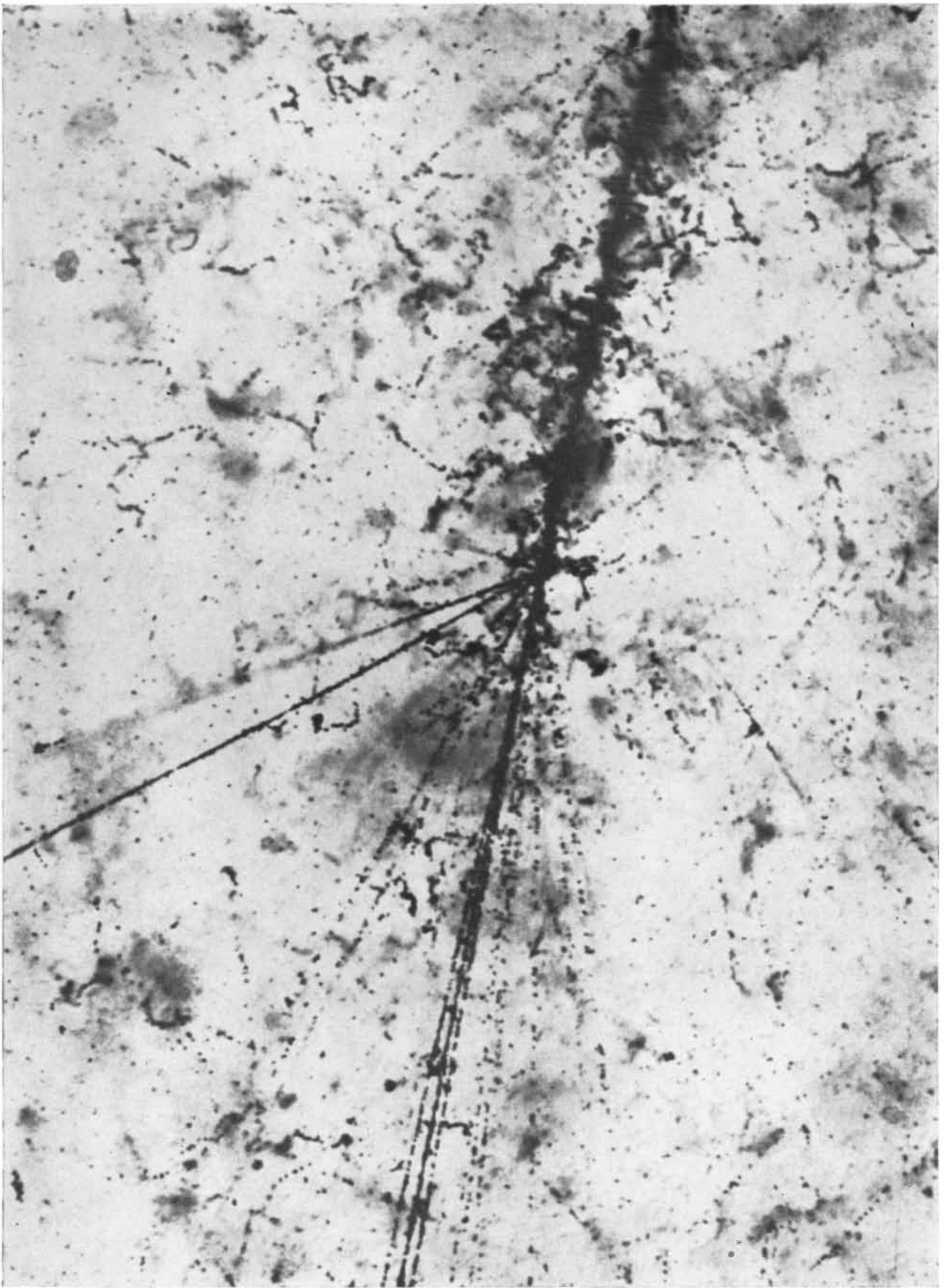
All these clues are beset with complications that may mislead us. Nor can we be confident that we have a true sample of the whole universe, for the information comes mainly from our own galaxy, indeed, largely from our own

solar system. But it has been gratifying to find that every one of our methods of observation, when carefully carried out and corrected for complicating factors, yields much the same story. They produce a reasonable and consistent picture of the average abundance of the elements in the universe as far as we can observe it. This picture—a curve showing the proportions of the various elements in the cosmos as a whole—is well represented by the curve constructed by Harrison Brown of the California Institute of Technology on the basis of his analysis of meteorites and other evidence [see upper chart on page 85].

By far the most abundant element is hydrogen: it accounts for 93 per cent of the total number of atoms and 76 per cent of the weight of the universe's matter. Helium is next: about 7 per cent by number of atoms and 23 per cent by weight. In general the abundance of the elements drops off with increasing atomic weight. The fall in the curve has one sharp interruption when we come to the elements of the iron group: these are about 10,000 times more abundant than their neighbors in the atomic-weight sequence. But except for this anomaly there is a general decline, and the heaviest elements add up to only a hundred millionth of all matter by number of atoms and a millionth by weight. It is a striking fact that all the elements beyond helium together amount to only a little more than 1 per cent of the mass of the universe.

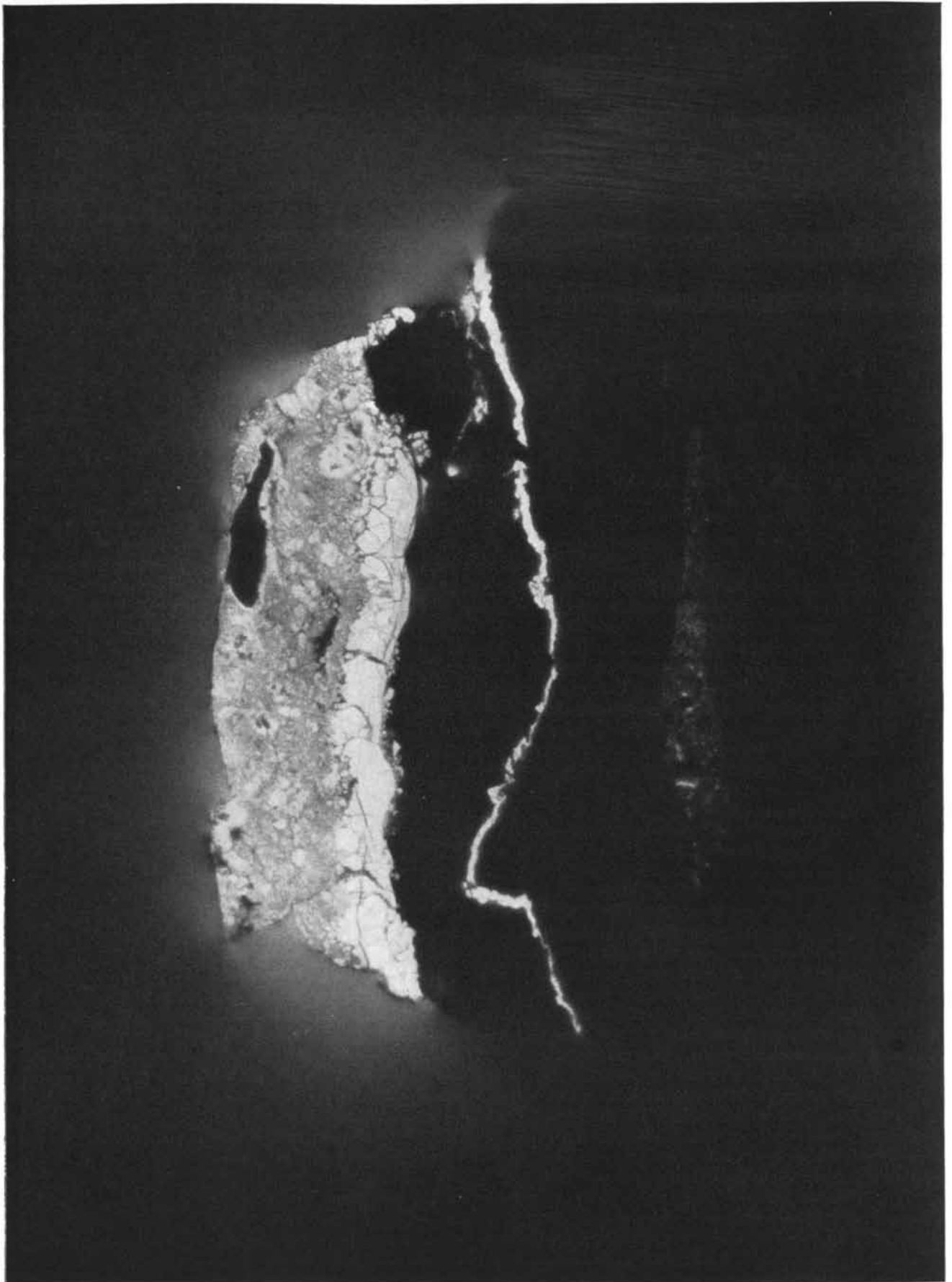
If we take this picture to be correct, we have, then, a universal pudding composed of certain known ingredients mixed in certain proportions. Our task is to determine what recipe could have brewed this mixture.

We begin with the fact that, to the best of our knowledge, all the elements



COSMIC RAY smashes a nucleus in a photographic emulsion. The character of the original track indicates that it was made by a nu-

cleus of iron. The distribution of elements in cosmic rays provides evidence on the relative abundance of elements in the universe.



**URANIUM-BEARING ROCK**, when cut so that it can be placed in close contact with a glass photographic negative, records its

radioactivity in the emulsion. The relative abundance of the isotopes in such rocks provides evidence as to the age of the earth.

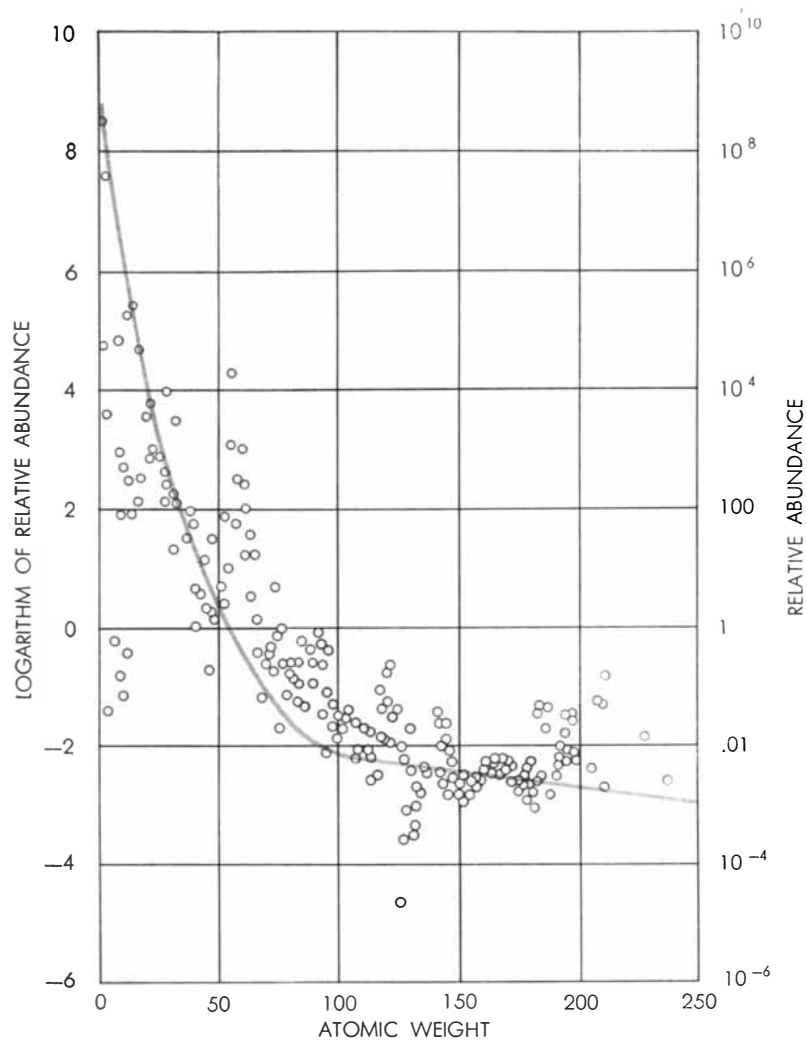
are made up of just two nuclear building blocks—protons and neutrons. (How the protons and neutrons themselves were created is a question outside the province of this article: only men of strong convictions, religious or scientific, have the courage to deal with the problem of the creation.) In a sense protons and neutrons are merely different versions of a nucleon: a free neutron may decay into a proton by shedding a negative electron, and the positively charged proton may become a neutron by combining with an electron or by emitting a positron.

The nucleus of the simplest element, hydrogen, is a single proton. Nearly a century and a half ago the Englishman William Prout suggested that all the elements consisted of combinations of hydrogen atoms. We have learned that the situation is vastly more complicated, but essentially most of the modern theories make a similar approach. It is natural to start with the working hypothesis that the elements were built up from protons or neutrons or both as the units.

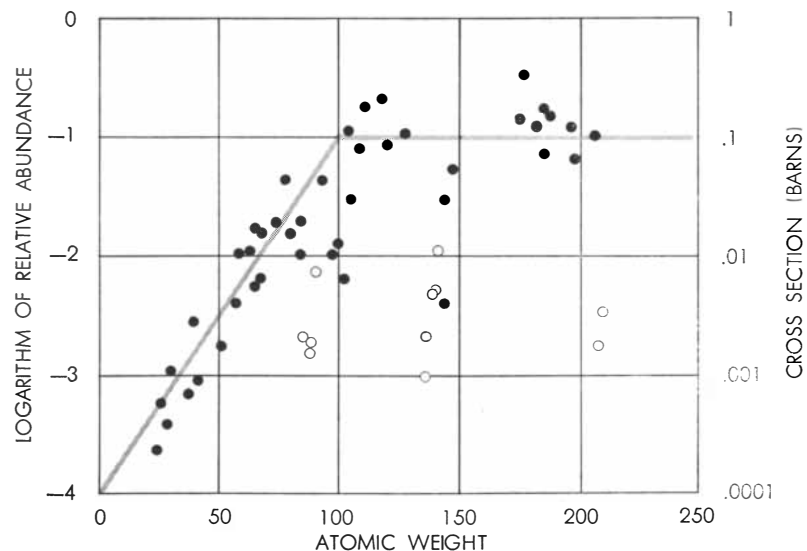
The difficulty lies in trying to picture how this build-up took place and how it could have proceeded through the whole sequence to produce all the elements in the periodic table. The positively charged protons repel each other, and it takes a large amount of energy to overcome this repulsion and force them close enough together to combine. Some combinations are highly unstable or non-existent. Other combinations in the sequence are so stable and so strongly bound that it is difficult to see how they can be transmuted or built up to larger atoms by natural processes.

There are several current theories about the origin of the elements, but we shall consider only the two that have been worked out in fairly comprehensive fashion and are taken most seriously.

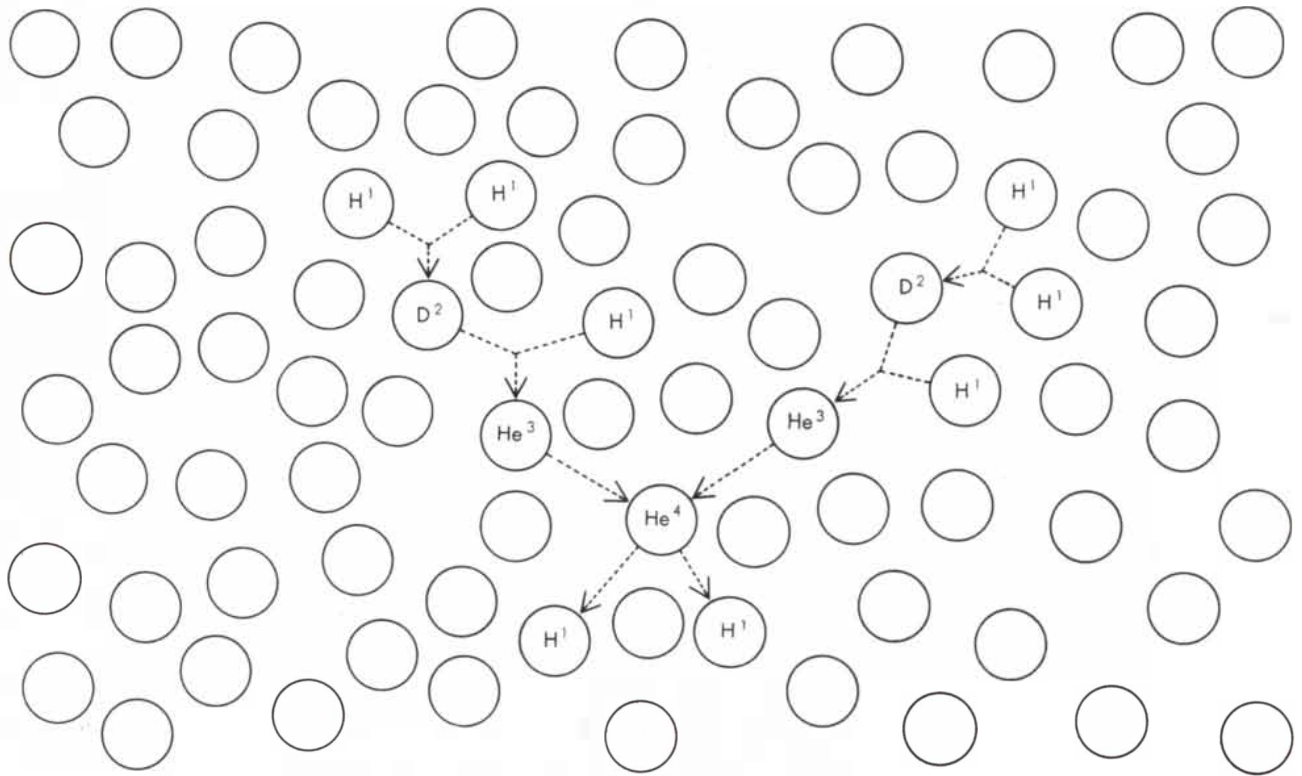
The more popular of the two is the one advanced by George Gamow and his collaborators. This theory holds that the elements were formed by a step-by-step build-up from neutrons. Gamow starts from the postulate, based on the apparent expansion of the universe, that the cosmos started from a core which exploded in a primordial "big bang" some five billion years ago. This exceedingly dense core, he believes, was made up primarily of neutrons, for under the great pressure electrons would be compressed into the protons. As the great neutron ball began to expand, some of the neutrons decayed to protons. Each proton promptly captured a neutron, the



RELATIVE ABUNDANCE of the elements is plotted. The solid curve itself is based on theoretical abundance expected from neutron-capture cross sections (see below). Anomalies near atomic weight 56 are the iron group; near 10, rare lithium, beryllium and boron.

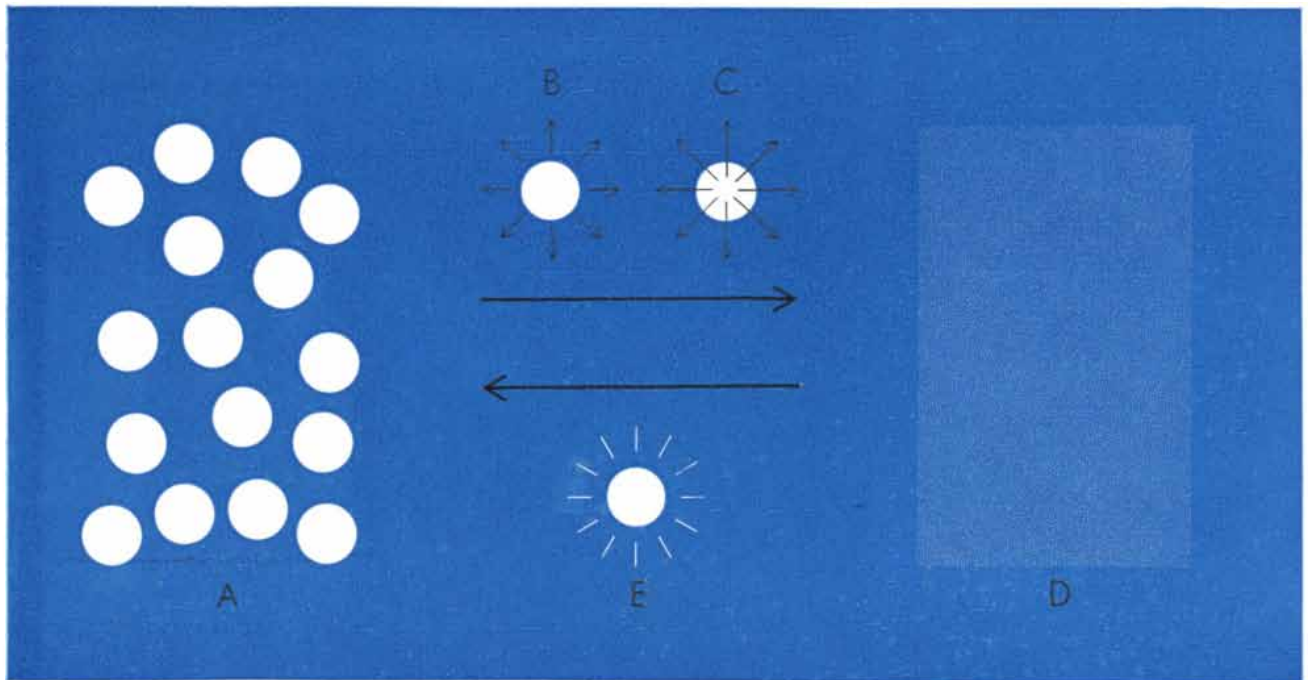


CROSS SECTIONS of nuclei for neutron capture are plotted according to Donald J. Hughes and his collaborators. The heavier nuclei capture neutrons more readily. The exceptionally stable nuclei are indicated by open circles. A barn (type at right) is  $10^{-24}$  square centimeters.



**SYNTHESIS OF ELEMENTS** from hydrogen begins with the steps depicted here. The circles represent nuclei in the interior of a star. Two nuclei of hydrogen 1 ( $H^1$ ) fuse to form a nucleus of

hydrogen 2, or deuterium ( $D^2$ ). The deuterium then fuses with hydrogen 1 to form helium 3 ( $He^3$ ). Two nuclei of helium 3 next combine to form helium 4 ( $He^4$ ) and two nuclei of hydrogen 1.



**TRANSFER OF ELEMENTS** between stars and the interstellar dust and gas is illustrated. Elements are synthesized in stars (A) by processes of the kind depicted at the top of the page. The stellar

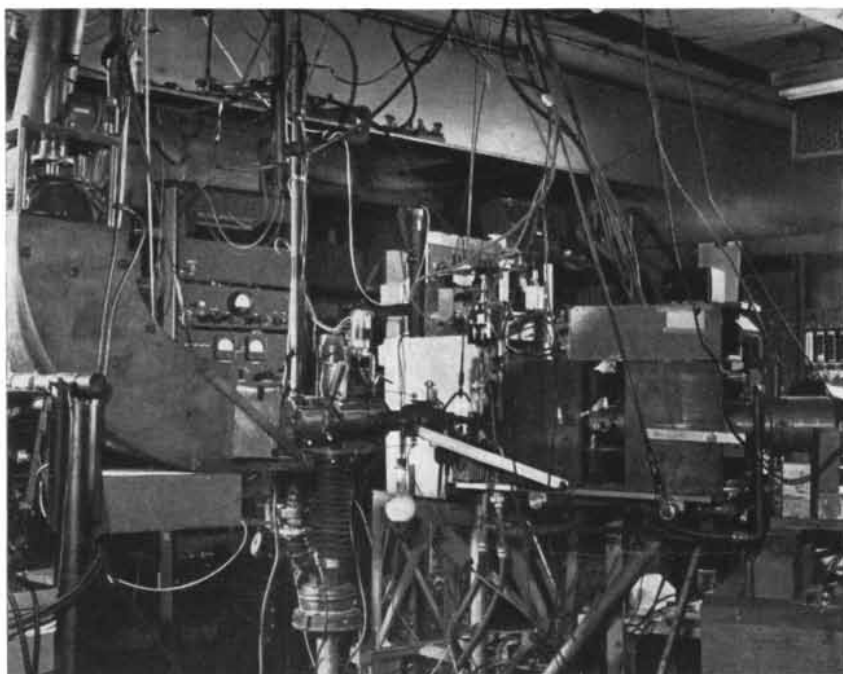
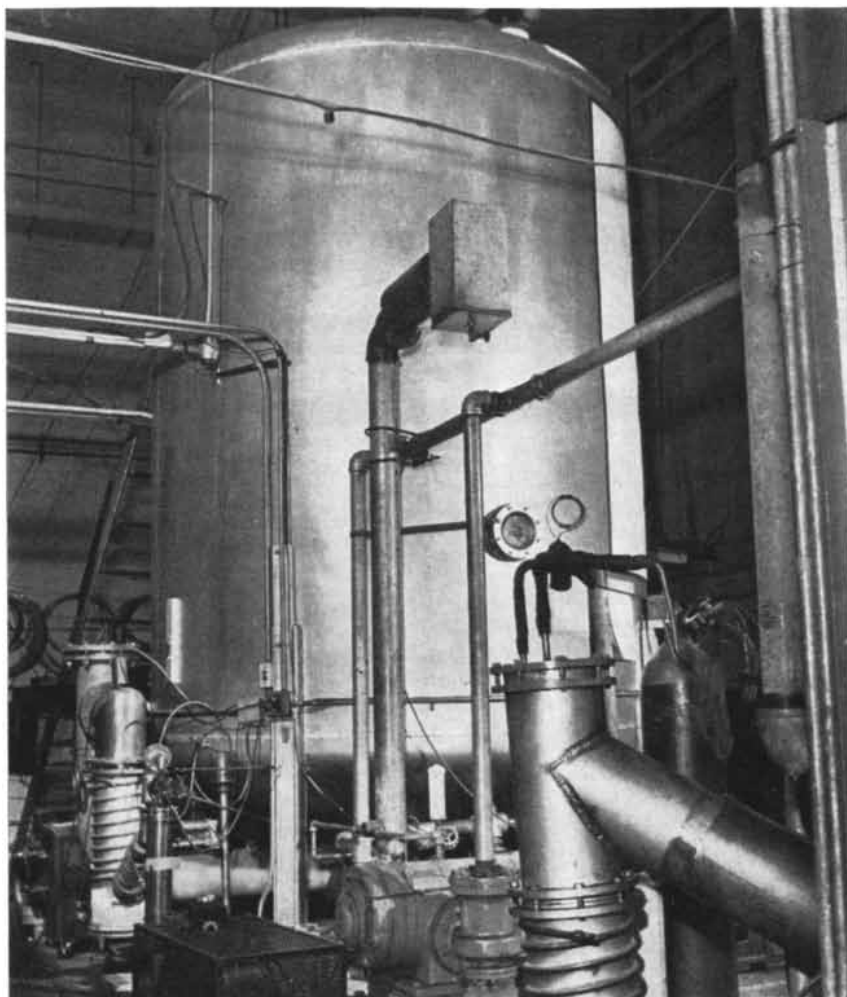
material is ejected slowly by stars such as the sun (B), or explosively by novae or supernovae (C). The material is mixed in the dust and gas (D). It condenses into young, bright stars (E).



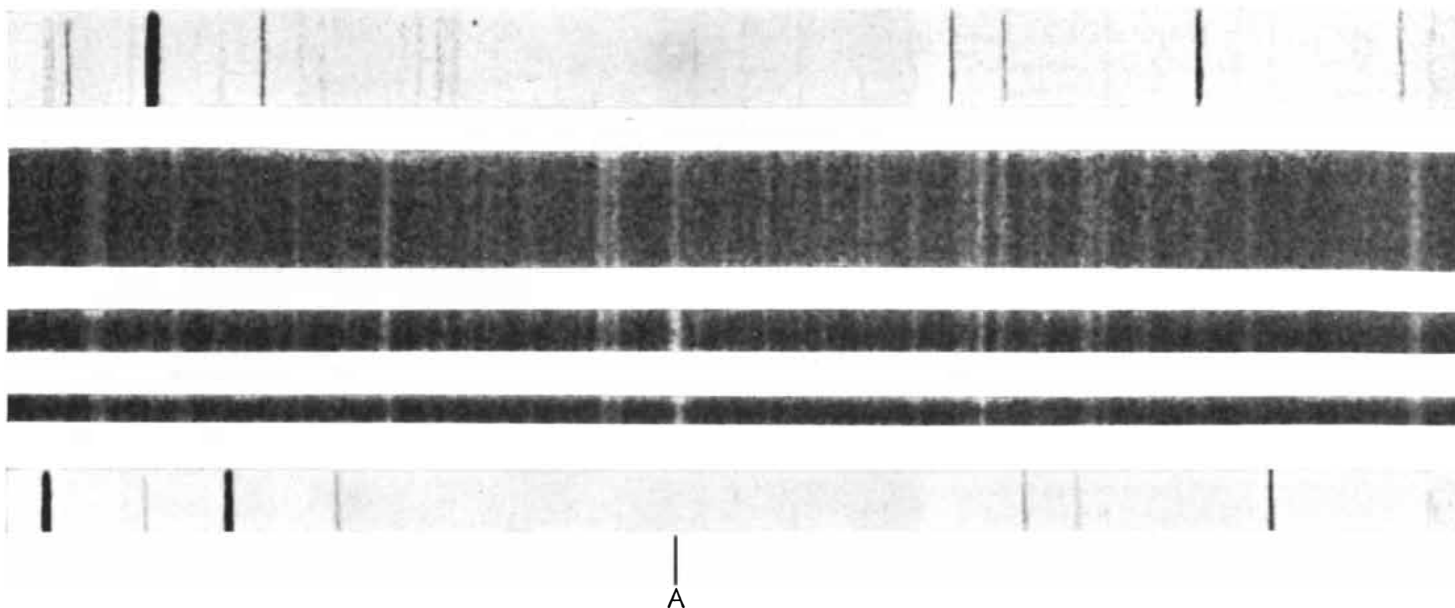
pair forming a deuteron, the nucleus of the hydrogen isotope of mass 2. Some deuterons then captured another neutron and became nuclei of tritium, or hydrogen 3. This nucleus soon decays by emitting a negative electron and thus is transmuted to helium 3. And so, by a rapid succession of neutron captures and electron decays, all the elements were built in the first burst of the universe's expansion. Gamow believes that the whole process of formation of the elements as we know them took place in a matter of a few minutes. The fleeing matter thereafter formed stars, planets and galaxies.

Two lines of evidence from laboratory experiments with particles give impressive support to Gamow's theory. First, it is well established that nearly all nuclei do in fact capture neutrons readily. Secondly, the neutron-capture cross sections of the various nuclei predict a pattern of element abundances which agrees remarkably well with the one actually observed. We should expect a simple relation between the neutron cross section of a given nucleus (*i.e.*, the rate at which it captures neutrons) and the relative abundance of its production. Nuclei that capture neutrons rapidly should be comparatively rare when the sequence of element formation is completed, because most of them are quickly converted by such capture to other nuclei; conversely, nuclei that are slow to capture neutrons should accumulate to relatively high abundance. The curve of element abundances does in fact closely follow the curve of neutron-capture cross sections, in an inverse sense: that is to say, just as the curve of abundance falls sharply from hydrogen to the nucleus of atomic weight 100 and then flattens out, so the curve of neutron cross sections rises sharply from hydrogen to 100 and similarly flattens out beyond this atomic weight [*compare charts on page 85*]. There are even some correlations between fluctuations of elements from the two curves, notably at the neutron numbers 50, 82 and 126.

But there are important difficulties with Gamow's theory—difficulties to which his collaborators Ralph A. Alpher and Robert C. Herman have themselves called attention. The most serious is the fact that in the sequence of atomic weights numbers 5 and 8 are vacant. That is, there is no stable atom of mass 5 or of mass 8. We can produce helium 5 in the laboratory by bombarding helium 4 with neutrons, but it immediately breaks down to helium 4 again. Likewise we can produce momentarily an



**ELECTROSTATIC PARTICLE ACCELERATOR** is used at the California Institute of Technology to study nuclear reactions of the kind that occur in stars. In the photograph at the top is the vacuum tank which encloses the generator. In the photograph at the bottom is the apparatus on the floor below. The beam of particles is bent by curved magnet at left.



A

STELLAR SPECTRA studied by G. R. and E. Margaret Burbidge show an intensification of the absorption lines due to the elements barium, lanthanum, praseodymium and samarium in two “pe-

culiar” stars. Reproduced here are five spectra. At the top and bottom, for comparison purposes, are the spectra of an iron arc. Second from the top is the spectrum of the normal star Kappa

isotope of beryllium of mass 8, but it too instantly breaks down (by fission into two helium 4 atoms). The question then is: How can the build-up of elements by neutron capture get by these gaps? The process could not go beyond helium 4, and even if it spanned this gap it would be stopped again at mass 8. In short, if neutron capture were the only process by which elements could be built, starting with hydrogen, the build-up would get no farther than helium.

This basic objection to Gamow’s theory is a great disappointment, in view of the promise and philosophical attractiveness of the idea. The other major current hypothesis is less simple and less elegant; it complicates the picture by invoking other processes, in addition to neutron capture, to account for the build-up of the elements. But it seems to surmount the difficulties encountered by the Gamow hypothesis.

The theory argues that the elements were built not in a primordial explosion but in the hot interiors of stars. It starts from our knowledge that nuclear reactions and transformations must be going on constantly in the stars. As Sir Arthur Eddington presciently remarked in 1920, after Lord Rutherford had transmuted nuclei by bombardment in his laboratory: “What is possible in the Cavendish Laboratory may not be too difficult in the sun.” Eddington’s informed guess was certainly correct, but not un-

til 1938 was it translated into terms of specific processes. Hans A. Bethe, seeking to account for the enormous and enduring energy of the sun and other stars, conceived two chains of nuclear reactions that would explain their tremendous release of energy and would build new nuclei. The processes have been known ever since as proton-proton fusion and the carbon-nitrogen cycle. The new theory of synthesis of the elements, which has been championed most extensively by Fred Hoyle of the University of Cambridge, assigns key roles to these processes.

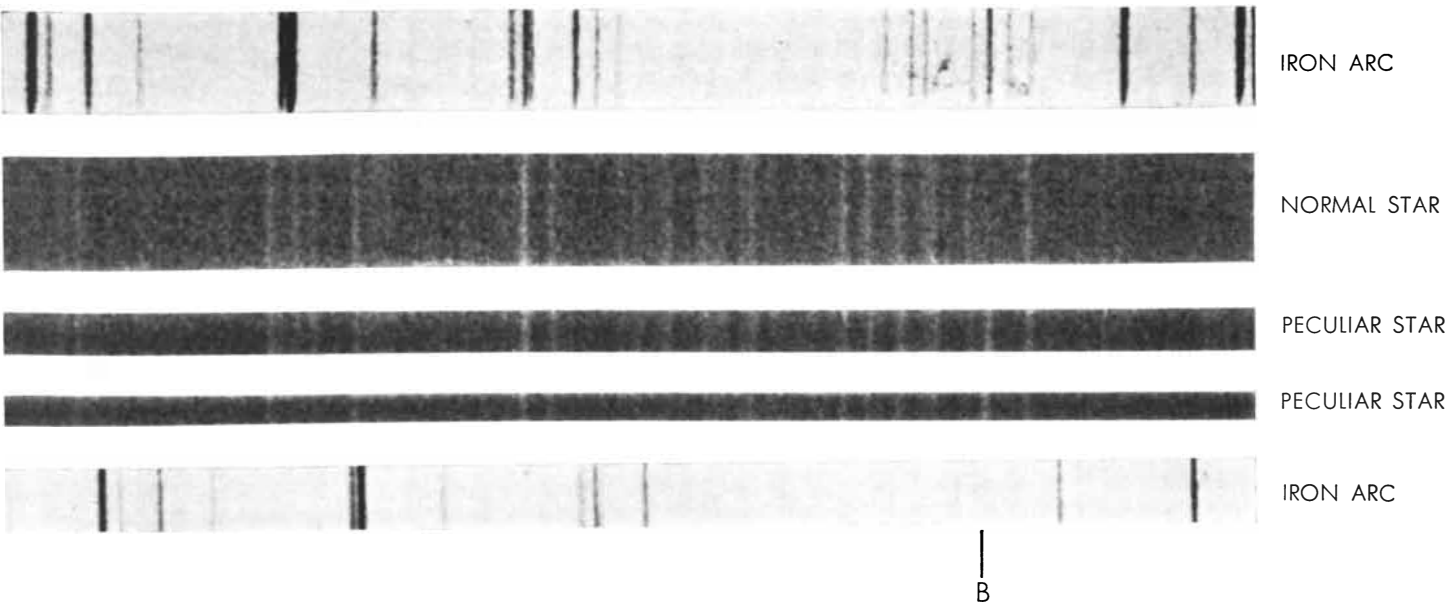
We start with a universe consisting of a cold, dilute and turbulent gas of hydrogen atoms. By gravitational attraction part of the gas condenses into stars. As a star contracts under gravitational force, its interior grows very dense and hot. When the central temperature reaches about five million degrees, the protons are moving with enough energy to fuse on colliding and form deuterons. Deuterons in turn combine with protons to form helium 3. Helium 3 does not interact with protons, but laboratory experiments have shown that two helium 3 nuclei can fuse and produce helium 4, ejecting the two surplus protons. The net result of this proton-proton chain is the conversion of four atoms of hydrogen into one atom of helium.

In this way a core of helium develops in the center of the star and gradually grows in size. After a time, as the hydro-

gen fuel in the interior is used up, the core begins to cool. It then contracts, because gravitational forces gain the upper hand. As a result the temperature of the core rises again. The sudden rise of the internal temperature heats up the star’s outer envelope of hydrogen; the mantle expands enormously; its extended surface then radiates cooler (*i.e.*, redder) light, and the star becomes a “red giant.”

We have now a star with a hot core of helium, at a computed temperature of more than 100 million degrees. What happens next? We have come to the Gordian knot of the speculations on the build-up of the elements. Two helium nuclei may combine to form a nucleus of mass 8, but as we have seen, any nucleus of mass 8 must be extremely unstable, for none is found in nature. However, beryllium 8 *has* been produced momentarily in the laboratory, and will certainly materialize in the very hot and dense interior of a star. In fact, in that environment beryllium 8 will be produced at as fast a rate as it breaks down, so that a small amount of it is always present. If so, an occasional beryllium 8 nucleus may during its very brief lifetime fuse with a helium 4 nucleus. The combination should result in a nucleus of carbon 12.

Hoyle has pointed out that, in view of the extreme rarity of the beryllium 8 nuclei (about one part in 10 billion in a



Geminorum. Third from the top is the spectrum of the peculiar star HD 46407; fourth from the top, the spectrum of the peculiar star HD 26. At A is an absorption line for ionized barium; at B, an

absorption line for ionized lanthanum. The intensity of these lines in the spectra of the peculiar stars shows that their atmospheres contain more barium and lanthanum than that of Kappa Geminorum.

100-million-degree star), the beryllium 8 nucleus had better have a big cross section for capturing helium nuclei if this scheme is to work. Naturally the question cannot be put to a direct test by bombarding a beryllium 8 target in the laboratory, for the nucleus is too ephemeral. But in the W. K. Kellogg Radiation Laboratory at Cal Tech we have been able to obtain indirect evidence that this capture does have a high probability, or, in the parlance of nuclear physics, that it is a "resonant" reaction. Hoyle reasoned that if the reaction is indeed a resonant one, the product, carbon 12, must go through an excited state with certain specified properties. We have found that the carbon 12 nucleus can in fact take this excited form, with almost exactly the properties Hoyle predicted. We produced excited carbon by bombarding boron with high-energy deuterons. The excited carbon 12 nucleus resulting from this reaction promptly disintegrated into three helium nuclei. On the basis of very general physical principles we can argue that in the hot core of helium in a star the reverse process can take place: that is, three helium nuclei may combine to form excited carbon 12, which may then discharge its energy of excitation and become stable carbon.

The jump from helium to carbon of course skips the elements lithium, beryllium (whose stable form is beryllium 9) and boron. There is good reason to sup-

pose that these elements are not produced in the main line of build-up of the elements. They are comparatively rare, and may be made by secondary processes. It is known, for instance, that bombardment of heavy elements with hydrogen nuclei sometimes chips off fragments which are identifiable as nuclei of lithium, beryllium and boron. Possibly this process goes on in spots ("sunspots") on the surfaces of stars or occurs in stellar explosions.

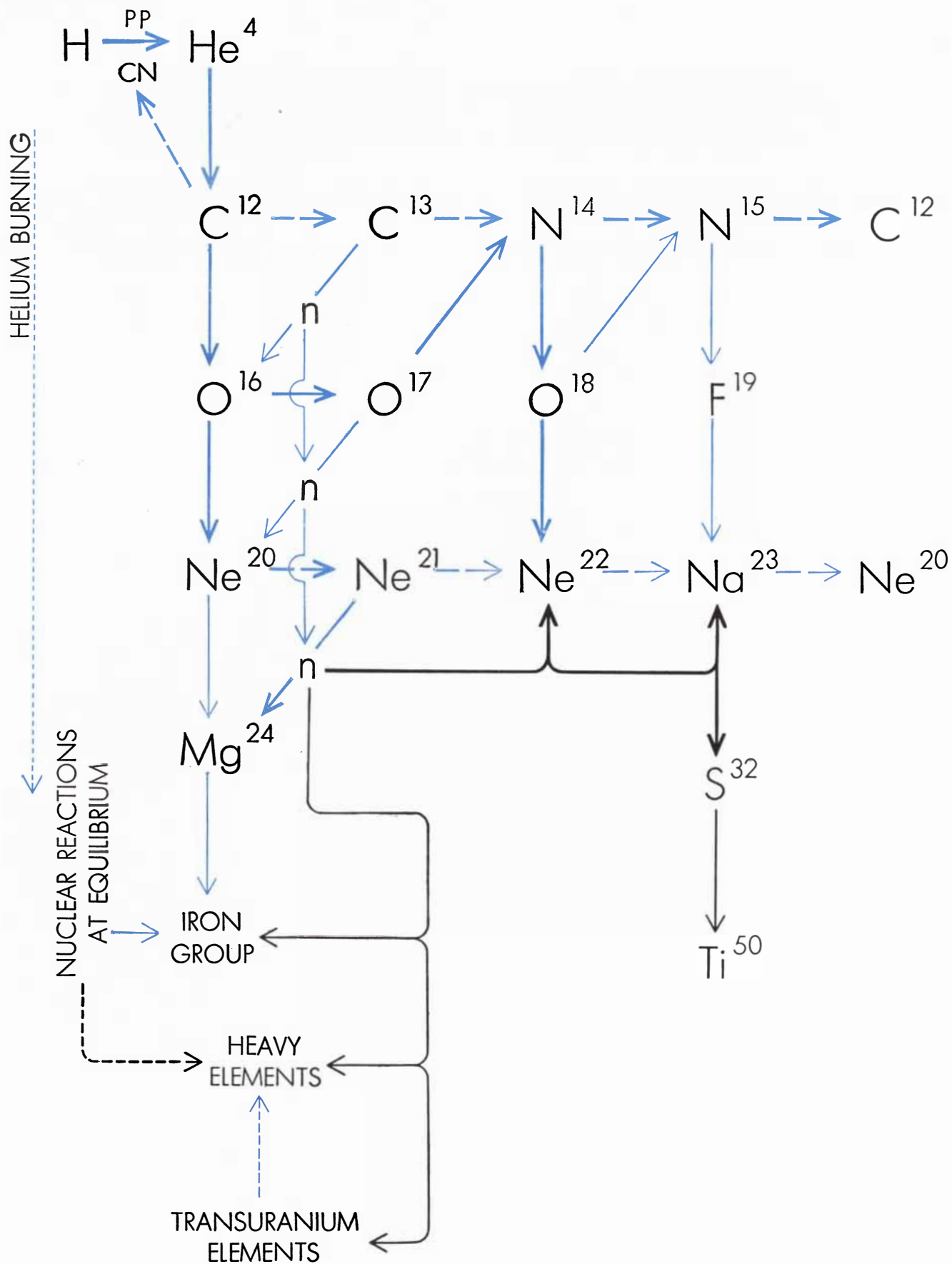
Once carbon 12 has been synthesized in the helium core of a star, it may build up by successive captures of helium nuclei to oxygen 16, neon 20 and perhaps magnesium 24. When the helium has been largely used up, so that there can no longer be much release of energy from these fusion reactions, the core cools and contracts. The contraction again raises the temperature of the core, this time perhaps to an energy high enough to trigger interactions among the nuclei of carbon, oxygen and neon. Such reactions would produce the silicon group of elements (around atomic weight 28). The temperature of the core may continue to rise until, at about five billion degrees, the build-up of elements by fusion reaches a dead end. At this stage the build-up would form the most stable of all the elements, namely iron and its neighbors (around atomic weight 56). Any nuclear reaction involving the iron group must absorb energy rather than release it; hence

these nuclei cannot serve as fuel to continue the chain of fusions.

Hoyle has suggested that this impasse may account for the anomalous abundance of the iron group of elements in the universe. As the primeval stars grow older, they accumulate iron as the end product. If they reach the stage where they have burned up all their internal fuel and then explode (perhaps as a result of a sudden disturbance of the hot core material and its reaction with unburned material in the envelope of the star), they will fling a considerable amount of iron into interstellar space.

We must now pause to relate the element-building processes to the evolution of stars. Clearly in the early stages of a star's evolution the only, or at least dominant, process is the build-up of hydrogen to helium. The fusion of hydrogen to helium is, in fact, the main source of energy of most stars (which fall in what is called the "main sequence" on the familiar chart of star classifications). Recall that most of the matter in the universe is hydrogen and helium: we can assign the building of all the other elements to comparatively minor or rare processes in the life of stars.

It is in the old "red giants" that the fusion of helium into carbon and successively heavier elements takes over the dominant role. But, as we have just seen, we have reached an impasse at iron, and



we must now find some way to construct the elements beyond the iron group. Here Gamow's concept of build-up by neutron capture, and what we know of certain cataclysmic events in the history of stars, comes to our aid.

Stars, like human beings, are subject to accidents and disorders: not all of them live to a ripe old age. They occasionally boil up to a state of instability that results in their exploding as a nova or supernova. This may happen in a star of any age, young or old. When a young star explodes, it discharges hydrogen and helium into interstellar space. An old star will spew forth not only these nuclei but also other elements from carbon up to iron. Besides this, even stable stars, including our sun, are known to be constantly ejecting clouds of matter into space.

ENTIRE SCHEME of the synthesis of elements in stars is presented on the opposite page. Elements synthesized by interactions with protons (hydrogen burning) are listed horizontally. Elements synthesized by interactions with alpha particles (helium burning) and more complicated processes are listed vertically. The letters "pp" stand for the proton-proton reaction; the letters "CN," for the carbon-nitrogen cycle. The letter "n" stands for neutrons liberated in nuclear reactions and thus available for neutron-capture processes. The production of carbon (C), nitrogen (N), oxygen (O), fluorine (F), neon (Ne) and sodium (Na) are given in detail. Described in less detail are the neutron-capture processes responsible for magnesium (Mg), sulfur (S), titanium (Ti), the iron group, the heavy elements and the transuranium elements. The colored dotted line between the transuranium elements and the heavy elements represents alpha decay or fission.

Thus a debris of matter from living and dying stars pours into space, and its elements mix with the interstellar gas. From this material new stars are born: astronomy today has strong evidence of the existence of young or infant stars in the heavens. So we can postulate two kinds of stars: primeval or "first generation" stars, and "second generation" stars, which start with a legacy of the elements up to iron from the parents of their matter.

Let us now consider a second generation star which has condensed from hydrogen mixed with some carbon, oxygen, neon and even a little iron. In these stars hydrogen in the core will again be converted to helium, but now, because carbon is present, the conversion will take the route of the second process described by Bethe, the carbon-nitrogen cycle. In this cycle carbon 12 captures hydrogen nuclei in a series of steps which converts it successively to carbon 13, nitrogen 14 and nitrogen 15: in the end nitrogen 15 takes on another proton, breaks down to carbon 12 again, and in so doing emits a nucleus of helium. Thus the chain of reactions produces helium and all the isotopes of carbon and nitrogen. It can be calculated that this process, rather than the direct fusion of protons, is the source of energy in second-generation main-sequence stars which are large enough to have internal temperatures over 15 million degrees.

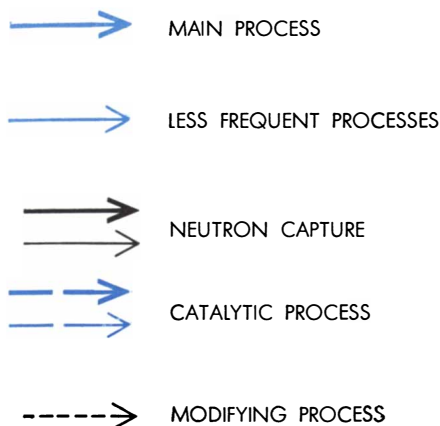
The oxygen in the star's core mixture is converted by proton capture to the isotope oxygen 17, and neon similarly to neon 21. Now these isotopes, and carbon 13, come to play a crucial role when the star arrives at the red giant stage and its core consists mainly of hot helium. The three isotopes, on reacting with helium, produce unstable nuclei which emit neutrons; so laboratory experiments have shown. Consequently they furnish a steady supply of neutrons within the core. We have seen that all nuclei, even iron, readily capture neutrons. Here, then, is the mechanism that breaks the iron bottleneck. By successive captures of neutrons, nuclei can be built up from the iron group to elements as heavy as lead and bismuth. The slow neutron-capture process in the core of a star cannot carry the build-up beyond bismuth, because the heavier elements decay too rapidly (by emitting alpha particles, or helium nuclei). However, the heavy elements *can* capture neutrons at a sufficiently rapid rate to continue the chain during an explosion of a star.

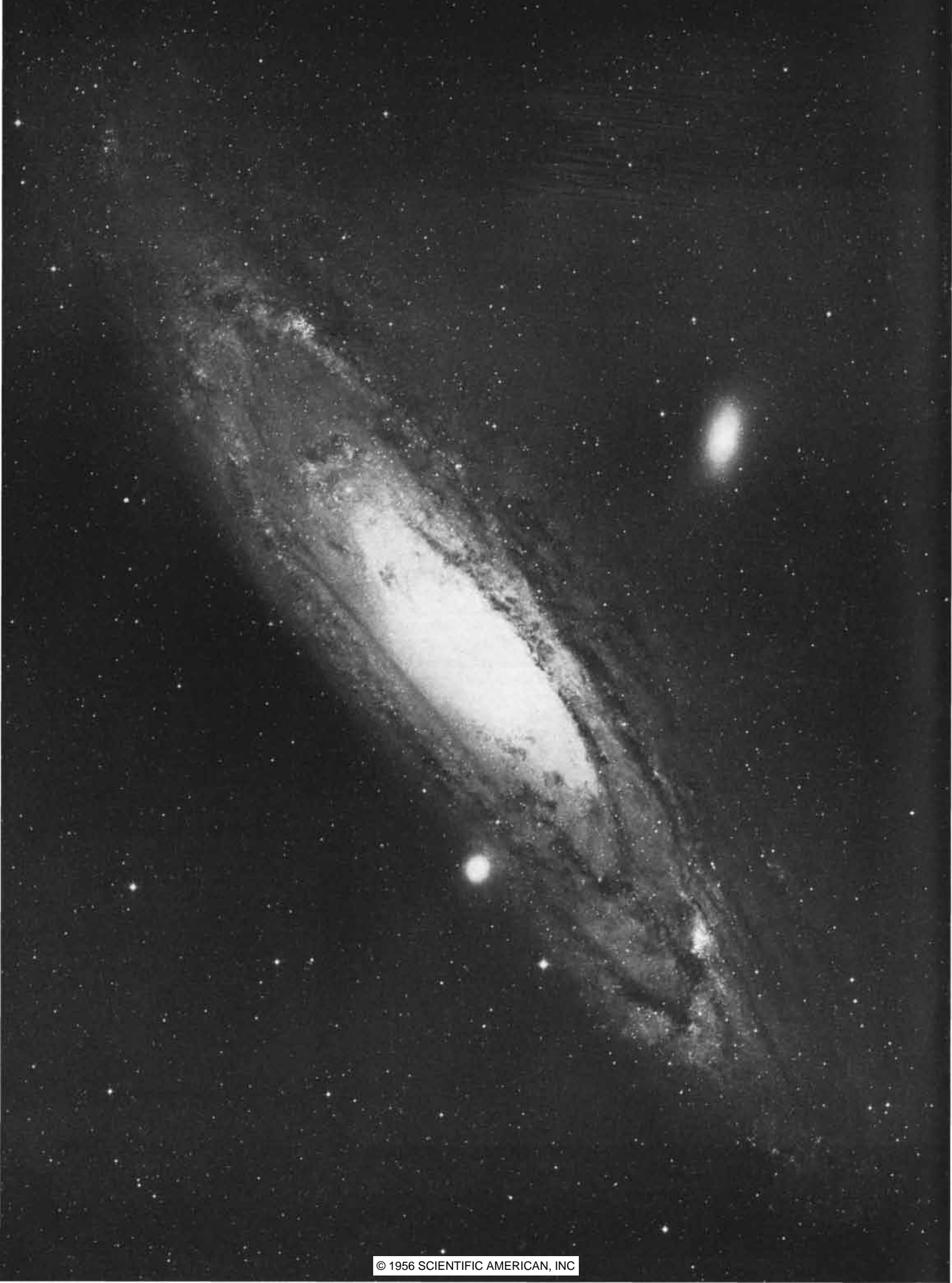
That the stars do in fact synthesize heavy elements has been confirmed by considerable evidence, some of it spectacular. The most dramatic was the discovery of the element technetium in certain giant stars (through its spectral fingerprints). Technetium is an unstable element whose longest-lived known isotope has a half-life of only 216,000 years—far less than the age of the stars in which it is found. It must therefore have been made in the star long after the star's birth. As for the synthesis of the heaviest elements, an isotope of the element californium was found in the debris from a thermonuclear explosion in the Bikini tests of 1952, and we have seen an intriguing suggestion of its presence in certain supernovae. After their original flare-up, these exploding stars decline in brightness at a rate which corresponds to a half-life (decline to half the intensity) of 55 days, and this is just the half-life of spontaneous fission of californium 254!

Research in our own and other laboratories has now established possible processes for synthesis of all the elements [see opposite page]. Of course this scheme is still highly tentative. It is disconcerting that so many different processes have to be invoked; it would be much more satisfying to see a single process that could build all the elements. The picture may, however, become simpler as more research is done. What particularly gratifies workers in this field is that speculation about the origin of the elements has been reduced to questions specific enough to be tested both by nuclear physicists in the laboratory and by astrophysicists studying the stars.

There is food for philosophical thought in what has been learned so far. The heavy elements, of which our solar system has its full share, took a long time to produce—probably one to two billion years. Thus the particular part of the universe we inhabit is not the oldest thing in it; many cosmic events preceded the formation of the earth. The oldest stars in our galaxy are estimated to have an age of 6.5 billion years, while analyses of meteorites indicate that the solar system is no more than 4.5 billion years old.

Copernicus displaced the center of the universe from the earth to the sun; later cosmologists dethroned the solar system as the center; now we see that our system was not even in existence at the beginning of the galaxy. So dies the last vestige of mankind's geocentric conception of the universe.





# The Content of Galaxies

*The discovery that there are two populations of stars illuminates the history of galaxies. Population II stars are old; Population I stars are still being born in the dusty arms of spiral galaxies*

by Walter Baade

During the last 30 years, ever since the discovery of the apparent expansion of the universe, studies of our cosmos have been dominated by the cosmological approach: the attempt to understand the structure of the universe in terms of the geometry of space and to estimate its age from its expansion. But as William A. Fowler has made clear in the preceding article, we can also explore these questions by studying the matter the universe contains. After all, the long history of the universe must have left its marks on the material we now observe, and we should be able to obtain information about this history—specifically the formation of stars and galaxies—by examining the composition of these systems. Within the past 10 years we have come to realize that there is an intimate relation between the structure of a galaxy and the character of its population of stars, a relationship which gives a clue to the origin of stars and to the evolution of galaxies.

In order to appreciate the significance of this relationship we must first have a brief look at the forms of galaxies and their classification. This classification was established by the late Edwin P. Hubble of the Mount Wilson and Palomar Observatories. Hubble showed that the galaxies can be divided into three broad groups. The first comprises systems which are spherical or nearly

spherical in shape and are filled with stars, apparently packed densely at the center of the galaxy and gradually thinning out to the edge of the system. These galaxies range in shape from truly spherical to ellipsoidal forms. Because their projection on a photographic plate usually has an elliptical outline, Hubble called this group the “elliptical” galaxies. About 17 per cent of all the brighter galaxies observed fall in this class.

The second class, comprising the majority of the galaxies studied (about 80 per cent), have a spheroidal body at the center, but in them a flat disk surrounds the central body. Spectroscopic observations show clearly that the disk rotates rapidly around the axis of the system. Because the disk usually contains spiral arms, this group are called spiral galaxies. Hubble distinguished three subclasses among the spiral galaxies: the so-called Sa spirals, in which the spheroidal body is so large that it almost envelops the outer disk; the Sb spirals, in which the central system is considerably smaller than the disk; and the Sc spirals, in which the central body has shrunk to a bright kernel of almost insignificant size. A peculiar type among the spiral galaxies are the so-called “barred” spirals, in which the disk has degenerated into a broad bar running through the center, the spiral arms emanating from the two ends of the bar.

The third class are the irregular galaxies, which show no recognizable form or order, except that most of them seem to be flattened. The Clouds of Magellan are typical examples of this class. Only 2 to 3 per cent of the galaxies belong to the irregular group.

Hubble made an extensive photographic survey of all the galaxies in the Northern Hemisphere above a certain brightness, and two important internal

differences between spiral and elliptical galaxies emerged. One was the fact that the spiral galaxies as a rule contain large quantities of dust, whereas the elliptical systems rarely do. We shall consider the significance of this observation later. The second observation, which became the starting point for a long and fruitful investigation, was that while the spiral galaxies were easily identifiable as collections of stars, not a single elliptical galaxy could be resolved into individual stars!

Intensive studies were made of the galaxies closest to our own. The Milky Way system is a member of a cluster of 17 galaxies concentrated within a radius of about one million light-years; outside this cluster we have to travel eight million years before we encounter the next spiral galaxy. Nearly all types of galaxies are represented in our local group. For illustration let us consider a set of examples of different types which are all at nearly the same distance from us. An irregular galaxy (IC 1613) and an open, Sc spiral (NGC 598) proved to be easily resolvable into stars throughout their extent; in fact, even a 20-inch telescope resolved the brightest stars in these galaxies. The case of the Great Nebula in Andromeda, a spiral of the Sb type (with a large central spheroid), was quite different. Only the spiral arms of this galaxy were resolvable: in the central body and the regions between the spiral arms no individual objects could be distinguished. Finally, the galaxies of the elliptical type, the two companions of the Andromeda Nebula, were not resolvable at all, in spite of repeated attempts to force their resolution.

What did these findings mean? Evidently, if the unresolved systems were made up of stars, these stars were too

**GREAT NEBULA in Andromeda** is a spiral galaxy of much the same size and type as our own. The spiral is viewed at a shallow angle to its central plane. Above and below the galaxy in this 48-inch Schmidt-telescope photograph are two much smaller satellite galaxies of the elliptical type (see article on the evolution of galaxies, page 100).



**STELLAR POPULATIONS** are contrasted in these two photographs of the spiral galaxy NGC 4594, which we see edge on. The photograph at top, made with a red filter, suppresses the bright blue stars in the disk of the galaxy and brings out the red Population II

stars which are concentrated around and in the roughly spherical nucleus. The photograph below, made with a blue filter, reduces the brightness of the nucleus and brings out the light of the blue stars formed in the dust and gas that obscure the edge of the disk.



faint to be distinguishable individually by our most powerful telescope at that time—the 100-inch on Mount Wilson. This meant that any stars in the unresolved parts of the Andromeda Nebula, for example, must be at least 100 times fainter than the brightest stars in its spiral arms. Now there were a number of good reasons to believe that the central part of the Andromeda Nebula was made up of stars. One of them was the fact that novae, known to signal the explosion of stars, occur in the central region of that galaxy. What kind of stars might be hidden there? The only clue at the time was that they are at least 100 times fainter than the brightest stars in the spiral arms of the Andromeda Nebula. It was possible to determine the intrinsic, or absolute, brightness of those stars, because the Nebula's distance from us was known. It turned out that the Andromeda Nebula's brightest stars are of the same luminosity as the brightest stars in the surroundings of our sun. Like the brightest stars in the neighborhood of the sun, they are very blue stars. In short, the stellar population of the spiral arms of the Andromeda Nebula is very similar to the population of stars around us.

All this was well known by the early 1940s. It left the stellar populations of the elliptical galaxies and of the central bodies of the spiral galaxies as mysterious as ever. Only this much was clear: the stars were fainter than the faintest objects the 100-inch telescope was then capable of recording. Obviously the problem had to wait until the 200-inch telescope came into operation.

When the outbreak of the Second World War postponed the completion of the 200-inch telescope indefinitely, I decided to try once more at the 100-inch. I knew it would call for every trick of the game. But wartime conditions brought certain advantages: I could get all the time at the telescope I wanted and could thus wait for good observing conditions, and the blackout of the Los Angeles valley restored the dark night sky of the early Mount Wilson days and made it possible to utilize the high sensitivity of modern photographic plates.

The new attempts to resolve the central region of the Andromeda Nebula began in the fall of 1943 on blue-sensitive plates of high speed. In the very last plate of this trial run we found unmistakable signs of a beginning of resolution. No stars had yet emerged, but the formerly smooth appearance of

the unresolved area had broken up into a curious patchiness. (As we learned later, this reflected small-scale fluctuations of the underlying star field.)

No further gains could be expected from blue plates, because they had already been exploited to the limit of their sensitivity. The only alternative was to use red-sensitive plates, whose speed had been improved, and long exposures. No marked gain could be expected from the red plates unless the brightest stars in the unresolved systems were red, but luckily one could predict that they must be red indeed. Photoelectric measures had shown that the elliptical galaxies and the central systems of spirals are distinctly reddish in color.

The exposure time necessary to force the resolution of our systems turned out to be four hours. At this point a new difficulty arose. In four hours the focus of the 100-inch telescope may change by a millimeter or more because of the cooling of the secondary mirror, which is exposed to the cold night air. But it was absolutely essential to stay within one tenth of a millimeter of the actual focus, because the star images were certain to be extremely close together. Therefore a method had to be devised to adjust to the focus changes with the prescribed accuracy. Such a method was perfected, and in the fall of 1944 everything was ready for the final attack.

The new campaign was a complete



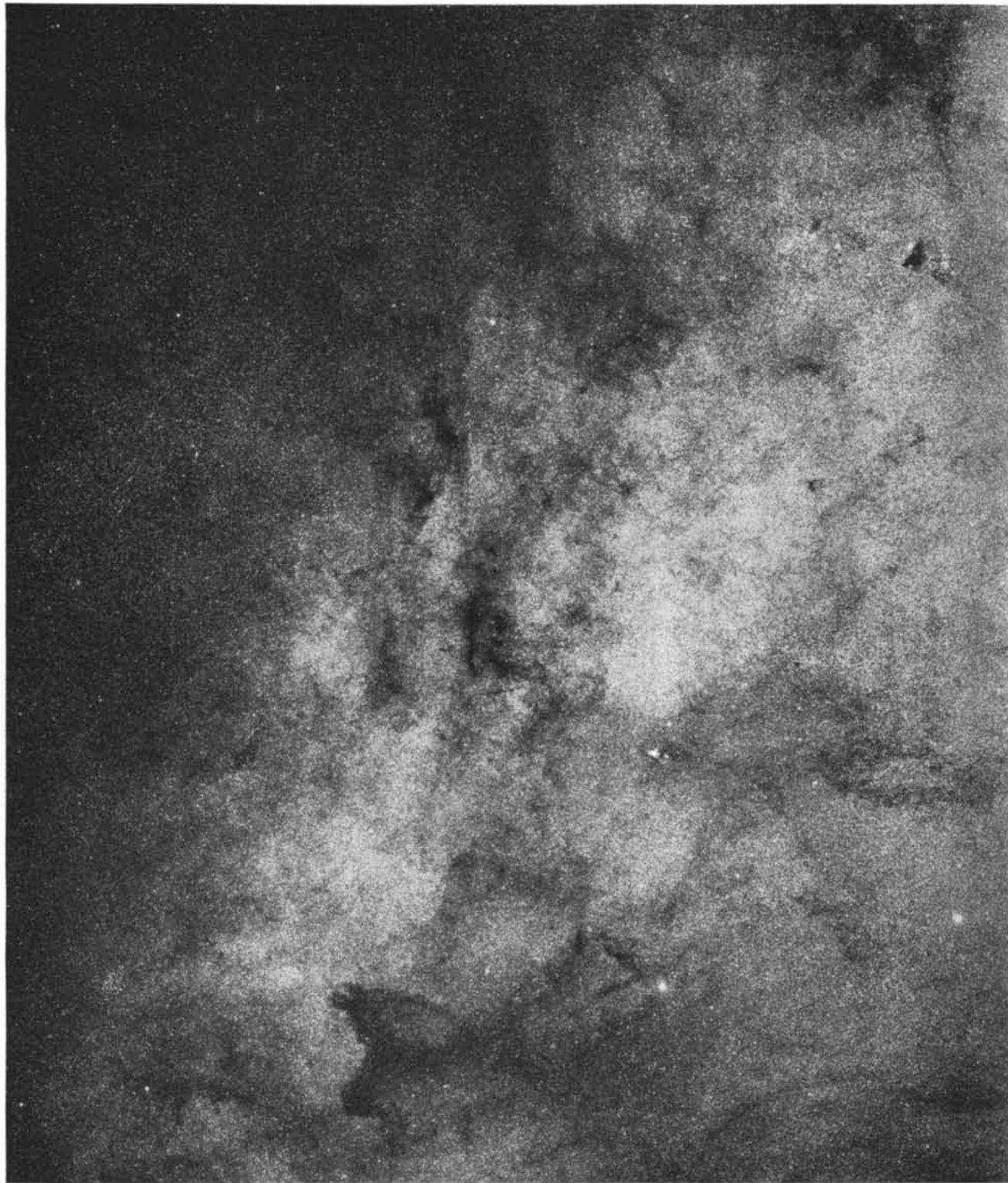
**GREAT GLOBULAR CLUSTER Omega Centauri** was photographed with the 33-inch Baker-Schmidt telescope at the Boyden Station near Bloemfontein, South Africa. Globular clusters contain Population II stars and are spherically distributed around center of galaxy.

success. It led in rapid succession to the resolution of the Andromeda Nebula, of its two companions (the elliptical systems M 32 and NGC 205) and of the elliptical galaxies NGC 147 and NGC 185. There could not be the slightest doubt that real resolution into stars

had been achieved. Comparison of different plates of the same system showed that for each star present on one plate there was a corresponding stellar image on the other. And indeed, in the elliptical galaxy NGC 205 we actually identified some variable stars

(later confirmed with the 200-inch).

What kind of star population emerged on the plates? The brightest stars in the newly resolved systems turned out to be red giants of the same kind as the brightest stars in globular clusters in our galaxy. Exhaustive analysis of several



**POPULATION II STARS IN OUR GALAXY** are shown in this 48-inch Schmidt photograph of the Milky Way in Sagittarius. The pic-

ture indicates the density of stars in the central plain of our galaxy and suggests the difficulty of resolving them in other galaxies.

kinds of evidence made this certain. Furthermore, the elliptical galaxies were found to share another distinctive feature of the globular clusters: they contain many short-period Cepheid variable stars.

Thus it was clear that elliptical galax-

ies and the central bodies of spiral systems have the same general stellar makeup as globular clusters. Their stars are quite different from those in the neighborhood of our sun and in spiral arms. The latter form a sequence whose brightest stars are blue supergiants; the stars

of the globular clusters and elliptical systems are of a class whose brightest members are red giants. The stars making up the contrasting systems could therefore be distinguished into two different populations. They were named Population I (as in spiral arms) and



**POPULATION II STARS IN ANDROMEDA NEBULA** are resolved in this 200-inch telescope photograph. The brighter round

objects and those surrounded by four spikes are stars within our own galaxy. Nucleus of the Andromeda Nebula is toward the left.



**EMISSION NEBULOSITY** Eta Carinae was photographed with the 33-inch Baker-Schmidt at Boyden Station. Within this object in our own galaxy is a bright star of Population I.

Population II (as in globular clusters).

Obviously all elliptical galaxies are pure Population II systems. In spirals with central spheroidal systems, both populations are present—Population I in the spiral arms, Population II in the central body. In spirals without a large central core and in irregular systems the splash of Population I is so overwhelming that the much less conspicuous Population II is easily obliterated. For a while it was believed, indeed, that the irregular Clouds of Magellan were pure type I systems, but short-period Cepheid variable stars and novae (both Population II types) were found in them. There is strong evidence that all galaxies have at least some Population II.

What is this rather inconspicuous but obviously ever-present Population II? The answer is: a population of very old stars, in fact the very oldest of which we have any knowledge so far. They are known to be about five billion years old.

When I examined the first red exposure of the Andromeda Nebula that resolved the central region, I was very surprised to discover two large clouds of luminous gas in a spiral arm which

happened to cross the field. I had previously photographed the same region on blue-sensitive plates, and those plates had not shown the clouds. Moreover, Hubble, in his earlier survey with blue-sensitive plates, had been unable to find a single luminous nebulosity in the whole Andromeda Nebula! Obviously blue plates simply fail to detect these objects (called “emission nebulosities”), while red-sensitive plates do. To get a clearer picture of the situation I made a new survey of the Andromeda Nebula on both red and blue plates. The result was the discovery of nearly 700 emission nebulosities on the red-sensitive plates. They show a most striking arrangement—strung out like pearls along the spiral arms. This restriction to the arms is not surprising, because such a nebulosity must be excited by a hot star of the Population I type, and these stars occur, as we know, only in the spiral arms.

The survey confirmed that blue plates register these luminous clouds only faintly if at all. At the same time N. U. Mayall of the Lick Observatory showed by analysis of the clouds’ spectra that they emit exactly the same kind of light

as do luminous clouds in our own galaxy. There was only one explanation: namely, that the blue part of the light from these clouds in the Andromeda Nebula was heavily absorbed by dust in the Nebula. Dark lanes along its spiral arms confirm the high density of dust in the arms. On the other hand, there is good evidence that outside the arms the density of the dust is much lower. The Andromeda Nebula is surrounded by more than 200 globular clusters. If it were filled with dust throughout, light coming to us from clusters on the farther side of the Nebula would be heavily reddened. No reddening comparable to that in the emission nebulosities has been found in these clusters. The few heavily reddened globular clusters found in the Andromeda Nebula are located in the spiral arms.

Altogether there are good reasons to believe that the most basic feature of the structure of spiral galaxies is the dust and gas in their arms, and that the Population I stars represent a secondary phenomenon. To put it differently: it is the dust that makes the stars, and not *vice versa*. The nuclear processes responsible for the energy of stars offer a very cogent argument in favor of this conclusion. The hot stars of the spiral arms burn their fuel so fast that their lifetime hardly can exceed 50 to 100 million years. The continued presence of such stars in spirals wherever we look means that burned-out stars must be continuously replaced by new ones. During the last few years investigation of the so-called “stellar associations” of our own galaxy has made us acquainted with whole groups of young stars barely older than a few tens of millions of years. All are typical Population I stars. There cannot be the slightest doubt that all Population I stars are young stars, cosmically speaking.

We are now able to outline in bold strokes at least a part of the history of the galaxies. Some five billion years ago there was a big burst of star formation in all galaxies. In the spheroidal galaxies, which rotate slowly, apparently all the available dust and gas were formed into stars at that time, for we find in them today only old (Population II) stars. (That their supply of dust and gas is largely exhausted is documented by Hubble’s finding that cosmic dust is exceedingly rare in elliptical galaxies.) In all rapidly rotating systems, which had flattened into disks, only part of the dust and gas was converted into stars. The remaining part formed the spiral structure of the disk and has produced stars ever since.



EMISSION NEBULOSITIES in the Andromeda Nebula appear in this photograph made with the 100-inch telescope on Mount Wilson.

The nebulosities are fuzzy objects about an eighth of an inch across. Three are near the right edge of the picture halfway from the top.



**IRREGULAR GALAXY** is represented by the Large Cloud of Magellan. This galaxy is one of the two nearest our own; the other is

the Small Cloud of Magellan. The photograph was made with a wide-field 10-inch telescope at the Boyden Station in South Africa.

# The Evolution of Galaxies

*They have various forms: irregular, elliptical, spiral and barred spiral. The study of these structures, including that of our own galaxy, has led to a theory of their descent from a primordial gas*

by Jan H. Oort

Surveying the galaxies in the heavens, astronomers in the past couple of centuries have been in a position like that of a lookout watching the approach of an armada of strange objects. The objects came into view first as dim, fuzzy forms ("nebulae"). As more powerful telescopes brought them closer and closer, they were identified as collections of stars, then distinguished into systems of varied shapes and types; today we can resolve the details of internal structure in many of them. With this clearer view of other galaxies, man has acquired a new perspective on the galaxy in which he lives—the Milky Way—and can begin to speculate intelligently about the origin and evolution of galaxies in general.

Several thousand galaxies (of the billion or so visible with present telescopes) are close enough to show details of their structure. They vary widely in shape and texture. At one extreme are chaotic, mottled-looking systems which have been named "irregular" galaxies; at the other are perfectly smooth, symmetrical systems called "elliptical galaxies." Between these extremes is a great variety of systems not entirely regular and yet not quite chaotic; most of them, including our own Milky Way, have a spiral structure with wide-flung arms encircling the central nucleus of the galaxy. The majority of galaxies examined are spirals. Elliptical systems make up roughly 20 per cent of the total and the irregular systems comprise some 2 or 3 per cent.

On its face, this general picture suggests that the evolution of galaxies may proceed from the irregular through the various spiral types to the smooth, elliptical form as the final stage. But when we look at the picture in detail it becomes difficult to see how the spiral

systems could evolve to the regular, more or less globular shape of the elliptical galaxies. This article will present a theory attempting to explain the evolution of spiral and elliptical galaxies.

The spiral galaxies are particularly intriguing, for a number of reasons. We

shall consider their structure in detail, with the help of the accompanying photographs illustrating their varying features and forms. Galaxies are usually identified by number, prefaced by initials for the source from which they got their names. The brightest have the ini-



**ELLIPTICAL GALAXY NGC 4621** was photographed with the 200-inch telescope. Elliptical galaxies are characterized by their symmetrical mass of stars and lack of dust and gas.



**SPIRAL GALAXIES** are shown more or less face-on in the four photographs at the top of these two pages. At left is NGC 7217, a galaxy of

Type Sa: spirals with tightly wound arms. Second from left is NGC 3031, a galaxy of Type Sb: spirals with less tightly

tial M (*e.g.*, M 51) for Charles Messier, the French astronomer who listed the 103 brightest nebulae in 1784; many of the fainter ones are designated by NGC, for the New General Catalogue of the Danish astronomer John L. E. Dreyer, which was based largely on discoveries of nebulae by the 18th- and 19th-century English observers William

and John Herschel—father and son—who pioneered the study of galaxies.

**T**he spirals take many forms. Some have two principal arms, stemming from opposite sides of the core of the galaxy [*see photographs above*]. Sometimes the galaxy has a large, smooth central mass, like an elliptical galaxy, with

spiral arms wound tightly around it. About 30 per cent of the spiral systems are so-called “barred spirals”—formations of bars across the central region with spiral arms projecting from their ends in various circular or open forms.

Practically all the spiral galaxies possess an important feature in common: they have a flat, wheel-like shape



**SPIRAL GALAXIES PHOTOGRAPHED EDGE ON** reveal their characteristic thin cross-section and central disk of dust and gas.

This obscuring material is responsible for the dark lane against the bright background of stars in the two galaxies at the bottom of





wound arms. Third is NGC 5194, a galaxy of Type Sc: spirals with still more loosely wound arms. The blob at the bottom of

this picture is actually NGC 5195, a companion of the larger galaxy. Fourth is NGC 598, another galaxy of Type Sc with arms more open.

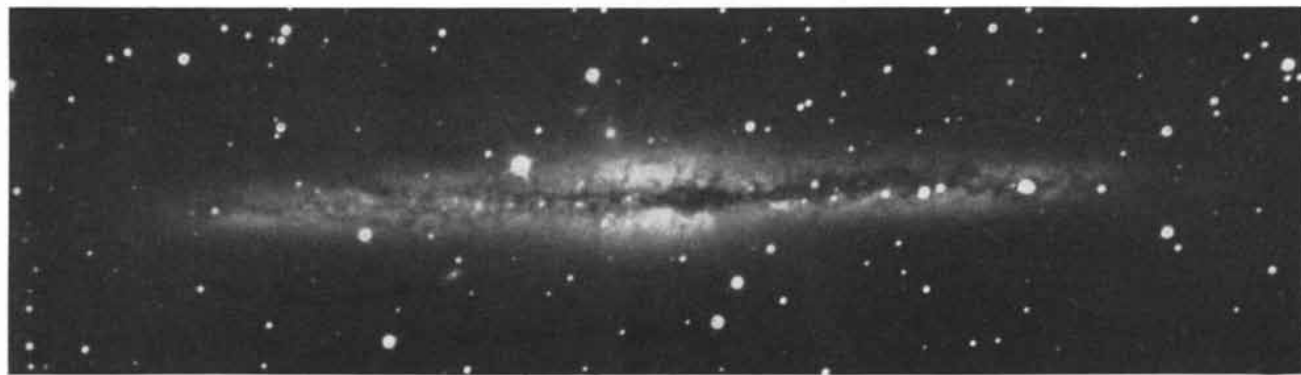
and the arms lie in this plane. This flatness is clearly evident in spiral systems that we see edge on [see below]. The most striking example of all is our own galaxy: it is a disk some 80,000 light-years in diameter from edge to edge but only about one hundredth of that distance in thickness.

The spiral galaxies have another com-

mon characteristic. Like the irregular galaxies (but unlike the elliptical ones) they all have great clouds of gas. Their spiral arms show bright patches that can be identified as luminous gas; besides this we can detect many clouds which, though cool and invisible, betray their presence because they contain dust and block light. Dark bands and

streaks defining such clouds appear in spiral galaxies seen edge on and along the arms of spirals seen face on [see photographs below and picture of the Milky Way on page 106].

During the past four years the clouds of gas in our own galaxy have been mapped from our station in the Netherlands by means of radio receivers trac-



these two pages. At left is NGC 4565, a galaxy of Type Sb (see photographs at top of pages). At right is NGC 891, a galaxy of

Type Sc. In the latter type the disk is less regular. All the photographs on these two pages were made with the 200-inch telescope.



**BARRED-SPIRAL GALAXIES** were also photographed with the 200-inch. At the top is NGC 1398, a galaxy of Type SBa: a barred

spiral with tightly wound arms. At the bottom is NGC 1300, a galaxy of Type SBb: a barred spiral with less tightly wound arms.

ing the 21-centimeter radiation from hydrogen gas in the clouds [bottom of page 107]. Most of the clouds are confined to a thin, flat section along the central plane of the Milky Way; in fact, the faint luminescence of the Milky Way comes from distant star clouds in this thin layer. As the map shows, the gas is not spread evenly throughout the plane but rather is concentrated in long lanes. There cannot be much doubt that these lanes define spiral arms, such as we see in other galaxies. The spacing between the lanes (roughly 6,000 light-years) is a measure of how tightly the spiral arms are wound around the core of the galaxy.

These observations confirm what studies of other galaxies have led us to suspect: namely, that the interstellar gas in spiral systems is largely concentrated in the arms. The radio measurements also tell us a good deal more. They prove that the galaxy is rotating around its center, and that the arms are trailing. And from the Doppler effect on the wavelength of the 21-centimeter radiation we can calculate the speed of rotation of different parts of our system. It turns out that the galaxy is not turning uniformly around the center. Our own solar system and its neighbors, for instance, take about 230 million years to make a complete revolution around the center of the galaxy, but the stars and clouds nearer the hub (at half the distance from us to the center) travel around it in only 120 million years.

The measurements of speeds of motion in the galaxy give us important information on the dynamics of the system, which in turn has a crucial bearing on the galaxy's origin and evolution. The velocity of rotation indicates the strength of the centrifugal forces acting on the spiral arms. Since the centrifugal force must be balanced by gravitational force in any system that holds together, the rotational velocity also gives us a means of estimating the mass of the galaxy as a whole and of its various parts. The total mass of our galaxy turns out to be 70 billion times that of the sun. Of this total about 94 per cent is accounted for by the stars and only about 6 per cent by the interstellar gas.

The arms of the spiral galaxies have always been a major enigma. How can they keep their form and structure as the galaxy whirls rapidly in space? One would suppose that the shearing effect due to the differing rates of rotation of different parts of the galaxy, as well as internal motions within the arms themselves, would wipe out the arms be-



UNUSUAL GALAXIES of Type SO have the outline of spirals but no dust and gas. At the top is NGC 1553, photographed with the 74-inch reflecting telescope in Pretoria, South Africa. Second and third from top are NGC 2859 and 4762, photographed with the 200-inch.

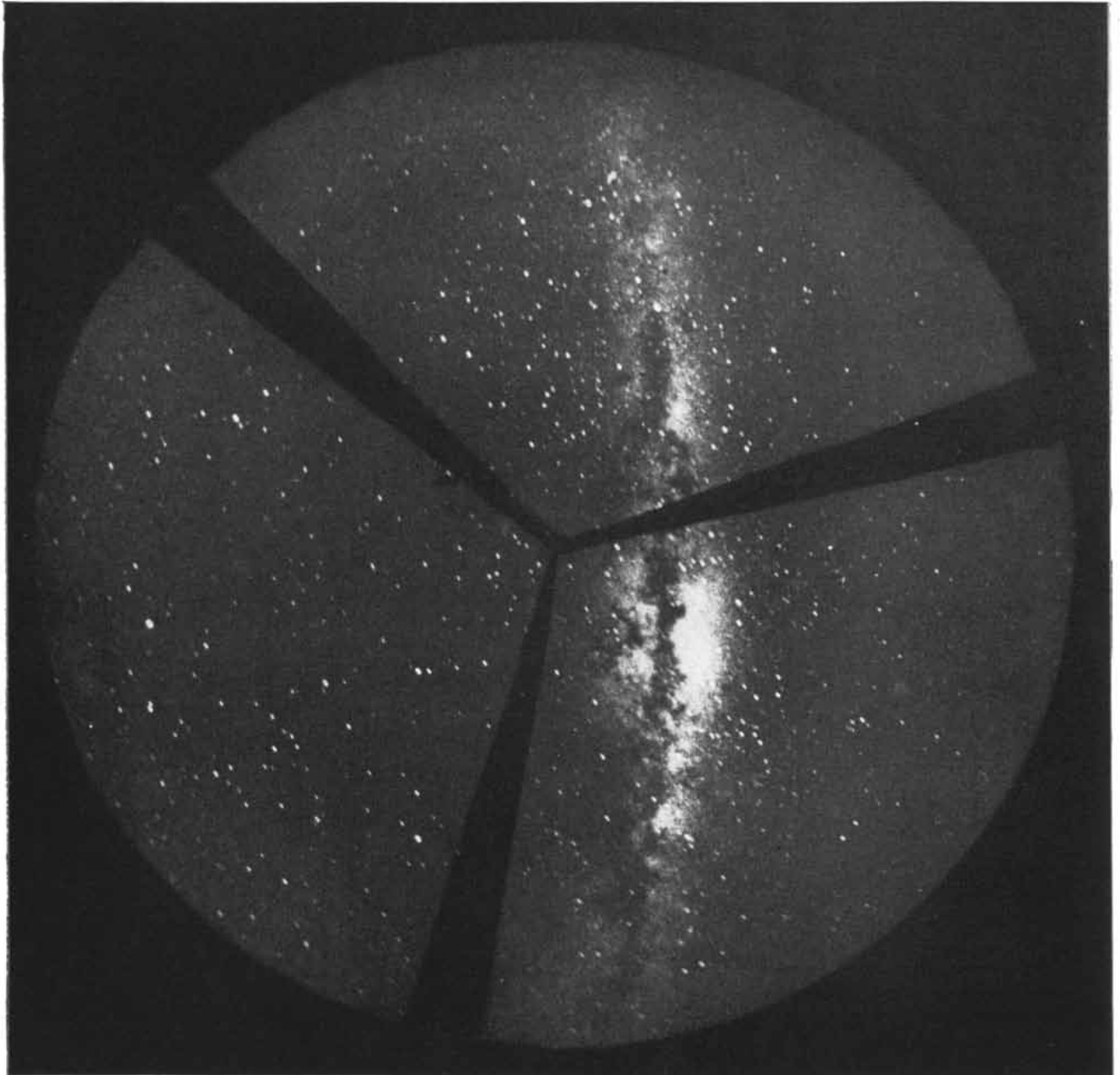
fore the galaxy had made many revolutions.

It seems unlikely that gravitational attraction alone could form an immense, tenuous arm of this kind or hold it together. To explain the existence of the spiral arms we must look to other forces, and, as we shall see, these forces involve the clouds of gas in the arms.

There is another striking feature of

the structure of spiral galaxies that must be explained by any theory of their origin and history. As Walter Baade has explained in the preceding article [page 92], spiral galaxies are made up of two types or "populations" of stars: Population I consists of supergiant blue stars and gas clouds; Population II is distinguished by red giant stars and contains little gas. Now these popula-

tions have very different distributions in the galaxy. Population I is concentrated within a thin, flat disk extending over the plane of the galaxy. Stars and clusters of the Population II type, on the other hand, have an almost spherical distribution in the galaxy and are strongly concentrated toward the center [see page 103]. There are classes of Population II stars which, like Population I, are



**SOUTHERN MILKY WAY** was photographed with a special Yerkes Observatory camera which covers 140 degrees of the sky in one exposure. The dark lane running down the middle of the bright area strikingly resembles those in the photographs of spiral galaxies at the bottom of pages 102 and 103. In short, the photograph shows our own spiral galaxy from the edge! Although the sun and the earth are about two thirds of the way from the center of the

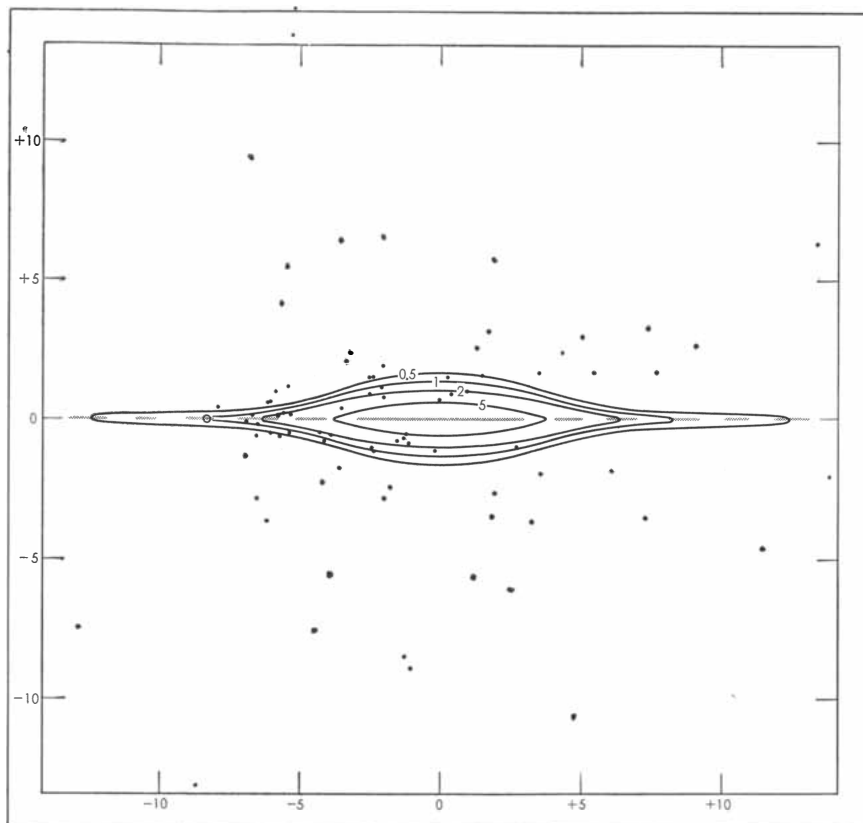
galaxy to the edge, a wide-angle camera pointed toward the center views it much as it might be seen from extragalactic space. This photograph was made with an emulsion sensitive to infrared radiation in order to penetrate nearby interstellar dust clouds. The dark spokes in the picture are the supports of a camera which photographs the image of the sky in a concave mirror. The photograph was made by A. D. Code and T. E. Houck of Washburn Observatory.

found only within a flat disk in the plane of the galaxy (we call them "disk Population II"), but these stars, unlike the irregular Population I, have a smooth distribution and are densely concentrated around the center.

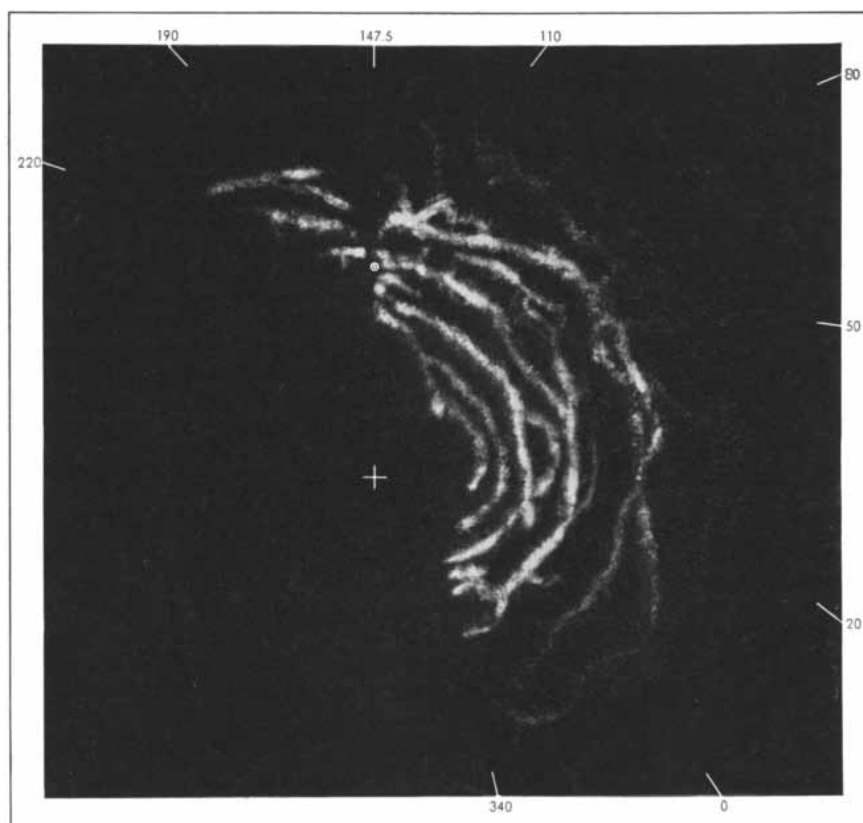
How are we to explain this curious coexistence of different populations, distributed in very different patterns, within a galaxy? This question, and the others we have already considered, can be answered if we postulate the following theory of the origin of the various types of galaxies.

Let us suppose that the universe consisted at first of a thin, expanding gas, denser in some places than in others. At a certain stage in the expansion of the universe the internal gravitational force in some of the denser regions apparently became sufficient to overcome the velocity of expansion with which all matter had been endowed from the beginning. These aggregations of matter detached themselves from the rest of the universe, began to develop as independent units ("protogalaxies") and thus set off on the road to becoming galaxies. The protogalaxy was an irregular mass with large-scale random internal motions (as well as smaller turbulences); but for our lump of universe to stay together, the gravitational pull of the whole lump on its separate parts had to be strong enough to overcome the original relative velocities. After a time the mass of gas started to contract under the influence of this gravitation. As the gas currents collided and intermingled, some of their energy of motion was converted to heat, which was radiated away. The slowing of the gas's motions made it possible for the system to contract further, and at the same time to even out its irregular shape.

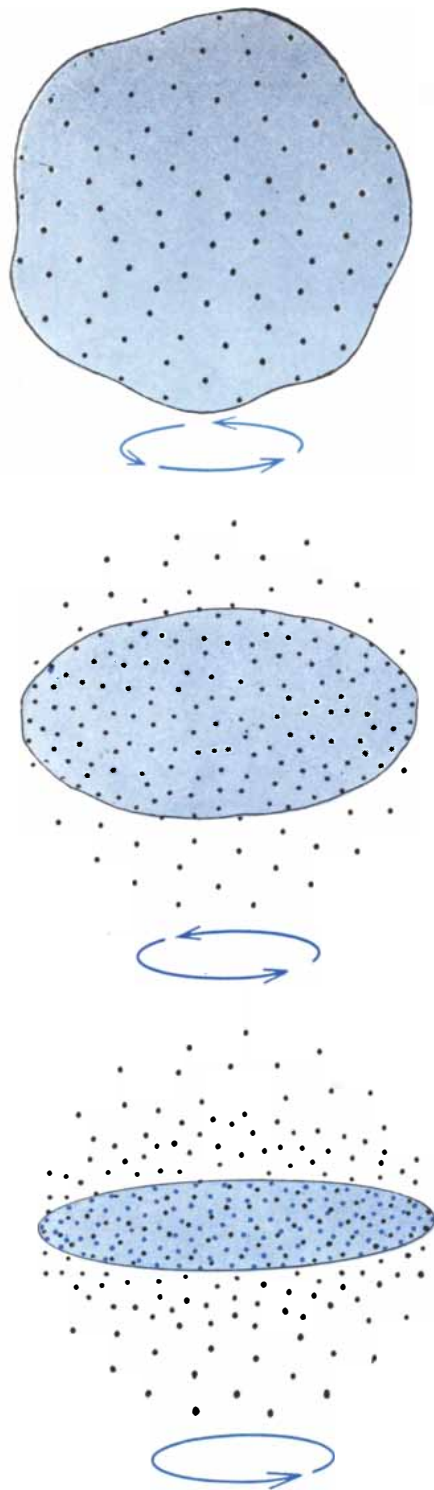
If these processes of contraction and loss of energy through radiation had continued indefinitely, our protogalaxy might have ended up as a small and very dense mass of gas. But two factors set a limit to the contraction. First, some of the denser lumps of matter within the mass contracted more rapidly than the rest and condensed into stars. The birth of stars put an end to contraction, because the stars, being much smaller than gas currents or clouds, no longer had much chance of colliding and losing energy of motion. The second limit on contraction would develop from rotation of the system. A system formed in the way we have described would inevitably start rotating as a result of the intermingling of currents in the original gas—



**EDGE-ON DIAGRAM** of our galaxy locates the sun in the small circle at left. The contours roughly indicate the space density of stars in terms of the density near the sun. The thin gray line represents dust and gas. The dots are globular clusters of old stars projected in the plane of the page. The scales are in kiloparsecs. One kiloparsec is 3,260 light-years.



**PARTIAL FACE-ON DIAGRAM** of the galaxy is based on 21-centimeter radio waves emitted by interstellar hydrogen. The light areas trace the hydrogen and thus the spiral arms.



**SPIRAL GALAXY MAY EVOLVE** according to this scheme. In the beginning was a thin, expanding gas. A protogalaxy broke away from it and began to rotate (*top*). A few stars (*black dots*) may have condensed out of the gas at this point. As the protogalaxy rotated faster, it flattened out, leaving the old stars behind (*middle*). It finally flattens into a thin disk (*bottom*), out of which hot new stars condense (*colored dots*). The old stars, notably red giants, are Population II. The new stars, many of which are blue giants, are Population I. The size of the stars is greatly exaggerated.

as an eddy forms when currents of water meet. Now as the system contracted, its rotation would speed up through the conservation of angular momentum (just as a whirling skater turns faster when he pulls in his arms). The increase in rotational velocity would increase the centrifugal force. Eventually, when the centrifugal force came to equal the gravitational attraction, the system would cease its contraction in the plane of rotation. However, in the plane perpendicular to this (*i.e.*, the plane through the poles of the spinning system) contraction would continue. Thus we would end up with a disk-shaped galaxy.

We can now see an explanation of the great differences between the disk-shaped spiral galaxies and the more globular elliptic galaxies. A protogalaxy which started with considerable rotation (high angular momentum) would spin out to a disk shape and, because its contraction in the plane of rotation was severely limited, would never become very dense and would be left with a great deal of uncondensed gas, especially in its outer parts. On the other hand, a system that started with little rotational momentum could contract far more in the plane of rotation; thus it could become extremely dense and ultimately might condense almost completely into stars, forming a smooth, dense ball—*i.e.*, an elliptical galaxy.

We can also understand the two-population structure of our own galaxy. The Population II stars and globular clusters of stars must have been born in the earliest stages of the protogalaxy's evolution; they may even have been in existence before the protogalaxy detached itself as a separate system. This swarm of stars could not contract to a disk. In the course of time the originally chaotic swarm became a regular, spherical group, concentrated toward the center. In the disk part of our galaxy, on the other hand, stars condensed only after the disk itself had been formed by the contraction and flattening of the gas clouds. The earliest stars formed in the disk are now so old that we identify them as of the Population II type (disk Population II). In the huge, more or less homogeneous disk of gas that remained, the younger Population I stars were formed as time went on and are still being born at the present time.

We are still left with the problem of accounting for the spiral arms. Some have suggested that the arms developed

from close encounters between galaxies, which drew out the long arms by tidal force. However, such encounters are too rare now to account for all the spiral systems we see, and even if we assume that they occurred frequently in an early stage of the universe, there are serious objections to this theory. One thing is clear: the spiral structure depends on some property of the interstellar gas—without clouds of gas there can be no spiral arms. This has been interestingly confirmed by the observation of Baade and Lyman Spitzer, Jr., that spiral systems are rare in dense clusters of galaxies. Presumably the galaxies in such clusters interpenetrate one another occasionally, and in so doing remove the gas [*see following article, page 125*].

The answer to the enigma of the spirals probably will come from more thorough study of the spiral arms in our own galaxy, which have just begun to be explored. They have already presented us with some new and difficult questions. One of the most challenging has to do with the fact that at a point halfway between us and the center of the galaxy the arms are rotating around the center with about twice the speed of their rotation in our neighborhood, out near the galaxy's rim. This differential rotation should be winding the arms more and more tightly around the core, and it can be calculated that under such conditions spiral arms could not survive for more than a few hundred million years. In view of the fact that a majority of the galaxies we observe are spirals, the spiral structure must have a longer duration than this small fraction of the lifetime of a galaxy. We can only suppose that some compensating process is at work building up the arms while the rotation pulls them in. Perhaps one side of an arm collects material while the other side evaporates it, so that the arm holds a constant position. Calculations indicate that the arms may be maintained in this way by the same mechanism thought to be responsible for the internal motions in interstellar gas.

The new view of the origin of the galaxies gives us, among other things, a new perspective on the conditions existing in the universe when the galaxies were first formed. It should enable us to deduce, from the present nature and behavior of the galaxies, something about the density and motions of the matter in the universe at that far-off epoch.

# Kodak reports to laboratories on:

how far we've come from camphor... a small chance of opening a tremendous door...  
a better chance of getting through to the besieged brain... coloring a mental image

## Soft vinyl, soft arteries

At this year's National Plastics Exhibition we exhibited the latest triumph in the continuing effort to find something more elegant than burning to do to the hydrocarbon gases that issue from holes drilled in the ground. Perhaps an important new direction has been given to plasticizers, substances that make plastics plastic.

The new twist is a practical plasticizer that is itself a high polymer (molecular weight about 1200). To him who first cries "So what?" we retort that our new polyester of a dibasic acid with neopentyl glycol (a trivial name for 2,2-dimethylpentane-1,3-diol, made by condensing formaldehyde with isobutyraldehyde from our Texas petrochemical operations) resists hydrolysis and stays put in vinyl films, come weather, aggressive hydrocarbons, or soapy water; that with no auxiliary plasticizer it keeps vinyl sheet palely clear and softly flexible, even at low temperature; and that it "mills in" rapidly during compounding with vinyl resins.

Eastman Polymeric Plasticizer NP-10 it is designated. *Samples, data, and quotations are available from Eastman Chemical Products, Inc., Kingsport, Tenn. (Subsidiary of Eastman Kodak Company). To come up with something like this is a comfort because it suggests that a corporation can attain venerability in a field, unaccompanied by hardening of the arteries. More than 70 years ago, when we became involved in an attempt—successful—to extend photography from plates and paper to film, nitrocellulose was the only plastic and camphor was its plasticizer.*

## Little black tracks

In an article, "The Tracks of Nuclear Particles," *Scientific American* a few months ago sketched the valiant attempts of the world's physicists to plumb the cosmic meaning of the microscopic tracks left in photographic emulsions by nucleons, leptons, mesons, and hyperons. The reader was assumed without background in the subject but blessed with a vigorous, inquiring mind. As parent or teacher, you may know some youngster for whom this article might open a tremendous door. Small as the chance is, we have thought it worth while to buy reprints to give away. One may be

obtained from Eastman Kodak Company, Special Sensitized Goods Division, Rochester 4, N. Y.

## Movies with comment

As between 55 pages of typescript to detail the progress on a certain project for last month and six minutes of Kodachrome movies to do the same, which has the better chance of getting through to the besieged brain?

Since you can't say everything without words and since you have to be quite rich to afford a full-dress sound movie that is looked at once or twice and filed for the record, you use a magnetically recorded commentary. At the time we process the film for your dealer (and you can, if you wish, specify us as your favorite processor of Kodachrome Film), we can lay down a *Kodak Sonotrack Coating* along the edge.



While the *Kodascope Magnetic-Optical Sound Projector* shows the picture, appropriate extending remarks are spoken into the microphone. Any remarks that seem less than appropriate when the projector plays them back with the picture have merely to be respoken. Automatically the boo-boo is wiped clean and replaced by wiser words.

This projector we have just brought out now. We hadn't thought it wise to take anybody's money for such a machine until enough organizations had used our design without trouble and had liked the way it sounds.

*From Eastman Kodak Company, Cine-Kodak Equipment Sales, Rochester 4, N. Y., one may expect an honest attempt at collaboration on sensible procedures for using inexpensive sound movies in technical communication and documentation.*

## "I have a photo here"

You will find within the next couple of years that the mental image created by the word "photograph" will have altered. To think of a photograph as a piece of paper bearing a representation in tones of black, white, and grey will be like calling a man who flies an airplane an aviator or picturing a professor as bearded—perfectly proper but no longer general. The photographs that you file as records of work and observations and the photographs you pull out of your billfold at postprandial bull sessions will, in general, be in full color.

Here is what has been happening:

1) This year a new *Kodacolor Film* came out. It is as sensitive as the popular variety of black-and-white snapshotting film used to be not so long ago. It works equally well for daylight and clear flash without filters. It gives negatives from which can be made color prints and enlargements that you look *at*, not through.

2) There is now a *Kodak Color Print Material, Type C*. Prints made on it from Kodacolor negatives have the same color quality as used to be obtained only through vastly more involved techniques.

3) Processing chemicals for both the film and the print material are available in kits from all Kodak dealers. Quality of results tends to run commensurate with the degrees of care, zeal, and skill generated by the worker's needs or the hobbyist's self-fulfillment urge.

4) The fellow who, during the Great Depression, had some "Films Developed, Printed, and Enlarged" signs printed and placed in drug stores around town no longer operates from his kitchen. For the convenience of those who would just as soon not do it themselves, he has gone into color. To compete on both quality and price he finds it wise to own *Kodak Color Densitometers* and the like. His plant manager comes to Rochester for brush-up courses. He has met and mastered a complex technology, and he is determined to convince you that its product has it all over the monochromatic view of things.

**This is one of a series of reports on the many products and services with which the Eastman Kodak Company and its divisions are... serving laboratories everywhere**

**Kodak**  
TRADE MARK

**TAM**  
**PRODUCTS**

Registered U. S. Pat. Off.

reports on  
**"SOLUTION  
CERAMICS"**

**WHAT THEY ARE**

Coatings of "Solution Ceramics" provide a thin insulating film relatively inert and highly refractory with excellent resistance to thermal shock.

They are obtained when thermal decomposition of atomized ceramic solutions is completed just as the residual particles strike the heated surface to be coated. Methods used depend upon the shape of the surfaces, its heat capacity and thermal conductivity.

These processes were developed by the technical staff of the Armour Research Foundation of Illinois Institute of Technology.

**RESULTS TO DATE**

Field development work, as per agreement with the Foundation, is being conducted by the field engineering staff of TAM.

Industrial trials, to the present time, indicate the most likely and advantageous uses in the fields of electrical insulation, inert casting, linings for cartridge cases and as a plate surface for lithographic reproduction.

**HOW TO OBTAIN  
FURTHER INFORMATION**

Specific, technical or license information may be had upon request to TAM's N. Y. C. offices.

**TITANIUM ALLOY MFG. DIVISION**

**NATIONAL LEAD COMPANY**

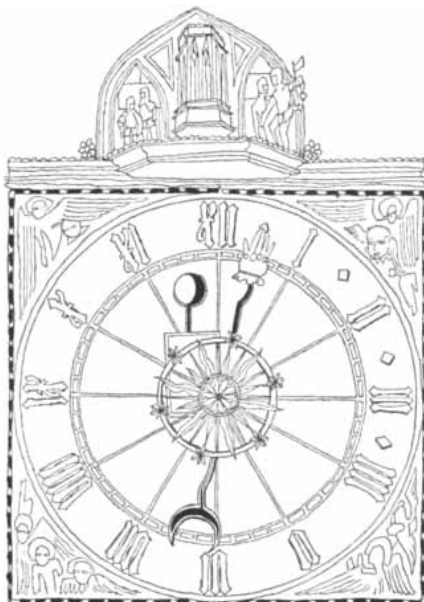
Executive and Sales Offices:

111 Broadway, New York City

General Offices,

Works and Research Laboratories:

Niagara Falls, New York



*Nuclear Training Facilities*

A major problem in the development of atomic energy is a lack of properly trained scientists and engineers. Full-fledged curriculums in nuclear engineering are extremely scarce; schools have neither qualified teachers nor adequate laboratory equipment. Citing the "critical shortage" of personnel, the Atomic Energy Commission has asked that Congress authorize it to arrange for the conduct or support of educational activities.

Only two universities now have operating reactors, the Commission said. Very few have such other equipment as subcritical assemblies (simulated reactors which contain too little fissionable material to sustain a chain reaction), heat-transfer loops, metallurgical equipment suitable for working with uranium and thorium or "hot labs" for handling highly radioactive materials. "None have the complete facilities which we believe to be necessary adequately to train engineers in the atomic energy industry," the AEC concluded.

The two universities that already have reactors are Pennsylvania State and North Carolina State. Before the end of this year, according to a recent survey by *Chemical and Engineering News*, there will also be reactors for research and training at the University of Michigan, Battelle Memorial Institute and the Armour Research Foundation. Next year two more will be finished at the University of Buffalo and the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. The cost of these devices ranges from \$300,000 to \$2.4 million. At least half a dozen other universities have already announced plans

# SCIENCE AND

to acquire reactors. Some of them may install an inexpensive unit developed at the Argonne National Laboratory. Called the "Argonaut" (Argonne Nuclear Assembly for University Training), it will cost less than \$100,000.

A much more modest installation is represented by the \$5,000 "pickle barrel" at New York University. It is simply a three-foot tank containing two tons of natural uranium rods. This represents less than a critical amount of fissionable material. When supplied with neutrons from the outside, the device operates at a power level of one 300th of a watt.

Also available are simulated reactor controls. Leeds & Northrup makes a trainer which will mimic several types of reactors. Virginia Polytechnic Institute has bought the first one for \$12,600.

To encourage the expansion of nuclear engineering education, the AEC has invited representatives of 150 colleges and universities to a conference at Gatlinburg, Tenn., early this month. The presidents and deans of engineering of these schools will discuss recent developments in the field and will hear about the Commission's educational and training program.

*British View of Radiation*

The British Medical Research Council released its own summary of radiation hazards simultaneously with the report of the National Academy of Sciences (see "Science and the Citizen," August). Although the two reports agreed in most details and reached virtually the same conclusions, public reaction in the two countries has differed considerably.

Most U. S. commentators seemed reassured by the Academy's estimate that the fallout of strontium 90 from weapons tests had added only a negligible amount of radioactivity to the atmosphere. The British press, on the other hand, was alarmed by the same figures.

*New Statesman and Nation* declared this section of the report to be "the writing on the wall. Statesmen will ignore it at our peril." The publication said the report shows that persistent weapons testing will "raise to a danger point the amount of radiostrotrium stored in the world's atmosphere."

*The Times Weekly Review* endorsed



# THE CITIZEN

the rationing of weapons testing but expressed doubt that nations could reach agreement on the subject. "The danger is that rationing will always be supported by the power that believes itself to be temporarily in the lead and opposed by those which hope by the next experiments to catch up."

*The Economist* took issue with Prime Minister Anthony Eden's decision to carry out next year's hydrogen bomb tests as scheduled. "Britain's aim seems to be to get its own series of tests over and done with before any rationing system enters into force. This sets a bad example to other countries and may well make it more difficult to reach an agreement."

## Ph.D. Production

The National Research Council has ended a 10-year study with the publication of a 158-page book which tells where U. S. scientists earned bachelor's and doctor's degrees between 1936 and 1950. The survey was headed by M. H. Trytten, director of the Office of Scientific Personnel.

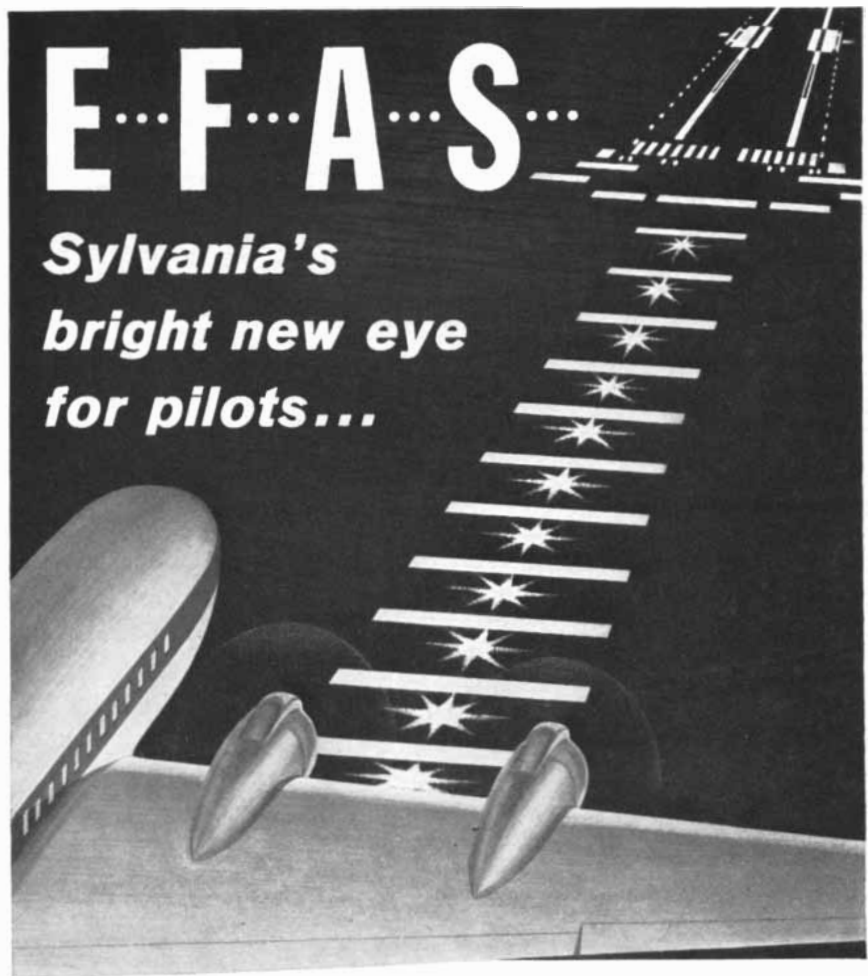
The study compares two intervals: from 1936 through 1945 and from 1946 through 1950. In the first period Cornell University led in the production of science doctorates with 851; the University of Wisconsin was second with 828. In the second period the two universities changed positions; Wisconsin awarded 689 Ph.D.'s in science; Cornell, 559. The Massachusetts Institute of Technology, which had ranked only tenth during 1936-1945, jumped to third in the period 1946-1950.

The University of California consistently retained the highest proportion of graduates from its own colleges as graduate students: 36.3 per cent of its Ph.D.'s during 1946-1950 had done their undergraduate work at the University.

Trytten is now preparing to publish similar figures on doctorates awarded since 1950.

## Idle Isotopes

Some 700 of the known radioactive isotopes are at least potentially valuable for medical diagnosis and therapy. Yet up to now only four—phosphorus 32, cobalt 60, iodine 131 and gold 198—are



# E...F...A...S...

## Sylvania's bright new eye for pilots...

## Newest lighting development for low-vision landing conditions

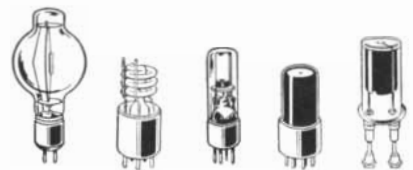
You're a pilot. It's pouring rain. You've got 40 tons of plane and passengers on the final approach of a runway you can't even see! . . . Speed's 110 mph. . . should you try to set her down or "pour on the coal" and go around again? . . . You've got 10 seconds to decide . . .

Suddenly, there's a streak of light cutting through the gray murk and rain, pointing again and again to your runway! Quick! . . . line her up . . . cut power . . . and drop in to a perfect centerline landing. Thanks, **EFAS!**

**EFAS** is Sylvania's new Electronic Flashing Approach System of 24 ultraviolet, non-blinding strobeacons showing you the way. Already installed by the CAA at Idlewild, N. Y. and Newark, N. J., the Airline Pilots Association and the Air Transport Association approve of **EFAS** heartily. As one leading airline pilot puts it: "It's the greatest contri-

bution to air navigation since the radio range."

Sylvania engineers met the challenge for a better landing system with **EFAS**. Whatever your lighting problem may be, Sylvania engineering and forward-thinking "electronic lighting" can solve it for you. For the answers to ANY light source problem, write to Dept. 106, Sylvania Electric Products Inc., 1740 Broadway, New York 19, New York.



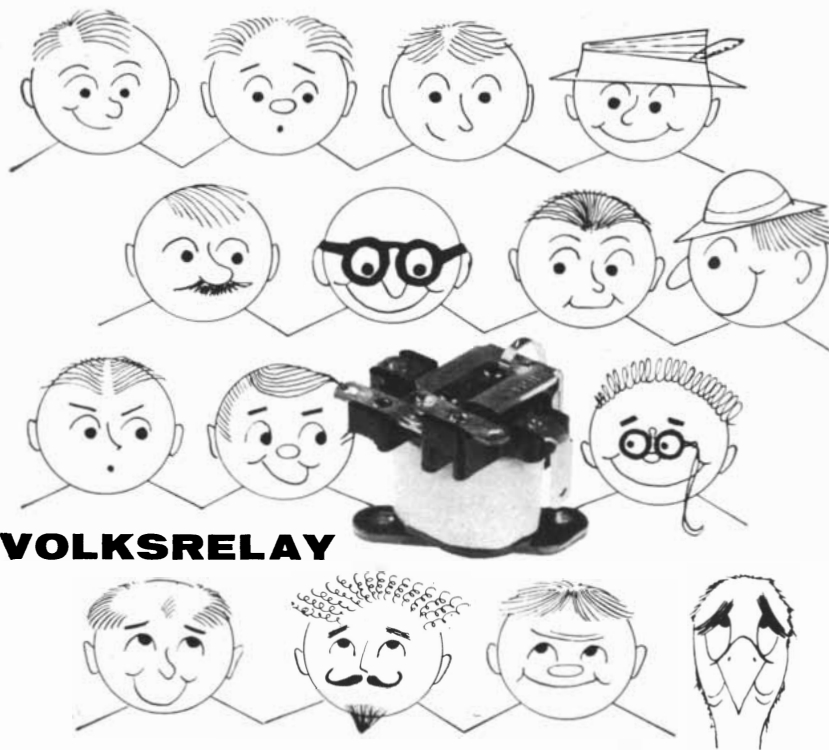
Concentrated Arc-Lamps, Flashtubes, Strobotrons, Glow Modulators, RFLamps and Projection Lamps.

# SYLVANIA

. . . fastest growing name in sight

LIGHTING • RADIO • ELECTRONICS • TELEVISION • ATOMIC ENERGY

SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INC.  
1740 Broadway, New York 19, N. Y.  
In Canada: Sylvania Electric (Canada) Ltd.  
Shell Tower Building, Montreal



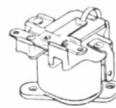
## VOLKSRELAY

The fame that comes to products because of Nautilus, Nike and the like will never be known to the new Sigma 11F relay. Instead, the 11 holds promise of becoming *The People's Relay*, designed for and solely useful in Things to Help People. For example, the 11 might be notoriously unreliable for opening bomb bay doors, but on grounded garage doors it works to perfection. The same thing applies to such overcomplicated items as radar scanners, anti-aircraft searchlights and drone missiles: the Volksrelay belongs in T-Fee antenna rotators, automatic headlight dimmers and remote-controlled toys.

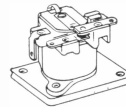
Nor can it ever be said the 11 is only for the idle rich. Prices range from \$1.95 (max.), to 75 cents (in automobile business quantities). You

wouldn't expect to get 10 or 20 milliwatts sensitivity at these prices, and you don't. Standard operating level of the Series 11 is 50. Contacts are SPDT, rated at 1 (vun) ampere resistive. Small size (1 5/32" x 1 5/16" x 1") and light weight (1 oz.) are added features. To permit broad usefulness, the 11 is available in different mounting styles: 11F — standard base with two tapped holes; 11F2 — insulated base; 11F4 — special lugs for printed circuit mounting.

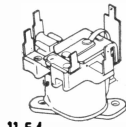
Let other products bask in the limelight of the Dramatic Application. For the 11, people-used devices are glorious enough. If you have one that needs the VR, what are you waiting for?



11 F



11 F2



11 F4

# SIGMA

SIGMA INSTRUMENTS, INC.,  
40 Pearl Street, So. Braintree, Boston 85, Massachusetts

in general medical use, Lee Edward Farr of Brookhaven National Laboratory told the American Chemical Society's Fifth National Medicinal Symposium in East Lansing, Mich.

It is not that physicians are unwilling to use radioactive isotopes, Farr believes, but just that they do not know how to use many of them and are uncertain about the therapeutic benefits of others. Physiological research, often based on radioactive-tracer techniques, is clarifying the behavior of many of these isotopes in the body. Among the relatively new medical applications that seem promising Farr mentioned four.

Chlorine 38 and sodium 24, which concentrate in body fluids outside cell structures, are tools for measuring the volume of this fluid in cases of edema. Chlorine 38 also appears to be good for treating cancer that has spread through the peritoneal cavity. Because this isotope has a half-life of only 37 minutes, it does its work and decays before it can spread to other parts of the body that might be damaged by radiation.

Manganese 56, a beta and gamma emitter with a half-life of less than two and a half hours, has an affinity for the liver. Within 15 minutes after being injected into the bloodstream, 40 per cent of this isotope is concentrated in the liver. And virtually 100 per cent of certain compounds of manganese 56 are deposited in the liver within 10 minutes. This isotope can thus be aimed precisely at cancers in the liver.

Boron 10 is particularly suited for brain tumor therapy. Approximately 10 minutes after injection, the isotope reaches a high concentration in the tumor. Then, when it is irradiated with neutrons, it disintegrates almost instantly into highly radioactive lithium 7 and alpha particles. Since the range of these particles is equal to only about the diameter of one cell, they bombard tumor tissue effectively while surrounding cells escape strong radiations.

### Case Closed

With the recent announcement that he and six associates at Cornell Medical College have synthesized the pituitary hormone vasopressin, Vincent du Vigneaud completed the work that won him last year's Nobel prize in chemistry. The research is a biochemical epic stretching over a decade.

It started with the isolation of small amounts of vasopressin and oxytocin, the first hormones ever isolated from the rear half of the pituitary gland. In this phase of the research the Cornell chemists

used the glands of 100,000 cattle. After ascertaining that both hormones are polypeptides, or long chains of amino acids, du Vigneaud proceeded to determine their molecular structure. Then he succeeded in synthesizing first oxytocin and now vasopressin, the first polypeptide hormones to be produced artificially.

Oxytocin plays a part in birth by causing contraction of the uterus; it also starts the flow of milk. Vasopressin, which raises blood pressure and reduces urine production, is given in the treatment of one form of diabetes. It is hoped that the use of synthetic vasopressin will eliminate the allergic reactions which some people develop toward the natural hormone.

Du Vigneaud's collaborators in the final stage of the investigation were M. Frederick Bartlett, Albert Johl, Roger Roeske, R. J. Stedman, F. H. C. Stewart and Darrell N. Ward. They reported the synthesis of vasopressin in *Journal of the American Chemical Society*.

### Appeal for Information

The Federation of American Scientists appealed last month to President Eisenhower to revoke regulations that obstruct the international exchange of basic scientific and technical information. The FAS endorsed three recommendations of the House Government Operations Subcommittee: that unclassified scientific information should be exempted from Commerce Department export controls; that the Office of Strategic Information should be eliminated; and that the State Department should resume its scientific attaché program. The number of such attachés assigned to U. S. embassies and consulates dropped from 10 in 1952 to zero by this year.

The FAS statement concluded: "Peacetime attempts to extend voluntary controls to unclassified information are unrealistic and fraught with dangers far greater than the presumed benefits."

### Comet Chemistry

As comets are tracked across the sky, they are occasionally seen to erupt and throw out a mass of luminous material. The cause of these outbursts has been a mystery. Now Bertram Donn and Harold C. Urey of the University of Chicago suggest that they are caused by chemical explosions of free radicals in the bodies.

According to a theory originated by Fred Whipple of Harvard University, comets consist largely of an icy conglomerate of solid methane, ammonia



**Wool Felt—**  
universal  
material of  
the universe.  
past . . . present . . .  
future!

**Synthetic Felts,**  
too, make it  
universal. Send  
for data sheet.

**American Felt  
Company**



GENERAL OFFICES: 58 GLENVILLE ROAD, GLENVILLE, CONN.

SALES OFFICES: New York, Boston, Chicago, Detroit, Cleveland, Rochester, Philadelphia, St. Louis, Atlanta, Greenville, S. C., Dallas, San Francisco, Los Angeles, Portland, San Diego, Seattle, Montreal.—PLANTS: Glenville, Conn.; Franklin, Mass.; Newburgh, N. Y.; Detroit, Mich.; Westerly, R. I.—ENGINEERING AND RESEARCH LABORATORIES: Glenville, Conn.

## NEW core meter movement!

One of 5 Types available in  
Simpson Electrical Instruments

compact  
rugged  
sensitive



write for catalog 17

**Simpson**

INSTRUMENTS THAT STAY ACCURATE  
SIMPSON Electric Co., 5200 W. Kinzie St.  
Chicago 44, Ill. Phone: EStebrook 9-1121  
In Canada: Bach-Simpson Ltd., London, Ontario

**NOW  
MAKE COPIES  
OF ANYTHING  
—ANYWHERE**



New, improved Contoura\*-Constat\* is as portable as your briefcase. Goes where you go to make on-the-spot copies of anything drawn, written or printed, including tightly bound book pages. Inexpensive to own, operate. Write today for full details.

\*T. M. Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

**F. G. LUDWIG, INC.**  
819 Coulter St., Old Saybrook, Conn.



## From the COSMIC to the MICROCOSMIC...

... Bausch & Lomb scientific instruments play an important part in routine and research studies.

Much of our knowledge of the cosmos has been gained through study of stellar spectra. To make these spectra more "legible," many observatories have equipped their stellar spectrographs with Bausch & Lomb precision gratings.

The microcosm of the atom is revealed by the Bausch & Lomb Nuclear Track Microscope in the study of exposed photographic emulsions.

Between these two extremes are countless uses of the hundreds of Bausch & Lomb optical instruments aiding science, education and industry.

**Write us** about your optical problems. We may well be able to help you. Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., 78109 St. Paul St., Rochester 2, N. Y.

**BAUSCH & LOMB**



America's only complete optical source... from glass to finished product.



OR  
ATOM

and water. Donn and Urey believe that some of the ice is made of solidified free radicals such as CH, OH and NH. These materials have been found in the laboratory to be stable at very low temperatures but to become explosively reactive when heated a few tens of degrees above absolute zero.

In an article in *The Astrophysical Journal* Donn and Urey propose a mechanism that would account for intermittent explosions of free radicals in comets. Normally the radicals are so diluted by stable molecules as to be unreactive. As a comet approaches the sun, some of the stable material evaporates and the concentration of unstable materials increases. Eventually an outside energy source, such as a corpuscle from the sun, can trigger a chain-reacting explosion. The reaction will continue until it runs into a large concentration of stable molecules or of meteoritic material in the ice. Then the comet subsides.

If the hypothesis is correct, an outburst should begin with the flash of bright light typical of violent explosions. The authors suggest that astronomers be on the lookout for such flashes.

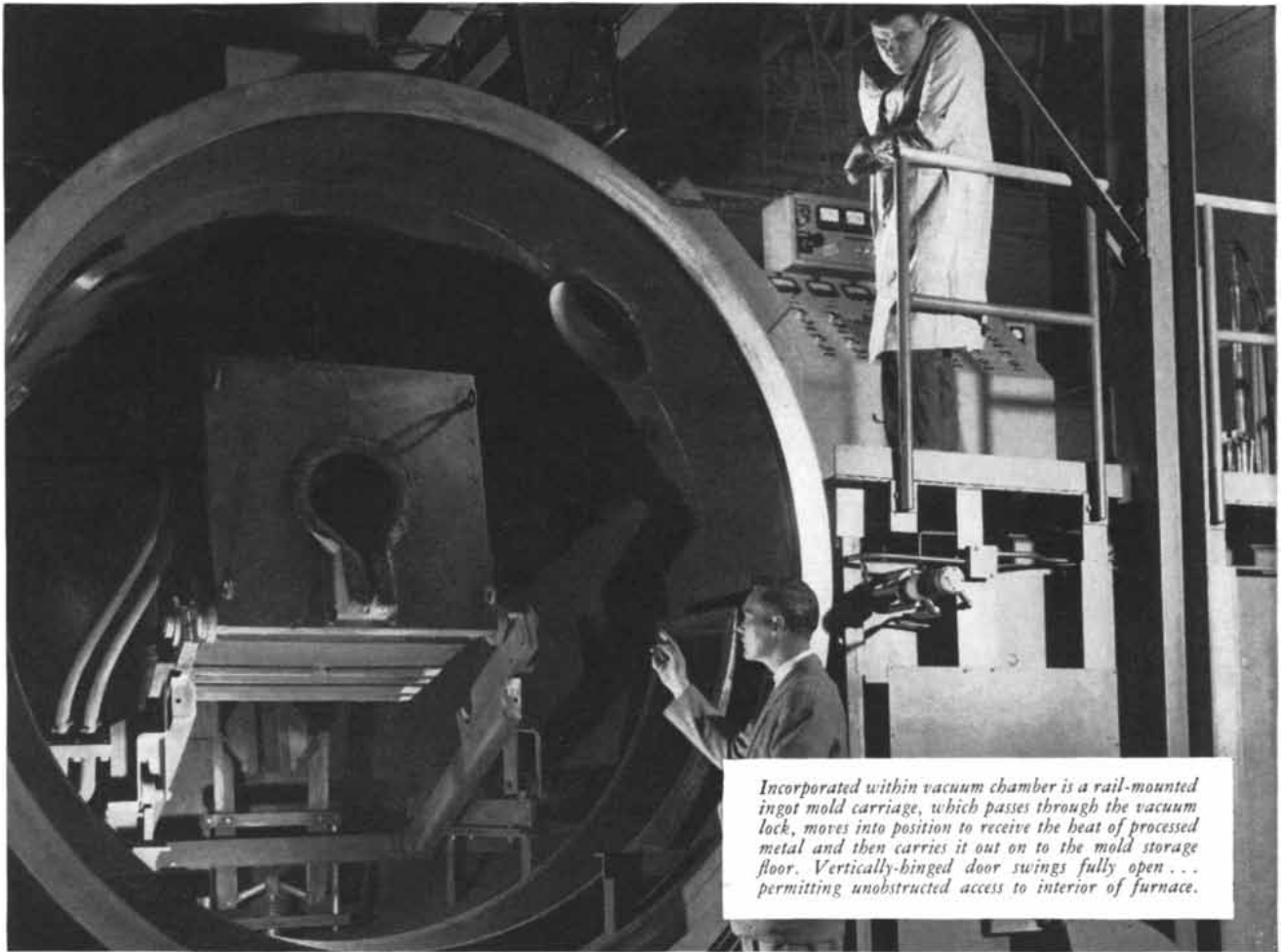
### *DNA Synthesis*

**D**esoxyribonucleic acid, the substance that governs the special characteristics of genes and animal viruses, has for the first time been made artificially. Arthur Kornberg of the Washington University School of Medicine in St. Louis announced the DNA synthesis at a conference on chemical genetics at the Johns Hopkins University. Less than a year earlier Severo Ochoa at New York University Medical School had synthesized ribonucleic acid (RNA), a kindred genetic material which is found also in plant viruses.

Biochemists who had followed this work noted important differences between the two syntheses. Ochoa makes RNA by treating certain triphosphates with enzymes. He can use one, two, three or any combination of the four phosphate bases that occur in natural RNA. The result of the reaction is "nonsense RNA"—that is to say, a long-chain molecule which does not necessarily correspond to any of the forms of RNA found in nature.

Kornberg and his collaborators, on the other hand, find they have to use all four phosphate bases and also must prime their reaction with a little natural DNA. It is likely that the DNA they create is identical with whatever nucleic acid they use as a primer.

So far the St. Louis biochemists have



*Incorporated within vacuum chamber is a rail-mounted ingot mold carriage, which passes through the vacuum lock, moves into position to receive the heat of processed metal and then carries it out on to the mold storage floor. Vertically-hinged door swings fully open . . . permitting unobstructed access to interior of furnace.*

## Stokes vacuum furnace installed by Allegheny Ludlum for high alloy steel melting

**Research studies with new unit will precede production operations on semi-continuous basis**

This new Stokes high-vacuum furnace was recently installed at the Watervliet, N. Y. plant of Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corporation. It is an important component of the company's new Induction Vacuum Department . . . which, for the immediate future, will devote itself to various aspects of a development program on a wide variety of alloy steels.

Featuring a particularly compact and simplified design . . . the unit permits the direct flow of materials through the chamber, eliminates the need for costly auxiliary equipment, and minimizes the space required for operations. Controls for vacuum pumping, charging, alloying, melting, and casting are centralized and conveniently located.

If you are planning to explore the interesting potential of modern vacuum metallurgy, plan, too, to take advantage of the undisputed leadership in equipment and experience which Stokes can apply to your problem. Prime supplier of vacuum furnaces for production use, Stokes incorporates the features you need for simplified operation and dependable

service. With the Stokes vacuum lock, you can make multiple melts and manipulate the melt without breaking the vacuum. High capacity pumping systems, combining new Stokes Ring-Jet Booster Pumps and rugged Microvac roughing pumps, provide fast evacuation and dependable holding of desired vacuum.

A Stokes engineer will be glad to consult on your specific application, help you select the most suitable of the many basic Stokes designs for your work, and engineer modifications to your special requirements. For technical data, write for Stokes Catalog No. 790, "High Vacuum Furnaces."

*Vacuum Furnace Division*  
**F. J. STOKES CORPORATION**  
 5524 Tabor Road, Philadelphia 20, Pa.

**STOKES**

**are you using this basic  
communication and memory device  
to solve your audio problems?**



## **magnecord** P-60-AC TAPE RECORDER

Within ten short years, the American-made tape recorder has become one of the most valuable and versatile of all communication media. Its uses are virtually limitless.

- Music lovers prize it because it can perpetuate memorable "live" programs by the world's greatest artists which can be played thousands of times in the years ahead with absolutely no loss of clarity and sonic beauty.
- Educators use it in the classroom to teach foreign language and technical curricula, as well as for practicing reading, public speaking, and improving speech impediments.
- Business and industry utilize its adaptability in the fields of sales training, plant communication, conference reporting. The scientist who does audio-frequency range research finds it indispensable for accuracy.

- Magnecord, Inc. was the first manufacturer to offer a professional tape recorder to the American broadcasting station. With the growing interest in stereophonic and binaural sound reproduction—particularly in music—it is significant to remember that Magnecord pioneered the first and finest binaural tape recorder.
- Wherever science and industry require custom-built, precision-made recorders to do a specific job, Magnecord stands ready with its engineering skill and experience to prepare instrumentation to meet the need. If you have a task or problem in the audio field, it will pay you to consult Magnecord—"the ultimate choice of the professional." Magnecord's pioneering know-how stands ready to assist you in the solution of any problem that calls for top quality sonic engineering.

**magnecord, inc.**

1101 S. Kilbourn Ave.  
Chicago 24, Illinois

Magnecord, Inc. Dept. S. A. 9  
1101 S. Kilbourn Ave., Chicago 24, Ill.

Please send me your illustrated folder on the new Magnecord P-60-AC.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

initiated their reaction with a complex mixture of enzymes, which they refer to as a "choline extract." They are now trying to find which enzyme or enzymes in this mixture actually join the phosphate bases into DNA molecules.

### *Primeval Palms*

A recent discovery of fossilized imprints of palm leaves in southwestern Colorado indicates that flowering plants arrived on the earth many millions of years earlier than paleontologists have supposed. Roland W. Brown of the U. S. Geological Survey and the Smithsonian Institution, who found the leaves, estimates they date from the Triassic Period, about 160 million years ago. He believes that they were preceded by still more primitive flowering plants.

The fossils of that area seem to have accumulated when southwestern Colorado was a sparsely vegetated plain a few hundred feet above sea level. Near the palm-leaf imprints Brown found teeth of phytosaurs—ancient reptiles which resembled crocodiles. Not until 100 million years later, when insects capable of pollinating blossoms became abundant, did flowering plants become common.

### *Sterile Stallions*

A fresh complexity in the study of male sterility has been turned up by experiments of J. W. Goldzieher of the Southwest Foundation for Research and Education. He has found that semen from some infertile stallions contains apparently normal sperm cells. Further investigation showed that the sperm cells' ability to fertilize ova depends to a large extent on the nature of the seminal plasma in which the cells are suspended. In fact, Goldzieher was able to fertilize mares with sperm cells taken from infertile stallions and mixed with seminal plasma from fertile stallions.

Following these experiments with a biochemical study of seminal plasma, Goldzieher found that sulfhydryl compounds in the plasma seem to interfere with fertilization. He reported his work at a recent meeting of the Society for the Study of Fertility in London.

### *Early Man in the Negev*

The remains of a rich stone-age civilization, dating back almost 4,000 years, have been found in the northern Negev desert of Israel. Nelson Glueck, the U. S. archaeologist who made the discovery, called it "the largest flint tool

# How Designers Plan for Tomorrow

- Silicone insulated motor-pump handles radio-active coolants
- Industry eyes liquid springs made more efficient with Silicone fluids
- New auto transmission seals of Silicone rubber are "boiled in oil"

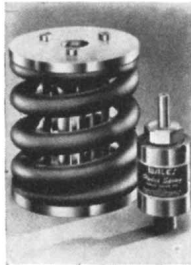
**HEART OF THE USS NAUTILUS**—Heat energy of radioactive water from the nuclear reactor is circulated under pressure through the steam generators by canned motor-pumps. Water at temperatures up to 675°F circulates through the motor bearings, between the separately canned stator and rotor assemblies and around the stator. Silicone insulated stator windings are protected from the hot liquid by a stainless steel jacket; the rotor by a leak-tight cylinder of nickel alloy. **Canned motor-pumps** with capacities ranging from 5 to 17,000 gallons per minute are made by Westinghouse. Skillful engineering with silicone insulation enables these pumps to handle liquids at system pressures up to 2500 psi. Special units will even handle liquid metal at temperatures



up to 1000°F. Other applications: steam systems involving controlled or forced circulation and some process applications in the chemical and petroleum industries. No. 29

**METHUSELAH AMONG MOTORS** is a silicone insulated 10 hp motor in Dow Corning's motor test lab. It's still going after more than 58,000 hours at an average copper temperature of 465° F. That's equivalent to over 350 years' operation at regular Class H motor temperatures.

**MIGHTY MITES** — Liquid filled "Hydra Springs" by Wales Strippit Corporation provide forces 3 to 6 times greater than coil springs of the same size. Dow Corning silicone fluid is specified as the compressible medium for these springs because its compressibility is 9 to 10% at 20,000 psi compared to 6 or 6½% for mineral base oils.



**Heat stability** was another important consideration leading to the use of Dow Corning silicone fluid. Semi-inorganic, it retains nearly constant viscosity and does not break down despite high operating temperatures. Hydra Springs have already proved highly successful in metal working dies, perforating equipment, testing equipment, ordnance devices and specialized machinery. Other applications are in the offing. No. 30

**SILICONE SURFACE** — gives glass containers better "slip", reduces jams on filling line, increases filling rates as much as 80%. Also imparts greater resistance to bruising and scratching—cuts line breakage as much as 50%. Leading glass makers now offer containers coated with Dow Corning Silicones at little or no extra cost. No. 31

FOR MORE INFORMATION on silicones used in these applications, circle reference nos. in coupon.



DOW CORNING CORPORATION, Midland, Michigan  
Dept. 9809.

29 30 31 32 33 34

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

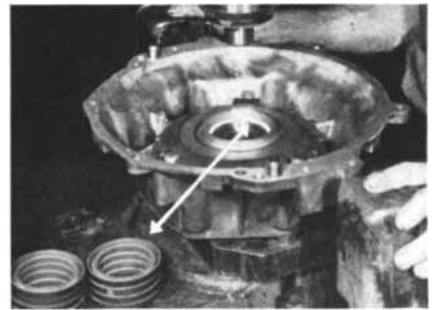
Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

**BOILED IN OIL**—Most advanced design in automatic transmissions for automobiles requires greater activity of the oil within the unit. This means more heat. Where old designs operated in the range of 150°F to 250°F, new models average 250°F with frequent highs of 325°F. Seals molded of Silastic\*, Dow Corning's silicone rubber, prevent leakage of the hot oil and assure long maintenance-free service.

**Amazing** as it may seem, this sealing assignment is actually duck soup for a material that stays rubbery and



keeps its shape at temperatures far above and far below the limits of organic rubber. Silastic's range is from -130°F to 500°F. No. 32

\*T.M. REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

**GOOD-BYE HEADACHES** — Mold cleaning, a costly problem in the rubber industry, has been virtually eliminated by Dow Corning silicone mold lubricants. Here's a typical report from a leading rubber company: "With silicone mold lubricants we never have to clean molds except when we take them out for change or repair." No. 33

**TOMORROW'S PRODUCTS** — will come from imaginative use of new materials. That's why design, production and maintenance men need the new Reference Guide to Dow Corning Silicone Products. No. 34

**Dow Corning Silicones Mean Business!**



*precision components  
pay off in  
performance*

**THE A. W. HAYDON CO. SPECIAL TIME DELAY RELAY** never gives in to severe vibration, shock or sustained acceleration. Positive detent arrangement maintains time setting under all conditions. Large adjusting knob facilitates changing of time setting. Stepless clutch drive minimizes clutch error.

**SPECIFICATIONS**

- 1.\* **Voltage Range: 24-29 Volts DC at 68°F.**
2. **Accuracy over Calibrated Range of adjustment:**
  - (a)  $\pm 0.1$  second or  $\pm 1\%$  of setting, under condition 1.\*
  - (b)  $\pm 0.15$  second or  $\pm 2\%$  of setting, over wide temperature range.
3. **Meet Military Specs. for temperature, altitude, sand and dust, fungus, salt spray, radio filtering.**
4. **Vibration: 5-55CPS with total excursion 0.060".**

**Current ratings at 29 Volts and room temperature:**

- |                                  |                                    |  |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| 1. <b>Motor—</b><br>25 Milliamps | 2. <b>Clutch—</b><br>200 Milliamps | 3. <b>Contacts—</b><br>1.0 Amp inductive |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|

Time delay period can be adjusted in 2/10 second increments over range of 0.2—30 seconds. (Catalog on Request)

**PREFERRED WHERE PERFORMANCE IS PARAMOUNT**



**The A.W. HAYDON Company**  
Design and Manufacture of Electro-Mechanical Timing Devices

243 NORTH ELM STREET  
WATERBURY 20,  
CONNECTICUT

**THE PRESIDENT KNOWS ME**

That's where small companies have a lot to offer. The individual engineer counts. The whole organization often looks to him for the ideas it needs to move ahead.

CGS Laboratories is a small electronics company where all active management people are engineers — where the president will drop in to discuss your project — where recognition of your achievements is positive.

If this is the way you would like to work . . . on projects as challenging as you will find anywhere . . . investigate opportunities at CGS, an engineer-run, electronics research company. A booklet describing our business and our people is yours for the asking.

**CGS**  
**LABORATORIES, INC.**  
399 Ludlow Street, Stamford, Conn.

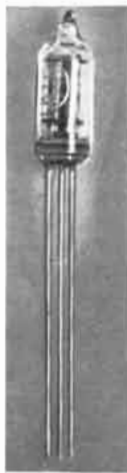
**TRAK\* COMMUNICATION PRODUCTS —**  
**MORSE-TO-TELEPRINTER CONVERTERS —**  
**PANORAMIC RECEIVERS — MULTICOUPLERS.**  
**INCREDUCTOR\* H-F CONTROLLABLE**  
**INDUCTORS**

\*Trade Mark

**COLD CATHODE  
TRIODE NOW  
STABLE, RUGGED  
SUBMINIATURE**

The KP-96 is a high-gain, grid controlled cold cathode tube for time delay, trigger, counter and energy transfer circuits. Extremely rugged and only 0.3" in diameter. New construction gives it stable grid firing voltage (95 v.), grid current under 1 microamp., anode voltage 100-300, fast firing in light and dark, high efficiency energy transfer. For data on KP-96 and other gas and vacuum tubes, write:

**KIP ELECTRONICS  
CORPORATION**  
Stamford, Connecticut



Actual Size

site I have ever seen. One could cart away trainloads of implements which were made, used and abandoned."

The discovery proves that this now-desolate area, populated by only a few Bedouins, was settled long before the time of the Nabataeans, who cultivated the desert until the Romans conquered them [see "Masters of the Desert," by Michael Evenari and Dov Koller; SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, April]. "At these sites," Glueck said, "prehistoric generations of men gathered, grazed their flocks, utilized their advanced skills in making flint tools and left many thousands of them behind." Fragments of pottery found on a gentle slope belonged "unmistakably" to the Abrahamitic period of about 2,000 B.C. Abrahamitic people are known to have lived in permanent villages of stone houses, but as yet Glueck has found nothing on the surface except flint implements and pottery.

Glueck, who worked close to the Egyptian frontier, was accompanied by a heavily armed escort of Israeli soldiers.

*Part-time Graduate Study*

Assistant Secretary of Defense Clifford A. C. Furnas has proposed that the U. S. finance graduate study for young scientists employed in laboratories that do government research. The research contracts could be changed to make the cost of part-time advanced training an allowable expense item, he told a meeting of the National Committee for the Development of Scientists and Engineers. If this practice were adopted, he said, the nation would within five years harvest a crop of Ph.D.'s who would otherwise have stopped their education at the bachelor's level.

Furnas suggested also that government research grants ought to permit a more liberal charge for overhead. The present allowances range from only 8 per cent on some Public Health Service contracts to 48 per cent on some Navy grants. At this rate, according to Furnas, universities lose money on every government research project, with the result that they have to raise student fees and reduce faculty salaries.

*No Smoking*

A standing rule of the British Medical Association prohibits smoking during lectures at its meetings. But it is a time-honored custom to suspend this rule by voice vote as soon as a meeting begins. This year a BMA conference at Brighton broke with tradition. The vote





# Crusader..... 1956 A.D.

His weapon—Chance Vought's supersonic interceptor—while infinitely more complex, it must be just as reliable as his forebearer's sword.



Sub-systems such as this Servomechanisms, Inc., Angle of Attack and Mach computer do their part in assuring that American Military Aircraft maintain their leadership in performance and reliability.

**SERVO**mecha**NISMS**  
INC.

WESTERN DIVISION  
Hawthorne, California

EASTERN DIVISION  
Westbury, L. I., New York

MECHATROL DIVISION  
Westbury, L. I., New York

MECHAPONENTS DIVISION  
El Segundo, California



MODEL 1 portable type



MODEL 2 flat-bed



MODEL 3 desk type



MODEL 4 rack type

X-Y  
RECORDER

CURVE  
FOLLOWER

POINT  
PLOTTER

# THE MOSELEY AUTOGRAF

trade mark

Now offered in four versatile models, the Moseley AUTOGRAF X-Y recorder is a high quality, precision instrument providing economical means for plotting data quickly, easily, and accurately. It is widely used in research, development, and test laboratories where quantities of mechanical, physical and electrical data are being collected daily.

Features include ranges from 5 millivolts to 500 volts; 200,000 ohms per volt input resistance; zero set and full scale zero off-set; speeds up to 1/2 second, full scale; better than 0.25% accuracy.

A complete line of accessories is available for almost any data translation problem.

Write for complete specifications:

**F. L. MOSELEY CO.**  
409 N. Fair Oaks Ave.  
Pasadena, California



Wind Measurements

Help Control Pollution with **GURLEY** Instruments



Water Measurements

Gurley Instruments for Pollution Control are important aids to government and industry labs fighting pollution problems. Among Gurley Wind Instruments: the Universal Anemometer reads velocity in kilometers, miles or knots. Gurley Current Meters reveal water conditions, are available in a variety of outfits. Water Level Recorders make continuous graphic records for an entire day or week. Write for Bulletins 6000-S and 700-S.

**W. & L. E. GURLEY, TROY, N. Y.**  
Scientific Instrument Makers Since 1845

## NEW METER-RELAYS FROM 0-5 MICROAMPERES-UP

Ruggedized - Sealed, Black Bakelite or Clear Plastic Cases

*D'Arsonval meters with locking contacts for sensitive and accurate control or alarm.*

**TRIP POINT ADJUSTABLE** to any point of scale arc. Sensitive to changes as little as 1%. One contact on moving pointer. The other on adjustable pointer. When pointers meet, contacts close and lock. Holding coil wound on moving coil. Locking is electro-magnetic. Manual or automatic reset. Spring action kicks contacts apart.

**Ranges:** From 0-5 microamperes, 0-5 millivolts or 0-300°F up.

**Standard Contact Rating** 5 to 25 milliamperes DC. Can be up to 100 milliamperes DC.

**Ruggedized-Sealed metal cases,** 2 1/2", 3 1/2" or 4 1/2" round, shock-mounted movement, gasket-sealed.

**Black Bakelite case,** 4 1/2" rectangular.

**Clear Plastic cases,** 2 1/2", 3 3/4" or 4 1/2" rectangular.

Panel meters and indicating pyrometers also in ruggedized-sealed, black bakelite or clear plastic cases. Write for new 40 page Catalog 4A on meter-relays, meters, pyrometers and automatic controls.

Model 255-C, 0-10 V DC \$42.50

**Assembly Products, Inc., Chesterland 5, Ohio.** HAmiton 3-4436 (West Coast: Desert Hot Springs 5, Calif. Phone: 4-3133 & 4-2453).

Booth 1614, Instrument-Automation Show, Sept. 17-21.



Model 461-C, 10-0-10 Ua DC \$83.25

in favor of smoking (173 to 154) fell short of the three-quarters majority necessary to suspend the rule.

In the U. S. a new analysis of tobacco and cancer was reported by the National Cancer Institute. William Haenszel, head of the biometry section, and Michael B. Shimkin, chief of biometry and epidemiology, collaborated in the first attempt to compare all the information collected in the several cancer-smoking studies on the smoking habits of Americans and the general distribution of lung cancer in the U. S. Their conclusion is that cigarette smoking and lung cancer follow similar patterns.

Haenszel and Shimkin observed that five men for every one woman die of lung cancer. This represents the highest sex ratio known for any major disease. If smoking is a cause of lung cancer, they predict, the ratio of women dying of lung cancer will have risen by 1965.

### Tin Pan Computer

It has often been suggested that a digital computer, fed proper instructions, could grind out music in the style of Bach, Mozart or any other composer. Two California mathematicians have now actually rigged a computer so that it will compose in one of the most rigid styles in musical history: the American popular song. They broadcast one of the machine's early efforts—a ditty entitled *Pushbutton Bertha*—on a Los Angeles television program last month.

Mathematicians Douglas Bolitho and Martin Klein of the ElectroData Corporation estimate that the computer, the Datatron, can create songs at the rate of 1,000 per hour and can write more than 10 billion different tunes without further instructions.

For each new composition the computer selects a 10-digit random number and then from this number generates 1,000 additional one-digit random numbers. From this string of numbers, each representing a musical tone in the diatonic scale starting with middle C, plus two accidentals, the machine selects successive notes. The program prepared in advance limits each choice. The second note, for example, may not be a minor second, a fourth, a flatted fifth or a ninth. The melody is never allowed to jump more than six tones, a restriction which makes all Datatron tunes easy to sing.

Bolitho and Klein are now elaborating their instructions so the computer will be able to choose from a variety of rhythm patterns. The next step will be to program the machine so that it can orchestrate its works.



in lighting...

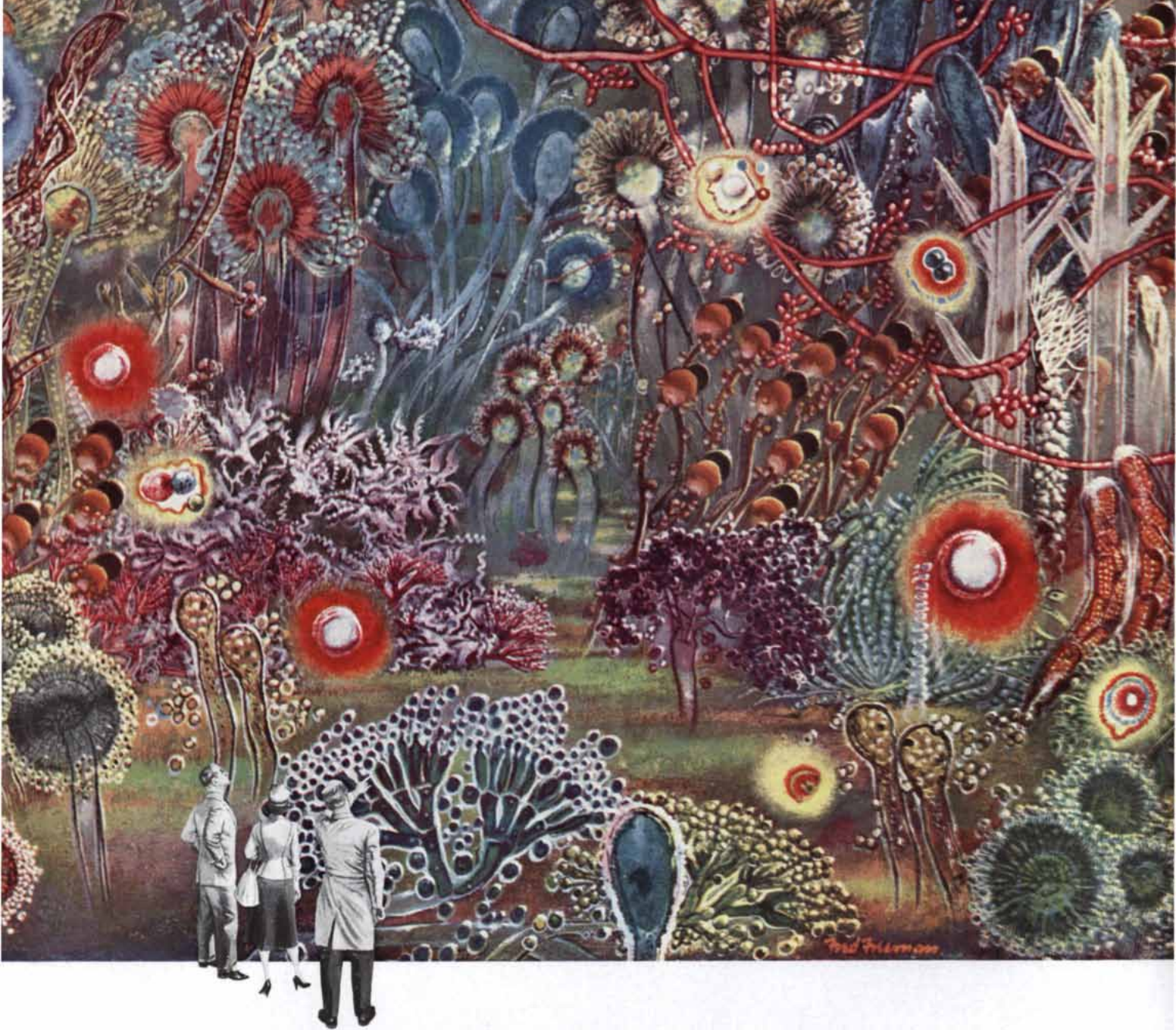
no substitute  
can do  
what copper  
does!

**N**o other non-precious metal carries electricity as well as copper. No other conducts heat as well and at the same time is more resistant to rust, corrosion and wear. In the manufacture of electrical equipment, copper or copper alloys combine, better than other metals, the vital properties of malleability, ductility, and machinability. In lighting, as in so many other fields, there is no substitute with all the qualities of copper — most versatile of metals!



***Kennecott Copper Corporation***

*Fabricating Subsidiaries:* Chase Brass & Copper Co. • Kennecott Wire and Cable Co.



# Mastery over Molds

In the jungle of microscopic life around us science captures unique servants of mankind. A new kind of engineer puts these living creatures to work through fermentation chemistry.

**L**OOK through a microscope at a single pinch of rich, moist earth, and you see a lush jungle of molds, yeasts, bacteria and other microorganisms—like the authentic types the artist has grouped together in the illustration above.

It is a world of spectacle and motion. Here, microbial colonies grow in patterns of wild beauty. Their laws of survival are as violent as those in any

jungle. They work endlessly at breaking down their environment into its basic chemical elements...and war unremittingly for the nourishment these elements provide. It is a world of perpetual struggle and perpetual change. It is, literally, a world in ferment.

This process of fermentation occurs everywhere in nature—above the earth as well as beneath it. Each mold spore, each subdividing bacterium cell strug-

gles to survive—wherever the wind blows it or another agent carries it. When microorganisms win this struggle they change their environment, whatever it is...a loaf of bread, the leaf of a tree, the blood of a man.

Ancient man used the powers of those tiny living organisms without even knowing they existed. He aged meats, brewed drinks, made cheese out of milk—all by means of fermentation.

## Is This an Advertisement?

You may call the message on these pages an advertisement if you wish... but it's really something more. It's an attempt to share some important scientific knowledge with the many magazine and newspaper readers who may wish to know more about a subject that merits wide attention.

If you're interested, an absorbing and unusual book, "Our Smallest Servants", is yours for the asking. (See coupon next page). It will give you in illustrated story-form the history and science of fermentation chemistry—as viewed by leaders in this field. You'll learn how and why it plays such a vital role in medicine, industry, agriculture...and in your daily life. Teachers and students may find this free book a helpful adjunct in science study.

Today, with fermentation chemistry no longer a mystery, a new kind of engineer can breed microorganisms as efficiently as cattle or prize roses. This is the biochemical engineer. When a useful mold is discovered, his skill can control every phase of its life and growth in order to mass produce an important new drug or chemical.

How did this modern technology of fermentation chemistry grow? Its beginning was only possible toward the end of the last century when the French scientists Thenard and Pasteur had convinced the world that fermentation was the work of microscopic living organisms.

The inheritors of Pasteur's knowledge sought to use microbes as production workers in industry. If a yeast could change grape juice to wine, it was reasonable to suppose that some similar creature might provide a short cut in the manufacture of valuable chemicals or other products.

Of all the resultant research and experimentation, the most significant took place in the United States, where after ten years' work chemists of Chas. Pfizer & Co., Inc. succeeded in producing by fermentation an important chemical used in many industries. They perfected a process by which the mold *Aspergillus niger* transformed ordinary sugar into citric acid. Now, vast quantities were readily available. The world price of citric acid dropped more than two-thirds. And the new technology of biochemical engineering became a factor of highest importance to industry. (Continued on next page)

2750-2665 B.C.—

Egyptian brewer straining mash... an ancient example of the employment of fermentation.



FROM THE METROPOLITAN MUSEUM OF ART

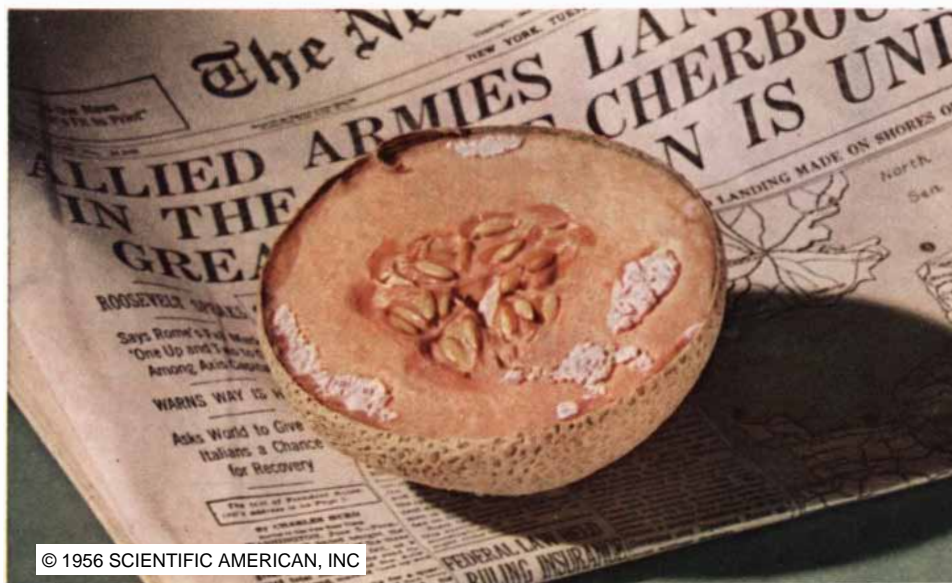


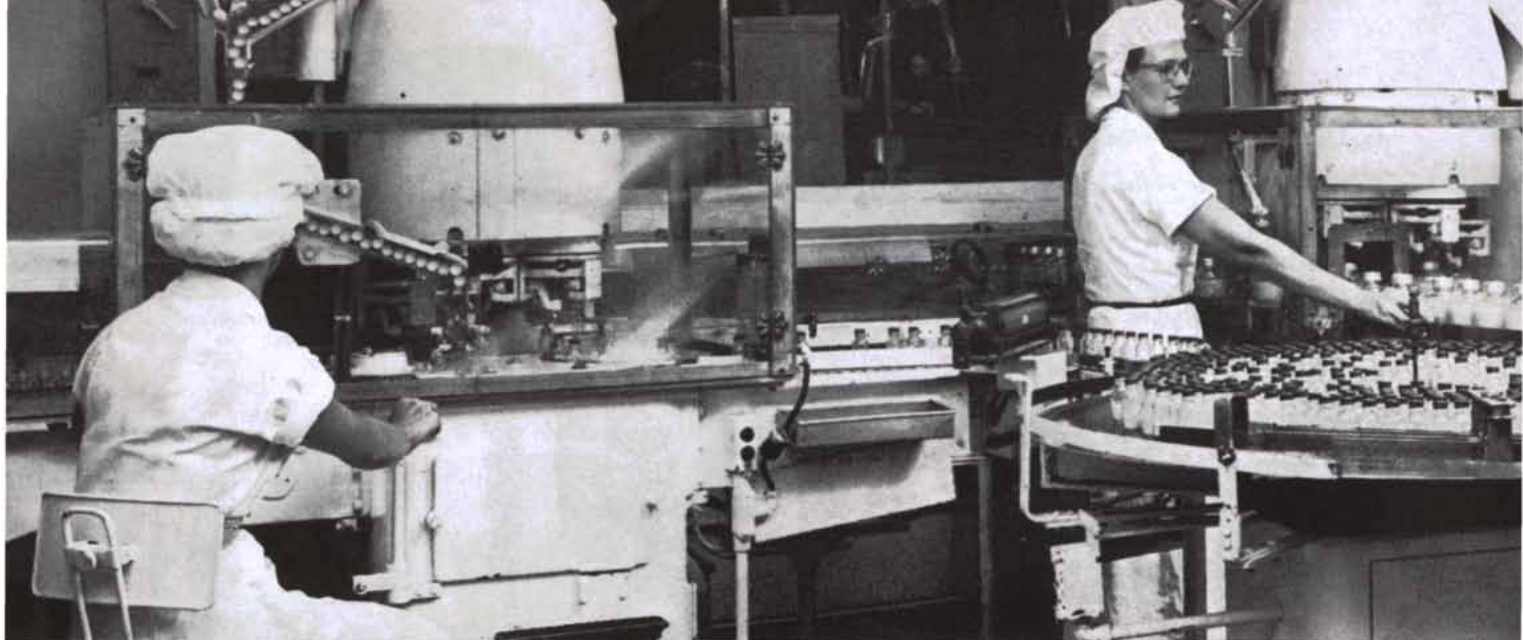
Primitive man used fermentation molds without knowing they existed.



15th Century experimenters learned to improve wine taste. But only with Louis Pasteur's research in 1857 did man learn that living organisms produced fermentation.

World War II—a moldy cantaloupe found in a Peoria market helped save thousands of lives.





**Modern production** of life-saving antibiotics like Terramycin requires elimination of all chance and error—from cultivation of the mold to final packaging.

The greatest test of this new technology was to come during World War II. Alexander Fleming and other British scientists who followed his lead had found remarkable disease-fighting potentials in an ordinary mold called *Penicillium notatum*. But producing significant quantities of the antibiotic penicillin seemed nearly impossible, for at first the yield was no more than one part of penicillin to *one million* parts of fermentation broth!

Three American companies—Pfizer, Merck and Squibb—led the way in applying biochemical engineering to the problem. A special strain of *Penicillium* discovered on a cantaloupe was pampered, coddled and nurtured. Disciplined at last, the mold produced tons of the antibiotic in time to save thou-

sands of lives—beginning on D-day in Normandy.

Since World War II scientists have tested thousands of soil samples for organisms which the biochemical engineer might train to serve man, organisms which could produce better antibiotics and other useful chemicals.

From a bit of earth spooned up near one of Pfizer's own middle western plants came the actinomycete which was made to yield the yellow crystals of another vital antibiotic—life-saving Terramycin. Where penicillin combatted some twenty-five diseases and streptomycin fifteen, Terramycin was found effective against one hundred!

The continuing development of biochemical engineering put Terramycin in the hands of physicians many years

earlier than had been the case with penicillin. And even for penicillin production, the basic molds in use today are far more efficient than the one found on the Peoria cantaloupe. The superprecision of biochemical engineering controls the mold's diet, its environment and its production.

Without this mastery over microorganisms that is biochemical engineering, life-saving antibiotics would still be a scientific curiosity. Many important vitamins, hormones, industrial and agricultural chemicals produced by fermentation chemistry would be virtually beyond reach.

*What lies ahead? In the United States alone there are 2,974,726 square miles of land. Any pinch of that nearly limitless soil may offer the new organism whose life activity can be harnessed to conquer cancer, or the common cold, or to produce new materials that answer human needs. These challenges will be met. With biochemical engineering and man's expanding capacity for daring research, the future of humanity is one of better health, better food, and a longer, richer life.*

\* \* \* \*

If you would like to read more about the fascinating story of molds and fermentation, then mail the coupon on this page for a free copy of the handsome book "Our Smallest Servants".



Illustrated book with dimensional mold reproduction.



Print name and address on this coupon or on separate sheet or post card and mail to Dept. P. R. 3  
**CHAS. PFIZER & CO., INC.**  
 11 Bartlett Street, Brooklyn 6, N.Y.  
 (Offer to be withdrawn when supply is depleted.)

Please send me, free of charge, a copy of "Our Smallest Servants".

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_  
 Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

**CHAS. PFIZER & CO., INC.**, 11 Bartlett Street, Brooklyn 6, N. Y.

# Colliding Galaxies

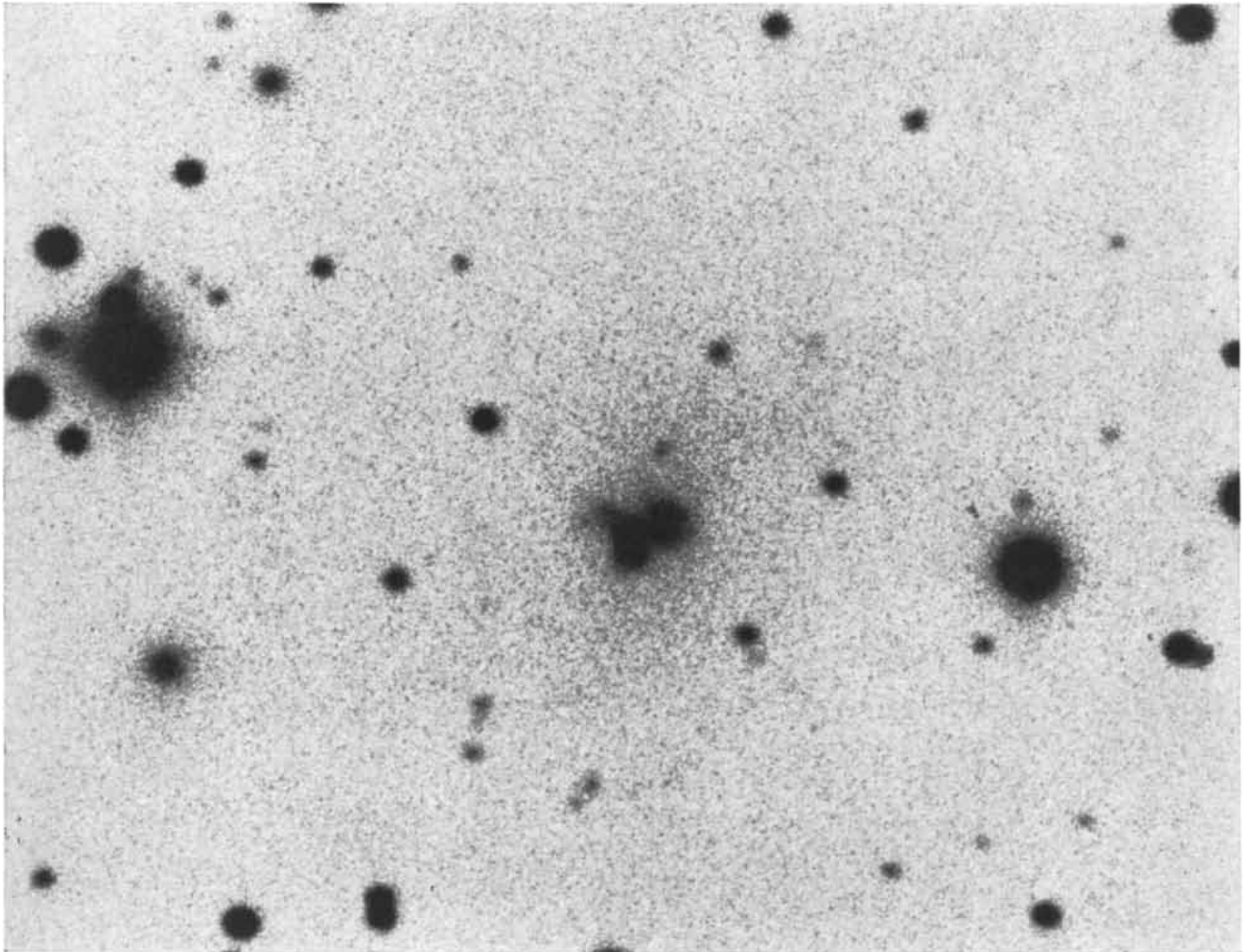
*Many galaxies occur in clusters, the density of which is such that their members may be expected to collide occasionally. The results are discussed here and in the article on radio galaxies (page 204)*

by Rudolph Minkowski

**D**uring the past 10 years radio astronomers have discovered a new kind of object in the sky. These objects are distinct sources of radio energy, just as stars or galaxies are discrete sources of light. Some of the radio sources can be identified with well-

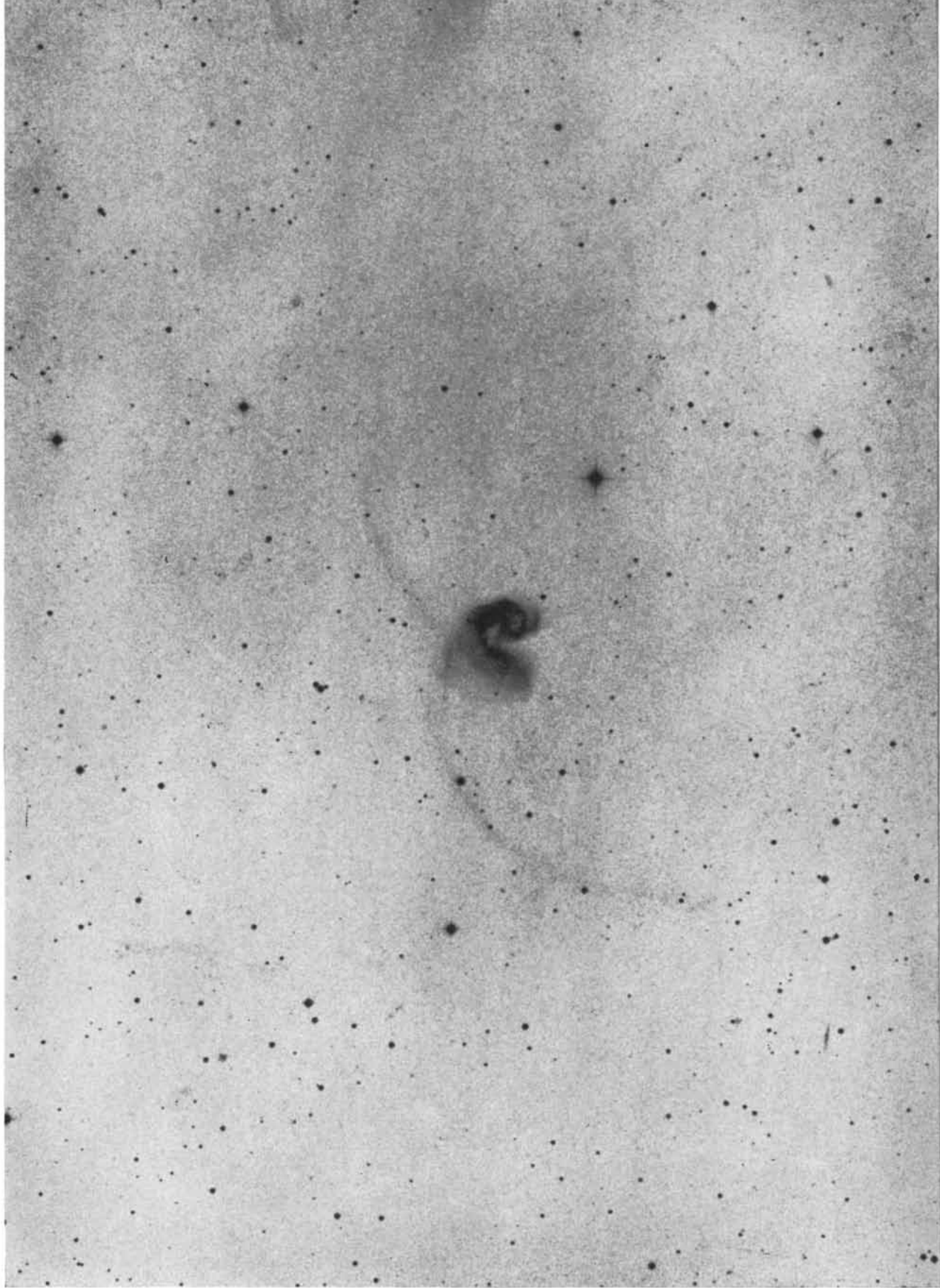
known visible objects, such as the spectacular Crab Nebula, which marks the location of an exploded star in our galaxy. But curiously the two most powerful radio sources are located at points in the sky where no conspicuous objects appear.

One of these lies in the constellation Cygnus. As the resolving power of radio telescopes was improved, the search for the radio source narrowed down to an area containing a faint object far out beyond the stars of our own galaxy. In 1951 F. G. Smith of the University of



**GALACTIC COLLISION** in Cygnus is represented by the irregular spot in the center of this photograph made with the 200-inch telescope. Although the galaxies are 270 million light-years away,

they comprise the second strongest radio source in the sky. This contrasty negative print shows only the distorted central masses of the galaxies. Their total visible diameter is about six times greater.



ANOTHER PAIR OF COLLIDING GALAXIES is NGC 4038 and 4039. This negative print from a photograph made with the 200-inch

telescope shows long tidal filaments above and below the central masses of the galaxies. The radio emission of this system is weak.



Cambridge, using a British radio interferometer of high resolving power [see article on page 204], boxed the source of the strong radio emission, called Cygnus A, within an area of less than one square minute of arc.

Walter Baade thereupon took a picture of the object with the 200-inch telescope on Palomar Mountain, and made a surprising discovery. What had appeared in plates made with smaller telescopes as a single galaxy turned out to be an unusual system composed of two galaxies, one superposed on the other. Furthermore, it became plain that the two are not separate galaxies in the same line of sight but are actually in close contact, for their nuclei are strongly distorted by gravitational interaction. The centers of the two systems are only about two seconds of arc apart; evidently the galaxies have penetrated far into each other. In short, there was every indication that in Cygnus A we are beholding a close collision between two galaxies.

This was soon confirmed by a beautiful proof. What should we expect to see when galaxies collide? It is altogether unlikely that their individual stars will collide, because the average distance between stars in a galaxy is immense. In an encounter between two galaxies the gravitational attraction of their stars will perturb the stars' motions and distort the structure of the galaxies, but the stars themselves would not be expected to undergo any observable change. We should, however, expect to see an important effect on clouds of dust and gas in the galaxies. The gas and dust particles *will* collide. At velocities in the range of hundreds to thousands of miles per second such collisions should heat the gas to temperatures of one million to 100 million degrees.

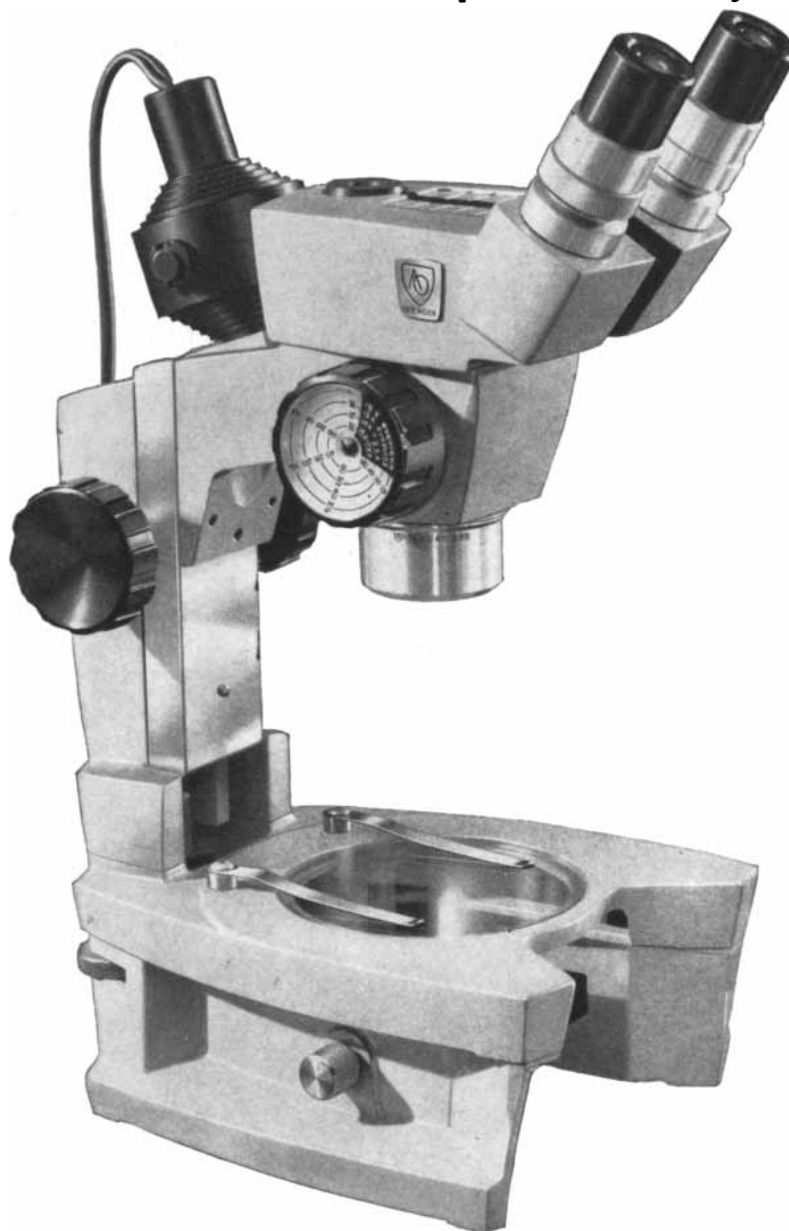
Assuming that Cygnus A is a galactic collision, then, its gas should be very hot, and the atoms should be in a highly excited state. There is a way to test whether this is so: namely, examine the spectrum of light from the hot material. We can read the degree of excitation of atoms in a glowing gas from the character of the lines in its spectrum. Studies of spectra of Cygnus A made with the 100-inch and 200-inch telescopes fully confirmed the reality of the collision. Almost half of the light of the system is in broadened lines of hydrogen and in "forbidden" lines of emission by oxygen, neon, sulfur and iron in highly ionized states.

The strong emission lines of this spectrum, incidentally, made it possible to measure the red-shift of Cygnus A, and thereby its distance from us, with great



# CYCLOPTIC

**America's newest and finest  
Stereoscopic Microscope**



### OUTSTANDING FEATURES

True three-dimensional erected image • Top quality optics...low reflection coated • Reversible and inclined body • Long working distance • Large field of view • Wide range of magnifications • Broad selection of models • Dove-gray EPOXY finish • Advanced styling and design • **LOW PRICE** • Plus Revolutionary **MAGNI-CHANGER**.

WORLD'S MOST MODERN, VERSATILE, AND COMPLETE LINE OF STEREOSCOPIC MICROSCOPES

**American  
Optical**

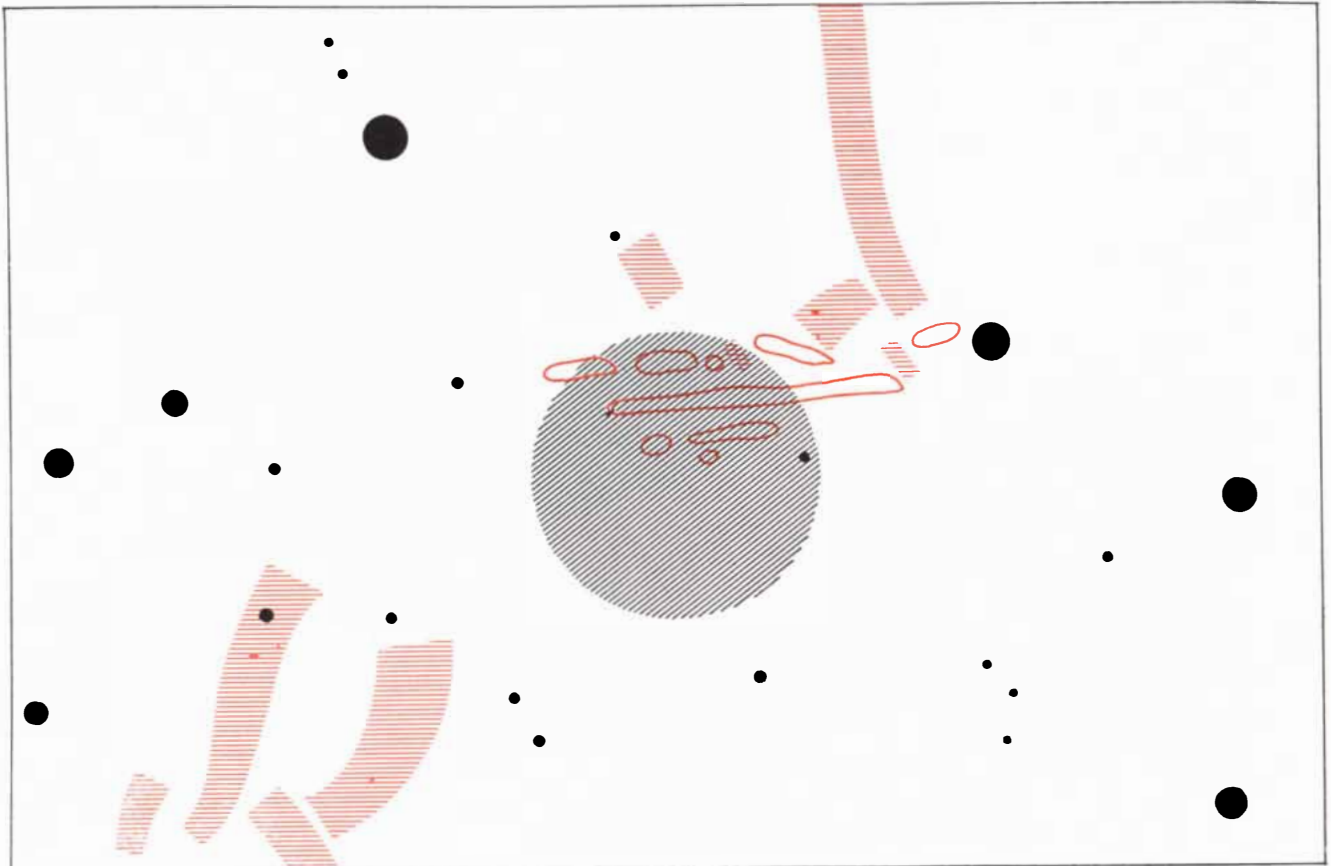
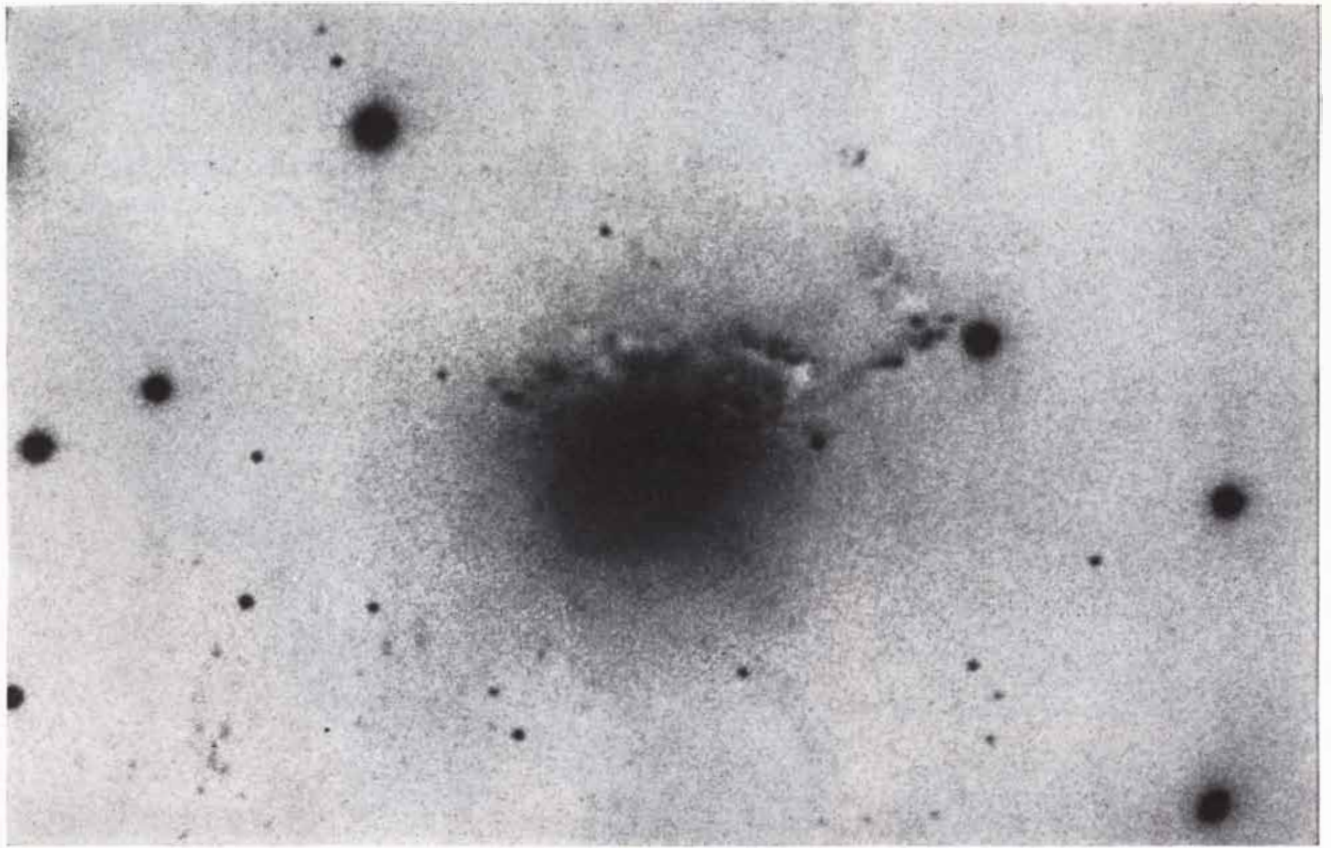
INSTRUMENT DIVISION, BUFFALO 15, N. Y.

NEW  
BROCHURE  
JUST OFF THE  
PRESS...  
WRITE FOR  
YOUR COPY

Dept. I 178  
Gentlemen:

Rush new CYCLOPTIC brochure, SB56

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_



SEPARATION OF COLLIDING GALAXIES in the photograph at the top, made with the 200-inch telescope, was achieved by spectroscopic observations. The results are given in the schematic drawing at the bottom. The galaxies are jointly known as NGC 1275. One of them is a spiral with tightly wound arms which are not

visible in the photograph. The other is a loose galaxy with highly distorted arms. The compact galaxy is roughly outlined by the black crosshatching. Parts of the loose galaxy are indicated by the areas enclosed by a colored line. The colored crosshatched areas probably belong to the same galaxy. This object is a radio source.

accuracy. The pair of colliding galaxies is 270 million light-years away.

The case of the colliding galaxies in Cygnus has great interest in itself, but it has even more interest for cosmology. It has already yielded a discovery of first importance. A. E. Lilley and E. F. McClain of the Naval Research Laboratory found that the 21-centimeter radio line of hydrogen in Cygnus A shows a Doppler shift precisely in accord with the red-shift of its light. This seems to verify that the red-shift is a Doppler effect and therefore a measure of the velocity and distance of galaxies.

The measurement of a radio "red-shift" is particularly exciting because radio astronomy promises a long extension of our reach into space. The radio signal from Cygnus A could be detected by our present radio telescopes even if it were only one 3,000th as intense as it is; thus we could detect such collisions at vastly greater distances—distances far beyond the range of the 200-inch optical telescope. All in all, there is solid ground for expecting that radio observation of colliding galaxies will answer many cosmological questions which optical astronomy cannot.

How frequent are collisions between galaxies? That depends in part on how we define a "collision." In the case of Cygnus A the two galaxies have penetrated far into each other: their central bodies, or nuclei, are only about 3,000 light-years apart. Such an event must be exceedingly rare. If we take a collision to mean any encounter in which the galaxies approach close enough to touch at the outer boundaries of their thin reaches of matter, the probability (*i.e.*, estimated frequency) of collisions becomes much greater. Assuming that the radius of a typical galaxy is 15,000 light-years, two such galaxies will be in collision, by our definition, whenever their centers are no more than 30,000 light-years apart. In the average region of space the average distance between galaxies is about three million light-years. On the basis of these figures and of what we know about the motions of galaxies, we can calculate that in the volume of space out to 250 million light-years from us, which is estimated to contain about two billion galaxies, some 10 collisions would be in progress at the present time if the galaxies were evenly distributed in space.

Of course this theoretical average must be adjusted to take account of the actual sizes and distributions of galaxies. Our own Milky Way has a radius of about 40,000 light-years; some spiral

# WILD HEERBRUGG

*Finest* OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS ON PLANET EARTH

In sub-surface, topographical and photogrammetric surveying and mapping ... as well as in the research laboratory

Wild Heerbrugg Instruments have earned the highest esteem in virtually every country on earth. If for any given investment you demand maximums in precision, ruggedness, ease of use and versatility, you'll find these world-famous instruments literally unsurpassed.



T-2



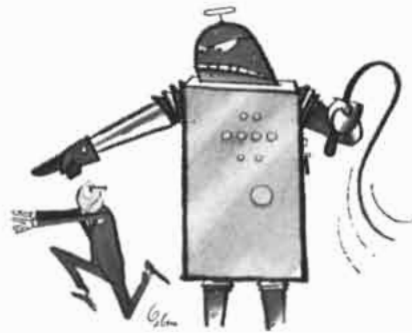
N-3



M-20



RC5a



## Ruled by a Robot?

Clip coupon and learn how  
 500 types and sizes of **MPB's** \*



are helping to miniaturize  
 mechanical monsters.

**\*MINIATURE PRECISION BEARINGS, INC.**  
 19 Precision Park, Keene, N. H.

Please send MPB's new Catalog to:

Name.....Title.....  
 Company.....  
 Street.....  
 City.....Zone.....State.....

## FEATURING PERSONALIZED SERVICE

Centrally located in  
 Mississippi's heartland  
 on the Gulf Coast.

We now serve:

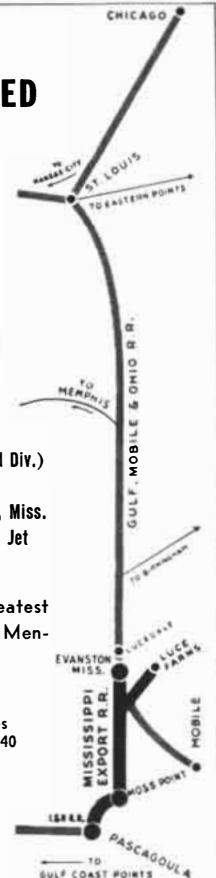
- Ingalls Shipbuilding Plant  
Pascagoula, Miss.  
(Deep Water.)
- International Paper Co.  
Moss Point, Miss.
- Quaker Oats Co. (Cat Food Div.)  
Pascagoula, Miss.
- Thlokol Corp., Moss Point, Miss.  
(Synthetic Rubber and Jet Fuel)

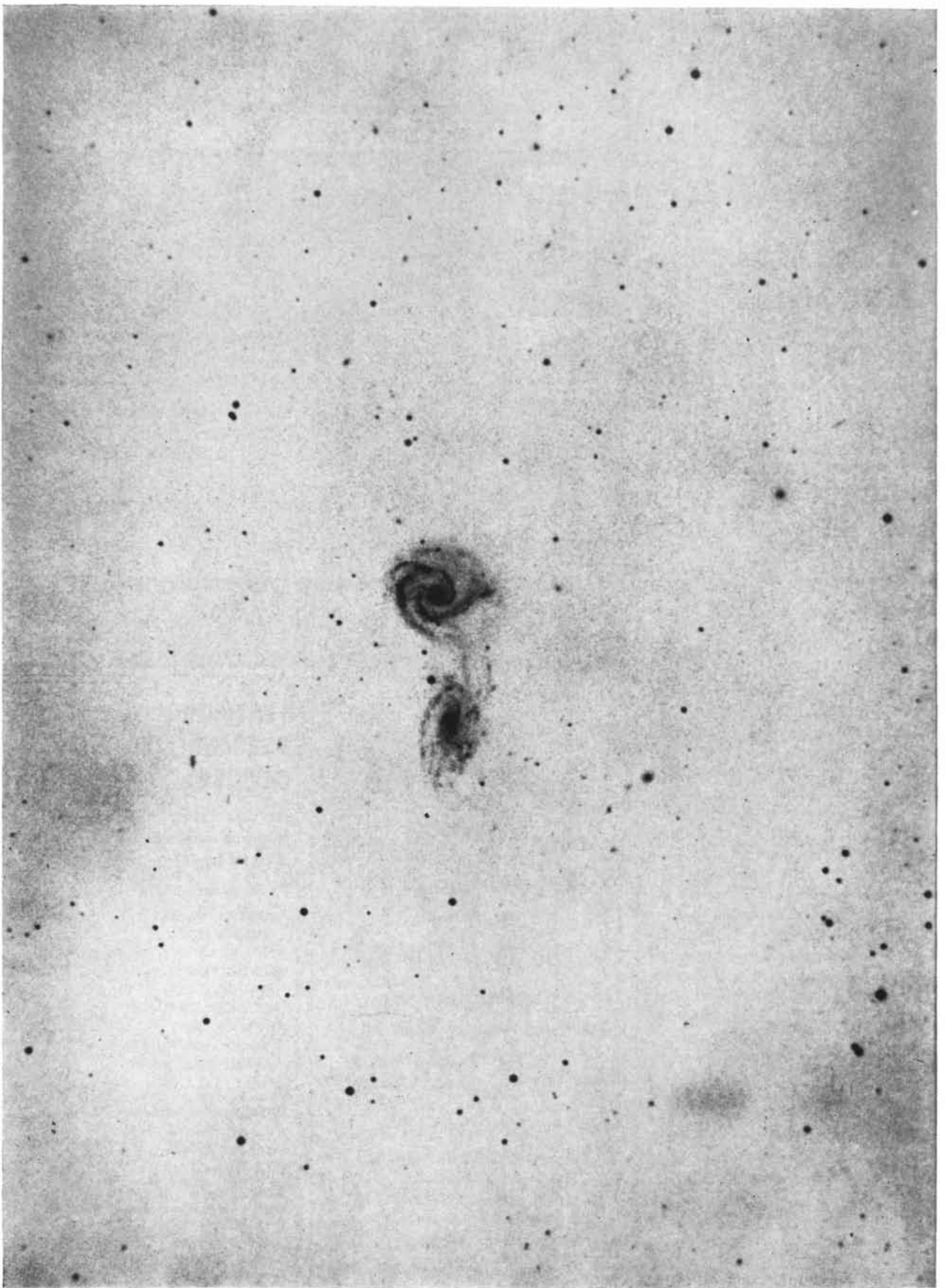
and  
 On our line, the greatest  
 concentration of Men-  
 haden Fish Plants on  
 the Gulf Coast

The Management invites  
 your inspection of our 40  
 miles of industrial  
 sites.

The first completely  
 dieselized railroad in  
 the South.

**MISSISSIPPI EXPORT R.R. CO.**  
 P. O. Box 37 Moss Point, Miss.





**NEAR-COLLISION** of two spiral galaxies is also photographed with the 200-inch telescope. The galaxies are NGC 5426 and 5427.

Tidal interactions between the two are faintly visible in the photograph. This system is not, however, a collisional radio source.

galaxies have arms extending out to 60,000 light-years. What is much more important, many galaxies are grouped in clusters, where the average distance of separation is much less than three million light-years. For example, the central part of the Coma cluster of galaxies has some 500 galaxies concentrated within a space about 2.6 million light-years across. Here, we can estimate, at least two collisions should be in progress at this moment; the number is probably higher because the cluster increases in density toward its center. Cygnus A lies in another fairly rich cluster of galaxies. Collisions of its type, however, must still be rare, for the calculations indicate that a collision as close as this one is 1,000 times less frequent than the slightly overlapping contacts we have been discussing. Thus we should not expect to find more than a few clusters containing objects like Cygnus A.

Even before an actual instance of collision was found, Baade and Lyman Spitzer, Jr., of Princeton University had calculated the high probability of collisions in clusters and had assigned to the process an important function in the evolution of galaxies. Most of the galaxies in a condensed cluster such as Coma have a general form characteristic of the spiral type of galaxy (notably a flattened disk shape) but lack the arms and clouds of gas typical of the spiral systems. Spitzer and Baade proposed that these cluster galaxies were originally spirals and that successive collisions had swept them clear of their clouds of gas and dust, in which the hot stars characteristic of spiral arms are formed.

A galaxy would have to undergo a fairly large number of collisions to lose all its interstellar matter. It can be shown, however, that a sufficient number of collisions is likely to occur in a dense cluster. In the Coma cluster, for example, a galaxy moving roughly along the radius of the system and through the region of its center would have suffered between five and 30 collisions (the number depending on the size of the galaxy) during the five-billion-year lifetime of the universe. This order of probability is adequate to account for the removal of interstellar matter from most of the members of the Coma cluster. Clouds of material removed from a spiral galaxy may assist in sweeping dust and gas out of other spirals in the cluster. David S. Heesch of the Harvard College Observatory has in fact found evidence—21-centimeter radiation—that the Coma cluster contains a large amount of hydrogen gas.

In a loose cluster, where collisions are

# FASTAX

by **WOLLENSAK**  
The World's Leading Manufacturer  
of High-Speed Motion Picture Equipment



**EXCLUSIVE! ONLY FASTAX  
GIVES YOU ALL THESE FEATURES . . .**

- ★ Greatest Speed Range: 125 to 16,000 pictures per second
- ★ Largest Capacity: 100 to 500 ft. capacity
- ★ Most Versatile Cameras: Motion picture, oscillographic, combination motion picture and oscillographic camera
- ★ Complete High-Speed Photographic Laboratory: lenses, goose, exposure meter, tripod, lights, film



WRITE for new literature on high-speed photography

## WOLLENSAK

OPTICAL COMPANY, 855 HUDSON AVE., ROCHESTER 21, N. Y.



**For lab and plant tests  
...the *Electronik*  
Null Indicator**

Use this modern successor to the spotlight galvanometer for null detection or polarity indication, in either research or production line tests.

Its sensitivity is adjustable to a high of .001 microamp/mm (1 microvolt/mm). Period of less than 1/2 second speeds testing. It withstands vibration, shock, severe overloads. Needs no leveling or special mounting.

MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL REGULATOR Co., Industrial Division, Wayne and Windrim Aves., Philadelphia 44, Pa.—in Canada, Toronto 17, Ontario.



PRICE \$175.00 F. O. B. PHILADELPHIA.  
Delivery from stock.

For complete facts, ask for Data Sheet No. 10.0-12.

**Honeywell**  
BROWN INSTRUMENTS

*First in Controls*

Send for the most widely used  
**ELECTRONIC SUPPLY GUIDE**



**Free!**

**ALLIED'S  
356  
PAGE 1957  
CATALOG**

World's Largest Stocks of  
Electronic Supplies for Industry & Research

Order from the ALLIED Catalog for fast shipment from the world's largest stocks of electron tubes (all types), test instruments, Hi-Fi audio equipment, electronic parts (transformers, capacitors, controls, etc.), special industrial electronic equipment. Our expert service saves you time, effort and money. Send today for your FREE 1957 ALLIED Electronic Supply Catalog.

Our 36th year

**ALLIED RADIO**

ALLIED RADIO CORP., Dept. 40-J-6  
100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.

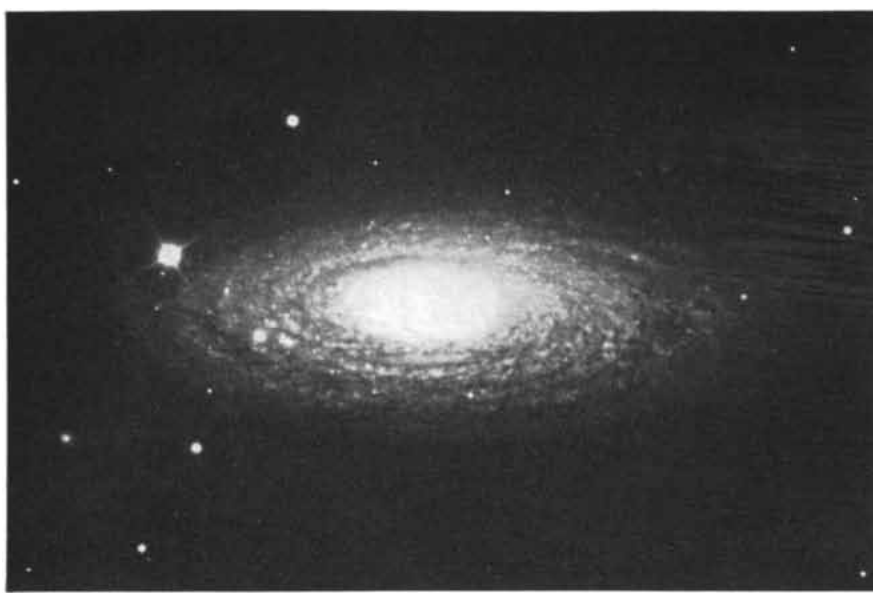
Send FREE 1957 Catalog



Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_



**THREE GALAXIES** are compared. At the top is the Type Sb spiral galaxy NGC 2481. In the middle is the Type E5 elliptical galaxy NGC 4697. At the bottom is the Type SO galaxy NGC 1201. SO galaxies are similar to elliptical galaxies in that they lack spiral arms, but otherwise they resemble spirals. Their dust and gas may have been swept away by collisions.

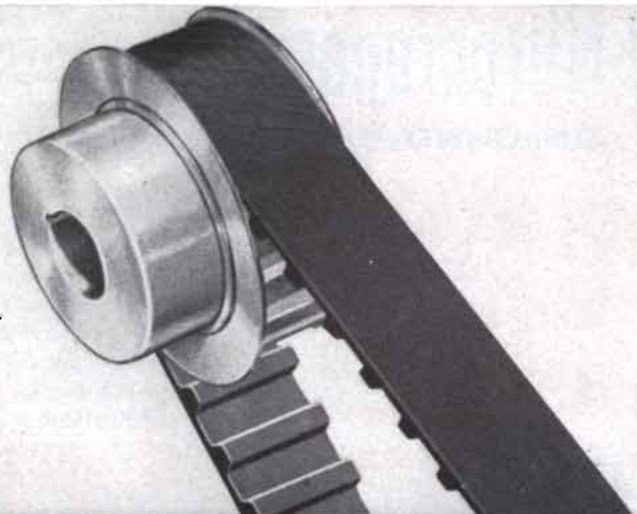
less frequent, we should expect to find that many of the galaxies still possess spiral arms and gas clouds. There is a loose cluster in Virgo which actually shows such a picture.

The discovery of the Cygnus A collision naturally inspired astronomers to an intensive search for collisions in other radio "stars." A few have been found, though none as intense as Cygnus A. It has been possible to study one in considerable detail. The object is known as NGC 1275, the brightest member of a cluster of visible galaxies in the constellation Perseus [see photograph and diagram on page 128]. The light spectrum of this object has long been known to be peculiar, with the emission lines that indicate high excitation. Now a detailed spectroscopic study of the object has shown clearly that it consists of two galaxies, colliding with a relative velocity of about 2,000 miles per second. One of the pair is a tightly wound spiral; the other, a very loose spiral with grossly distorted arms. The two galaxies are inclined at a small angle to each other, and we see both almost face on. The loose system is tilted to our line of sight in a direction such that the top or northerly part of the galaxy is nearer to us and the southerly part is away. In the upper portion of the overlapping image of the two galaxies we can see two distinct spectra of relatively low excitation. These evidently come from separate masses of gas lying respectively in the loose spiral and in the compact spiral behind it. This must mean that these sections of the two galaxies have not yet collided. But at a line just above the nucleus of the compact galaxy there is an abrupt change in the spectrum: here we get only one spectrum of emission, from gas in a very excited state. The line apparently marks the section where the loose spiral galaxy has entered the compact one and is slicing through it. Below this line we see but a single spectrum, which indicates that the forward edge of the loose galaxy has passed through the lower part of the compact system and left it in an agitated state. As the loose galaxy continues to move through, the line of collision should gradually shift upward, or northward.

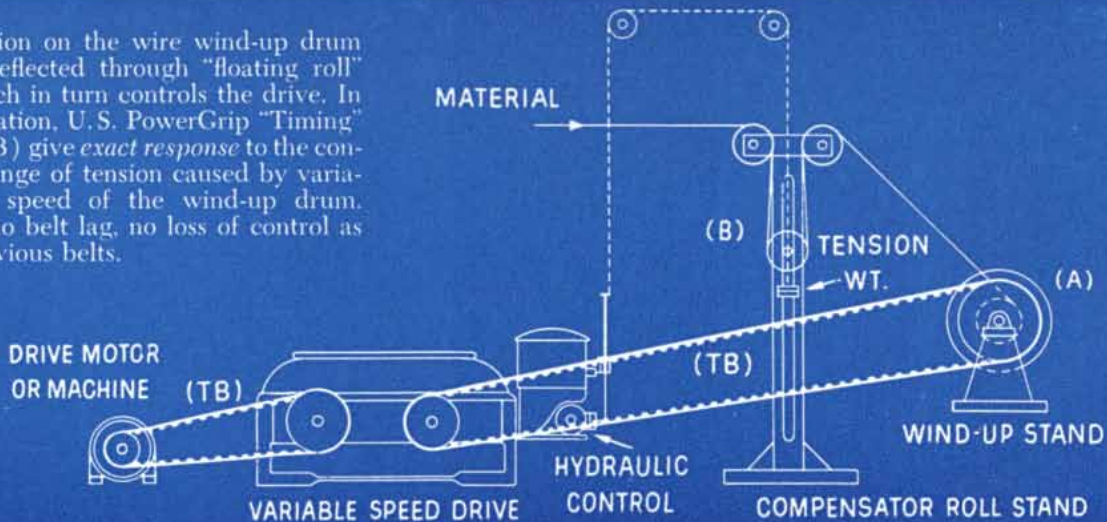
We now have a fair picture of the sequence of conditions that leads to radio emission in collisions. In general it is clear that strong radio emission occurs only when the galaxies actually penetrate each other. But we still have little idea as to the mechanism responsible for generating radio energy of such strength. Astrophysicists have been hunting for



# How a designer licked the wind-up problem in a highly sensitive machine



The tension on the wire wind-up drum (A) is reflected through "floating roll" (B) which in turn controls the drive. In this operation, U.S. PowerGrip "Timing" Belts (TB) give *exact response* to the constant change of tension caused by variations in speed of the wind-up drum. Hence, no belt lag, no loss of control as with previous belts.



The schematic drawing illustrates a "floating roll," one of the most sensitive and precise methods of controlling tension in a web of material—whether it be wire, paper, cotton, threads, plastic or strips of metal. It is one more example of U.S. PowerGrip "Timing"® Belt's ability to simplify and improve a power transmission unit . . . one of the reasons why the invention of this belt was recently awarded the Franklin Institute's Edward Longstreth Medal for "Invention of High Order."

Whether for original equipment or plant conversion, U.S. PowerGrip offers all these advantages:

- no slippage, no take-up—allows short centers, high ratios.
- absence of metal-to-metal contact—eliminates need for lubrication and housing devices.
- handles speeds up to 16,000 F.P.M. or so slow as to be imperceptible to the eye.
- close to 100% efficiency.
- imbedded with steel cables for high tensile strength.
- constant angular velocity.

These belts—plus expert engineering service—are obtainable at "U.S." power transmission distributors, at any of the 28 "U.S." District Offices, or by writing us at Rockefeller Center, New York 20, N. Y.



Mechanical Goods Division

# United States Rubber

MEET

# 2-Nitropropane



for process and  
product improvement

2-Nitropropane is one of four versatile Nitroparaffins now available in commercial quantity for industry. This new chemical family is believed to hold more promise for process and product advancement than any other chemical group developed in the past twenty-five years. Learn how the NP's may be of help in improving your present product or in creating new products.

*write:*

**COMMERCIAL  
SOLVENTS Corp.**

260 MADISON AVE.

NEW YORK 16, N. Y.



*Branches in principal cities*

such a mechanism, but so far with little success. The intensity and the spectrum of the radio emission show that the radio energy cannot arise merely from the heating of the gas that occurs as a result of the collision.

In Cygnus A the strong radio signals seem to be coming from two outlying parts of the system separated by about 120,000 light-years, almost three times the visible extent of the system. We know that galaxies extend far into space beyond their bright central masses, and we know that a collision may scatter their gas clouds widely. But we cannot explain how the faint outer regions can emit radio energy at the huge rate of  $10^{44}$  ergs per second—10 times the output of light by the colliding galaxies. Energy of this order can be provided by the relative kinetic energy of the col-

liding systems, but this energy is concentrated in their central masses.

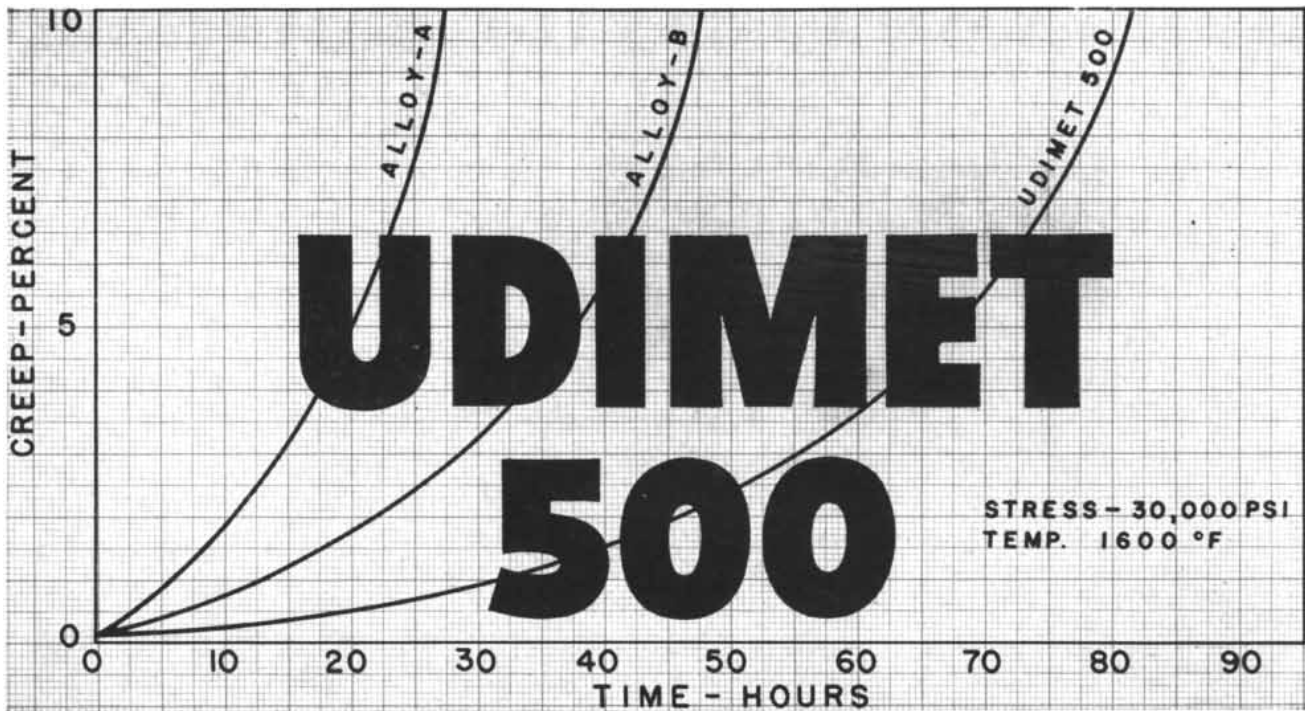
It is tempting to suppose that at least part of the radio energy in collisions may be produced by a process already observed in the Crab Nebula, whose radio emission is generated by the motion of high-energy electrons in a magnetic field. We cannot, however, exclude the possibility of other processes. We know, for instance, that our sun generates radio energy by a mechanism different from that of the Crab Nebula.

The colliding galaxies thus offer many interesting problems: how galaxies interact and generate radio energy during collisions, how frequently collisions occur, and so on. The answers to these questions should lead to a far better understanding of our universe.



DRAMATIC OBJECT known as NGC 5128 appears to be a giant SO galaxy in collision with a spiral galaxy. The spiral is seen edge on. Its central disk of dust and gas is distorted.





## ...newest Vacuum Melted alloy in the high-temperature field!

Here's a new "super alloy" for gas turbine components. UDIMET 500 combines unsurpassed stress-rupture strength with superior high tensile strength in the 1200°F to 1800°F range. For example, at 1600°F its ultimate tensile strength is over 100,000 PSI.

UTICA is now supplying UDIMET 500 to top priority aircraft engine manufacturers. It is also supplying Vacuum melted alloys to dozens of manufacturers in many branches of industry.

Our technical staff is ready to help you on your high temperature problems. On short notice we can test-melt a sample of your alloy for further evaluation. Call or write today.

Let us tell you more about our facilities. Send for illustrated Vacuum Melting Brochure.

UTICA can offer you properties like these through Vacuum Melting:

- High-temperature corrosion resistance
- Extreme cleanliness
- Precise chemical control
- Longer stress-rupture life
- Increased tensile strength
- Increased ductility
- Better fatigue resistance
- Greater yield strength
- Greater impact resistance
- Greater creep properties

Patent applied for on UDIMET 500

Offer of our facilities is subject to priority of national defense orders.

*Utica Metals Division*



**ALLOYS**

UTICA DROP FORGE AND TOOL CORPORATION, UTICA 4, NEW YORK

# THE EVOLUTIONARY UNIVERSE

Most cosmologists believe that the universe began as a dense kernel of matter and radiant energy which started to expand about five billion years ago and later coalesced into galaxies

by George Gamow

Cosmology is the study of the general nature of the universe in space and in time—what it is now, what it was in the past and what it is likely to be in the future. Since the only forces at work between the galaxies that make up the material universe are the forces of gravity, the cosmological problem is closely connected with the theory of gravitation, in particular with its modern version as comprised in Albert Einstein's general theory of relativity. In the frame of this theory the properties of space, time and gravitation are merged into one harmonious and elegant picture.

The basic cosmological notion of general relativity grew out of the work of great mathematicians of the 19th century. In the middle of the last century two inquisitive mathematical minds—a Russian named Nikolai Lobachevski and a Hungarian named János Bolyai—discovered that the classical geometry of Euclid was not the only possible geometry: in fact, they succeeded in constructing a geometry which was fully as logical and self-consistent as the Euclidean. They began by overthrowing Euclid's axiom about parallel lines: namely, that only one parallel to a given straight line can be drawn through a point not on that line. Lobachevski and Bolyai both conceived a system of geometry in which a great number of lines parallel to a given line could be drawn through a point outside the line.

To illustrate the differences between Euclidean geometry and their non-Euclidean system it is simplest to consider just two dimensions—that is, the geometry of surfaces. In our schoolbooks this is known as "plane geometry," because the Euclidean surface is a flat surface. Suppose, now, we examine the properties of a two-dimensional geometry constructed not on a plane surface but

on a curved surface. For the system of Lobachevski and Bolyai we must take the curvature of the surface to be "negative," which means that the curvature is not like that of the surface of a sphere but like that of a saddle [see illustrations on page 138]. Now if we are to draw parallel lines or any figure (e.g., a triangle) on this surface, we must decide first of all how we shall define a "straight line," equivalent to the straight line of plane geometry. The most reasonable definition of a straight line in Euclidean geometry is that it is the path of the shortest distance between two

points. On a curved surface the line, so defined, becomes a curved line known as a "geodesic" [see "The Straight Line," by Morris Kline; SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, March].

Considering a surface curved like a saddle, we find that, given a "straight" line or geodesic, we can draw through a point outside that line a great many geodesics which will never intersect the given line, no matter how far they are extended. They are therefore parallel to it, by the definition of parallel. The possible parallels to the line fall within certain limits, indicated by the intersecting



Five contributors to modern cosmology are depicted in these drawings by Bernarda Bryson.

lines in the drawing at the left in the middle of the next page.

As a consequence of the overthrow of Euclid's axiom on parallel lines, many of his theorems are demolished in the new geometry. For example, the Euclidean theorem that the sum of the three angles of a triangle is 180 degrees no longer holds on a curved surface. On the saddle-shaped surface the angles of a triangle formed by three geodesics always add up to less than 180 degrees, the actual sum depending on the size of the triangle. Further, a circle on the saddle surface does not have the same properties as a circle in plane geometry. On a flat surface the circumference of a circle increases in proportion to the increase in diameter, and the area of a circle increases in proportion to the square of the increase in diameter. But on a saddle surface both the circumference and the area of a circle increase at *faster* rates than on a flat surface with increasing diameter.

After Lobachevski and Bolyai, the German mathematician Bernhard Riemann constructed another non-Euclidean geometry whose two-dimensional model is a surface of positive, rather than negative, curvature—that is, the surface of a sphere. In this case a geodesic line is simply a great circle around the sphere or a segment of such a circle, and since

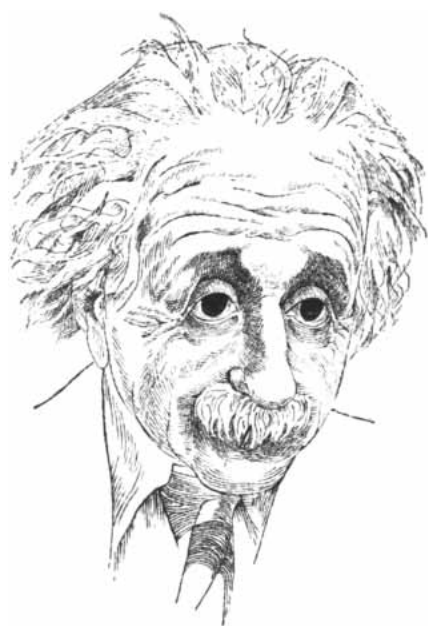
any two great circles must intersect at two points (the poles), there are no parallel lines at all in this geometry. Again the sum of the three angles of a triangle is not 180 degrees: in this case it is always *more* than 180. The circumference of a circle now increases at a rate *slower* than in proportion to its increase in diameter, and its area increases more slowly than the square of the diameter.

Now all this is not merely an exercise in abstract reasoning but bears directly on the geometry of the universe in which we live. Is the space of our universe "flat," as Euclid assumed, or is it curved negatively (per Lobachevski and Bolyai) or curved positively (Riemann)? If we were two-dimensional creatures living in a two-dimensional universe, we could tell whether we were living on a flat or a curved surface by studying the properties of triangles and circles drawn on that surface. Similarly as three-dimensional beings living in three-dimensional space we should be able, by studying geometrical properties of that space, to decide what the curvature of our space is. Riemann in fact developed mathematical formulas describing the properties of various kinds of curved space in three and more dimensions. In the early years of this century Einstein conceived the

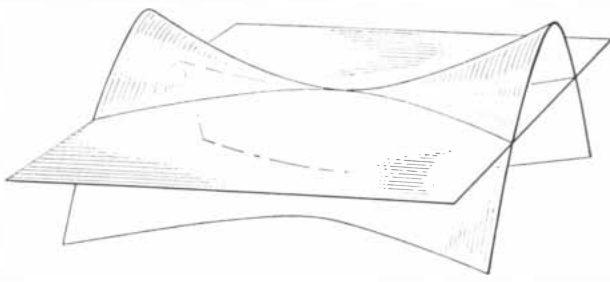
idea of the universe as a curved system in four dimensions, embodying time as the fourth dimension, and he proceeded to apply Riemann's formulas to test his idea.

Einstein showed that time can be considered a fourth coordinate supplementing the three coordinates of space. He connected space and time, thus establishing a "space-time continuum," by means of the speed of light as a link between time and space dimensions. However, recognizing that space and time are physically different entities, he employed the imaginary number  $\sqrt{-1}$ , or  $i$ , to express the unit of time mathematically and make the time coordinate formally equivalent to the three coordinates of space.

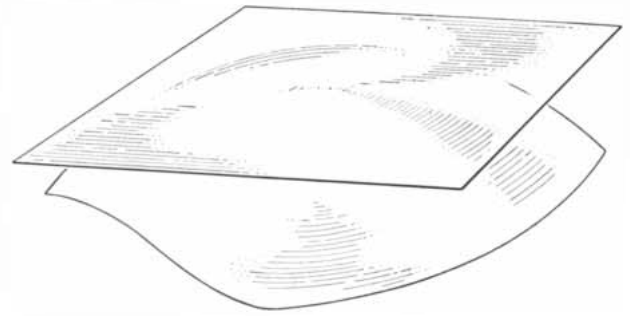
In his special theory of relativity Einstein made the geometry of the time-space continuum strictly Euclidean, that is, flat. The great idea that he introduced later in his general theory was that gravitation, whose effects had been neglected in the special theory, must make it curved. He saw that the gravitational effect of the masses distributed in space and moving in time was equivalent to curvature of the four-dimensional space-time continuum. In place of the classical Newtonian statement that "the sun produces a field of forces which impels the earth to deviate from straight-line mo-



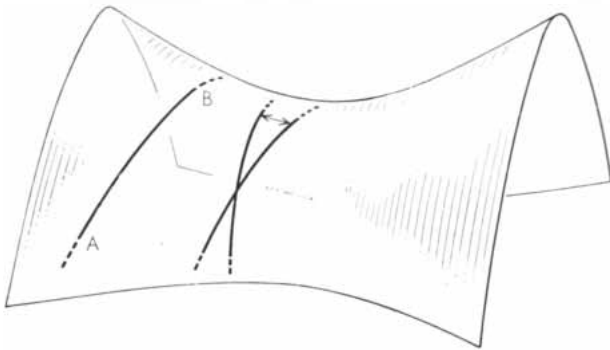
From left to right they are: Nikolai Lobachevski, Bernhard Riemann, Albert Einstein, Willem de Sitter and Georges Lemaitre



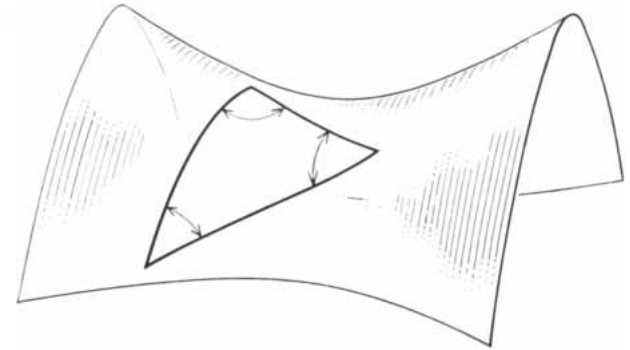
**NEGATIVE AND POSITIVE CURVATURE** of space is suggested by this two-dimensional analogy. The saddle-shaped surface at left, which lies on both sides of a tangential plane, is negatively curved.



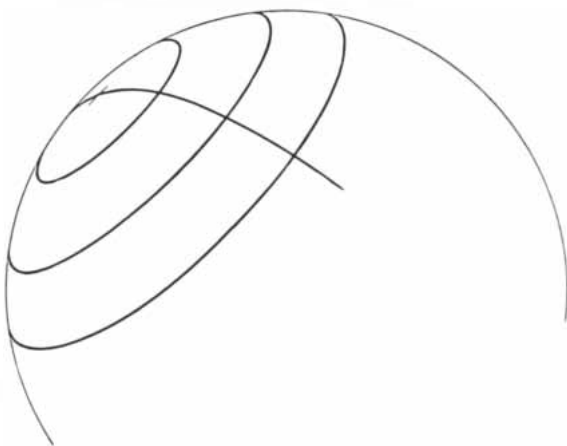
The spherical surface at right, which lies on one side of a tangential plane, is positively curved. If space is negatively curved, the universe is infinite; if it is positively curved, the universe is finite.



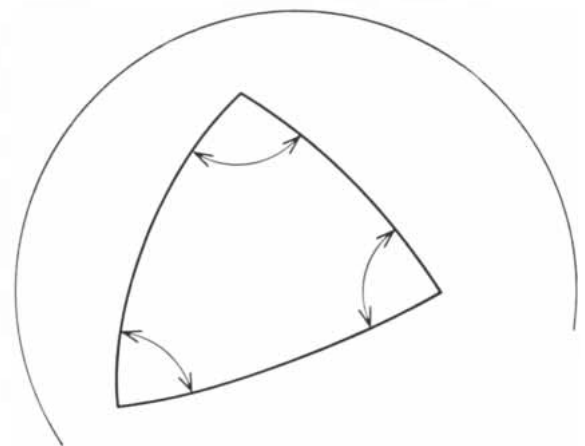
**ON A NEGATIVELY CURVED SURFACE** the shortest distance between two points is not a straight line but a curved "geodesic," such as the line AB at the left. On a plane surface only one parallel to a given straight line can be drawn through a point not on that line; on a negatively curved surface many geodesics can be drawn



through a point not on a given geodesic without ever intersecting it. These "parallel" lines will fall within the limits indicated by the arrow between the intersecting lines at left. On a plane surface the angles of a triangle add up to 180 degrees; on the negatively curved surface at the right, they add up to less than 180 degrees.



**ON A POSITIVELY CURVED SURFACE** the shortest distance between two points follows a great circle, a closed line passing through opposite points on the surface (*single curved line at left*). In this geometry there are no "parallel" lines because any two



great circles must intersect. The circumference of a circle increases more slowly with diameter than on a flat surface; and the area similarly increases more slowly (*concentric circles at left*). The angles of a triangle on the surface (*right*) add up to more than 180 degrees.

tion and to move in a circle around the sun," Einstein substituted a statement to the effect that "the presence of the sun causes a curvature of the space-time continuum in its neighborhood."

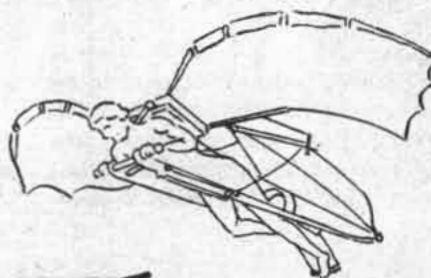
The motion of an object in the space-time continuum can be represented by a curve called the object's "world line." For example, the world line of the earth's travel around the sun in time is pictured in the drawing on the next page. (Space must be represented here in only two dimensions; it would be impossible for a three-dimensional artist to draw the fourth dimension in this scheme, but since the orbit of the earth around the sun lies in a single plane, the omission is unimportant.) Einstein declared, in effect: "The world line of the earth is a geodesic in the curved four-dimensional space around the sun." In other words, the line ABCD in the drawing corresponds to the shortest *four-dimensional* distance between the position of the earth in January (at A) and its position in October (at D).

Einstein's idea of the gravitational curvature of space-time was, of course, triumphantly affirmed by the discovery of perturbations in the motion of Mercury at its closest approach to the sun and of the deflection of light rays by the sun's gravitational field. Einstein next attempted to apply the idea to the universe as a whole. Does it have a general curvature, similar to the local curvature in the sun's gravitational field? He now had to consider not a single center of gravitational force but countless centers of attraction in a universe full of matter concentrated in galaxies whose distribution fluctuates considerably from region to region in space. However, in the large-scale view the galaxies are spread fairly uniformly throughout space as far out as our biggest telescopes can see, and we can justifiably "smooth out" its matter to a general average (which comes to about one hydrogen atom per cubic meter). On this assumption the universe as a whole has a smooth general curvature.

But if the space of the universe is curved, what is the sign of this curvature? Is it positive, as in our two-dimensional analogy of the surface of a sphere, or is it negative, as in the case of a saddle surface? And, since we cannot consider space alone, how is this space curvature related to time?

Analyzing the pertinent mathematical equations, Einstein came to the conclusion that the curvature of space must be independent of time, *i.e.*, that the universe as a whole must be unchanging

Leonardo Da Vinci's experiments in flight and his insight which approached prophecy, are revealed in manuscript notes, written by him in reversed mirror-image writing. (To read inscription place mirror upright above top line.)



ALL ITS MOVEMENTS  
OF MAN TO REPRODUCE WITH  
MAY BE WITHIN THE CAPACITY  
OF AN INSTRUMENT WITH  
ALL ITS MOVEMENTS ACCORDING TO  
A GRID IS AN INSTRUMENT



Leonardo Da Vinci would have felt at home at Farnsworth where facilities for research, development and production translate dreams like his into realities.

Take, for instance, guidance and control systems for such missiles as TERRIER, TALOS, SPARROW and others. Farnsworth's ability and capacity to reproduce Leonardo's "instrument with all its movements" is an established fact.

That's only one phase of our many activities. Others include missile test equipment systems, microwaves, radar and counter-measures, infra-red systems, industrial electronics, antennas, transistor and pulse circuitry and packaging . . .

**ENOUGH HERE  
TO CHALLENGE A  
HUNDRED DA VINCIS!**

You, too, will feel at home at Farnsworth where your résumé will receive prompt, confidential attention.



**Farnsworth**



Address Technical Employment Director  
**FARNSWORTH ELECTRONICS COMPANY, FORT WAYNE, INDIANA**  
A Division of International Telephone and Telegraph Corporation

(though it changes internally). However, he found to his surprise that there was no solution of the equations that would permit a static cosmos. To repair the situation, Einstein was forced to introduce an additional hypothesis which amounted to the assumption that a new kind of force was acting among the galaxies. This hypothetical force had to be in-

dependent of mass (being the same for an apple, the moon and the sun!) and to gain in strength with increasing distance between the interacting objects (as no other forces ever do in physics!).

Einstein's new force, called "cosmic repulsion," allowed two mathematical models of a static universe. One solution, which was worked out by Einstein him-

self and became known as "Einstein's spherical universe," gave the space of the cosmos a positive curvature. Like a sphere, this universe was closed and thus had a finite volume. The space coordinates in Einstein's spherical universe were curved in the same way as the latitude or longitude coordinates on the surface of the earth. However, the time axis of the space-time continuum ran quite straight, as in the good old classical physics. This means that no cosmic event would ever recur. The two-dimensional analogy of Einstein's space-time continuum is the surface of a cylinder, with the time axis running parallel to the axis of the cylinder and the space axis perpendicular to it [see drawing at left on page 145].

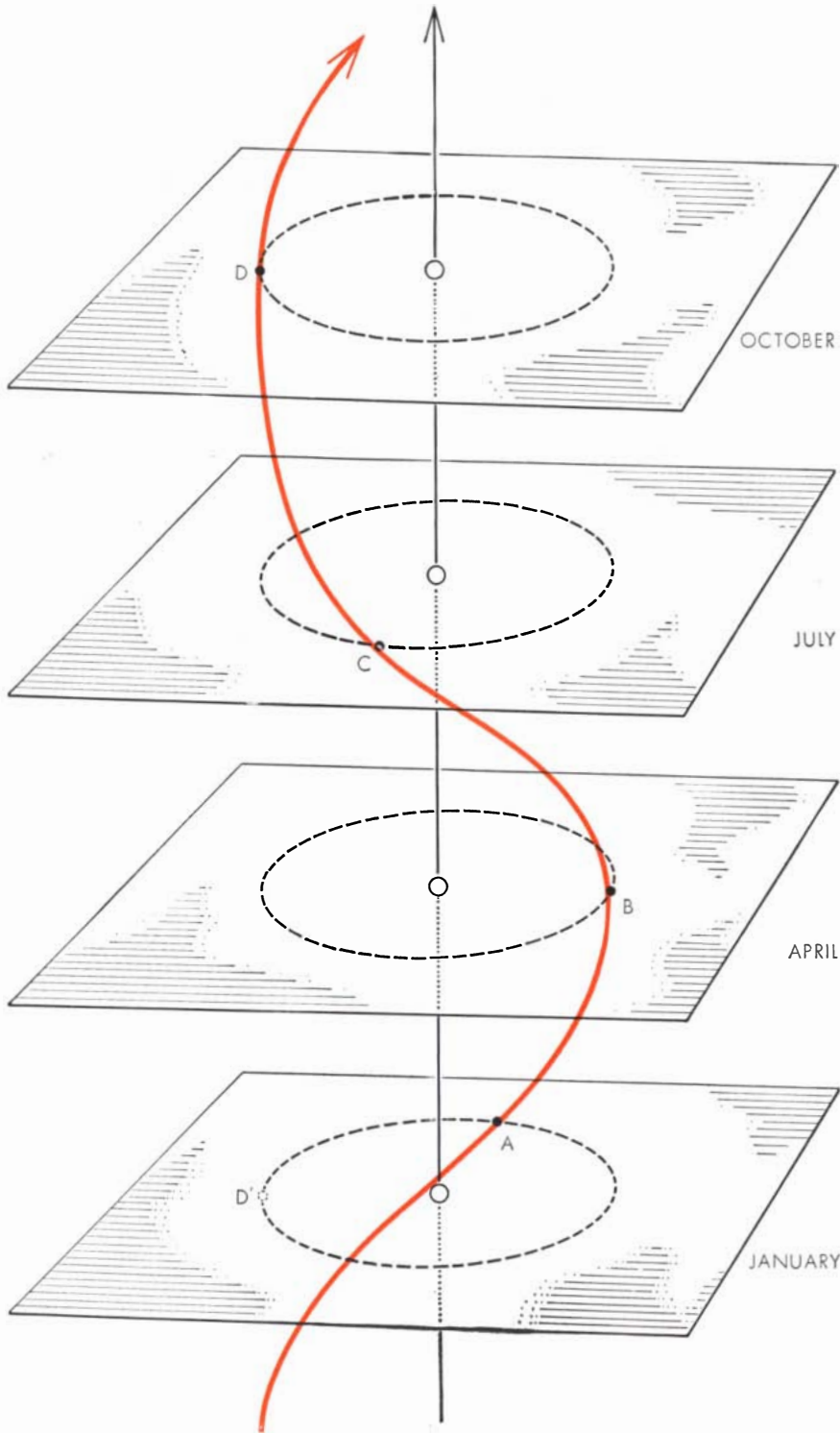
The other static solution based on the mysterious repulsion forces was discovered by the Dutch mathematician Willem de Sitter. In his model of the universe both space and time were curved. Its geometry was similar to that of a globe, with longitude serving as the space coordinate and latitude as time [drawing at right on page 145].

Unhappily astronomical observations contradicted both Einstein's and de Sitter's static models of the universe, and they were soon abandoned.

In the year 1922 a major turning point came in the cosmological problem. A Russian mathematician, Alexander A. Friedman (from whom the author of this article learned his relativity), discovered an error in Einstein's proof for a static universe. In carrying out his proof Einstein had divided both sides of an equation by a quantity which, Friedman found, could become zero under certain circumstances. Since division by zero is not permitted in algebraic computations, the possibility of a nonstatic universe could not be excluded under the circumstances in question. Friedman showed that two nonstatic models were possible. One pictured the universe as expanding with time; the other, contracting.

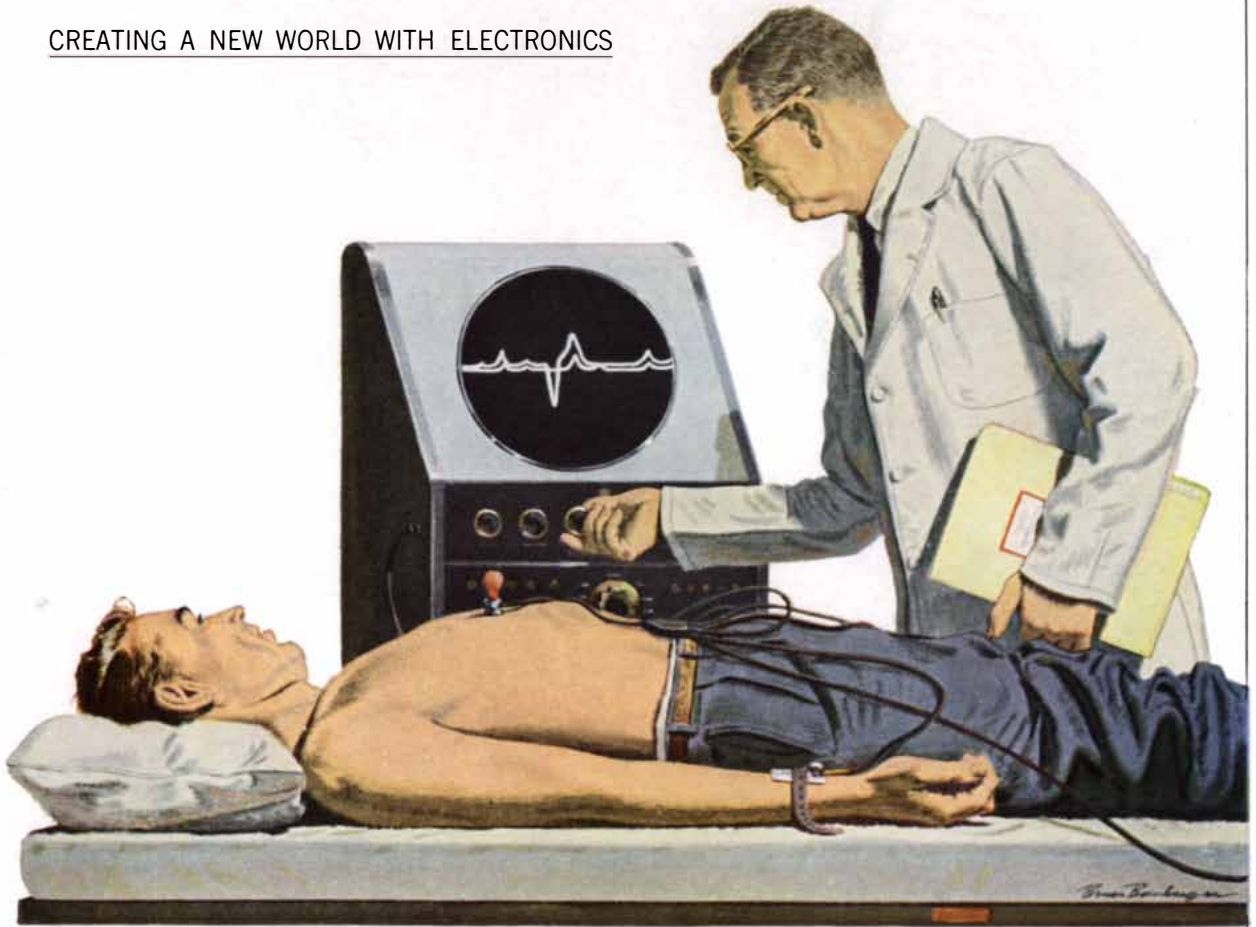
Einstein quickly recognized the importance of this discovery. In the last edition of his book *The Meaning of Relativity* he wrote: "The mathematician Friedman found a way out of this dilemma. He showed that it is possible, according to the field equations, to have a finite density in the whole (three-dimensional) space, without enlarging these field equations ad hoc." Einstein remarked to me many years ago that the cosmic repulsion idea was the biggest blunder he had made in his entire life.

Almost at the very moment that Friedman was discovering the possibility



**MOTION OF BODY** in the curved "space-time continuum" of Albert Einstein is represented by the "world line" of the earth's motion around the sun. Here the sun is the small open circle in each of the four planes. The earth is the black dot on the elliptical orbit. Each plane shows the position of the earth at a month of the year. The world line is in color.

CREATING A NEW WORLD WITH ELECTRONICS



## How soon can you have a better heart check?

It probably isn't too far away. The Hughes MEMOTRON direct display storage tube will enable your doctor to study several waveforms of your heartbeats at the same time. This uncanny tube can hold and superimpose any number of patterns for immediate visual comparison.

The MEMOTRON is but one of many electronic achievements that attest to Hughes Products leadership in research and development of electron tubes, as well as transistors and diodes. Advances like these will accelerate the dynamic electronics era—when you will be able to see over the phone, to control factory production electronically, and to enjoy countless other marvels.

As one of the country's largest electronics research and manufacturing firms, Hughes Products backs its semiconductors, cathode ray tubes, and industrial systems and controls with a long record of technical accomplishments. These include the "thinking" FALCON air-to-air missile, and the self-directing Hughes Automatic Armament Control which is standard equipment on all Air Force interceptors.

In your own business there is undoubtedly an application of Hughes electronic products which will save you time and money. A Hughes Products sales engineer will gladly work with your staff. Please write: Hughes Products, Los Angeles 45, California.

HUGHES MEMOTRON

RELY ON HUGHES FOR SEMICONDUCTORS  
... ELECTRON TUBES ... INDUSTRIAL  
SYSTEMS AND CONTROLS.

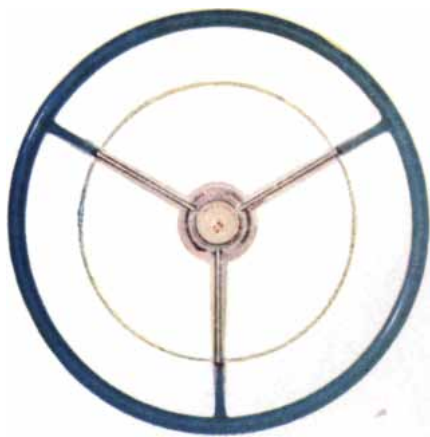


**HUGHES PRODUCTS**

A DIVISION OF HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY

© 1956, H. A. C.

Engineers and Technicians—contact Hughes for exceptional career opportunities.

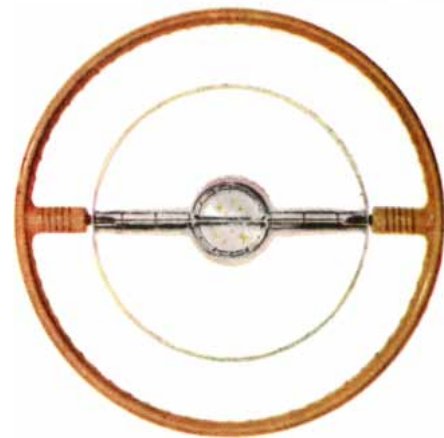
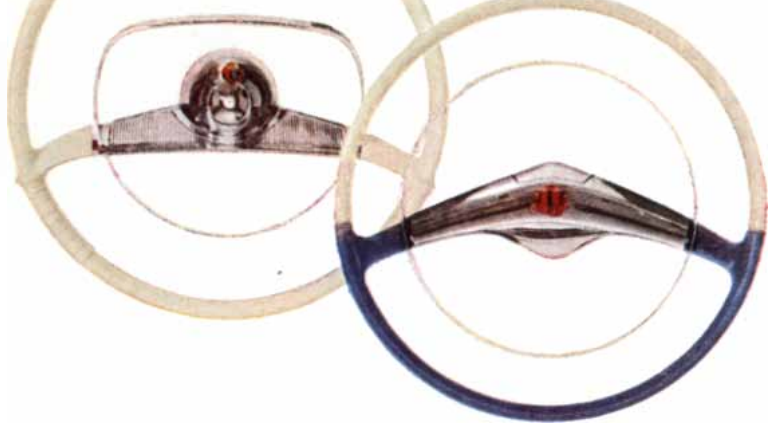


# You touch Tenite plastics



**Steering wheels manufactured of Tenite Butyrate plastic by:**  
Inland Mfg. Div., G. M. Corp., Dayton, Ohio  
Sheller Mfg. Corp., Portland, Ind.  
Swedish Crucible Steel Co., Detroit, Mich.  
U. S. Rubber Co., Fort Wayne, Ind.





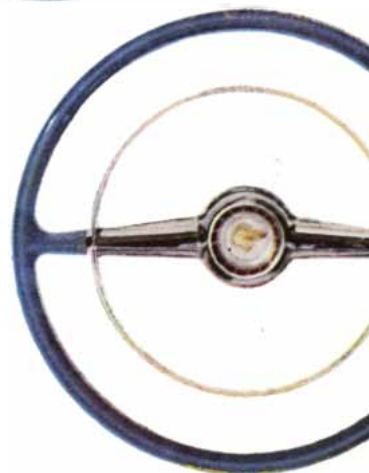
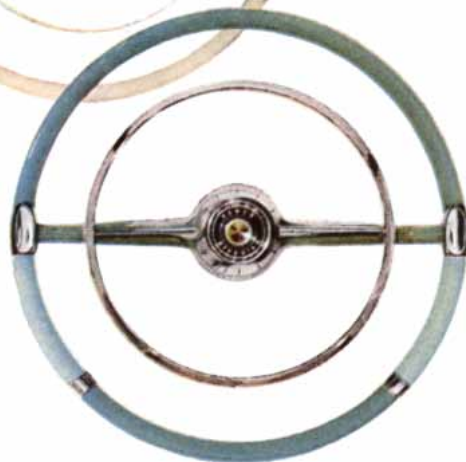
# everywhere you turn

Handsome steering wheels like these, made of colorful Tenite Butyrate, add a luxurious touch to most makes of American cars.

And a pleasant touch it is, too: Wheels of Tenite Butyrate have a lustrous, dirt-resistant surface and remain smooth and comfortable in summer and winter. A firm grip is further assured by molded-in finger grooves on the underside of the wheels. And because Tenite Butyrate's color goes all the way through the material, these beautiful steering wheels retain their rich appearance throughout the life of the car.

So popular is Tenite Butyrate among both car designers and owners, it is used for a great many other automotive applications. You'll find it in arm rests, window regulator handles, control knobs, brake handles, and other interior automobile appointments.

The automotive industry is only one of many fields that can profit from the use of Tenite Butyrate — as well as Eastman's other two plastics, Tenite Acetate and Tenite Polyethylene. Whether you're seeking a material for demanding duty or lasting beauty, consider how you can use the hard-to-find combination of properties offered by Tenite plastics. For more information, write: EASTMAN CHEMICAL PRODUCTS, INC., subsidiary of Eastman Kodak Company, KINGSPORT, TENNESSEE.



# TENITE

**ACETATE • BUTYRATE • POLYETHYLENE**

*plastics by Eastman*



# Univac\* **FOR FINDING LOST MOONS OR LOST DOLLARS**

The Remington Rand Univac is now bringing to the world of business the same uncanny accuracy and cost-cutting speed that has accomplished so much for the scientific world.

*For science*, Univac has pinpointed the tiny, 35-mile-thick eighth moon of Jupiter, lost for over 13 years on an eccentric orbit 500 million miles away. *For business*, Univac is locating and saving those lost dollars that go down the drain of wasteful systems and procedures.



\*Registered in the U.S. Patent Office

That's because Univac is able to digest countless facts and figures in the twinkling of an eye... review those facts, sift them . . . then come up with the answers management needs for the basis of enlightened action. Univac can also process — automatically — the routine reports and records necessary to the successful maintenance of a commercial organization.

Univac brings a bright new outlook to the field of business administration. And the companies that are beginning to realize its full potential are getting a tremendous jump on competition.

For more information on the Univac System, write for EL292, a twelve-page booklet called "Univac II," Room 1917, 315 Fourth Ave., New York 10, N. Y.

**Remington Rand Univac**  
DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION

Makers of: Univac I • Univac II • Univac Scientific • Univac File-Computer • Univac 60 • Univac 120 • Univac High-Speed Printer

of an expanding universe by mathematical reasoning, Edwin P. Hubble at the Mount Wilson Observatory on the other side of the world found the first evidence of actual physical expansion through his telescope. He made a compilation of the distances of a number of far galaxies, whose light was shifted toward the red end of the spectrum, and it was soon found that the extent of the shift was in direct proportion to a galaxy's distance from us, as estimated by its faintness. Hubble and others interpreted the red-shift as the Doppler effect—the well-known phenomenon of lengthening of wavelengths from any radiating source that is moving rapidly away (a train whistle, a source of light or whatever). To date there has been no other reasonable explanation of the galaxies' red-shift. If the explanation is correct, it means that the galaxies are all moving away from one another with increasing velocity as they move farther apart.

Thus Friedman and Hubble laid the foundation for the theory of the expanding universe. The theory was soon developed further by a Belgian theoretical astronomer, Georges Lemaitre. He proposed that our universe started from a highly compressed and extremely hot state which he called the "primeval atom." (Modern physicists would prefer the term "primeval nucleus.") As this matter expanded, it gradually thinned out, cooled down and reaggregated in stars and galaxies, giving rise to the highly complex structure of the universe as we know it today.

Until a few years ago the theory of the expanding universe lay under the cloud of a very serious contradiction. The measurements of the speed of flight of the galaxies and their distances from us indicated that the expansion had started about 1.8 billion years ago. On the other hand, measurements of the age of ancient rocks in the earth by the

clock of radioactivity (*i.e.*, the decay of uranium to lead) showed that some of the rocks were at least three billion years old; more recent estimates based on other radioactive elements raise the age of the earth's crust to almost five billion years. Clearly a universe 1.8 billion years old could not contain five-billion-year-old rocks! Happily the contradiction has now been disposed of by Walter Baade's recent discovery that the distance yardstick (based on the periods of variable stars) was faulty and that the distances between galaxies are more than twice as great as they were thought to be. This change in distances raises the age of the universe to five billion years or more.

Friedman's solution of Einstein's cosmological equation, as I mentioned, permits two kinds of universe. We can call one the "pulsating" universe. This model says that when the universe has reached a certain maximum permissible expansion, it will begin to contract; that it will shrink until its matter has been compressed to a certain maximum density, possibly that of atomic nuclear material, which is a hundred million million times denser than water; that it will then begin to expand again—and so on through the cycle *ad infinitum*. The other model is a "hyperbolic" one: it suggests that from an infinitely thin state an eternity ago the universe contracted until it reached the maximum density, from which it rebounded to an unlimited expansion which will go on indefinitely in the future.

The question whether our universe is actually "pulsating" or "hyperbolic" should be decidable from the present rate of its expansion. The situation is analogous to the case of a rocket shot from the surface of the earth. If the velocity of the rocket is less than seven miles per second—the "escape velocity"—the rocket will climb only to a certain



PENGUIN CHICK homes under astonished mother as expedition photographer invades Ross Island rookery. Official United States Navy photograph.

## Homing in Antarctica

### How resistors help scientists study Earth in International Geophysical Year

The International Geophysical Year, 1957-58 will be the occasion of a vast cooperative scientific study of the Antarctic. At least 10 nations will maintain stations on the Antarctic Continent.

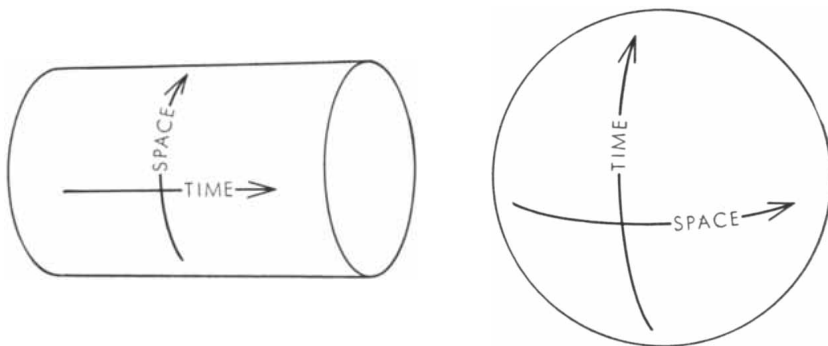
To further this study, the U.S. Navy has already established bases in the Antarctic. Called "Operation Deepfreeze," the Navy project will explore, map, and provide logistic support for scientists investigating such geophysical phenomena as weather, cosmic-ray intensity, the ionosphere and aurora and the Earth's magnetism, gravity and seismology.

**We're pleased, of course, that Ward Leonard resistors have gone along on this expedition as part of the AN/URN-5 Beacon Transmitter, built by Gates Radio Company, Quincy, Illinois. They'll help the expedition's aircraft return safely to base under the most severe weather conditions anywhere on our planet—where landmarks are few and likely to be lost in the overall whiteness of ice and sky.**

In the Antarctic wastes a lot depends on the reliability of the radio homing equipment. That's why Gates Radio engineers selected Ward Leonard resistors for use in their transmitter. Like all parts of the Beacon transmitter they must operate at temperatures ranging from  $-54^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+65^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $-65^{\circ}\text{F}$  to  $+149^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) and our own tests tell us they far exceed these specs.

**The gear you're designing and building—whether destined to explore polar wastes or stay close to home—can probably also benefit by the dependability and consistent performance we've built into Ward Leonard products—resistors, relays, rheostats, controls, or dimmers.**

Find out more about these products for your critical applications. Write Ward Leonard Electric Company, 80 South Street, Mount Vernon, N.Y. 66



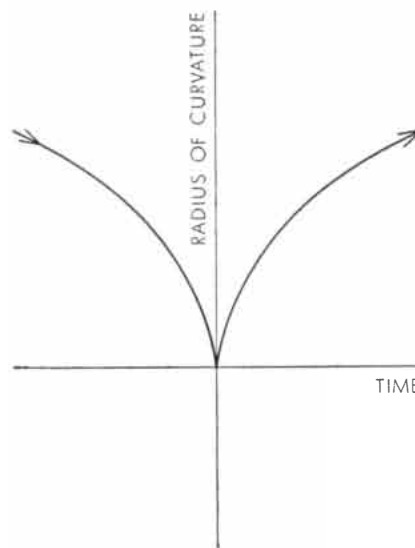
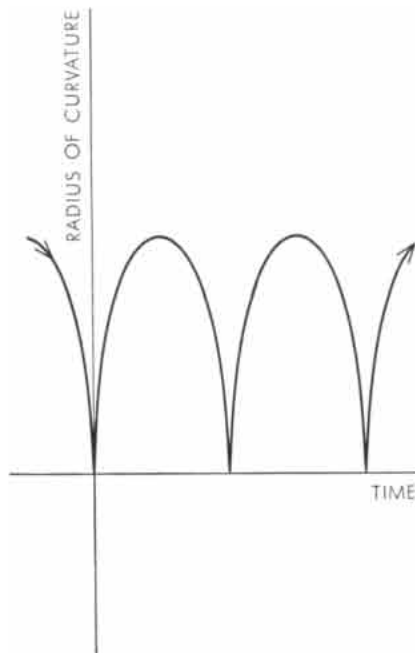
**SPHERICAL UNIVERSE** of Einstein may be represented in two dimensions by a cylinder (*left*). Its space coordinates were positively curved but its time coordinate was straight. The spherical universe of Willem de Sitter had positively curved coordinates (*right*).

height and then fall back to the earth. (If it were completely elastic, it would bounce up again, etc., etc.) On the other hand, a rocket shot with a velocity of more than seven miles per second will escape from the earth's gravitational field and disappear in space. The case of the receding system of galaxies is very similar to that of an escape rocket, except that instead of just two interacting bodies (the rocket and the earth) we have an unlimited number of them escaping from one another. We find that the galaxies are fleeing from one another at seven times the velocity necessary for mutual escape.

Thus we may conclude that our universe corresponds to the "hyperbolic" model, so that its present expansion will never stop. We must make one reservation. The estimate of the necessary escape velocity is based on the assumption that practically all the mass of the universe is concentrated in galaxies. If intergalactic space contained matter whose total mass was more than seven times that in the galaxies, we would have to reverse our conclusion and decide that the universe is pulsating. There has been no indication so far, however, that any matter exists in intergalactic space, and it could have escaped detection only if it were in the form of pure hydrogen gas, without other gases or dust.

Is the universe finite or infinite? This resolves itself into the question: Is the curvature of space positive or negative—closed like that of a sphere, or open like that of a saddle? We can look for the answer by studying the geometrical properties of its three-dimensional space, just as we examined the properties of figures on two-dimensional surfaces. The most convenient property to investigate astronomically is the relation between the volume of a sphere and its radius.

We saw that, in the two-dimensional case, the area of a circle increases with increasing radius at a faster rate on a negatively curved surface than on a Euclidean or flat surface; and that on a positively curved surface the relative rate of increase is slower. Similarly the increase of volume is faster in negatively curved space, slower in positively curved space. In Euclidean space the volume of a sphere would increase in proportion to the cube, or third power, of the increase in radius. In negatively curved space the volume would increase faster than this; in positively curved space, slower. Thus if we look into space and find that the volume of successively larger spheres, as measured by a count of the galaxies within them, increases



**PULSATING AND HYPERBOLIC** universes are represented by curves. The pulsating universe at the top repeatedly expands to a maximum permissible density and contracts to a minimum permissible density. The hyperbolic universe at the bottom contracts and then expands indefinitely.

faster than the cube of the distance to the limit of the sphere (the radius), we can conclude that the space of our universe has negative curvature, and therefore is open and infinite. By the same token, if the number of galaxies increases at a rate slower than the cube of the distance, we live in a universe of positive curvature—closed and finite.

Following this idea, Hubble undertook to study the increase in number of

## To the ENGINEER of high ability

Through the efforts of engineers The Garrett Corporation has become a leader in many outstanding aircraft component and system fields.

Among them are:

- air-conditioning
- pressurization
- heat transfer
- pneumatic valves and controls
- electronic computers and controls
- turbomachinery

The Garrett Corporation is also applying this engineering skill to the vitally important missile system fields, and has made important advances in prime engine development and in design of turbochargers and other industrial products.

Our engineers work on the very frontiers of present day scientific knowledge. We need your creative talents and offer you the opportunity to progress by making full use of your scientific ability. Positions are now open for aerodynamicists . . . mechanical engineers . . . mathematicians . . . specialists in engineering mechanics . . . electrical engineers . . . electronics engineers.

For further information regarding opportunities in the Los Angeles, Phoenix and New York areas, write today, including a resumé of your education and experience.

Address Mr. G. D. Bradley

**THE GARRETT CORPORATION**

9851 So. Sepulveda Blvd.  
Los Angeles 45, Calif.

#### DIVISIONS

- AiResearch Manufacturing,  
Los Angeles
- AiResearch Manufacturing,  
Phoenix
- AiResearch Industrial  
Rex — Aero Engineering
- Airsupply — Air Cruisers
- AiResearch Aviation  
Service



## Mobile gas turbine power cart takes only 30 seconds to start giant B-52 jet engines

The AiResearch MA-1A mobile gas turbine compressor, the first unit of its kind qualified by the Air Force to start the intercontinental B-52 bombers of the Strategic Air Command, is now in volume production at the AiResearch Manufacturing Division of Arizona.

Entirely self-contained, it furnishes a completely automatic source of compressed air power at the point of use. All components, parts and accessories

are included in the fully-enclosed weather-proofed trailer.

The mobile unit weighs only 1150 pounds and may be controlled either from the instrument panel or from a remote control panel. It will start and maintain continuous operation at ambient temperatures ranging from  $-65^{\circ}\text{F}$  to  $130^{\circ}\text{F}$ , together with the other extremes of environmental conditions encountered at airports throughout the world.

The two-stage gas turbine compressor may be removed easily from its trailer for use in other vehicles or as a stationary unit. It has an output capacity of 120 pounds per minute flow at 50 psia... enough power to meet all ground service needs for a modern airplane.

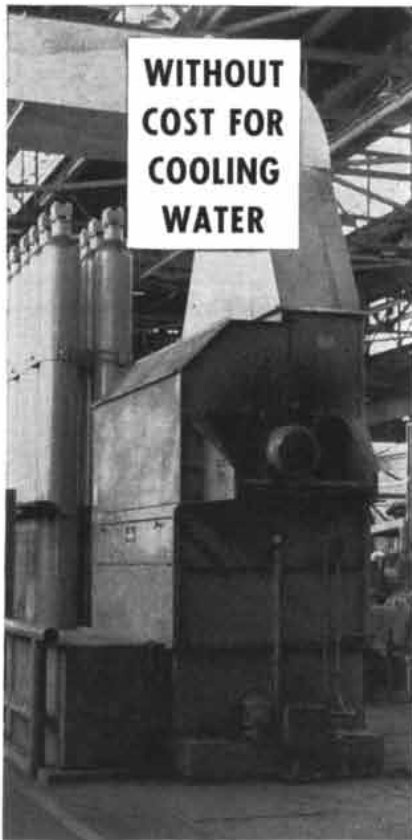
Write to our Sales Planning Department for further information on this product.

*Qualified engineers are needed now. Write for information.*

**THE GARRETT CORPORATION**  
AiResearch Manufacturing Divisions

Los Angeles 45, California • Phoenix, Arizona

*Designers and manufacturers of aircraft systems and components:* REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS • PNEUMATIC VALVES AND CONTROLS • TEMPERATURE CONTROLS  
CABIN AIR COMPRESSORS • TURBINE MOTORS • GAS TURBINE ENGINES • CABIN PRESSURE CONTROLS • HEAT TRANSFER EQUIPMENT • ELECTRO-MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT • ELECTRONIC COMPUTERS AND CONTROLS



## ACCURATE TEMPERATURE CONTROL of Hydraulic Liquids PREVENTS LOSSES

● This NIAGARA AERO HEAT EXCHANGER cools the liquid for a large hydraulic press, preventing heat damage to the pump stuffing boxes. Using outdoor air as the evaporative cooling medium, it removes the heat at the rate of input (1,875,000 BTU/hr.) with no cooling water consumption except a negligible amount evaporated.

Similar Niagara machines cool water, oils, solutions, lubricants and coolants for many mechanical, electrical and chemical processes. In a closed system, your coolant is never contaminated. The system is simple and easy to keep up; the equipment has a long, useful life.

Write for Bulletin 120  
for a complete description

### NIAGARA BLOWER COMPANY

Dept. S.A. 405 Lexington Ave.  
NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

District Engineers in Principal Cities  
of United States and Canada

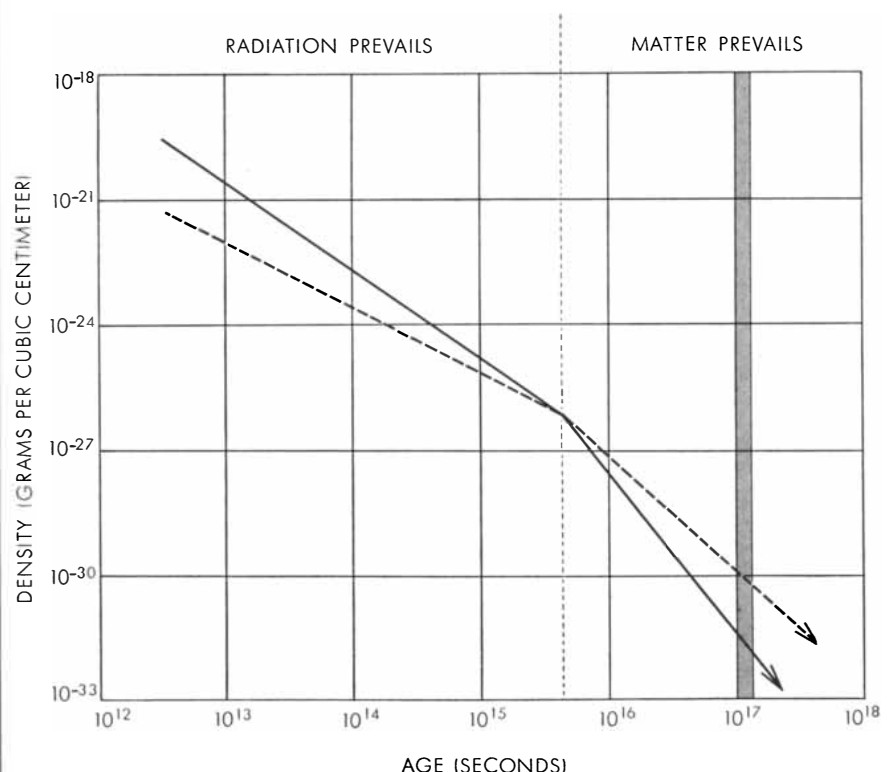
galaxies with distance. He estimated the distances of the remote galaxies by their relative faintness: galaxies vary considerably in intrinsic brightness, but over a very large number of galaxies these variations are expected to average out. Hubble's calculations produced the conclusion that the universe is a closed system—a small universe only a few billion light-years in radius!

We know now that the scale he was using was wrong: with the new yardstick the universe would be more than twice as large as he calculated. But there is a more fundamental doubt about his result. The whole method is based on the assumption that the intrinsic brightness of a galaxy remains constant. What if it changes with time? We are seeing the light of the distant galaxies as it was emitted at widely different times in the past—500 million, a billion, two billion years ago. If the stars in the galaxies are burning out, the galaxies must dim as they grow older. A galaxy two billion light-years away cannot be put on the same distance scale with a galaxy 500 million light-years away unless we take into account the fact that we are seeing the nearer galaxy at an older, and less bright, age. The remote galaxy is farther away than a mere comparison of the luminosity of the two would suggest.

When a correction is made for the assumed decline in brightness with age, the more distant galaxies are spread out to farther distances than Hubble assumed. In fact, the calculations of volume are changed so drastically that we may have to reverse the conclusion about the curvature of space. We are not sure, because we do not yet know enough about the evolution of galaxies. But if we find that galaxies wane in intrinsic brightness by only a few per cent in a billion years, we shall have to conclude that space is curved negatively and the universe is infinite.

Actually there is another line of reasoning which supports the side of infinity. Our universe seems to be hyperbolic and ever-expanding. Mathematical solutions of fundamental cosmological equations indicate that such a universe is open and infinite.

We have reviewed the questions that dominated the thinking of cosmologists during the first half of this century: the conception of a four-dimensional space-time continuum, of curved space, of an expanding universe and of a cosmos which is either finite or infinite. Now we must consider the major present issue in cosmology: Is the universe in truth evolving, or is it in a steady state of equilibri-



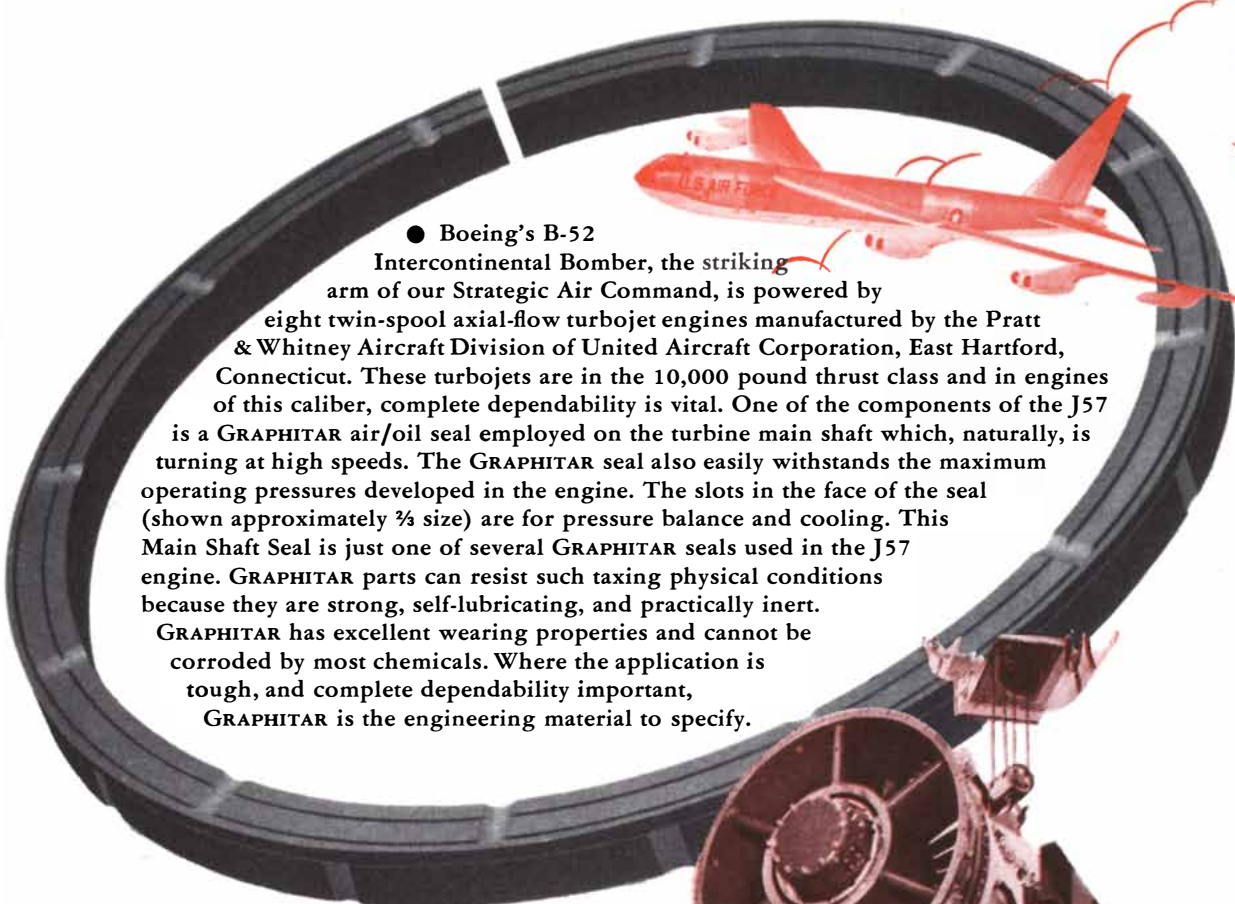
RELATIVE DENSITY OF MATTER AND RADIATION is reversed during the history of an evolutionary universe. Up to 250 million years (*broken vertical line*) the mass density of radiation (*solid curve*) is greater than that of matter (*broken curve*). After that the density of matter is greater, permitting the formation of huge gas clouds. The gray line is the present.

# GRAPHITAR<sup>®</sup>

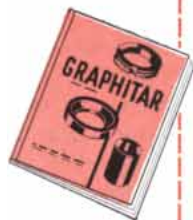
(CARBON-GRAPHITE)

## is the main shaft seal in the PRATT & WHITNEY J57 turbojet engine

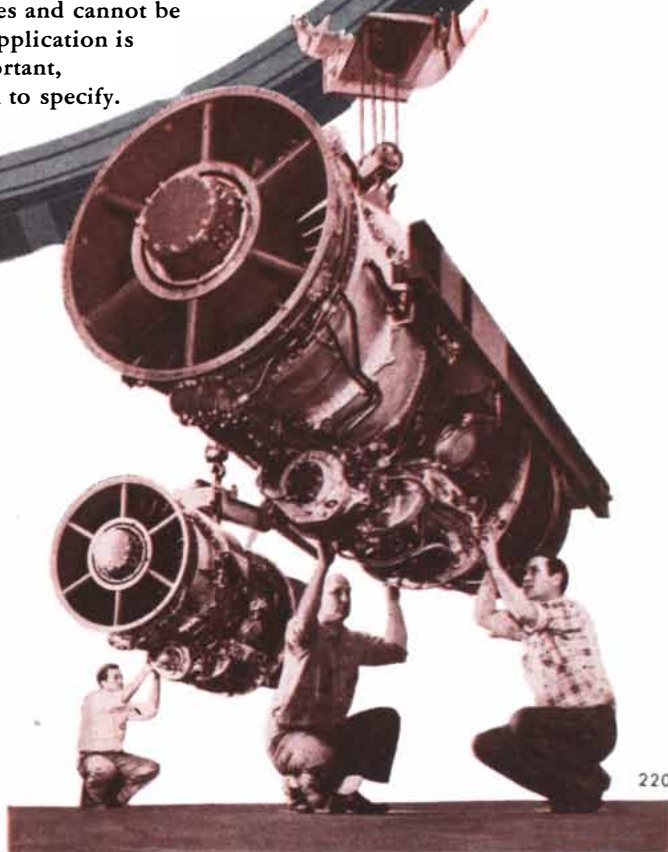
● Boeing's B-52



Intercontinental Bomber, the striking arm of our Strategic Air Command, is powered by eight twin-spool axial-flow turbojet engines manufactured by the Pratt & Whitney Aircraft Division of United Aircraft Corporation, East Hartford, Connecticut. These turbojets are in the 10,000 pound thrust class and in engines of this caliber, complete dependability is vital. One of the components of the J57 is a GRAPHITAR air/oil seal employed on the turbine main shaft which, naturally, is turning at high speeds. The GRAPHITAR seal also easily withstands the maximum operating pressures developed in the engine. The slots in the face of the seal (shown approximately  $\frac{1}{3}$  size) are for pressure balance and cooling. This Main Shaft Seal is just one of several GRAPHITAR seals used in the J57 engine. GRAPHITAR parts can resist such taxing physical conditions because they are strong, self-lubricating, and practically inert. GRAPHITAR has excellent wearing properties and cannot be corroded by most chemicals. Where the application is tough, and complete dependability important, GRAPHITAR is the engineering material to specify.



From the Pratt & Whitney Turbojet Engine to the atomic submarine Nautilus, from automobile pumps to automatic toasters, GRAPHITAR is aiding the performance of literally hundreds of highly diverse products. It can be formed in relatively complicated shapes and ground to tolerances as close as .0005" for seals, bearings, vanes, piston liners, and many other parts. For complete facts write for our new GRAPHITAR Engineering Bulletin No. 20.



## THE UNITED STATES GRAPHITE COMPANY

DIVISION OF THE WICKES CORPORATION • SAGINAW, MICHIGAN



**Cannon quality**  
in missile  
launching connectors  
**means safety**



**GMA-Solenoid**  
or Manual Release.  
41 to 140 Contacts.  
Coaxials Available.



**GMJ-Skid Away**  
Release. 18 Size  
14 Contacts.

**GMD-Skid Away**  
Release. 22 or 50  
Size 14 Contacts.

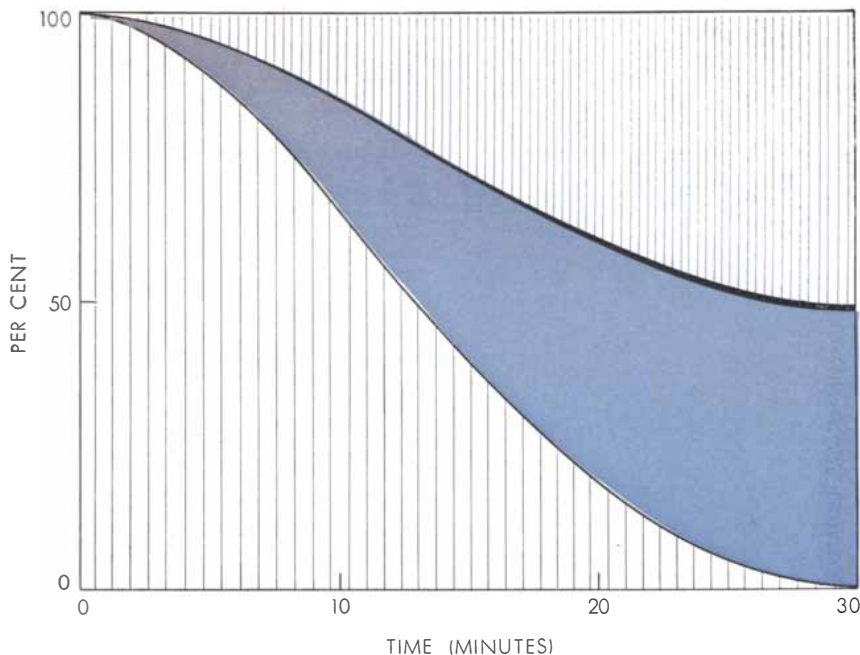
Performance of missile  
launching connectors  
cannot be "hit or miss."  
It must be right! That's  
where Cannon's reputation  
for quality and design  
experience can help you  
... with the most complete  
and most reliable line  
available.

Write TODAY for  
GMI Bulletin.

**GANNON**  
**PLUGS**

CANNON ELECTRIC CO.  
3209 Humboldt Street  
Los Angeles 31, Calif.

Please Refer to Dept. 413



- HELIUM 4
- DEUTERIUM
- HYDROGEN 1
- NEUTRONS

**THERMONUCLEAR REACTIONS** during the first 30 minutes of an evolutionary universe may, Gamow believes, account for the present assortment of elements. Neutrons fuse with protons (hydrogen 1) to form deuterium (hydrogen 2) and helium 4. The deuterium is then built up into the heavier elements.

um which has always existed and will go on through eternity? Most cosmologists take the evolutionary view. But in 1951 a group at the University of Cambridge, whose chief spokesman has been Fred Hoyle, advanced the steady-state idea. Essentially their theory is that the universe is infinite in space and time, that it has neither a beginning nor an end, that the density of its matter remains constant, that new matter is steadily being created in space at a rate which exactly compensates for the thinning of matter by expansion, that as a consequence new galaxies are continually being born, and that the galaxies of the universe therefore range in age from mere youngsters to veterans of 5, 10, 20 and more billions of years. In my opinion this theory must be considered very questionable because of the simple fact (apart from other reasons) that the galaxies in our neighborhood all seem to be of the same age as our own Milky Way. But the issue is many-sided and fundamental, and can be settled only by extended study of the universe as far as we can observe it. Hoyle presents the steady-state view in the following article [page 157]. Here I shall summarize the evolutionary theory.

We assume that the universe started from a very dense state of matter. In the early stages of its expansion, radiant

energy was dominant over the mass of matter. We can measure energy and matter on a common scale by means of the well-known equation  $E=mc^2$ , which says that the energy equivalent of matter is the mass of the matter multiplied by the square of the velocity of light. Energy can be translated into mass, conversely, by dividing the energy quantity by  $c^2$ . Thus we can speak of the "mass density" of energy. Now at the beginning the mass density of the radiant energy was incomparably greater than the density of the matter in the universe. But in an expanding system the density of radiant energy decreases faster than does the density of matter. The former thins out as the fourth power of the distance of expansion: as the radius of the system doubles, the density of radiant energy drops to one sixteenth. The density of matter declines as the third power; a doubling of the radius means an eightfold increase in volume, or eightfold decrease in density.

Assuming that the universe at the beginning was under absolute rule by radiant energy, we can calculate that the temperature of the universe was 250 million degrees when it was one hour old, dropped to 6,000 degrees (the present temperature of our sun's surface) when it was 200,000 years old and had fallen



# Engineers...

## Look

## ten years

## ahead!



A Douglas engineer lives here

Will your income and location allow you to live in a home like this... spend your leisure time like this?

### *They can...if you start your Douglas career now!*

Douglas has many things to offer the career-minded engineer!

...there's the stimulating daily contacts with men who have designed and built some of the world's finest aircraft and missiles!

...there's enough scope to the Douglas operation so a man can select the kind of work he likes best!

...there's security in the company's \$2 Billion backlog of military and commercial contracts!

...and there's every prospect that in 10 years you'll be where you want to be professionally, and you'll be in both the income level and geographical location to enjoy life to its full.



*For further information about opportunities with Douglas in Santa Monica, El Segundo and Long Beach, California and Tulsa, Oklahoma, write today to:*

**DOUGLAS AIRCRAFT COMPANY, INC.**

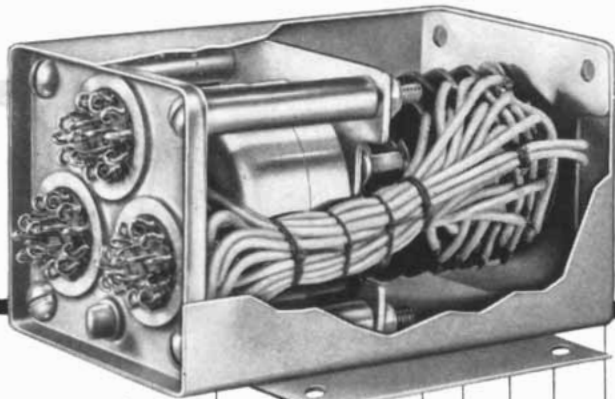
C. C. LaVene, 3000 Ocean Park Blvd.  
Santa Monica, California

# DOUGLAS



## First in Aviation

**NEW LEDEX**  
**HERMETICALLY SEALED**  
**ROTARY SELECTOR SWITCHES**  
**AND STEPPING RELAYS**



MODEL	MAX. NO. WAFERS	MAX. NO. HEADER PINS	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
No. 4	4	45*	2 1/4"	2 3/8"	4 1/2"	2 1/8"	3 3/8"	3/4"	3"	3 1/8"
No. 5	4	105*	3 3/4"	3 3/8"	5 1/8"	4 3/8"	4 3/4"	3 3/16"	4"	3 1/8"

\*Circuits should allow for header pins to carry arc suppression items externally

THESE STANDARD HERMETICALLY SEALED ENCLOSURES ARE NOW AVAILABLE FOR LEDEX

Hermetically sealed Ledex switches are moisture-proof, dust-proof and protected from the effects of salt-spray, fungus and humidity. Also, many of the hermetically sealed Ledex selectors qualify for the requirements of MIL-E-5272A. Ledex selectors simplify installation problems, reduce wiring time to a minimum and prevent damage caused by tampering.

Many switching combinations are available with the standard models. If the standard models do not answer your specific requirements, send the salient facts of your special hermetically sealed selector switch problem to us for our recommendations.



For best delivery specify one, ten or fifteen pin headers. (Illustrated)

**G. H. Leland** INC.

WRITE FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION TODAY!

123 WEBSTER STREET, DAYTON 2, OHIO

to about 100 degrees below the freezing point of water when the universe reached its 250-millionth birthday.

This particular birthday was a crucial one in the life of the universe. It was the point at which the density of ordinary matter became greater than the mass density of radiant energy, because of the more rapid fall of the latter [see chart on page 148]. The switch from the reign of radiation to the reign of matter profoundly changed matter's behavior. During the eons of its subjugation to the will of radiant energy (*i.e.*, light), it must have been spread uniformly through space in the form of thin gas. But as soon as matter became gravitationally more important than the radiant energy, it began to acquire a more interesting character. James Jeans, in his classic studies of the physics of such a situation, proved half a century ago that a gravitating gas filling a very large volume is bound to break up into individual "gas balls," the size of which is determined by the density and the temperature of the gas. Thus in the year 250,000,000 A. B. E. (after the beginning of expansion), when matter was freed from the dictatorship of radiant energy, the gas broke up into giant gas clouds, slowly drifting apart as the universe continued to expand. Applying Jeans's mathematical formula for the process to the gas filling the universe at that time, I have found that these primordial balls of gas would have had just about the mass that the galaxies of stars possess today. They were then only "protogalaxies"—cold, dark and chaotic. But their gas soon condensed into stars and formed the galaxies as we see them now.

A central question in this picture of the evolutionary universe is the problem of accounting for the formation of the varied kinds of matter composing it—*i.e.*, the chemical elements. The question is discussed in detail in another article in this issue [see page 82]. My belief is that at the start matter was composed simply of protons, neutrons and electrons. After five minutes the universe must have cooled enough to permit the aggregation of protons and neutrons into larger units, from deuterons (one neutron and one proton) up to the heaviest elements. This process must have ended after about 30 minutes, for by that time the temperature of the expanding universe must have dropped below the threshold of thermonuclear reactions among light elements, and the neutrons must have been used up in element-building or been converted to protons.

To many a reader the statement that

See **Beckman**<sup>®</sup>  
automation

at the I.S.A. show



Beckman automation is instruments and systems... that integrate the vital functions of production, of business and research... to provide management with essential operating data and controls.

Beckman automation at the 1956 I.S.A. Show reveals the tools for sensing, gathering, transmitting, reducing and computing information for *production control*... tools for computation of data for *marketing and finance* and for analysis and measurement in *research*. This concept of automation is symbolized by the two basic loops whose link is management, the directive nerve center of the data network.

It's automatic control... the reality of today and the promise of the future.

Beckman automation at the I.S.A. Show concerns you vitally *now*. It will have even greater significance *tomorrow*.

see **Beckman automation** at the I. S. A. Show  
11th Annual Instrumentation-Automation  
Conference and Exhibit (International)

New York Coliseum,  
New York, N. Y.  
Booths 721 and 821  
September 17-21, 1956

**Beckman**<sup>®</sup> Instruments, Inc.  
FULLERTON, CALIFORNIA

SCIENTIFIC instruments division, Fullerton, Calif. • BERKELEY division, Richmond, Calif. • HELIPOT corporation, Newport Beach, Calif.  
SPINCO division, Belmont, Calif. • INTERNATIONAL division, Fullerton, Calif.

# ENGINEERS, *Electronic & Mechanical* PHYSICISTS:



## Choose your location when you join Melpar

Melpar's R & D operations are centered near and in two of the country's more desirable communities: Washington, D.C., Watertown and Boston, Massachusetts, each of which affords engineers the opportunity to enjoy research, cultural and recreational resources well above the average.

Regardless of which locale he selects, the engineer will find that our advancement policies and organizational structure provide opportunities uncommon to the industry as a whole.

Individual performance heads the list of factors which determine progress. Regardless of age, experience or tenure, an engineer is given more complex responsibilities *as soon as he is ready*. There is always room to move ahead at Melpar, because we have doubled in size every 18 months for the past 10 years, with a proportionate increase in top and middle level openings.

Our engineers gain comprehensive experience in all phases of engineering problems. Each is assigned to a project team which is charged with responsibility for *whole* problems, from design concept to completion of prototype.

The engineer will find each of Melpar's laboratories splendidly equipped with an eye to both present and future needs. Fully air-conditioned, each laboratory has recently acquired additional facilities.

We extend financial support to those who intend to pursue advanced study. Fully accredited courses are available at our main laboratories.

Write for *complete* information, indicating geographical preference. Qualified candidates will be invited to visit Melpar laboratories at Company expense.

### Top Level Openings Exist in These Fields:

Network Theory • Systems Evaluation • Microwave Technique • UHF, VHF, or SHF Receivers • Analog Computers • Magnetic Tape Handling • Digital Computers • Radar and Countermeasures • Packaging Electronic Equipment • Pulse Circuitry • Microwave Filters • Flight Simulators • Servomechanisms • Subminiaturization • Electro-Mechanical Design • Small Mechanisms • Quality Control and Test Engineering



Write: Technical Personnel Representative

## MELPAR Incorporated

A Subsidiary of Westinghouse Air Brake Company

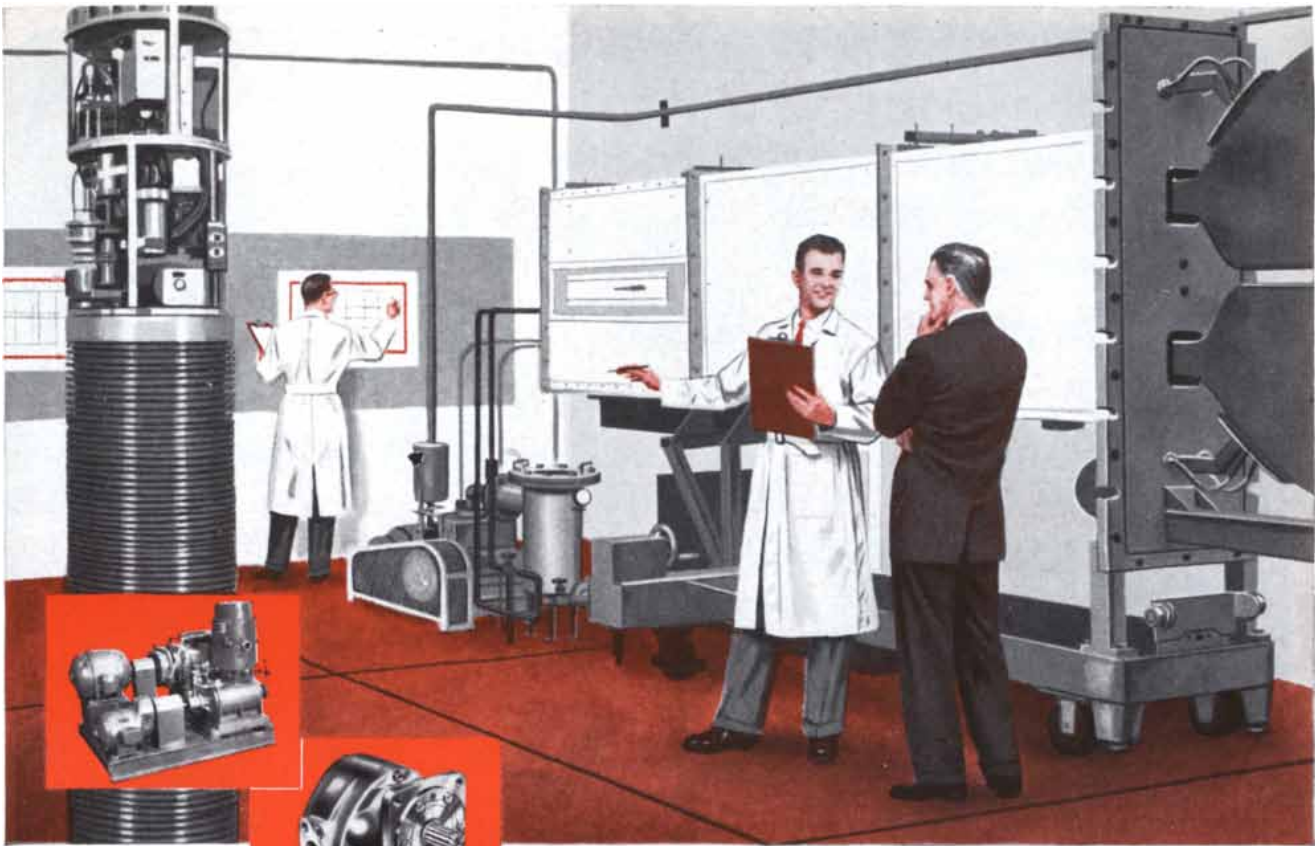
3202 Arlington Boulevard, Falls Church, Virginia

Positions also available at our laboratories in Boston and Watertown, Mass.

the present chemical constitution of our universe was decided in half an hour five billion years ago will sound nonsensical. But consider a spot of ground on the atomic proving ground in Nevada where an atomic bomb was exploded three years ago. Within one microsecond the nuclear reactions generated by the bomb produced a variety of fission products. Today, 100 million million microseconds later, the site is still "hot" with the surviving fission products. The ratio of one microsecond to three years is the same as the ratio of half an hour to five billion years! If we can accept a time ratio of this order in the one case, why not in the other?

The late Enrico Fermi and Anthony L. Turkevich at the Institute for Nuclear Studies of the University of Chicago undertook a detailed study of thermonuclear reactions such as must have taken place during the first half hour of the universe's expansion. They concluded that the reactions would have produced about equal amounts of hydrogen and helium, making up 99 per cent of the total material, and about 1 per cent of deuterium. We know that hydrogen and helium do in fact make up about 99 per cent of the matter of the universe. This leaves us with the problem of building the heavier elements. I hold to the opinion that some of them were built by capture of neutrons. However, since the absence of any stable nucleus of atomic weight 5 makes it improbable that the heavier elements could have been produced in the first half hour in the abundances now observed, I would agree that the lion's share of the heavy elements may well have been formed later in the hot interiors of stars.

All the theories—of the origin, age, extent, composition and nature of the universe—are becoming more and more subject to test by new instruments and new techniques, which are described in later articles in this issue. In the article on the red-shift investigations, Allan Sandage reports a tentative finding that the expansion of the universe may be slowing down. If this is confirmed, it may indicate that we live in a pulsating universe. But we must not forget that the estimate of distances of the galaxies is still founded on the debatable assumption that the brightness of galaxies does not change with time. If galaxies actually diminish in brightness as they age, the calculations cannot be depended upon. Thus the question whether evolution is or is not taking place in the galaxies is of crucial importance at the present stage of our outlook on the universe.



*KINNEY Mechanical  
Booster Vacuum Pump*

*HYDRECO Gear-Type  
Fluid Power Pump*

## Tools to Attain New Horizons in the "Atomic Age" Come From . . . **ENGINEERING "KNOW HOW"**

### **KINNEY MANUFACTURING DIVISION** Boston, Mass.

KINNEY Vacuum Pumps, 0.2 micron, capacity to 5000 cfm; KINNEY Rotating Plunger and Heliquad Liquid Handling Pumps, to 3000 gpm.

### **VACUUM EQUIPMENT DIVISION** Philadelphia, Pa.

Complete KINNEY Vacuum Systems, Equipment and Components, Vacuum Research and Engineering.

### **KALAMAZOO DIVISION** Kalamazoo, Mich.

HYDRECO Gear-Type Hydraulic Pumps, 3 to 120 gpm; Fluid Motors, 3 to 52 hp; Cylinders; Control and Auxiliary Valves; 1500 psi. DUDCO Dual-Vane Hydraulic Pumps, 3 to 120 gpm; Fluid Motors, 7 to 140 hp; 2000 psi operation.

### **WATERTOWN DIVISION** Watertown, N. Y.

Railroad air brake equipment of all types; STRATOPOWER Hydraulic Pumps for Aircraft, to 3000 psk

### **AURORA PUMP DIVISION** Aurora, Ill.

Liquid Handling Pumps, AURORA Centrifugals and deep well Turbines, 7000 gpm, 500 ft. heads. APCO Turbine-type 150 gpm, 600 ft. heads. Condensate Return Units.

Modern High Vacuum technology is opening many doors which physicists and scientific researchers now know lead to exciting developments in the future. As dramatic as they are, today's accomplishments are but forerunners of many more to come. To name but a few which had their genesis in Vacuum Processing, there are: Atomic Accelerators, Radar, Transistors and other Electronic Components, TV Tubes, Neon and Incandescent Lighting, Refrigeration and Air Conditioning, "Wonder Metals" Titanium, Zirconium, etc. and the Mycin "Wonder Drugs."

Engineers of The New York Air Brake Company are bringing ever-improved Vacuum Equipment to the scientist in the laboratory and the production engineer in the plant. The KINNEY MFG. and VACUUM EQUIPMENT Divisions of The New York Air Brake Company are the natural sources for the answers

to questions and problems involving High Vacuum. Remember the name KINNEY—it's important to those who use Vacuum . . . it may well be very important to you!

New developments are the norm throughout The New York Air Brake Company. In Hydraulics, HYDRECO and DUDCO Fluid Power components enable builders of Mobile Equipment and Machine Tools to attain higher and higher performance from their equipment. STRATOPOWER Pumps and Fluid Motors, of watch-like precision, help to advance frontiers in the sky in aircraft, guided missiles and rockets. Railroad Air Brakes of new design, bearing the NY mark, are on New York Central's famous Train X.

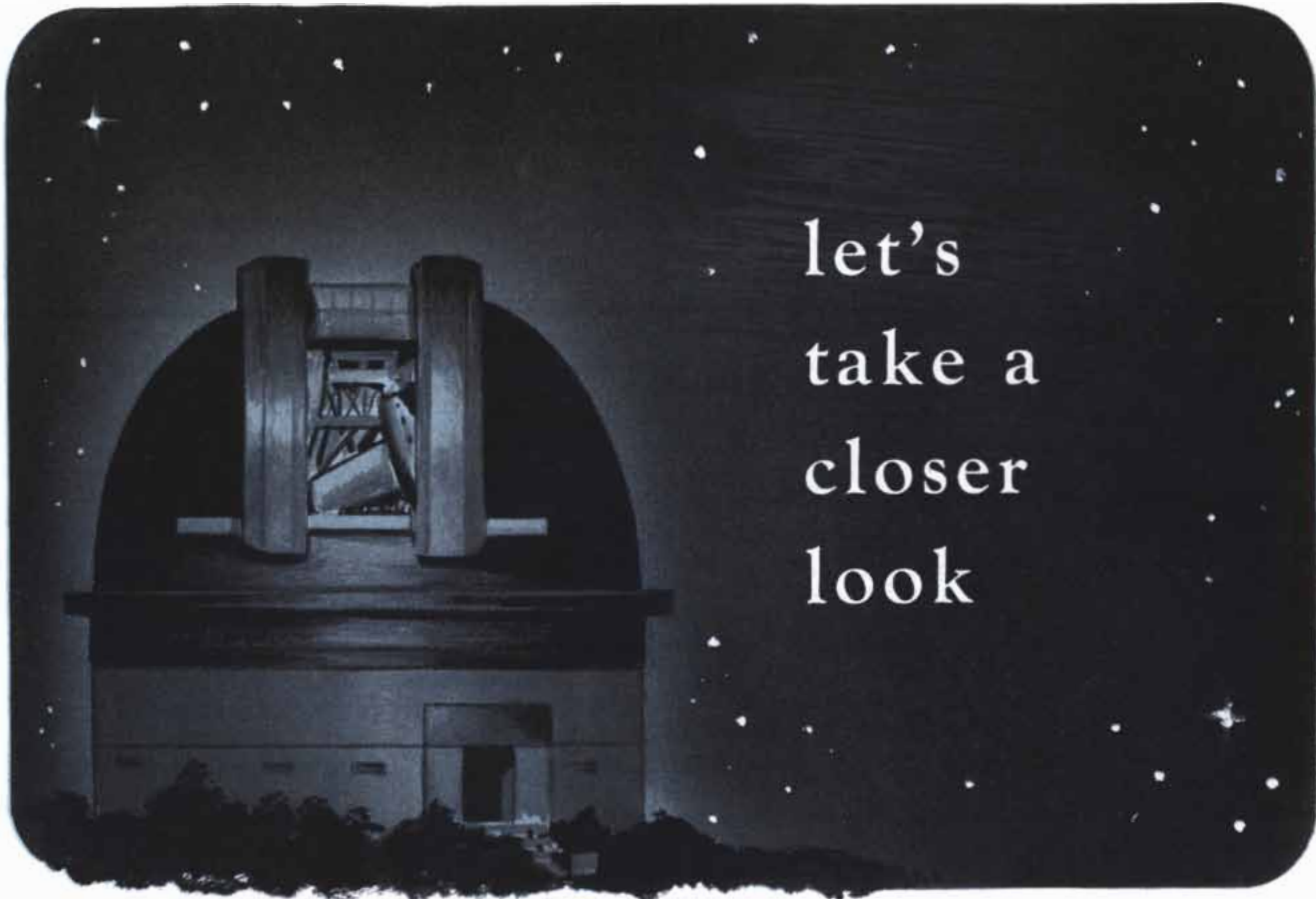
Write today for literature that will give you an insight into what New York Air Brake's imaginative engineering holds for you.

**THE NEW YORK AIR BRAKE COMPANY**

**230 PARK AVENUE • NEW YORK 17, N. Y.**

INTERNATIONAL SALES OFFICE, 90 WEST ST., NEW YORK 6, N. Y.





let's  
take a  
closer  
look

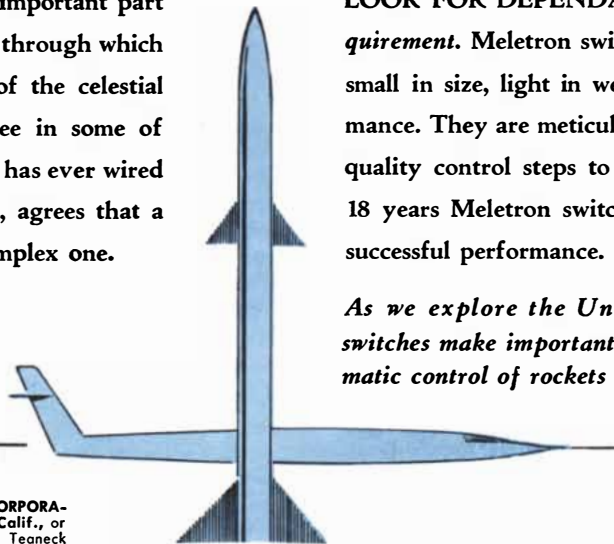
## at our switch requirements

**PRESSURE SWITCHES** play an important part in the automatic control of missiles, through which we are adding to our knowledge of the celestial spheres. While cosmologists disagree in some of their speculations, every reader who has ever wired a relay, or whittled out a windmill, agrees that a simple design is preferable to a complex one.

**LOOK FOR DEPENDABILITY**, the *primary requirement*. Meletron switches are simple in design, small in size, light in weight, consistent in performance. They are meticulously checked through ten quality control steps to insure dependability. For 18 years Meletron switches have had a record of successful performance.

*As we explore the Universe, reliable pressure switches make important contributions to the automatic control of rockets and missiles.*

Direct inquiries to Salesmanager, **MELETRON CORPORATION**, 950 No. Highland Ave., Los Angeles 38, Calif., or to Ray Matlock, eastern factory representative, 435 Teaneck Rd., Teaneck, New Jersey; J. M. Walthew Co., Boeing Field, Seattle 6, Wash.; Joseph C. Soraghan & Associates, 1612 Eye St., N.E., Washington 6, D. C.; J. N. Fauver Co., Inc., 49 W. Hancock Road, Detroit, Mich.; George E. Harris & Co., Inc., 3241 E. Douglas Ave., Wichita, Kansas; 701 E. 63rd St., Kansas City, Mo.; 7811 Carondolet Ave., St. Louis, Mo.; 503 Circle Drive, Arlington, Texas (Dallas-Ft. Worth).



**MELETRON**<sup>®</sup>  
CORPORATION

950 N. HIGHLAND AVE.  
LOS ANGELES 38,  
CALIFORNIA

Manufacturers of pressure actuated, vacuum actuated and altitude actuated pressure switches, for all applications from zero absolute to 12,000 psi gauge.

# THE STEADY-STATE UNIVERSE

Some cosmologists dissent from the evolutionary view, holding that the large-scale features of the expanding universe do not change, and that its density has been maintained by the creation of matter

by Fred Hoyle

The theory of a steady-state universe leads to many startling conclusions: that the universe had no beginning and will have no end, that space as well as time is infinite, that matter is continually being created throughout space—to mention a few. Human nature being what it is, there has been a tendency to become involved in emotional attitudes toward these concepts, instead of confining the discussion to purely scientific criteria. If the writer, along with critics, has transgressed in this respect, he promises to give some redress in this article.

The steady-state theory holds that the large-scale features of the universe do not change with time. Only the galaxies and clusters of galaxies change; if we “smear out” their material uniformly through space and consider the general properties of the cosmos, it is unchanging. The expansion of the universe is a basic feature of the theory. The question arises: If the galaxies are moving apart from each other, why does space not become more and more empty? The answer of the theory is that new galaxies and clusters of galaxies are constantly being formed, their rate of formation just compensating for the separating effect of the expansion. So a stable situation is preserved.

Before we go on to consider the reasoning, predictions and tests of steady-state cosmology, the writer should point out that his own approach to the theory, and also that of William H. McCrea of the University of London, differs rather markedly from the approach of Hermann Bondi and Thomas Gold. The writer’s approach is a mathematical one developed in the framework of the theory of relativity. Bondi’s and Gold’s is founded on an intuitive but powerful physical principle. To understand their outlook we must look into the nature of

this postulate, which is called the “cosmological principle.”

Cosmology differs from all other branches of physical science in a very important respect. Whereas other physical scientists deal always with isolated systems, whose “boundary conditions” can be defined, a cosmologist has to deal with a nonisolated system. To cope with this unhappy situation he is forced to adopt a “symmetry” postulate, which says that, local fluctuations apart, the universe will look the same from wherever one views it. That is to say, it assumes that observers attached to different galaxies anywhere in the cosmos would all obtain exactly the same large-scale picture of the universe. But if the universe changes with time, this implies that the different observers compare their pictures at the same time, which of course requires us to have a definition of what we mean by “at the same time.” In order to make a definition of simultaneity possible, the mathematician Hermann Weyl advanced the additional postulate that the motions of the galaxies follow a regular type of pattern, whose exact nature need not be described here.

Instead of this additional postulate Bondi and Gold proposed a single all-embracing “cosmological principle”: namely, that the large-scale features of the universe are the same not only from every point of view in space but also from every point of view in time. This symmetry hypothesis leads immediately to the conclusion that the universe is in a steady state. It is then immaterial whether the observers compare their pictures “at the same time” or not.

The outlook of Bondi and Gold has a compelling simplicity. Moreover, symmetry postulates have repeatedly demonstrated their power in theories of physics during the present century (*e.g.*, the positive and negative particles of

nuclear physics). But to my own taste it is preferable to start with a mathematical definition of the continuous creation of matter within the framework of the relativity theory and then to derive the steady-state solution as a consequence of field equations.

At first sight the creation of matter may seem a queer concept to be invading scientific thought. But as other articles in this issue make abundantly clear, the origin of matter must enter all cosmologies. Nowadays we are coming more and more to realize that hydrogen is the original material—the material out of which the other elements have been produced by nuclear reactions inside stars. This transmutation of hydrogen is going on all the time.

Why is there any hydrogen remaining in the universe? Why was it not all used up in the production of heavy elements eons ago? If we assumed that the hydrogen of the universe has existed for an infinite time, there would be two conceivable answers. We might suppose that the hydrogen has not had sufficient time to become transmuted into other elements because the stars were born only recently, that is, within the last five billion years or so. But it would follow from this that the hydrogen remained stable for eons of time and then suddenly five billion years ago began to condense into stars and galaxies. This seems less than plausible. The other possibility, assuming the hydrogen is infinitely old, is that we still find it on hand because the higher elements formed from it break down to hydrogen again. The chief objection to this idea is the difficulty of explaining how the energy necessary for the breakdown would be supplied. Decomposition of the heavier elements into hydrogen requires absorption of energy—the reverse of the release of en-

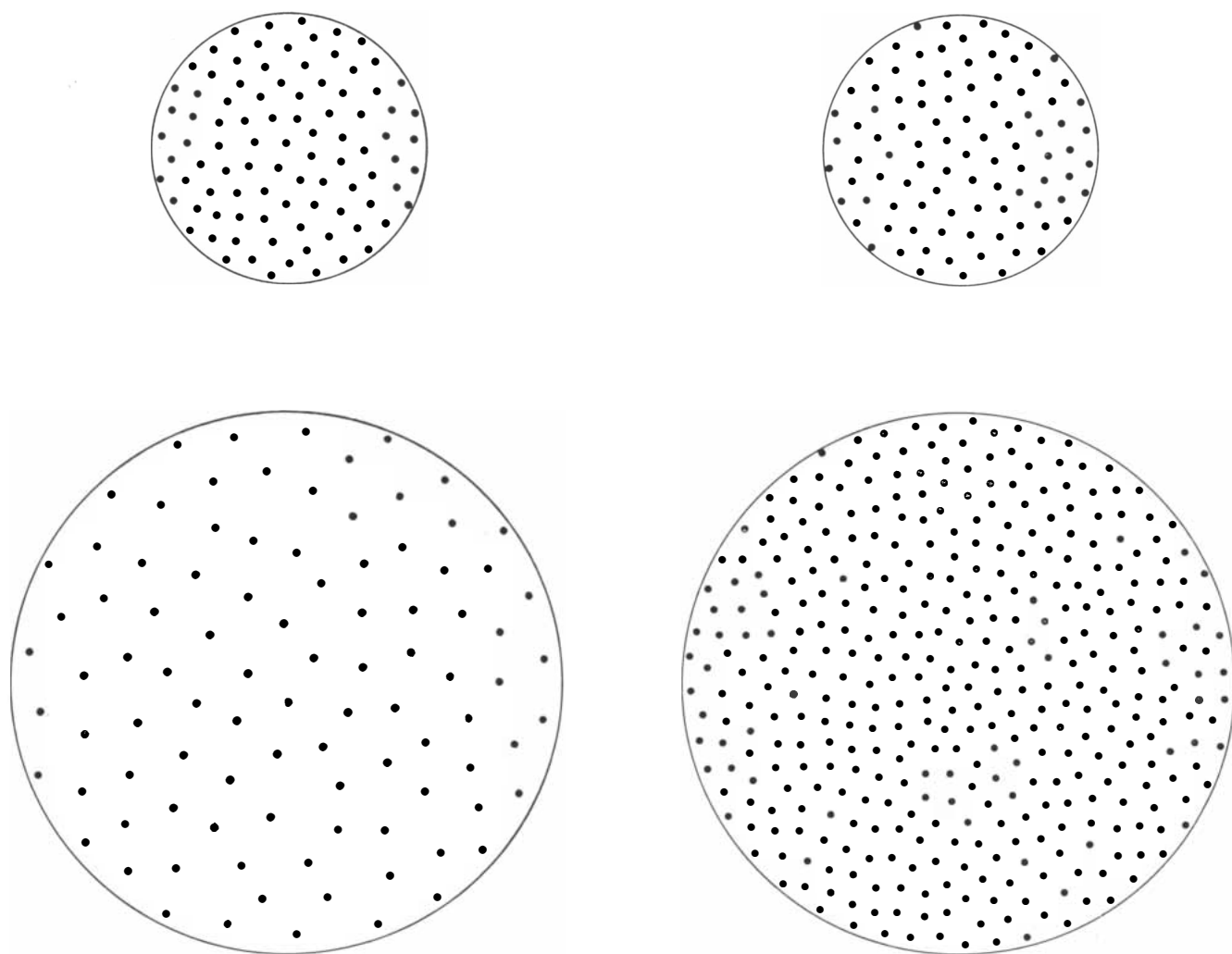
ergy that occurs when hydrogen nuclei combine. To provide an amount of energy adequate to account for a sufficiently large-scale reconversion of the heavier elements, nothing less than an implosion of the whole universe (as opposed to an explosion) apparently would suffice.

We are thus led to the conclusion that the hydrogen we observe is not infinitely old: it has originated within some finite time and has not yet been converted to heavier elements. Both the evolutionary and the steady-state theories of the universe agree on this point. But there the similarity between them ends. The evolutionary theory argues that all the hydrogen was created in an explosive beginning some five and a half billion years ago [see *George Gamow's article beginning on page 136*]. The steady-state hy-

pothesis holds that hydrogen has been created at a steady rate throughout infinite time and is still being created at the same rate today.

If hydrogen has been present for an infinity of time, and has steadily been converted to heavier elements in stars, why don't we see galaxies made of very old matter? Why do we see only comparatively young galaxies, composed almost entirely of hydrogen? The answer of the steady-state theory is that the expansion of the universe spreads galaxies apart as they age, and the old material is rapidly diluted, in terms of its mean density in the universe as a whole. Meanwhile new hydrogen, and new galaxies, are just as rapidly being created. According to the mathematics of the theory, the expansion of the universe

and the creation of new material go on at rates such that the mean density of 200-billion-year-old material, for example, is less than that of recently formed material by a factor of  $10^{43}$  (1 followed by 43 zeros). It must be emphasized that this figure is a mean averaged over the universe as a whole: it does not apply to individual galaxies or clusters of galaxies. Expansion takes place in space *between* galactic systems: the individual galaxies and clusters do not themselves expand. The very old material of the universe is concentrated in very old galaxies. By virtue of the universal expansion these are now extremely far apart. Possibly there are some moderately old galaxies within the range of our telescopes. If a method could be worked out to identify distant galaxies



**EVOLUTIONARY AND STEADY-STATE VIEWS** are compared in these diagrams. At left is a schematic view of an evolutionary universe. At the top is a sample of the universe, with the galaxies represented by dots. At the bottom is a picture of the same galaxies after the passage of time. The galaxies have merely receded from

one another. At right is the same kind of view of a steady-state universe. At the top is a sample of the universe. At the bottom is a picture of the volume occupied by the same galaxies after the passage of time. In that time, however, new galaxies have been created, maintaining the density of the galaxies as before.



composed of comparatively old matter, it would provide a test of the steady-state theory.

Approaching the steady-state theory from the mathematical point of view, our first step evidently must be to construct a mathematical law representing the origin of matter. We wish to formulate this law within the logical framework of the theory of relativity: like the evolutionary theory, steady-state cosmology makes use of the powerful equations devised by Albert Einstein to describe the four-dimensional space-time continuum [see the preceding article]. We can indicate briefly here some of the main principles involved, though the equations themselves are too complex to examine in detail.

The theory of relativity begins by generalizing the ordinary laws of motion in three-dimensional space to describe the properties and the non-Euclidean geometry of the four-dimensional space-time field. These laws can be set down in four equations: one equation for the law of conservation of energy and three for the conservation of momentum. Our problem is to frame the law of origin of matter in such a way that it can be introduced into these four conservation equations.

As a first step we must define energy and momentum, for the theory of relativity does not itself define them. It is most reasonable to choose definitions which will yield equations as closely analogous as possible to the ordinary equations describing the laws of conservation in our familiar (Euclidean) world. The evolutionary cosmologists seem at first sight to have done this, but it turns out that their conservation equations do not contain any generalized analogue of certain terms, known as "fluid stresses," which play a part in the ordinary equations. Now when we define energy and momentum in a way that yields such a generalization, the outcome of the equations is a steady-state universe, not an evolutionary one.

The equations, so generalized, imply a "feedback" relation between the expansion of the universe and the origin of matter. If the expansion rises above a certain critical rate (related to the rate of origin of matter), the feedback slows the expansion. If the universe's expansion slows down to less than the critical rate, the feedback speeds it up. Thus the interaction between the expansion and the creation of matter maintains a steady state in which the mean density of matter in the universe remains constant.

To many people the notion of con-

# 5...4...3...2...1...?

## COUNT DOWN

### on the BIG engineering challenge of all time!

Rock-anchored into the crags of the Santa Susana Mountains near Los Angeles crouch the massive test-stands of **ROCKETDYNE** — the most gigantic rocket engine workshop in the Western Hemisphere. The privileged men who tend these great power plants are a select group indeed. For no matter what their specialty, they are working at the most advanced state of their art.

The scientist or engineer who enters the field of large, liquid-propellant rockets at **ROCKETDYNE** can expect to encounter more phases of his profession in one day than in a year of conventional practice.

Here at **ROCKETDYNE** men use units no bigger than a small sports car to generate power outputs greater than Hoover Dam — power that is precisely delivered during a period measured in minutes. Inside the engines, materials and mechanisms must function perfectly under extreme stress and vibration, yet temperatures range from minus 250°F to 5000°F in close juxtaposition. Valve action must be so close to instantaneous that the expression "split-second" is completely unimpressive; we are dealing with conditions in which the term "steady state" is applied to a millisecond.

Day by day the tests go on, and every day produces its two miles of information on oscillograph tape — fascinatingly new information, far in advance of available texts. This is one of the newer industries with an assured future. The methods now being developed here for producing effective power to the attainable limits of mechanical stress will have wide application. Such experience is practically unobtainable anywhere else.

The only way you can appreciate the far-reaching significance of such a program is to be a part of it. Will you accept the challenge?

Here are the fields of opportunity at **ROCKETDYNE**:

**FOR ENGINEERING GRADUATES:** Aeronautical, Chemical, Structural, Electrical, Electronic, Metallurgical, Mechanical; qualified for Analytical, Research, Development or Design responsibility.

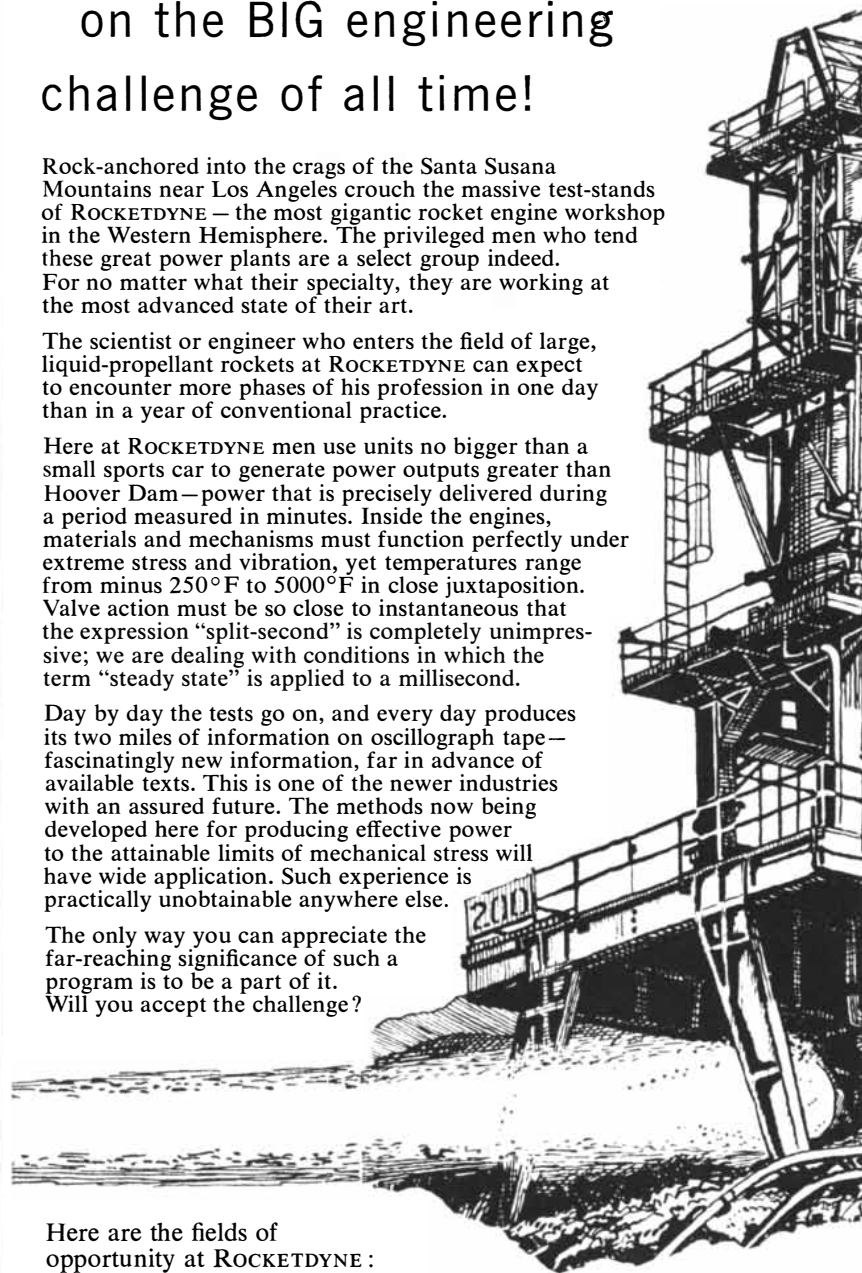
**FOR SCIENCE GRADUATES:** Physics, Chemistry, Mathematics.

**INTERESTING BOOKLET.** Facts about rocket engines and engineering. Send for your personal copy of "The Big Challenge." Write: A. W. Jamieson, Rocketdyne Engineering Personnel Dept. 9-5A, 6633 Canoga Avenue, Canoga Park, Calif.

# ROCKETDYNE

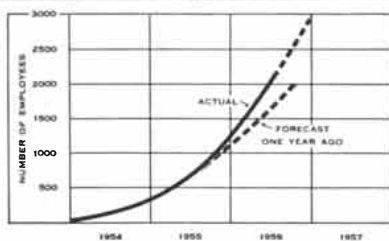
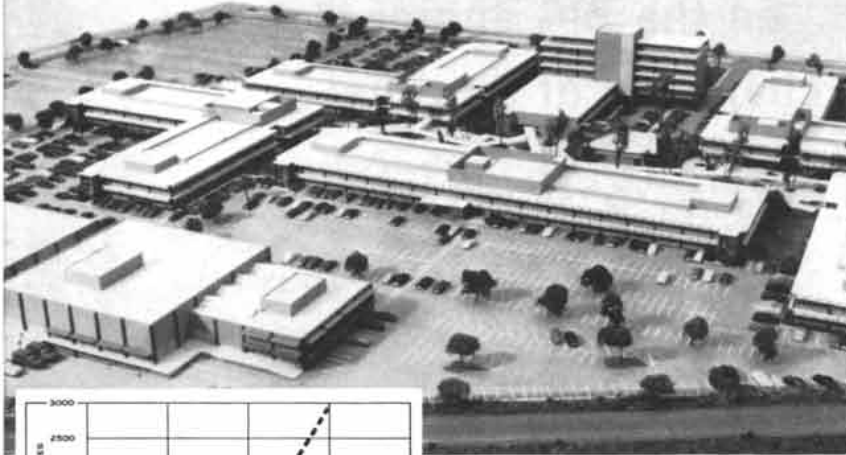
A DIVISION OF NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC.

BUILDERS OF POWER FOR OUTER SPACE



## PROGRESS REPORT

*After Thirty-Four Months...*



### RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PERSONNEL

The above curve shows the growth in Ramo-Wooldridge personnel which has taken place since our Progress Report one year ago. A significant aspect of this growth is the increase in our professional staff which today is made up of 135 Ph.D.'s, 200 M.S.'s and 265 B.S.'s or B.A.'s. Members of the staff average approximately ten years' experience.

**FACILITIES** Within the past few months, construction has been completed at our Arbor Vitae complex, which now consists of eight modern buildings of 350,000 square feet, four of which are illustrated at the bottom of the page. Nearby is the R-W flight test facility, including hangar, shop, and laboratories, located on a 7-acre plot at International Airport.

To provide additional space for our continuing growth, construction has been started on an entirely new 40-acre Research and Development Center, located three miles from the Arbor Vitae buildings. The photograph above is of a model of the Center, which we believe will be one of the finest research and development facilities in the country. The first three buildings, now under construction, will total 250,000 square feet.

A second major construction program is underway on a manufacturing plant for quantity production of electronic systems. The initial unit of

the plant, located on a 640-acre site in suburban Denver, Colorado, will be completed next spring and will contain approximately 150,000 sq. ft.

**PROJECTS** Our current military contracts support a broad range of advanced work in the fields of modern communications, digital computing and data-processing, fire control systems, instrumentation and test equipment. In the guided missile field, Ramo-Wooldridge has technical direction and systems engineering responsibility for the Air Force Intercontinental and Intermediate Range Ballistic Missiles. Our commercial contracts are in the fields of operations research, automation, and data processing. All this development work is strengthened by a supporting program of basic electronic and aeronautical research.

**THE FUTURE** *As we look back on our first three years of corporate history, we find much to be grateful for. A wide variety of technically challenging contracts have come to us from the military services and from business and industry. We have been fortunate in the men and women who have chosen to join us in the adventure of building a company. We are especially happy about the six hundred scientists and engineers who have associated themselves with R-W. Their talents constitute the really essential ingredient of our operations. We plan to keep firmly in mind the fact that the continued success of The Ramo-Wooldridge Corporation depends on our maintaining an organizational pattern, a professional environment, and methods of operating the company that are unusually well suited to the special needs of the professional scientist and engineer.*

## The Ramo-Wooldridge Corporation

5730 ARBOR VITAE ST. • LOS ANGELES 45, CALIF.



tinuous creation of new matter in space seems an outright violation of the conservation of energy. But this indicates a confusion between a closed system and the very different situation in an open system. The theory of relativity says that in an open, infinitely expanding universe, local concentrations of energy are related to the energy of expansion of the whole universe. The energy of expansion can take a form leading to a continuous creation of local matter.

The same question that is asked about the creation of matter might be asked about the red-shift of light from distant galaxies. The reddened light is weaker than when it started on its journey. Where does the lost radiant energy go to? It goes into a slight increase in the rate of expansion of the whole universe. The point is that for a total reckoning of the conservation of energy and matter in the cosmos we must take the expansion of the universe into account. We cannot balance the energy books strictly and completely within the confines of any locality, because no locality in the universe is entirely closed.

Before we drop this issue it is perhaps worth noting that we can consider the conservation question in purely operational rather than theoretical terms and come out with the same result. Suppose observers on the earth measured the energy content of a given portion of the universe, say that within the reach of the 200-inch telescope, and suppose this was done on several occasions at widely separated times. If the conservation of energy is to hold, the measured energy content must remain unchanged from one occasion to another. This would be true in a steady-state universe, but not in an evolving one. Furthermore, in a steady-state universe conservation in this operational sense holds good for an observer in any galaxy.

The two features of the steady-state theory that seem to cause the greatest general surprise are (1) that the theory possesses a clear-cut mathematical basis, and (2) that the theory is highly susceptible to test by observation. How can it be tested? Obviously we cannot test it in the laboratory—unless we were to find some way to speed up the creation of matter artificially—for the rate of creation, according to the theory, is negligible in terrestrial terms: in the space of the average physics laboratory one new hydrogen atom would materialize in about 1,000 years. But on the cosmological scale there are many possible tests.

Firstly, at the farthest range of our



In balancing load, Trailmobile's shiftable wheel assembly slides along the main frame beams, forward or backward as needed.

## Bronze shoes help truckers deliver the goods sooner and safer



One of the 18-inch-long bearing shoes of wrought Everdur<sup>®</sup> showing grease grooves.

**THE PROBLEM:** Loading a big trailer is almost as tricky as loading a plane. Cargo must be balanced carefully so that weight is equally distributed.

Trailmobile Inc., has made this job easier. Now, instead of shifting cargo or changing tractors, truckers simply shift the trailer wheels in only minutes. This can save hours, sometimes days, in delivering the goods. A trailer in constant balance—even after delivering par-

tial loads—travels safer. At first, Trailmobile tried bronze castings for the shoes on which the wheel assembly slides. But castings were not uniform and were costly to machine.

**THE SOLUTION:** Anaconda technical experts suggested that Trailmobile use wrought bar stock of Everdur-1010—one of Anaconda's famous copper-silicon alloys. This dense, supertough metal worked perfectly. It takes the pounding and wetting involved in carrying a trailer day in and day out. It machined readily, required no surface finishing. The cost of the bearing shoes was cut in half.

**THE FUTURE:** Where metal must resist corrosion, be strong and tough, and be

available in forms easily fabricated, Everdur will do more and more jobs—on land and sea. From a full range of copper and copper alloy mill products for industry . . . to copper and aluminum wire and cable . . . Anaconda and its manufacturing companies, Anaconda Wire & Cable Company and The American Brass Company, constantly seek better ways of doing things with the world's most extensive line of nonferrous metals and products. Let the *Man from Anaconda* help in your problems. The Anaconda Company, 25 Broadway, New York 4, N. Y.

56242

**ANACONDA<sup>®</sup>**



*Boccioni*

**avco**

Avco Defense and Industrial Products combine the scientific and engineering skills, and production facilities of three great divisions of Avco Manufacturing Corp.: Research and Advanced Development; Lycoming; Crosley—to produce power plants, electronics, airframe components, and precision parts.

# *Research and Advanced*

FOR A COPY OF THIS GIUSTI ILLUSTRATION, SUITABLE FOR FRAMING, WRITE TO PUBLIC RELATIONS DEPT., AVCO DEFENSE AND INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS, STRATFORD, CONN.



FOR AN ADVANCED AIR FORCE MISSILE SYSTEM...

**Avco**

**makes 18,000 MPH  
stand still!**

In a motionless, 130' tube at Everett, Mass., Avco Research Laboratory scientists have duplicated speeds that could hurl a missile completely around the world in less than 2 hours!

Produced by gas pressure, a shock wave bursts down the length of the specially built tube simulating 18,000 mph! Though measured in millionths of a second, it gives Avco scientists and engineers, led by Dr. Arthur Kantrowitz, an accurate picture of Mach 25 flight conditions far above the earth. As a result, they have learned important new facts about new horizons of high temperatures, new extremes of heat and its effect on gases and metals, and other complex problems connected with space vehicles.

Avco is sharing advanced scientific details of its shock-tube findings with all Air Force and industrial officials involved in this missile research and development program. Typical of Avco research, these experiments strengthen America's defense . . . speed progress . . . hasten man's complete conquest of space.

**WANTED: Young men to become leaders in new areas of science! Ground-floor opportunity in new research, design and development arm of Avco in Everett, Mass. Missiles, initially; later—any or all major sciences. The usual advantages in unusual degree. Write Dr. Arthur Kantrowitz, Avco Research Laboratory, Everett, Mass.**

TODAY'S MILITARY SERVICES, WITH THEIR TREMENDOUS TECHNOLOGICAL ADVANCES MADE POSSIBLE THROUGH SCIENCE, OFFER A VITAL, REWARDING CAREER



***Development Division***

defense and industrial products



ENGINEERING LEADERSHIP  
KEY TO ATOMIC PROGRESS

## G-E Engineers Measure "Scram" Speeds to 1/1000th of a Second

To determine nuclear reactor control element and mechanism operating characteristics during the design stage, General Electric engineers use this versatile test loop which simulates actual reactor conditions. In-service scram speeds, release times, reliability under adverse conditions, and mechanism life can be ascertained *before* the control drive is specified for a particular reactor.

Determining critical operating characteristics like these in the design stage, is another example of General Electric engineering leadership in the field of atomic energy.

Atomic Power Equipment Department, General Electric Company, Schenectady 5, New York.

196-3

*Progress Is Our Most Important Product*

**GENERAL  ELECTRIC**

telescopes we are seeing galactic systems as they were a billion or more years ago. Hence information can be obtained about how things used to be in the past, and this information can be compared with the cosmic scene close by us in space and time. Since the steady-state theory requires that there be no difference in large-scale properties between the past and the present, the theory is clearly exposed to check by this comparison. Large-scale properties can be estimated from many different clues: the density of the populations of galaxies, the magnitude and color of their light, the radio emissions signaling collisions and other significant events, the relation between the red-shift and distance of galaxies, and so forth.

Secondly, there are tests which can be made without looking so far away from home. We can think of the formation of new galaxies as equivalent to birth in the biological sense, and of their separation by expansion as equivalent to death. In terms of this analogy a new generation of galaxies is born, not every 30 years as in the case of human beings, but every few billion years. Now just as an animal population becomes extinct if it fails to reproduce its numbers from generation to generation, so large-scale properties of the systems of galaxies fail to survive unless they reproduce themselves in the same sense. If the universe is infinitely old, as the steady-state theory says, we should expect to see surviving only properties which have stabilized themselves so that they are reproduced at precisely the same level from generation to generation. In other words, according to the steady-state theory the galaxies are not a product of random fluctuations and condensations, as in the evolutionary theory, but represent a very strictly controlled system obeying a kind of cosmic ecology, with the origin of matter playing a critical role. This crucial difference between the two theories can form the basis of stringent tests. The tests can be applied to such properties as the density of galaxies in space and the distribution of sizes in masses of galaxies. That is, we can check whether the distribution follows a regular frequency curve or shows no regular pattern.

During the past five years it has twice been claimed that observations disproved the steady-state theory, but it now appears that in both cases the observations are open to serious doubt. The U. S. astronomers Joel Stebbins and A. E. Whitford thought that certain distant galaxies showed more reddening than could be attributed to the usual

# THE Chamber Music Society

invites you ... to take any one of these sets of great chamber works

## FREE



The Pascal String Quartet, one of the world's foremost chamber music ensembles is among the distinguished groups recording for the Society.

# FREE

NO STRINGS ATTACHED

Long Playing

### SCHUBERT

"TROUT" QUINTET (A MAJOR)  
 QUARTET IN E MAJOR, OP. 125, NO. 2  
 QUARTET IN C MINOR, "QUARTETSATZ"

Brilliant readings by the Winterthur String Quartet. Pianist *Pina Poggi* joins them in the "Trout" Quintet.

### ITALIAN MASTERS

OF THE XVIII CENTURY

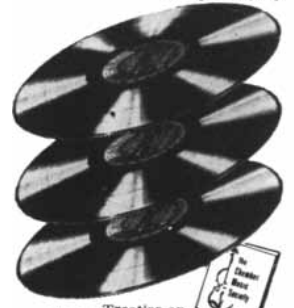
TARTINI: Sonata in G Minor, "The Devil's Trill"  
 VIVALDI: Sonatas in A Major and F Minor  
 GEMINIANI: Sonata in B Flat Major  
 VITALI: Chaconne in G Minor

The celebrated violin virtuoso, *Atarado Odnoposoff*, is heard in some of the greatest violin music of the Eighteenth Century.

### MOZART

CLARINET QUINTET IN A MAJOR, K. 581  
 FLUTE QUARTET IN D MAJOR, K. 285  
 FLUTE QUARTET IN A MAJOR, K. 298

Some of the most satisfying music ever written. With *Peter Stmenauer*, clarinetist, *Julius Baker*, flutist, and the *Pascal String Quartet*.



ALSO Treatise on the history, technique and performance of Chamber Music — from 16th Century origins to today.  
**FREE**

Unique Transcription Recordings —

Custom-Pressed on Transparent Ruby-Red Vinyl, in De Luxe Genuine Linen Cases!

HERE is exciting news for every serious music listener! The Chamber Music Society asks you to choose one of these transcribed chamber programs: an all SCHUBERT collection . . . or a group of works by four 18th Century ITALIAN MASTERS . . . or a MOZART program — as a FREE GIFT. There is no requirement to buy another record from the Society, now or ever!

These are NOT ordinary recordings. Produced by a process hitherto used only for radio transcriptions with tone fidelity from 50 to 15,000 cycles, each Chamber Music Society transcription is pressed on the finest transparent *ruby-red vinylite* and jacketed in an exquisite *linen slip-cover* for permanent protection!

Save More than 50% of Usual Retail Cost

When you become a Trial Member of the Society you also have the right to AUDITION — Free of Charge — any or all of the Chamber repertoire listed below . . . ranging through three centuries — from Purcell to Hindemith. These superb transcription recordings will be available to members at the rate of about two a month. Only those you decide to keep are billed to you at the Members' low price, which is *less than 50%* of the cost of similar commercial discs. You may withdraw at any time; in fact, you are not obligated to buy any records at all, unless you wish.

The FREE GIFT you choose is yours to keep in any case! Send the coupon *today*.

#### MAIL COUPON — WITHOUT MONEY — TO —

The Chamber Music Society, Dept. SA-9, 45 Columbus Ave., N. Y. 23

Rush me FREE, the long-playing Chamber Program described above. (check one)

Italian Masters  Mozart  
 Schubert

—mine to keep absolutely free, without any obligation.

I have crossed out at the right the Chamber Works I already own. I need do nothing more to enjoy the others in my home for Free Audition, delivered without charge (approximately two 33 $\frac{1}{3}$  R.P.M. discs a month).

I am not obligated to buy another recording **ever!** I may try all Society releases for 5 days, and will be billed only for those I keep at the low membership prices shown below (plus a few cents shipping) a saving of over 50%. I may return any disc and pay nothing. I may cancel my Trial Membership at any time. The FREE GIFT Program is mine to keep in any case.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....Zone....State.....

© 1956 CHS, INC., N. Y.

(Cross out only those you do not want to audition)

Selections are not listed by order of release

- ITALIAN MASTERS OF THE XVIII CENTURY (see above)
- MOZART (see above)
- SCHUBERT (see above)
- BEETHOVEN: String Quintets Op. 29 and 104
- SCHUBERT: Duo Concertante in A, Op. 162
- SONS OF BACH: C.P.E. Bach: Sinfonia in C; J.C. Bach: Sinfonia in B Flat and D; W.F. Bach: Sinfonia in D Minor
- TCHAIKOVSKY: Quartet No. 3 in E Flat
- MOZART: The Complete (6) String Quintets (3-12" discs)
- BRAMMS: Violin Sonata No. 1 in G; Cello Sonata No. 1 in E Minor
- DEBUSSY: Quartet in G; Sonata for Flute, Viola and Harp; Sonata for Violin and Piano
- HANDEL: Complete Water Music
- BEETHOVEN: Complete Rasumovsky String Quartets (2-12" discs)
- SCARLATTI: Sinfonias Nos. 4 and 5; Concerti Grossi Nos. 1 and 3
- MOZART: 3 Salzburg Serenades
- HINDEMITH: 4 Sonatas for Trumpet and Piano; Viola and Piano; Clarinet and Piano; Bassoon and Piano
- DVORAK: Piano Quartet in E Flat; Trio in F
- SCHUBERT: Death and the Maiden Quartet; Variations for Flute and Piano
- VIVALDI: Il Cimento Dell'Armonia, E Dell'Invenzione (2-12" discs)
- BRAMMS: Clarinet Quintet in B
- HAYDN: Seven Last Words of Christ
- STRAVINSKY: Duo Concertante; Pulcinella Suite
- PURCELL: Fantasias in 4 Parts
- MOZART: Complete Piano Trios (2-12" discs)
- SCHUMANN: Piano Quintet in E Flat; Quartet in A
- BACH: 4 Sonatas for Violin, Cello and Harpsichord
- BARTOK: Quartet No. 4; Violin Sonata No. 2
- CORELLI: Concerti Grossi, Op. 6, Nos. 1, 2, 3 & 4

#### MEMBERSHIP PRICES

1 disc set (appr. 1 hour) \$2.95  
 2 disc set (appr. 2 hours) \$5.90  
 3 disc set (appr. 3 hours) \$7.95

# NUCLEAR CHALLENGE



There are still a lot of problems to be solved in the design of any reactor. But the difficulties are multiplied many fold when it comes to developing a practical nuclear aircraft engine. Shielding, weight limitations, other factors make it one of the toughest engineering problems of today.

Are you the type of engineer who wants a challenge to his mental abilities? Are you looking for an opportunity to do original, creative thinking on an outstanding engineering team where new ideas are encouraged? Then we may have an interesting, profitable future for you here, particularly if you are an . . .

**AERONAUTICAL ENGINEER  
CHEMICAL ENGINEER  
MECHANICAL ENGINEER  
ENGINEERING PHYSICIST  
METALLURGIST**

## **A few of the many personal benefits . . .**

- **New higher salary levels**
- **Association with engineers and scientists of recognized ability**
- **Nearby R.P.I. graduate school for advanced study**
- **Suburban living in central Connecticut**
- **The prestige of an internationally known growth corporation**

★ ★ ★

*Please send your resume to Mr. P. R. Smith, Office 11, Employment Department*

## **PRATT & WHITNEY AIRCRAFT**

**DIVISION OF UNITED AIRCRAFT CORPORATION, EAST HARTFORD 8, CONNECTICUT**

*World's foremost designer and builder of aircraft engines . . .*

red-shift, and this was construed to support the evolutionary theory. But Whitford later found that certain data they had made use of were incorrect. Recently Martin Ryle in England reported a count of radio sources which indicated that the density of galaxies in space increases with distance from us—again an apparent support for the evolutionary hypothesis. However, Ryle's findings have been questioned by the radio astronomer B. Y. Mills in Australia.

In my view the most serious potential contradiction of the steady-state theory lies in the recent red-shift studies by the astronomers in California, which are reported in this issue by Allan Sandage [see following article, page 170]. As Sandage points out, however, the findings so far are highly uncertain.

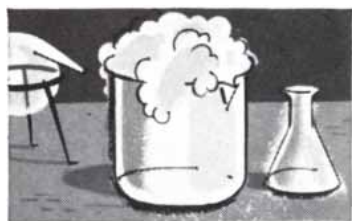
George Gamow has offered against the steady-state theory the objection that elliptical galaxies (which are thought to consist only of old stars) apparently do not show the age variations that the theory predicts. In defense of the theory it can be said that the measurements cited (studies of the color of the galaxies, in two colors) are not a very sensitive index of the galaxies' ages. In the color test a galaxy six billion years old should look much like one three billion years old. More sensitive measurements are required.

The steady-state theory gains support, on the other hand, from recent studies indicating that the elements beyond hydrogen are formed in stars. These studies, reported in the article by William A. Fowler [page 82], make it appear more likely that the elements are constantly being "cooked" in the stars, as the steady-state cosmology suggests, than that they were created in a primeval explosion, as Gamow has urged.

Radio astronomy offers the exciting possibility of something close to a direct test of the creation of matter in space. The total amount of matter in the galaxies we can observe is estimated to come to about  $10^{-30}$  of a gram per cubic centimeter if it were spread evenly all through space. The steady-state theory predicts that the average density of matter should be 10 or more times greater than this. The difference, according to the theory, is accounted for by hydrogen spread through intergalactic space. Up to now it has not been possible to detect intergalactic matter. But in the next few years new radio telescopes, tuned to the one-note "song of hydrogen," may be able to test whether such quantities of hydrogen do or do not exist in space.



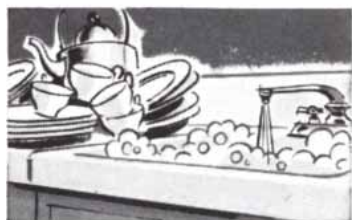
# THESE SUNOCO PETROCHEMICALS CAN HELP YOU GET HIGH-QUALITY END PRODUCTS



POLYURETHANE FOAMS

## BENZENE

**Thiophene-free** benzene means less expensive processing. Sunoco Benzene is guaranteed Nitration Grade with a minimum freezing point of 5.2 C and a high mol % purity.



DETERGENTS

## TOLUENE

**Mol % purity of 99.9** assures greater yields. Sunoco Toluene is paraffin- and thiophene-free.

## XYLENE

**Lower than usual acid-wash color** gives higher product quality.

## PROPYLENE TRIMER

**Consistent uniformity** eliminates color problems in end products. Low sulfur. Narrow distillation range.



PAINT, VARNISH, LACQUER

## SUNAPTIC ACIDS

**High molecular weight**, low unsaponifiables and no olefinic unsaturation allow possible substitution for fatty, naphthenic and synthetic acids. Very efficient in corrosion inhibitors.



CORROSION INHIBITORS

## PDO-40 (Petroleum Drying Oil)

**Excellent film-forming ability** of this high-grade petroleum resin makes it highly resistant to water, alkalis and dilute acids.

## SULFONATE WS

**Low in cost**, this water-soluble sulfonate has a wide variety of uses as a wetting agent, re-wetting agent, air entrainer and frother.



SYNTHETIC FABRICS

## SULFUR

**New from Sun!!** This bright molten sulfur is currently available only in bulk in areas near Marcus Hook, Pa.

## ANHYDROUS AMMONIA

**New from Sun!!** Refrigeration and commercial grades available in tank cars only from Sun's refinery in Marcus Hook, Pa.

For complete information see your Sun Representative. Or write for free technical bulletins to Sun Oil Company, Philadelphia 3, Pa. Dept. SA-9.



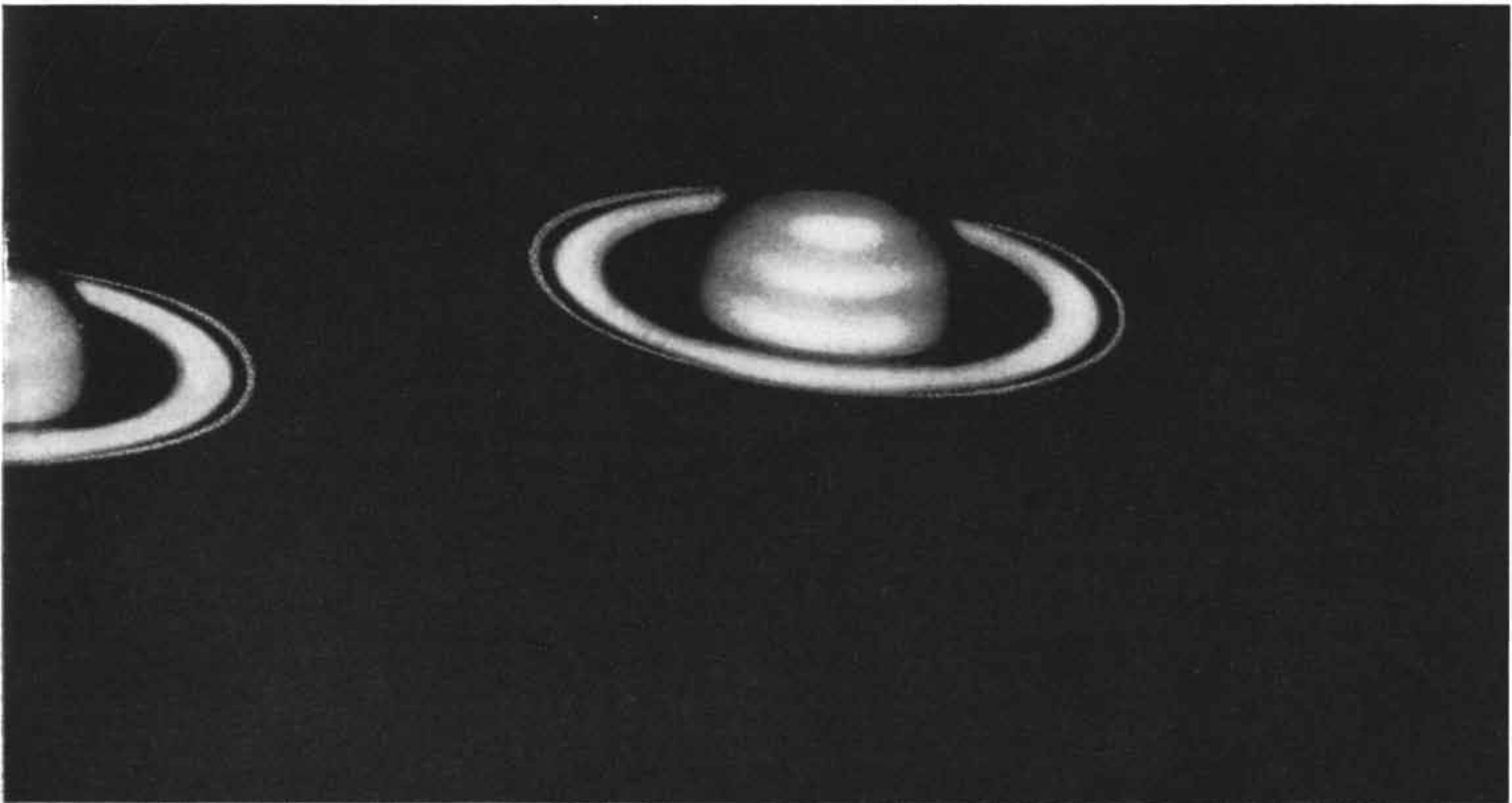
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DEPARTMENT  
**SUN OIL COMPANY**  
 PHILADELPHIA 3, PA.

IN CANADA: SUN OIL COMPANY, LTD., TORONTO AND MONTREAL

# Men Wanted

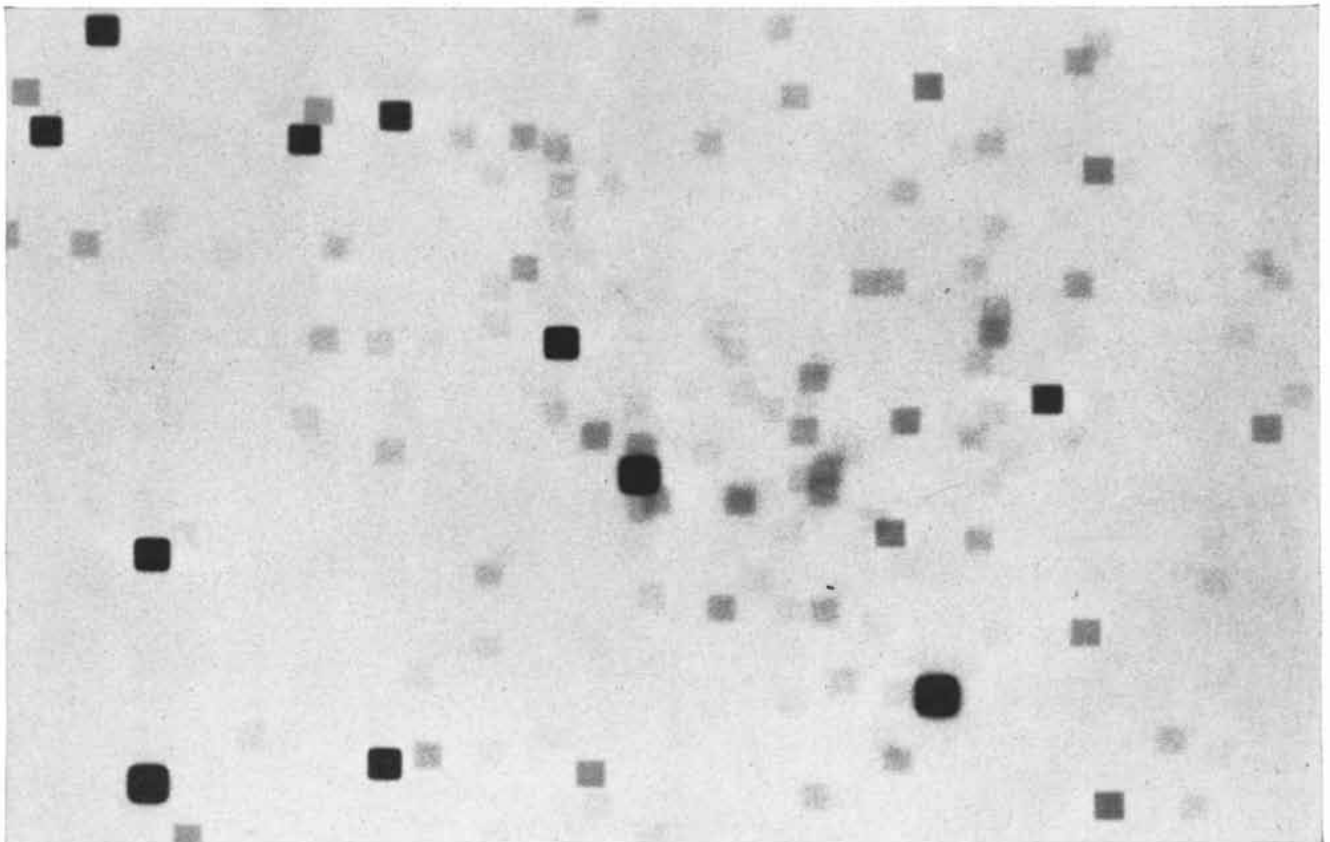
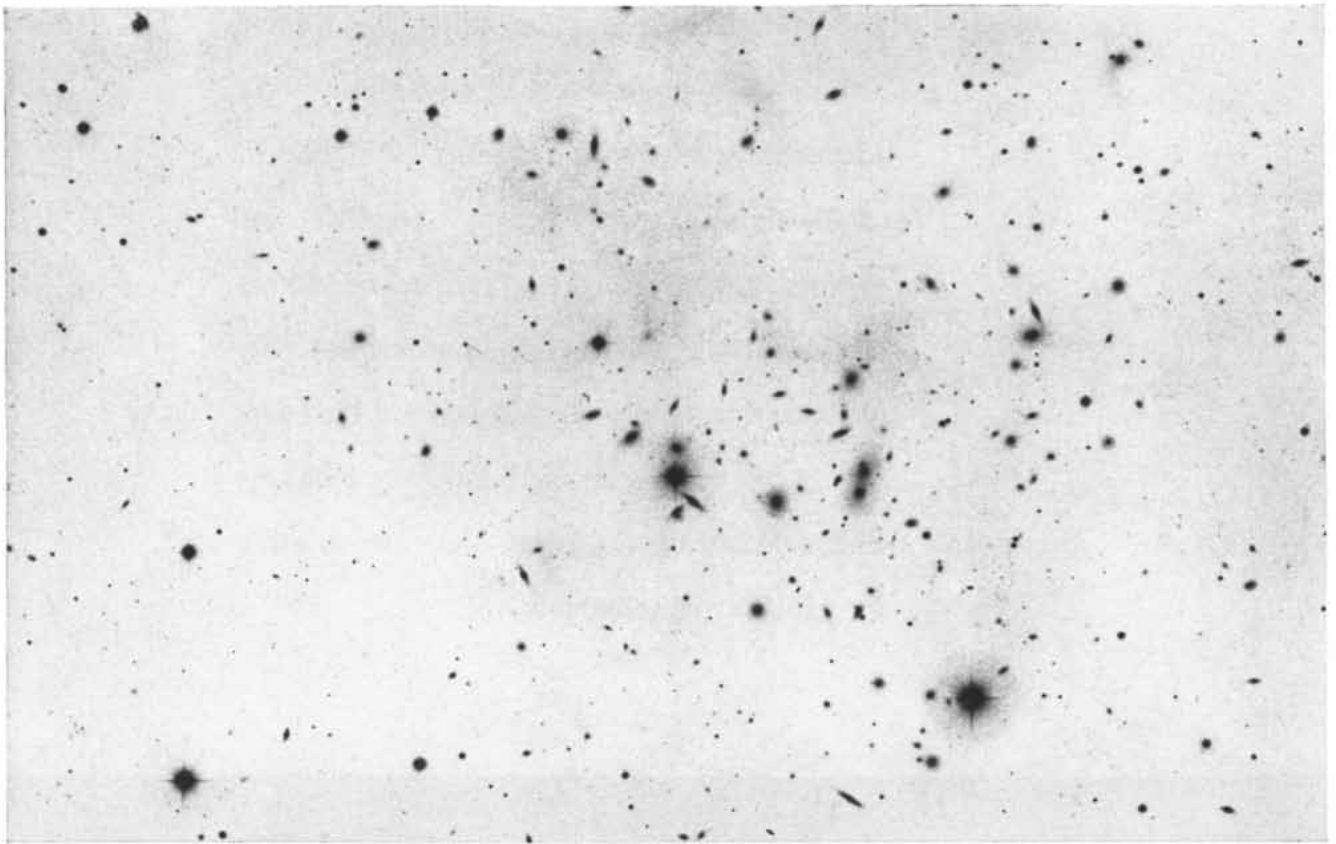


... for a challenging undertaking. Room for a few creative engineers, willing to stake their future for participation in one of the greatest of all engineering adventures. Recognition and success in return for long, hard work and exceptional ability. No extra inducements—only the opportunity to work with some of the finest mindpower in the aircraft industry today on research and developments that are revising the calendar on tomorrow.



---

**MARTIN**



**BRIGHTNESS OF GALAXIES** may be measured with the help of the jiggle camera (*see photograph on the opposite page*). At the top is a negative print of a 200-inch telescope photograph showing nearby stars and a cluster of galaxies in Corona Borealis. Although the stars have made the brightest images in the photograph, they

are essentially point sources of light. The galaxies, on the other hand, are extended sources of light. To measure the brightness of a galaxy by comparing it with the known brightness of a star, the two images must be made the same. This is done by smearing the images as shown at bottom in a jiggle-camera photograph of the same area.

# THE RED-SHIFT

The redness, and presumably the speed of recession, of most galaxies increases regularly with distance. The most distant galaxies observed appear to depart from this law, a fact of deep meaning for cosmology

by Allan R. Sandage

In the nature of things it is a delicate undertaking to try to discern the general structure and features of a universe which stretches out farther than we can see. For more than a quarter of a century both the theoreticians and the observers of the cosmos have been making exciting discoveries, but the points of contact between the theories have been few. The predictions of the theorists, deduced from the most general laws of physics, are not easy to test against the real world—or rather, the small portion of the real world that we can observe. There is, however, one solid meeting ground between the theories and the observations, and that is the apparent expansion of the universe. Other aspects of the universe may be interpreted in different ways to fit different theories, but concerning the expansion the rival theories make unambiguous predictions on which they will stand or fall. There is now hope that red-shift measurements of the universe's expansion with the 200-inch telescope on Palomar Mountain will soon make it possible to decide, among other things, whether we live in an evolving or a steady-state universe.

Let us begin by considering just what issue the measurements seek to decide, as between the theories expounded in the two preceding articles by George Gamow and Fred Hoyle. The steady-state theory says that the universe has been expanding at a constant rate throughout an infinity of time. The evolutionary theory, in contrast, implies that the expansion of the universe is steadily slowing down. If the universe began with an explosion from a superdense state, its rate of expansion was greatest at the beginning and has been slowing ever since because of the opposing gravitational attraction of its matter,

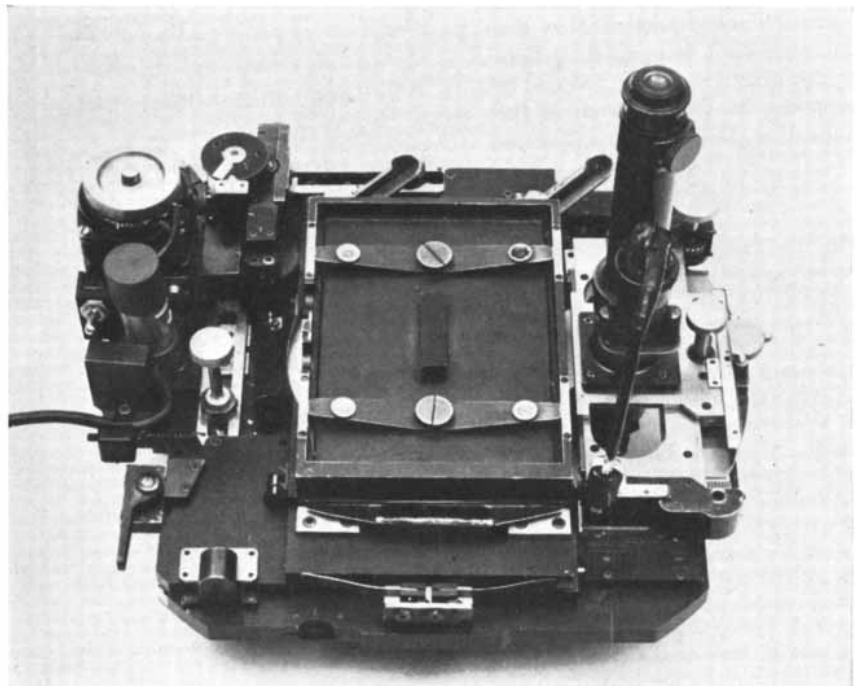
which acts as a brake on the expansion—much as an anchored elastic string attached to a golf ball would act as a brake on the flight of the ball.

Now in principle we can decide whether the rate of expansion has changed or not simply by measuring the speed of expansion at different times in the universe's history. And the 200-inch telescope permits us to do this. It covers a range of about two billion years in time. We see the nearest galaxies as they were only a few million years ago, while the light from the most distant galaxies takes so long to reach us that we see them at a stage in the universe's history

going back to one or two billion years ago. If the explosion theory is correct, the universe should have been expanding at an appreciably faster rate than it is now. Since the light we are receiving from the distant galaxies is a flashback to that earlier time, its red-shift should show them receding from us faster than if the rate of expansion had remained constant.

The red-shift is so basic a tool for testing our notions about the universe that it is worthwhile to review how it was discovered and how it is used.

An astronomer cannot perform experi-



**JIGGLE CAMERA** smears the images by moving the photographic plate in a rectangle during exposure. It is mounted in the prime-focus cage at the upper end of the 200-inch.

ments on the objects of his study, or even examine them at first hand. All his information rides on beams of light from outer space. By sufficiently ingenious instruments and equally ingenious interpretation (we hope), he may translate this light into information about the temperatures, sizes, structures and motions of the celestial bodies. It was in 1888 that a German astronomer, H. C. Vogel, first demonstrated that the spectra of stars could give information about motions which could not otherwise be detected. He discovered the Doppler effect in starlight.

The Doppler effect, as every physics student knows, is a change in wavelength observable when the source of radiation (sound, light, etc.) is in motion. If it is moving toward the observer, the wavelength is shortened; if away, the waves are lengthened. In the case of a star moving away from us, the whole spectrum of its light is shifted toward the red, or long-wave, end.

This spectrum, made by means of a prism or diffraction grating which spreads the light out into a band of its component colors, is usually not continuous. Certain wavelengths of the light are absorbed by atoms in the star's atmosphere. For example, most stars show strong absorption, by calcium atoms, at the wavelengths of 3933.664 and 3968.-470 Angstrom units. (An Angstrom unit is a hundred-millionth of a centimeter.) The absorption is signaled by dark lines in the spectrum, known in this case as the K and H lines of calcium. Now if a star is moving away from us, these lines will be displaced toward the red end of the spectrum. In the spectrum of the star known as Delta Leporis, for in-

**RED-SHIFT** of four galaxies on this page is depicted in the spectra on the opposite page. The galaxies are centered in the photographs. The spectra are the bright horizontal streaks tapered to the left and right. Above and below each spectrum are comparison lines from the spectrum of iron. Near the left end of the spectrum at the top of the page are two dark vertical lines: the K and H lines of calcium. If the galaxy did not exhibit the red-shift, these lines would be in the position of the broken line running vertically down the page. The amount of their shift toward the red, or right, end of the spectrum is indicated by the short arrow to the right of the broken line. The larger shift of the K and H lines of the three fainter galaxies is indicated by the longer arrows below their spectra. The constellation, approximate distance and velocity of recession of each galaxy is at left of its photograph.

## VIRGO

22 MILLION LIGHT-YEARS

1,200 KILOMETERS PER SECOND



## CORONA BOREALIS

400 MILLION LIGHT-YEARS

21,500 KILOMETERS PER SECOND



## BOOTES

700 MILLION LIGHT-YEARS

39,300 KILOMETERS PER SECOND

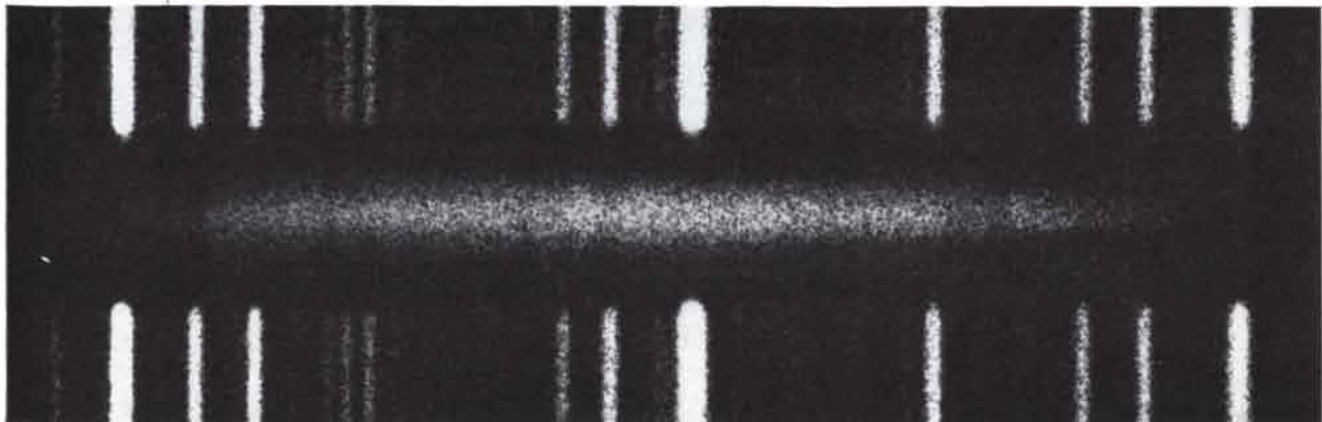
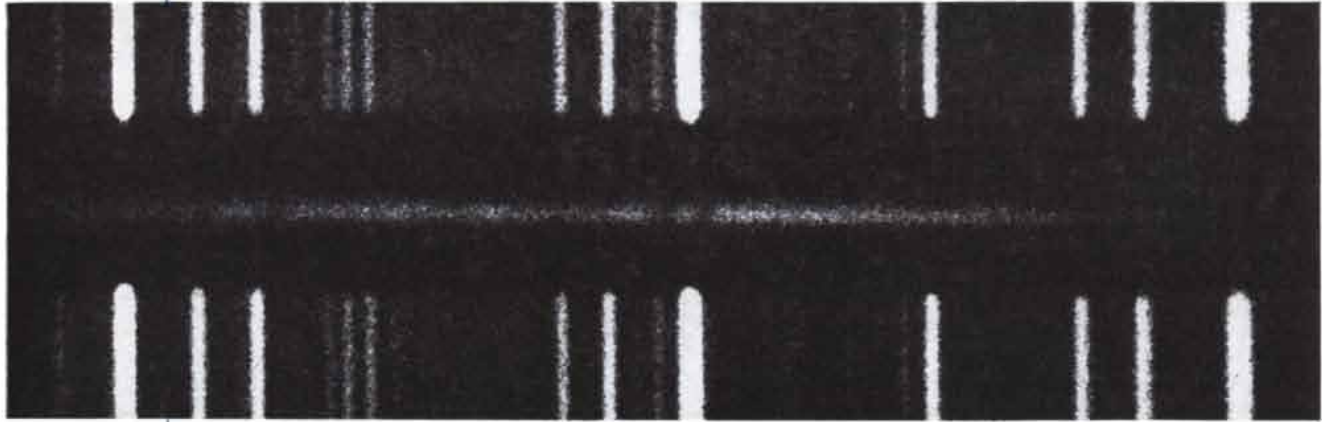
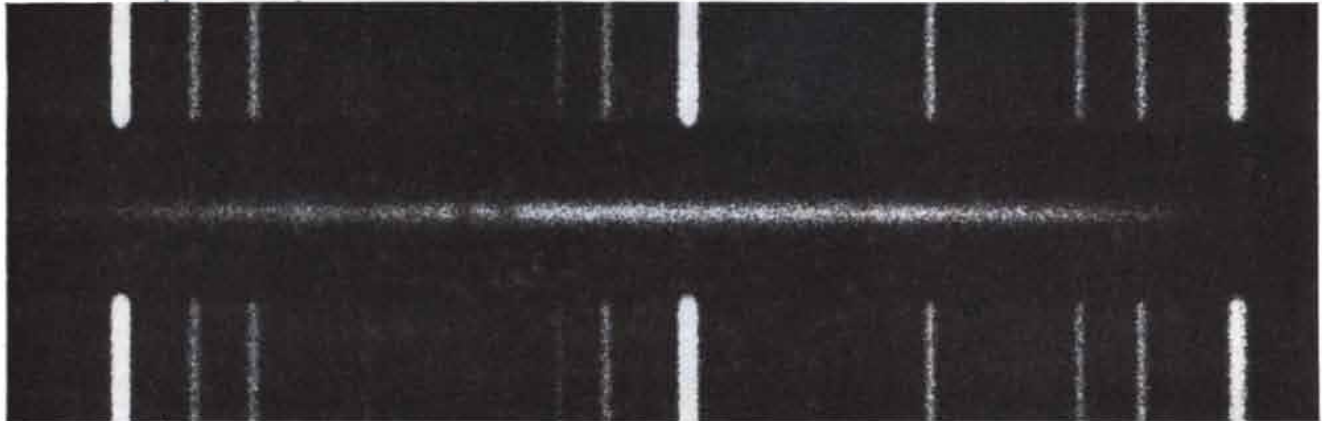
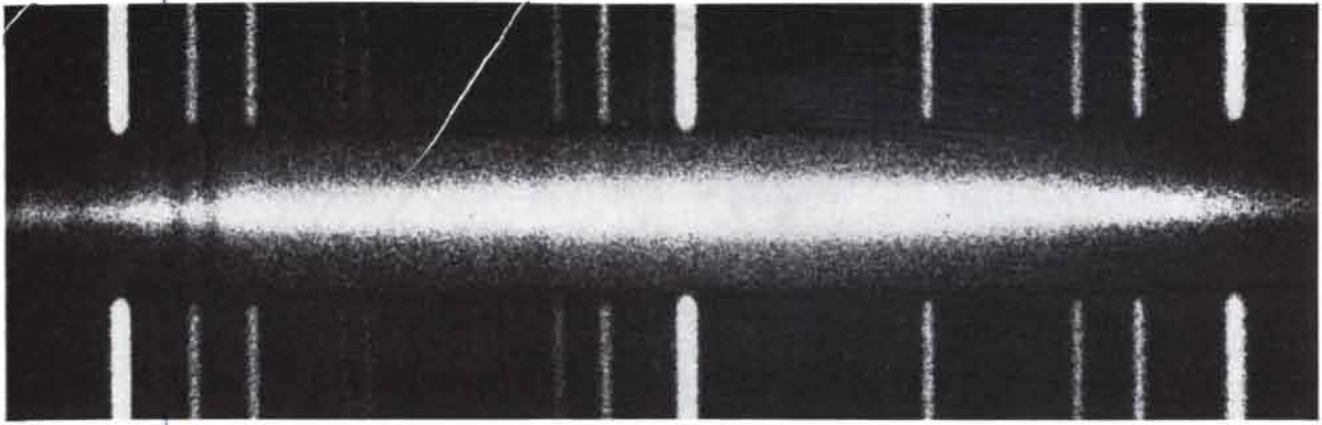


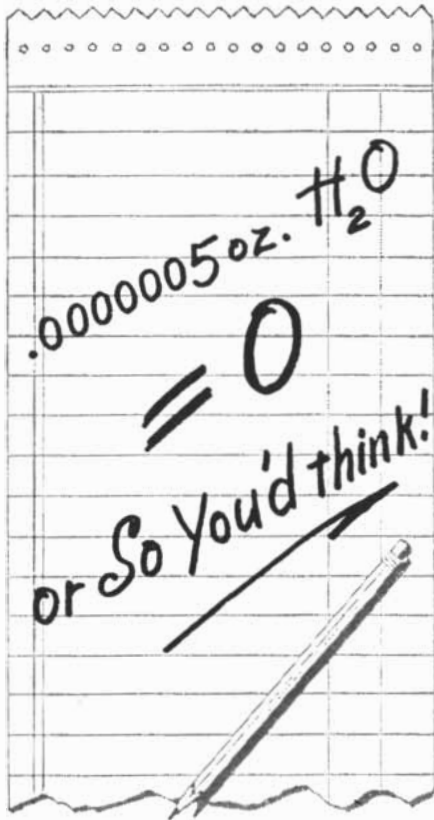
## HYDRA

1.1 BILLION LIGHT-YEARS

60,900 KILOMETERS PER SECOND







But the principle behind the Alnor Dewpointer is so exacting that if that one half of one millionth of an ounce of transient water vapor were not sealed out—it would make an error of 10° at -60° F. In many fields today where the Dewpointer is used, such an error in dew point determination would be worse than no answer at all.

That is the policy at Alnor. Take the most exact laboratory method of determining dew point, velocity, temperature—and design an instrument that will provide laboratory results under all conditions.

Precision. Portability. Simple operation. These are the goals of Alnor's manufacturing and research divisions . . . looking at old problems . . . finding new and better answers for industry. Each Alnor product is a result of this modern thinking . . . designed to meet industry's production line methods.

Modern principle behind the Dewpointer is explained in our Bulletin number 2051. Write for your copy.

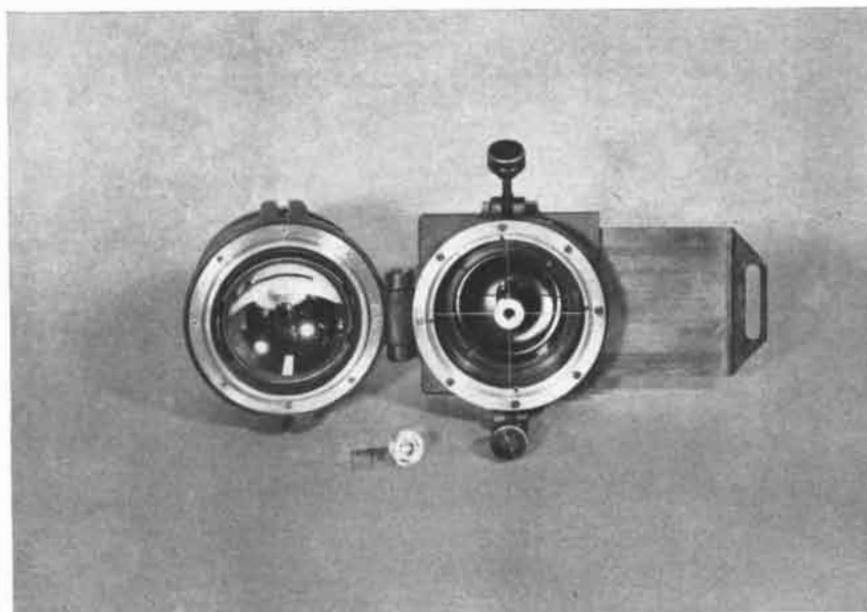
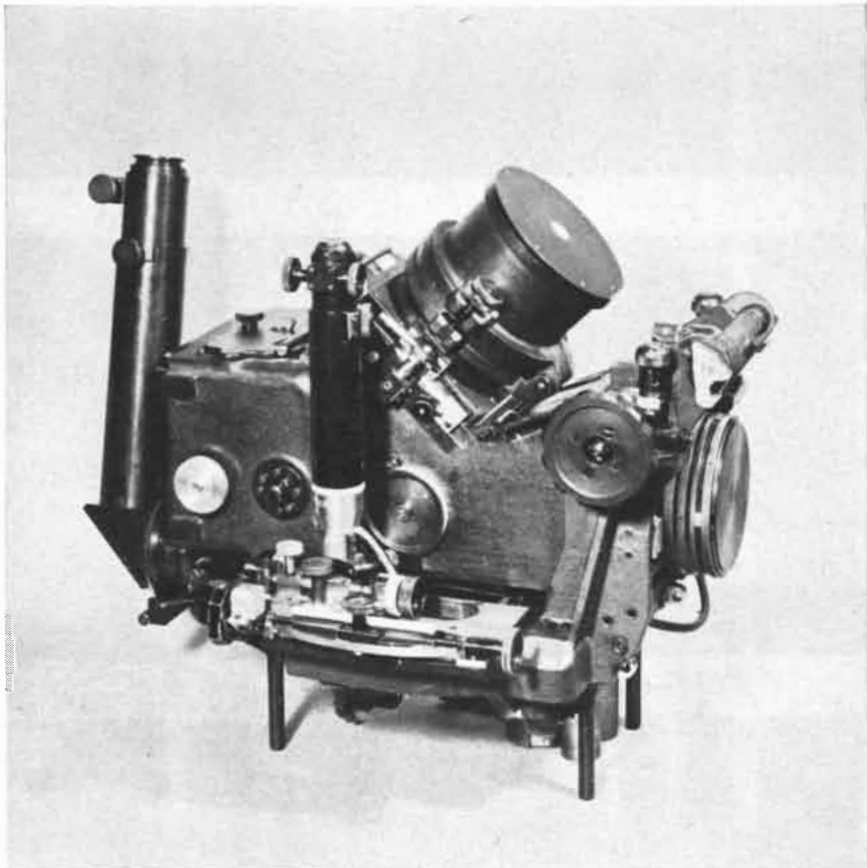


**ILLINOIS TESTING LABORATORIES, INC.**  
Room 548, 420 N. LaSalle Street  
Chicago 10, Ill.

stance, the K line of calcium is displaced 1.298 Angstroms toward the red. Assuming the displacement is due to the Doppler effect, it is a simple matter to calculate the velocity of the star's receding motion. Dividing the amount of the displacement by the normal wave-

length at rest, and multiplying by the speed of light (300,000 kilometers per second) we get the speed of the star—in this case 99 kilometers per second. The calculation on the basis of displacement of the H line gives the same figure.

Equipped with this powerful tool,



SPECTRA ARE MADE with the spectrograph at the top, which is mounted at the prime focus of the 200-inch telescope. Inside the spectrograph the converging rays of the 200-inch mirror are made parallel by a concave mirror. The light is then dispersed by a diffraction grating. At the bottom is a Schmidt camera used to photograph the spectrum. It has an optical path of solid glass and a speed of  $f/48$ . The plateholder and plate are below the camera.



many of the large observatories in the world spent a major part of their time during the early part of this century measuring the velocities of receding and approaching stars in our galaxy. At first it was a work of pure curiosity, no one suspecting that it might have any bearing on cosmological theories. But in the 1920s V. M. Slipher of the Lowell Observatory made a discovery which was to lead to a completely new picture of the universe. His measurements of redshifts of a number of "nebulae" then thought to lie in our galaxy showed that they were all receding from us at phenomenal speeds—up to 1,800 kilometers per second. Edwin P. Hubble at Mount Wilson soon established that the "nebulae" were systems of stars, and he went on to measure their distances. The method he used was the one developed by Harlow Shapley, employing Cepheid variable stars as the yardstick. Shapley had found a way to measure the intrinsic brightness of these stars, and therefore their distance could be estimated from their apparent brightness by means of the rule that the intensity of light falls off as the square of the distance. Hubble observed that the galaxies nearest our own system, including the Great Nebula in Andromeda, contained Cepheid variables, and when he computed their distances he came out with the then astounding figure of about one million light-years! He next tackled the problem of finding the distances of Slipher's nebulae. Since variable stars could not be detected in them, he used their brightest stars as distance indicators instead. He found that these nebulae were at distances ranging up to 20 million light-years from us, and what was more remarkable, their velocities increased in strict proportion to their distances!

Hubble made the daring conjecture that the universe as a whole was expanding. He predicted that more remote galaxies would show larger redshifts, still in proportion to their distance. To test Hubble's speculation, Milton L. Humason began a long-range program of spectral analysis of more distant galaxies with the 100-inch telescope on Mount Wilson. In these faint galaxies it was no longer possible to distinguish even the bright stars, and so the relative brightness of the galaxy as a whole had to be taken as the measure of distance. That is, a galaxy one fourth as bright as another was assumed to be twice as far away. Hubble reasoned that while individual galaxies might deviate from this rule, statistically the population of galaxies as a whole would follow it. The prin-

# SCIENCE FOR THE LAYMAN

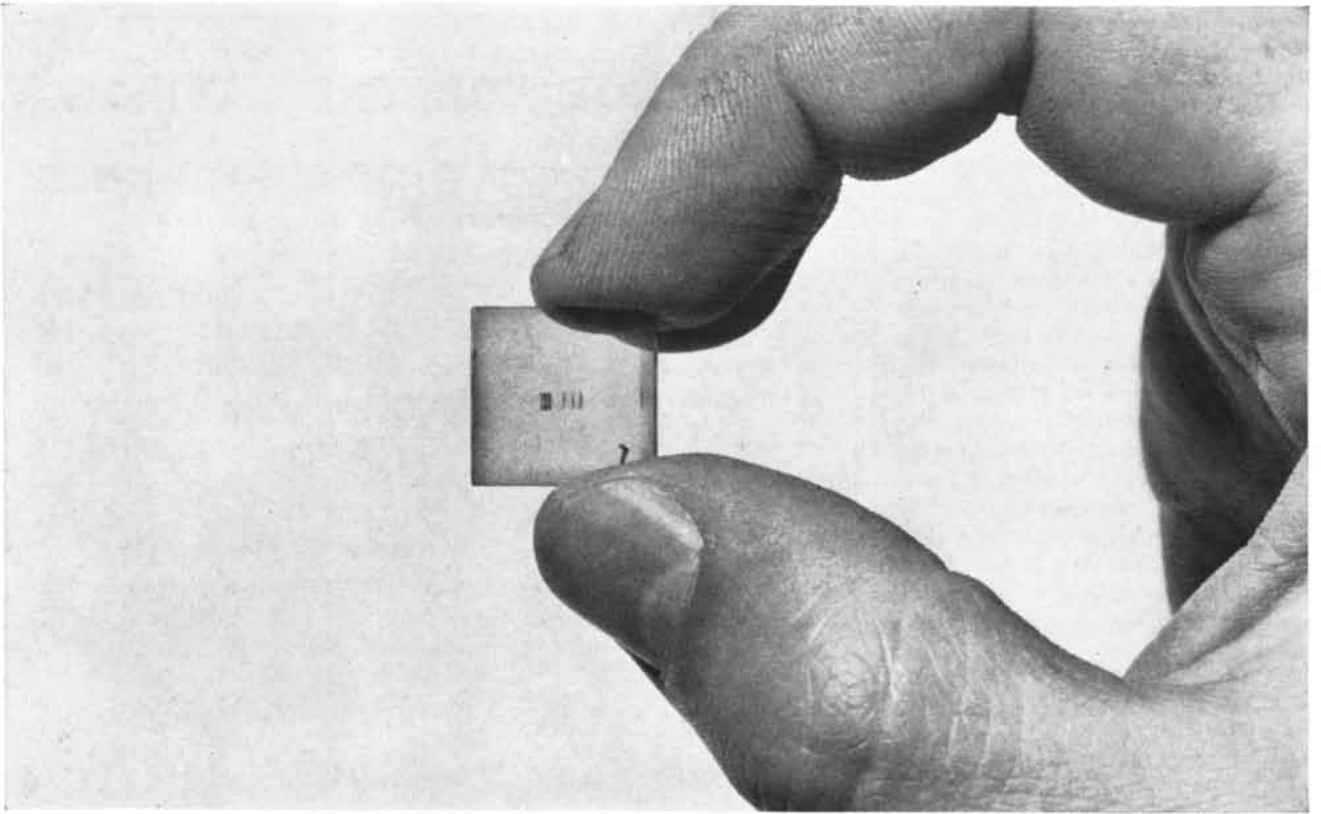
An announcement to **SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN** readers in the New York area

Six eminent scientists at the New School for Social Research report in layman's language on vital discoveries and basic ideas in their respective fields. These lectures are intended to aid in that wider understanding of the revolutionary implications of modern science on which our future may depend.

RENE J. DUBOS	<i>Survival and Health through Adaptation to the Environment</i>
Eight lectures	Wednesdays 8:30–10:10 p.m. October 3, November 7, December 5, January 2, February 6, March 6, April 3, May 1.
GEORGE WALD	<i>The Science of Life</i>
Three lectures	Tuesdays 8:30–10:10 p.m. October 23, October 30, November 6.
BERNARD D. DAVIS	<i>The Origin and Fate of the Building Blocks of Living Matter</i>
Three lectures	Tuesdays 8:30–10:10 p.m. November 13, November 20, November 27.
GEORGE W. CORNER	<i>The Development of the Human Body</i>
Three lectures	Tuesdays 8:30–10:10 p.m. December 4, December 11, December 18.
PHILIPP FRANK	<i>The Fundamental Laws of Physical Science</i>
Three lectures	Tuesdays 8:30–10:10 p.m. September 25, October 2, October 9, October 16.
HENRY MARGENAU	<i>Philosophical Perspectives of Modern Physics</i>
Eight lectures	Tuesdays 6:20–8:00 p.m. October 16, November 20, December 18, January 15, February 19, March 19, April 16, May 21.

For registration and other information address:

**REGISTRAR** | **New School for Social Research**  
66 West 12th Street, New York 11, N. Y. ORegon 5-2700



ACTUAL SIZE of the red-shift spectrum is indicated by the photograph at the top of the page. The glass photographic plate is 15

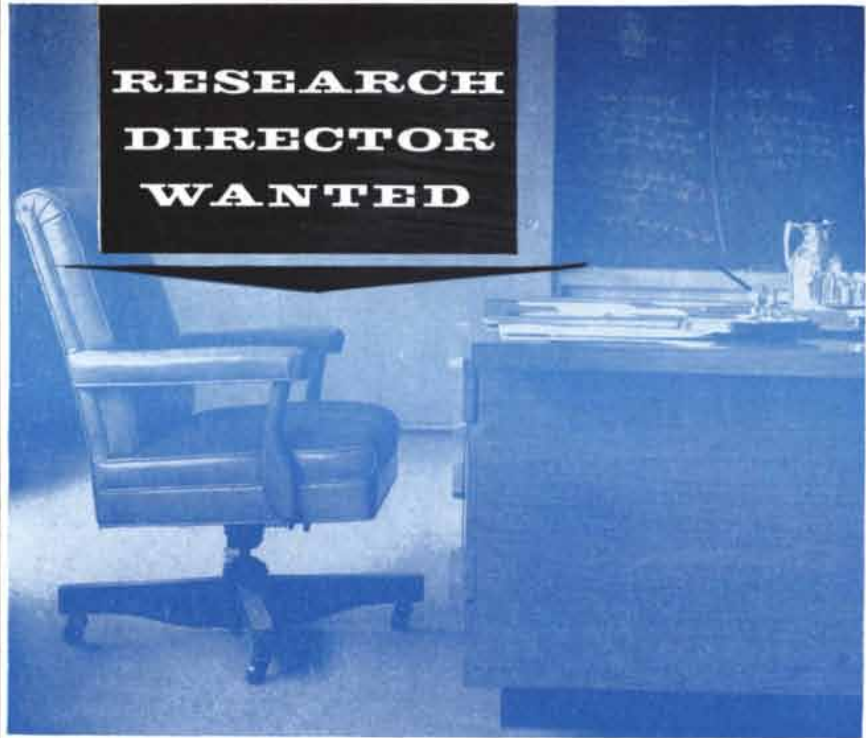
millimeters on an edge. The spectrum is 5 mm. long. At bottom Milton L. Humason examines a spectrum with a low-power microscope.

ciple is still the basis of distance determinations today.

Humason laboriously photographed spectra of galaxies, and Hubble measured their apparent brightness, from 1928 to 1936, when they reached the limit of the 100-inch telescope. The history of the red-shift program in those years is a story of extreme skill and patience at the telescope and of steady improvement in instrumentation. It was a long and difficult task to photograph spectra then; the prisms used required long exposures, and it took 10 nights or more to obtain a spectrum which with modern equipment can be recorded in less than an hour today. The improvement in equipment includes not only the 200-inch telescope but also diffraction gratings, faster cameras and a vast improvement in the sensitivity of photographic plates, thanks to the Eastman Kodak Company. Astronomers the world over, and cosmology, owe a large debt to the Eastman research laboratories.

Humason's first really big red-shift came early in 1928, when he got a spectrum of a galaxy called NGC 7619. Hubble had predicted that its velocity should be slightly less than 4,000 kilometers per second: Humason found it to be 3,800. By 1936, at the limit of the 100-inch telescope's reach, they had arrived at a cluster of galaxies, called Ursa Major No. 2, which showed a velocity of 40,000 kilometers per second. All the way out to that range of more than half a billion light-years the velocity of galaxies increased in direct proportion to the distance. In a sense this was disappointing, because the various cosmological theories predicted that some change in this relation should begin to appear when the observations had been pushed far enough. Further exploration into the distances of space had to await the completion of the 200-inch Hale telescope on Palomar Mountain.

In 1951 the red-shift program was resumed, with a new spectrograph of great speed and versatility placed in the big telescope's prime focus cage, where the observer rides with his instruments. The spectrograph has to be of very compact design to fit into the cramped space of the cage. The photographic plate itself, mounted in the middle of a complex optical arrangement, is only 15 millimeters (about half an inch) on a side. The cutting and handling of such small pieces of glass in complete darkness (to avoid exposure of the plate) is a tricky business. The spectrum recorded on the plate is a tiny strip only a fifth of an inch long, but it is long enough to measure red-shifts to an accuracy



*for major digital computer R&D laboratory  
in Los Angeles*

The Electronics Division of The National Cash Register Company is a leading digital computer research and design organization. We have an unusual opportunity for a man with a record of successful research achievement in our field. Chances are he is bumping his head against the ceiling in his present job, and deserves an opportunity to move on to something big. With us, he will have every opportunity to become one of the country's foremost digital computer research heads. He will be technical and administrative head of a continuing, long-range applied research program covering magnetic devices and materials, applications of ferrites, research in logic, solid state physics, magnetic recording, cathode ray tube devices and ferroelectrics. He must be able to determine the direction of the program and sell his recommendations effectively to top management. The research program is a stable one, basically non-military, with extremely solid financial backing. The man in this job will enjoy exceptional creative freedom and will command every modern research facility for advanced work. We believe a qualified man between 28 and 38 will best integrate with our group. He need not currently be a research director, but must have proven supervisory ability. Minimum academic requirement is an M. S. degree. Spacious, new air-conditioned laboratory. Progressive management. Full benefits.

Replies held in strict confidence.

Write or contact D. P. Gillespie,  
Director of Industrial Relations Plymouth 7-1811

*National*<sup>\*</sup>

THE NATIONAL CASH REGISTER COMPANY

ELECTRONICS DIVISION, 1401 East El Segundo Boulevard, Hawthorne, California

\*TRADEMARK REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

of better than one half of 1 per cent.

The most distant photographable galaxies are so faint that they are not visible to the eye through the telescope: they can be recorded only by extended exposure of the plate. The observer guiding the telescope must position the slit of the spectrograph by reference to guide stars within the same field as the distant object. Another great difficulty in recording the red-shift of extremely distant galaxies arises from the magnitude of the shift. The displacement of the calcium dark lines toward the red is so large that the lines move clean off the sensitive range of blue photographic plates, which astronomers like to use because of their speed. So slow panchromatic plates must be used, and Humason

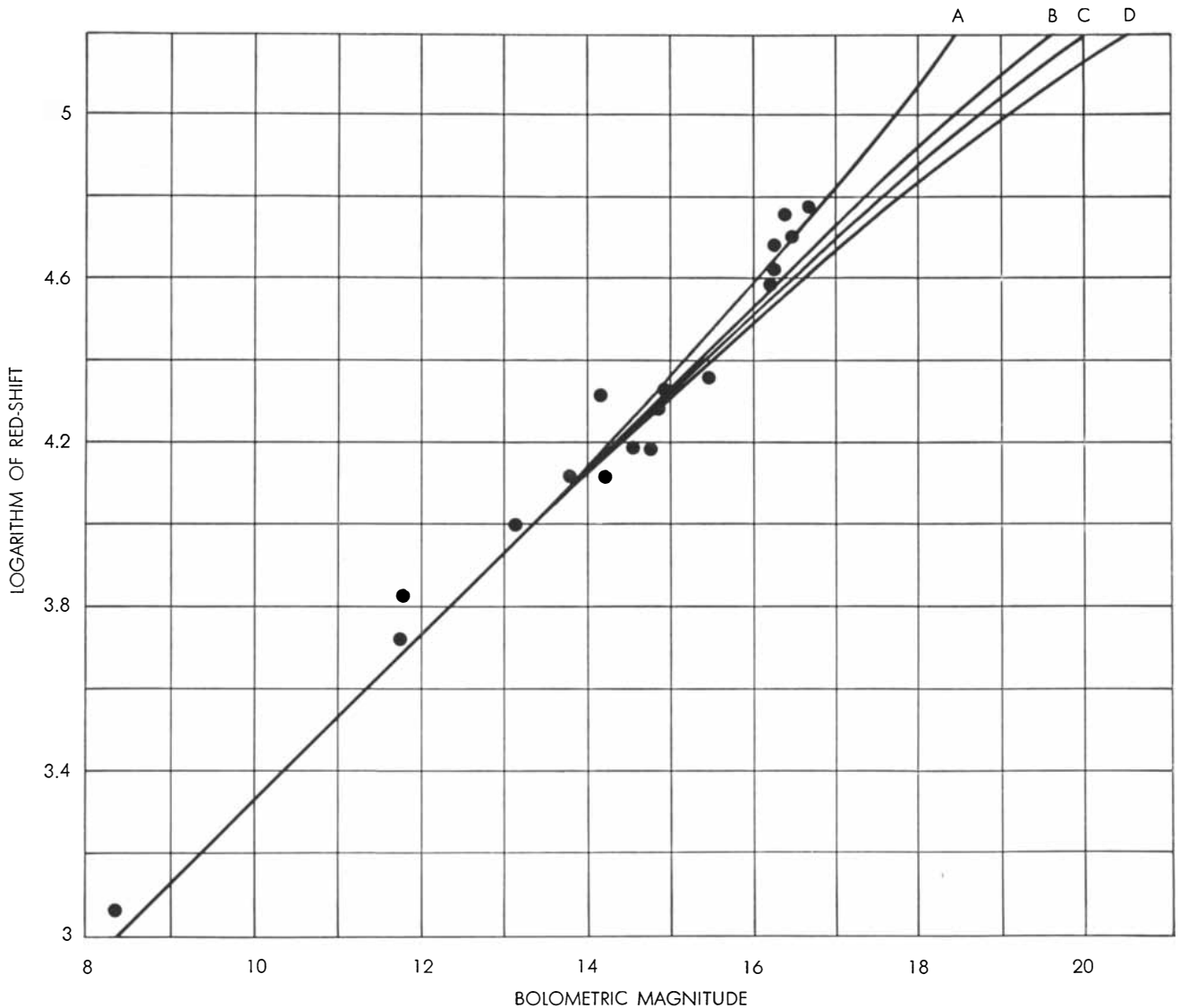
has been forced to return to exposure times as long as 30 hours or more.

The other part of the program—measuring the distances of the galaxies—also has been helped by improvements in technique. For measurement of their brightness the Mount Wilson telescopes employ photomultiplier tubes, which amplify the light energy by electronic means. Such equipment was not available for the 200-inch telescope when the present program began. Instead the intensity of the light from very faint galaxies was measured by a tricky method which compares it with that of stars of known magnitude. No direct comparison can be made, of course, between the picture of a star and that of a galaxy or cluster of galaxies, because the star is a

point source of light while a galactic system is a spread-out image. To make the images comparable, a region of the sky is photographed with a “jiggle” camera which moves the plate around so that the images of stars and of galaxies are smeared out in squares [see photograph at bottom of page 170]. They can then be compared as to brightness—just as one may use color cards to find a match to the color of a room.

Humason has now measured red-shifts of remote clusters of galaxies with recession velocities up to 60,000 kilometers per second. What do they show? Is the velocity still increasing in strict proportion to the distance?

The information about 18 of the faint-



EIGHTEEN FAINTEST CLUSTERS of galaxies yet measured are plotted for their red-shift (or speed of recession) and apparent magnitude (or distance). Line C is a universe expanding forever at the same rate. Line D is a steady-state universe. If the line falls

to the left of C, the expansion must slow down. If it falls between C and B, the universe is open and infinite. If it falls to the left of B, the universe is closed and finite. If it falls on B, it is Euclidean and infinite. A is the trend suggested by the six faintest clusters.



# AIRBORNE FINGERPRINTS

— new air traffic safety by Stewart-Warner Electronics

Now, the new Stewart-Warner Electronics Airborne Safety Beacon makes it possible for every plane in the air to carry identification as positive as your own fingerprints. Stewart-Warner Electronics, the pioneer and builder of the first airborne safety beacons, which were tested by the Air Navigation Development Board and CAA, now offers airline and other aircraft owners automatic identification for greater air traffic safety.

The new beacon combines all the reliability and long-life factors of airborne military equipment supplied by Stewart-Warner Electronics to the services since 1942. This rugged equipment incorporates ARINC tubes and is designed to meet specifically characteristics No. 532-A.

CAA is now planning to install interrogators on ASR radar at all major air terminals to improve air safety. Be sure you take advantage of this program by installing an S-W Electronics Air Safety Beacon. Write today for full details from our Civil Aviation Department 44, Stewart-Warner Electronics, 1300 North Kostner Avenue, Chicago 51, Illinois.

STEWART  
**SW ELECTRONICS**  
 WARNER

a Division of Stewart-Warner Corporation

# Cary INSTRUMENTS

provide  
greater  
versatility

... through a wider choice of operating ranges, response speeds, sizes and types of samples, sensitivity, and a variety of accessories and custom adaptations for special problems. Cary instruments are used for exacting analytical work of all types—from plant process control to complex research problems.

provide  
greater  
accuracy

... by the use of advanced design principles which insure maximum performance permitted by the state of the art, and developments which provide sensitivity, stability and reproducibility which cannot be obtained with other makes of standard instruments.

provide  
greater  
reliability

For example, sapphire and carbonyl is used at points of critical wear; kinematic principles are employed wherever positions or motions must be precise and reproducible; and circuits are designed so even large changes in characteristics of vacuum tubes and other components will not affect performance.

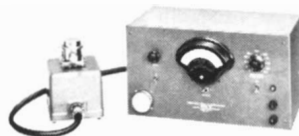
## INSTRUMENTS FOR ANALYTICAL RESEARCH AND PROCESS STREAM CONTROL



**RECORDING SPECTROPHOTOMETERS**—For rapid recording of spectra with good resolving power and high photometric accuracy. Provide the ruggedness and reliability needed for routine laboratory use, plus the flexibility to handle a variety of problems in the research laboratory.



**RAMAN SPECTROPHOTOMETER**—Uses a unique optical system which gives high light-gathering power, high zero stability and freedom from effects of scattered light. Provides the advantages of raman spectroscopy with small samples, high speed and good accuracy.



**ELECTROMETERS**—Vibrating reed instruments for measuring very small currents, charges and voltages. High sensitivity and accuracy, good stability and reliability. Available for many applications—pH and carbon 14 determinations, mass spectrometry, etc.



**INFRARED ANALYZERS**—For continuous analysis of flowing samples. Utilize selective detection and double beam optical system. Virtually free from zero drift. High inherent discrimination against interfering sample components. Unusual adaptability to difficult analytical problems requiring high sensitivity and accuracy in complex mixtures.



**ULTRAVIOLET ANALYZERS**—Provide a simple, reliable means of continuously analyzing flowing samples for components which absorb UV or visible radiation, or which can be converted to a suitable absorbing substance.

For complete descriptions, including sample curves, of all of Cary instruments, write for Bulletin SA-1



**APPLIED PHYSICS CORPORATION**  
362 West Colorado Street  
Pasadena 1, California

est measured clusters is given in the accompanying chart [see chart on page 178]. Their velocities are plotted against their apparent brightness, or estimated distances. If velocity increases in direct proportion to the distance, the observed velocity-distance relation should be "linear" (*i.e.*, follow a straight line). But as the chart shows, the very faintest clusters have begun to depart from that line. These clusters, about a billion light-years away, are moving *faster* (by about 10,000 kilometers per second) than in direct proportion to their apparent distance. In other words, the data would be interpreted to mean that a billion years ago the universe was expanding faster than it is now. If the measurements and the interpretation are correct, this suggests that we live in an evolving rather than in a steady-state universe.

The observed change in the curve buys us much more information. To begin with, it tells us something about the mean density of matter in the universe. The rate at which the expansion of the universe is slowing down (if it is) depends on the mean density of its matter: the higher the density, the greater the braking effect. The amount of departure from linearity indicated by the measurements thus far calls for a mean density of about  $3 \times 10^{-28}$  grams of matter per cubic centimeter (about one hydrogen atom per five quarts of space). Now this amounts to about 300 times the total mass of the matter estimated to be contained in galaxies: that figure comes out to a mean density of only  $10^{-30}$  grams per cubic centimeter. If our present tentative value for the slowdown of the expansion should be confirmed, we would have to conclude that either the current estimates of the masses of the galaxies are wrong or that there is a great deal of matter, so far undetected, in intergalactic space. Matter in the form of neutral hydrogen (*i.e.*, normal hydrogen atoms consisting of a proton and an electron) might be present in space and still have escaped detection until now because it is not luminous. The giant radio telescopes now under construction or on the drawing boards perhaps will detect the hydrogen, if it exists in the postulated quantities.

Once we know the rate at which expansion of the universe is slowing down, it becomes possible to determine not only the mean density of matter but also the geometry of space—that is, its curvature. As George Gamow points out in his article [page 136], models of the evolving universe take three forms: the Euclidean case, in which space is flat, open and in-

## Silicone Protection for Asbestos Shingles



*“Rain, Rain, go away...”*

A child's rhyme that has come true for the building industry. Now a house can have asbestos shingles that shed water... yet “breathe” out moist air.

A special type of UNION CARBIDE Silicone built into asbestos shingles during manufacture is the invisible raincoat that provides this essential protection. Not even a driving rain can penetrate shingles. And, since water and dirt cannot soak in, soiling and streaking are prevented. That's why the leading manufacturers use UNION CARBIDE Silicones... that's why shingles are better today.

The combined experience of UNION CARBIDE and its various Divisions is at your disposal in applying silicones to your products. Why not call in a UCC Silicone expert today!

SILICONES DIVISION

**UNION CARBIDE**  
AND CARBON CORPORATION  
30 EAST 42ND STREET  NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

In Canada: Linde Air Products Company, Division of Union Carbide Canada Limited  
The term “Union Carbide” is a trade-mark of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation

This is just one of many ways that UNION CARBIDE Silicones can improve products. They are also used as intermediates, as release agents for automobile tires, plastics, and shell moldings. They give extraordinary heat protection to electric motors. Unusual products of silicone rubbers with phenomenal heat and cold characteristics have resulted from a continuing development program.

When you buy asbestos shingles, specify silicone treated shingles. For names of manufacturers, send coupon below.

.....

• **Silicones Division, Dept. R-9**  
• UNION CARBIDE AND CARBON CORPORATION  
• 30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y.

•  Please send me names of manufacturers whose shingles are treated with UNION CARBIDE Silicones

•  Silicones for Class H Electrical Insulation

•  Silicones for Release Agents

•  Silicones for Water Repellents

•  Silicones for Rubber Gum Stock and Compounds

• Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_

• Company \_\_\_\_\_

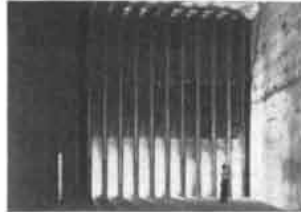
• Address \_\_\_\_\_

• City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_



This large volume of air passing through the exhaust is the result of speeds attained in this Lewis continuous flow wind tunnel which has a Mach number range from 2.0 to 3.5. The photo at the right shows the comparative size of the Acou-Stack Silencer, with the man standing at the exhaust end of the system.

**LARGEST SUPERSONIC WIND TUNNEL SILENCED**  
*Cleveland, Ohio.* . . . Noise from the world's largest supersonic wind tunnel is successfully controlled by an "ACOUSTACK" Exhaust Silencing System designed, developed and installed by IAC. Installed in a concrete cell (see photo at left) 30 ft. wide, 33 ft. high and 20 ft. long, the Acou-Stack System silences an exhaust capacity of over two and a half million cubic feet of air per minute.



**"PACKAGED" UNITS QUIET AIR DUCTS**

*New York.* . . . Annoying noises from air-conditioning and hot air heating systems can be effectively controlled with the new "Q-DUCT" pre-fabricated silencing units by IAC. Ready made for fast and simple installation, these units come in over 148 stock sizes to meet practically every dimensional and performance need.

*NOISE NEWS is published to keep science and industry informed on progress made in the continuing war on noise. Full data on subjects covered and other IAC noise control products may be obtained by writing Industrial Acoustics Company, Inc., Dept. 10, 341 Jackson Avenue, New York 54, N. Y. Tel: CYpress 2-0180.*

**SCIENTIFIC ENCLOSURES QUICKLY ASSEMBLED!**

**The Widney - DORLEC Cabinet Component System**

of pre-fabricated dural die-cast corners, extruded sections and parts . . . assembles into modern fully-radiused cabinets to any dimensions, without special tools, dies, or jigs.

Used In Computers, Control and Analysis, Mining, Spraying, Refining, Food Processing and other industries.

Many Government-approved installations

Quality-approved product of the B.I.C. Group  For free catalog and price list write Dept. YM-426

**British Industries Corporation**  
 Port Washington, New York



**BLACK LIGHT—NEW BOON TO RESEARCH AND ANALYSIS**

Researchers and analysts now penetrate the invisible—with a "second pair of eyes" called Blak-Ray black light. Result: the distinctive luminescence and radiation of matter under its ultra-violet rays now enable the presence or absence of over 3,000 substances to be determined. Ideal for titration studies and mineral analysis.

Most widely used application, however, is in the rapidly expanding field of chromatography. Research directors say no laboratory is really well equipped without both types of ultra-violet sources.

Continuing research and study are constantly adding new data, new uses and applications for ultra-violet—both short wave (2537 AU) and long wave (3660 AU).

Write for free booklet "215S—Ultra-Violet in Scientific Research". Black Light Corporation of America, Distributors for Ultra-Violet Products, Inc., 5114 Walnut Grove Avenue, San Gabriel, California. Distributors in principal cities.

finite; a curved universe which is closed and finite, like the surface of a sphere; and a curved universe which is open and infinite, like the surface of a saddle. In the accompanying velocity-distance chart [page 178] curves to the left of C represent evolving models, and curve D represents the steady-state model. If the curve of the velocity-distance relation lies between C and B, the universe is open and infinite. Line B is the Euclidean case of flat space. If the curve is left of B, the universe is closed and finite, the radius of its curvature decreasing as we move farther to the left.

According to our present observations, the actual relation follows a curve left of B (curve A on the chart). Although our data are still crude and inconclusive, they do suggest that the steady-state model does not fit the real world, and that we live in a closed, evolving universe.

**H**umason has gone beyond 60,000 kilometers per second and attempted to measure the red-shifts of two faint clusters whose predicted velocity is more than 100,000 kilometers per second. So far these efforts have not yielded reliable results, but he is continuing them. These two remote clusters may well hold the key to the structure of the universe. We stand a chance of finding the answer to the cosmological problem. The red-shift program will continue toward this goal.

If the expansion of the universe is decelerating at the rate our present data suggest, the expansion will eventually stop and contraction will begin. If it returns to a superdense state and explodes again, then in the next cycle of oscillation, some 15 billion years hence, we may all find ourselves again pursuing our present tasks.

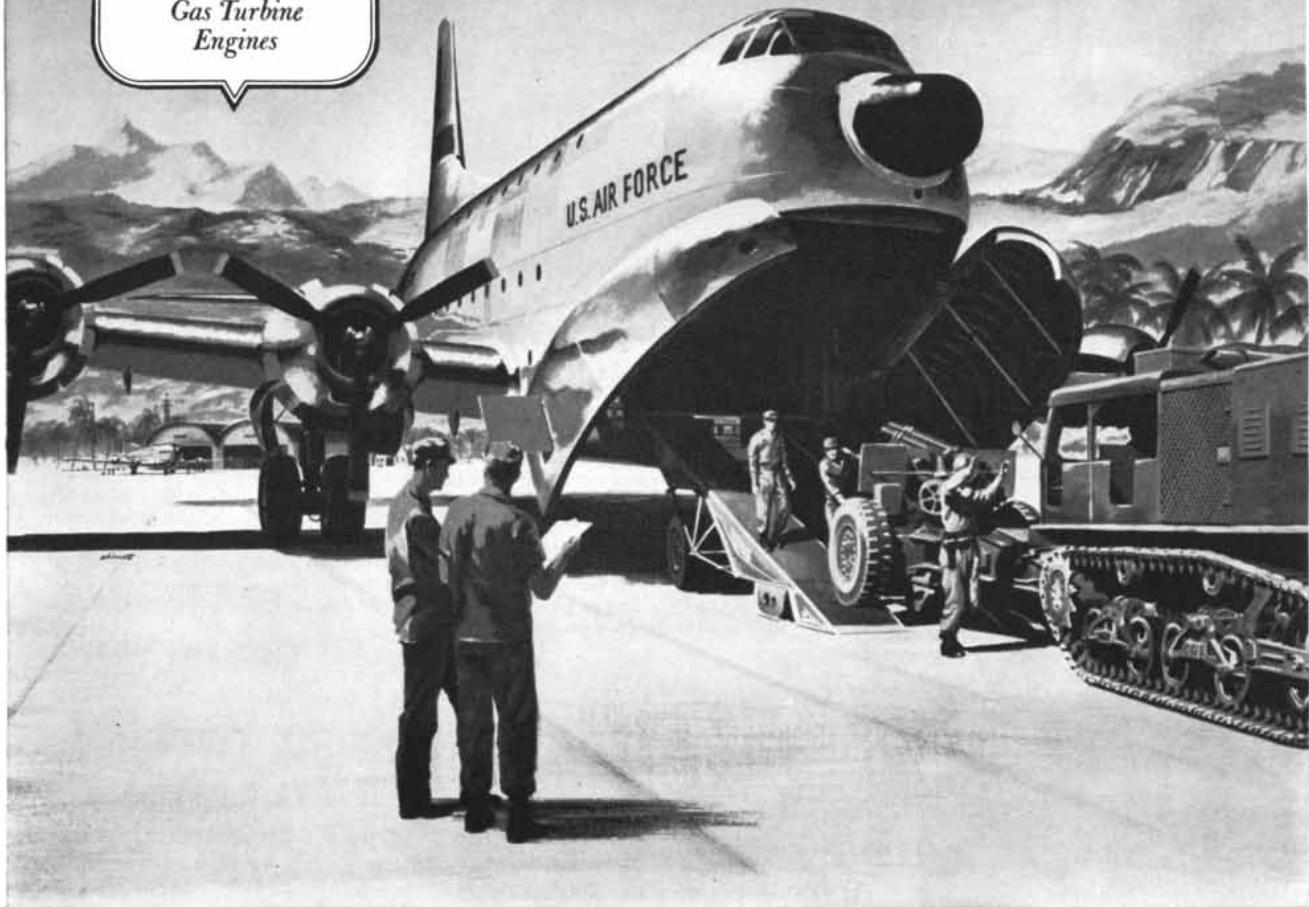
Although no final answers have yet emerged, big steps have been taken since 1928 toward the solution to the cosmological problem, and there is hope that it may now be within our grasp. The situation has nowhere been better expressed than in Hubble's last paper:

"For I can end as I began. From our home on the earth we look out into the distances and strive to imagine the sort of world into which we are born. Today we have reached far out into space. Our immediate neighborhood we know rather intimately. But with increasing distance our knowledge fades . . . until at the last dim horizon we search among ghostly errors of observations for landmarks that are scarcely more substantial. The search will continue. The urge is older than history. It is not satisfied and it will not be suppressed."



SOLAR  
MARS® AND JUPITER®

Gas Turbine  
Engines



## Tiny gas turbine provides vital power for giant air freighter

**HUGE GLOBEMASTERS** depend on Solar Mars gas turbines as a vital auxiliary power source. Built into an airborne generator, the Mars provides power to operate cargo winches, ramps, lights, engine starters and other equipment. Specified on the Douglas C-124C, the Mars unit is also used on the Lockheed C-121C, the Convair C-131B, and the Boeing KC-97.

Military services and aircraft builders recognize the amazing advantages of Solar gas turbines. Their reliability

is proven. They are rugged and simple, light and compact, and easy to maintain. Solar builds two models—the 50 hp Mars and the 500 hp Jupiter—for varied applications.

You should know about Solar gas turbines. And you should know about Solar—a company with 30 years of experience in using tough alloys to solve tough engineering and fabricating problems. For more information, write Dept. C-62, Solar Aircraft Company, San Diego 12, California.

**WRITE FOR BOOKLET...** new brochure describes Solar gas turbines—how they work, advantages they offer to forward-looking industries. Send for a copy today.

**SOLAR**  
AIRCRAFT COMPANY

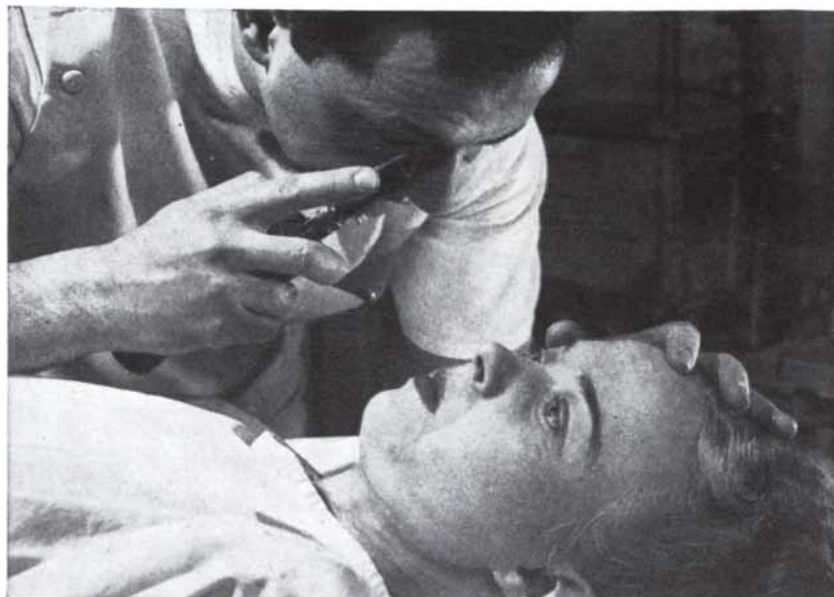


**ENGINEERS WANTED** Unlimited opportunities in Solar's expanding gas turbine program! Write today, giving experience.

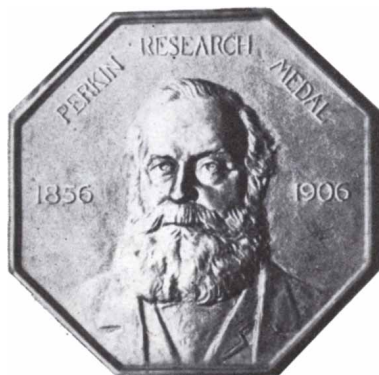
**Designers, Developers and Manufacturers • Gas Turbines • Aircraft and Missile Components • Bellows • Controls • Coatings • Metal Alloy Products**

# Life

on the  
Chemical  
Newsfront



**NEW ANILINE DERIVATIVE AIDS GLAUCOMA SUFFERERS.** A common cause of blindness, glaucoma is a condition in which fluids accumulate within the eye, eventually damaging the optic nerve. DIAMOX\* Acetazolamide, available only on a doctor's prescription, can be taken orally to reduce the watery secretion entering the eye and usually affords quick relief. Used in conjunction with other drugs, DIAMOX may provide adequate therapy, and in severe cases considerably increases the possibility of corrective surgery. DIAMOX is one of the latest in a long line of pharmaceuticals derived from Perkin's experimentation with aniline. (Lederle Laboratories Division) \*Trademark



Fifty years ago, as recipient of the first Perkin Medal, William Henry Perkin told his American colleagues, "... that this industry which I was permitted to found should have led to this result is a source of pleasure to me because the final result of our work should be the benefit of mankind."

## THE PERKIN CENTENNIAL 1856-1956

This month, the chemical industry commemorates the 100th anniversary of the discovery of the first synthetic organic dye by William Henry Perkin. The stature of today's chemical industry reflects the importance of Perkin's work. For not only was a new dye industry born that day in 1856, but also the branch of the chemical industry based on synthetic organic chemicals.

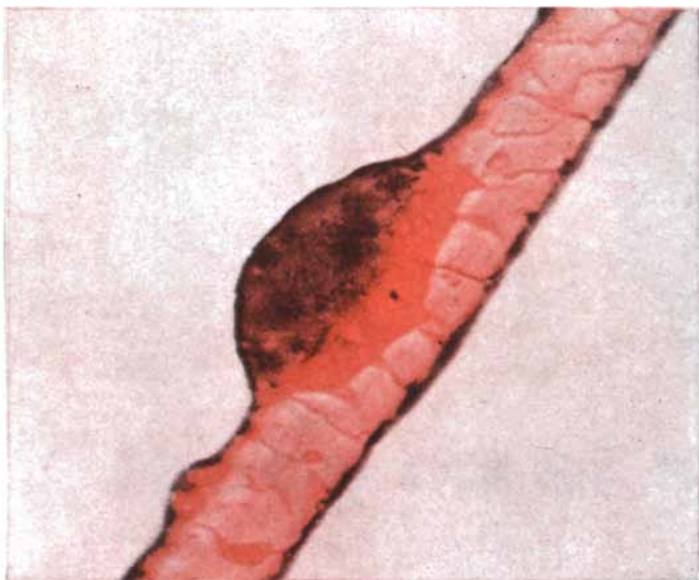
Until 1856, chemical science had been content to synthesize naturally occurring materials. After that date, the objective became the synthesis of

products that improved on nature. The results are evident in the dyes, drugs, solvents, plastics, fibers, insecticides and fuels which so profoundly affect our lives today.

Cyanamid owes much to Perkin's early work. Many of our products today would be familiar to him. Others are derived through methods far beyond the limits of his day, yet are outgrowths of the work he initiated. Each product described on these pages is related to the coal-tar chemistry to which Perkin devoted his life.



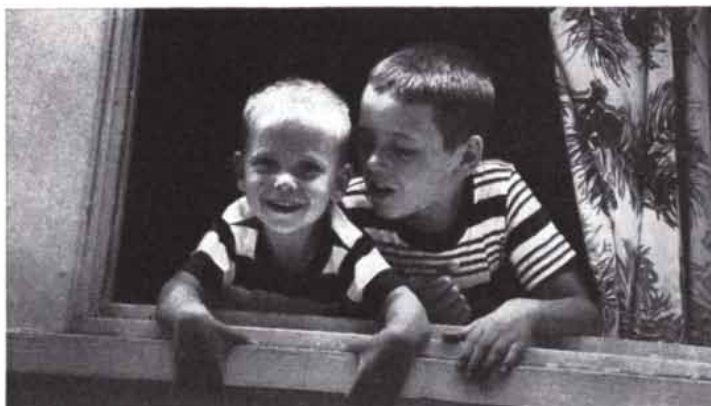
**HELPING COLOR STAND UP TO SUNLIGHT** has long been a major objective of chemistry. New protection now can be secured with Cyanamid's UV Absorber 9. Related to dyes which selectively absorb some wave lengths of light and reflect others, UV-9 absorbs strongly in the ultraviolet portion of the spectrum, thereby converting the color degrading rays into harmless heat. Colorless itself and highly stable, UV-9 is compatible with a wide range of formulation possibilities to protect clear or colored materials against discoloration, fading and deterioration in sunlight. Use in transparent films, waxes and surface coatings over light-sensitive materials is particularly recommended. (New Product Development Department A)



**SEEN FOR THE FIRST TIME** in dyeing history is the actual mechanism of fiber dyeing through the use of the Microdyeoscope, a development of Cyanamid's Organic Chemicals Division. A significant step in dye research, this instrument permits continuous microscopic observation of individual fibers through the complete cycle of dye-bath operation. Not only has the Microdyeoscope shed light on details of traditional dye techniques, but it is proving valuable in developing new dyes and dyeing processes for new fibers and fiber mixtures. Through such developments, one of the oldest of the commercial "arts" is fast becoming a well-understood science. (Organic Chemicals Division)



**NEW COLOR STYLING EACH SEASON** has been made more practical through steady reduction in dye costs. In 1856, Perkin's first commercial dye was worth its weight in platinum! An initial step in overcoming high raw material costs was the synthesis of anthraquinone from phthalic anhydride. Next, phthalic anhydride was produced by catalytic oxidation of naphthalene, and dye prices tumbled rapidly, making color available for every purpose. With bulk use growing, further savings in cost in many fields are made possible by the availability of Cyanamid phthalic anhydride in molten form. (Industrial Chemicals Div., Dept. A)



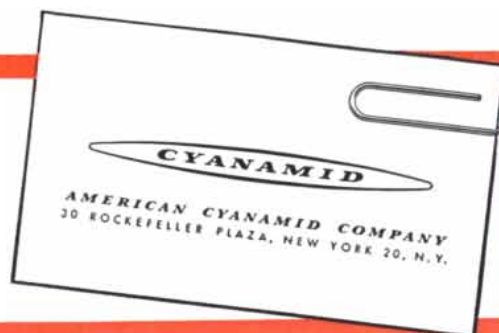
**SPIC AND SPAN NOW**—but there's a look in the eye that says it won't last! Even so, children's clothes today *can* stay colorful longer despite repeated soiling and washing. Of the many dyes developed since Perkin's time, none surpass the vats in colorfastness. Because of this property, they are superior for draperies, play clothes, slip covers, work clothes, bathing suits, shirts and many other fabrics made from cotton, viscose rayon and linen. The U.S. Army specifies vat-dyed fabrics for every possible use in government issue clothing. These goods can be expected to take rugged wear, heavy soiling, hard rubbing, frequent washings and still stay colorful when they are vat dyed. (Organic Chemicals Division)



**COLOR INVADES THE KITCHEN**, making mealtime chores more pleasant in lively and attractive surroundings. The modern trend in home decoration has created a demand for bright pastels and decorator colors in major appliances. Today, refrigerators, stoves and sinks, traditionally white, are available in many hues. Cyanamid pigments are contributing to this more pleasant way of life by providing test-proved color durability in architectural, household and appliance finishes, plastics, floor coverings and other materials found in today's modern kitchen. (Pigments Division)

*Additional information may be obtained by writing on your letterhead to the Division of American Cyanamid Company indicated in the captions.*

***Building for the Future Through Chemistry***





# THAT one is no good!



Wouldn't you like to be *that* sure about duds in your own production? Nondestructive radiography (either x-ray or gamma ray) could do it for you maybe. *Anything* you buy or sell which needs "seeing into"

is fair game for this versatile inspection method . . . weldments, castings, assemblies, plastics, wood, metal . . . right across the board from paper-thin stuff to foot-thick steel.

If you need to spot hidden defects to keep a firm finger on quality control, we'll be glad to tell you what radiography can do for you.\*

\* There's probably a Picker District office near you (see local 'phone book). Or write Picker X-Ray Corporation, 25 South Broadway, White Plains, New York.



### 5 to 50 KV

Small as a filing cabinet, yet it will x-ray anything up to 1/4" thick aluminum. Self-contained, completely rayproof.



### 150 KV

Penetrates up to 1" steel and 5 1/2" aluminum (more with screens). Stationary or mobile for "on-the-spot" x-raying.



### 250 KV portable

Rugged, lightweight 250 KV tubehead with separate remote power chassis. Will enter openings as small as 15" square.



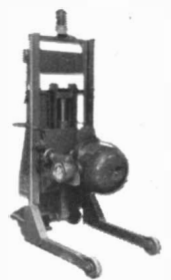
### RADIOGRAPHIC CABINETS

Rayproof enclosures obviate need for lead-lined rooms. Available with or without feeder tables.



### 260 KV crane or dolly

For heavy-duty inspection (up to 3" steel). Operating down to 60 KV, will x-ray a wide range of other materials.



**GAMMA** Sources, equipment, containers. Panoramic, circumferential, and directional projectors using cesium, iridium or cobalt isotopes.

one source for everything in



radiography and fluoroscopy

# The Distribution of Galaxies

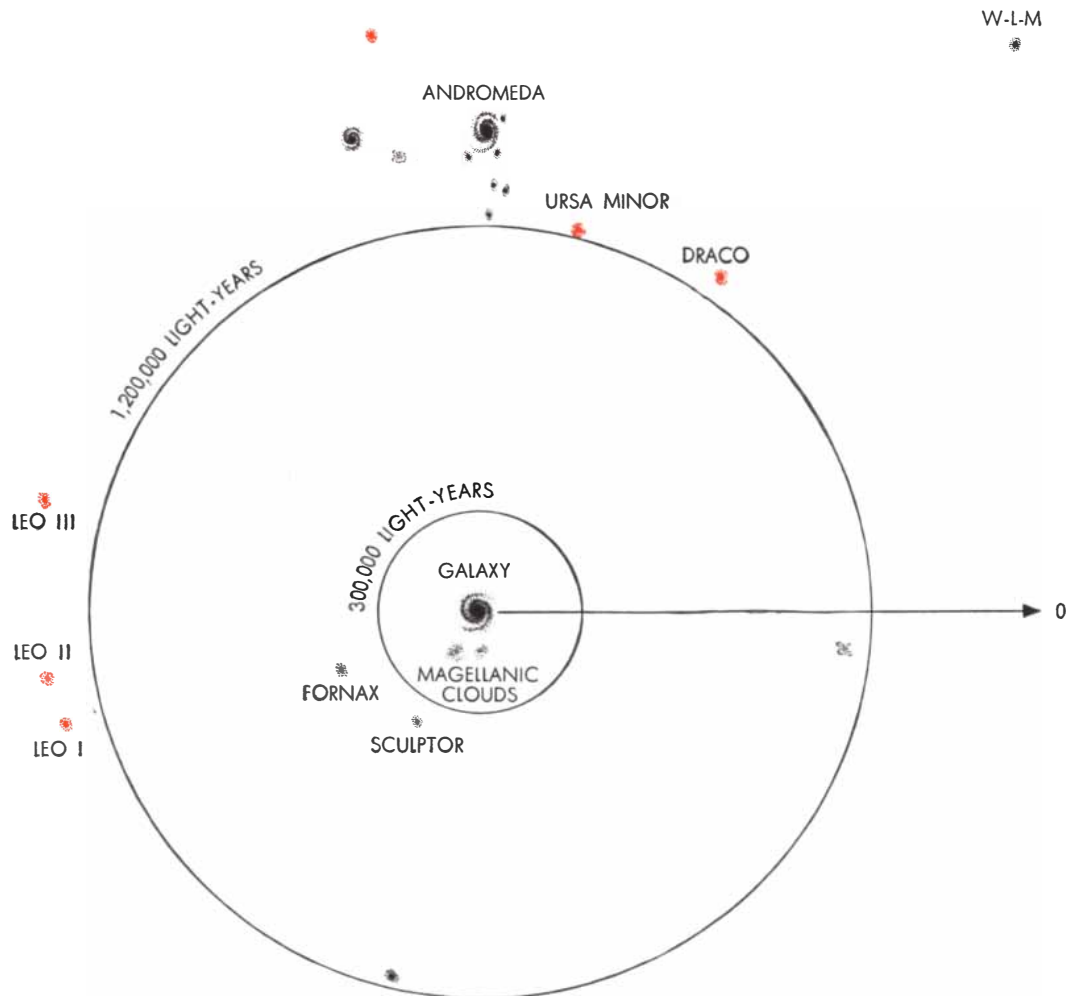
*The light of galaxies takes so long to reach us that photographs of the deep sky map them both in space and time. Mathematicians now seek a chance mechanism that will account for their pattern*

by Jerzy Neyman and Elizabeth L. Scott

In the effort to obtain a large-scale view of the universe, most cosmological studies are forced to reduce its observed make-up and behavior to averages—one atom to so many quarts of space, “average” galaxies set out uniformly in space like orange trees in a

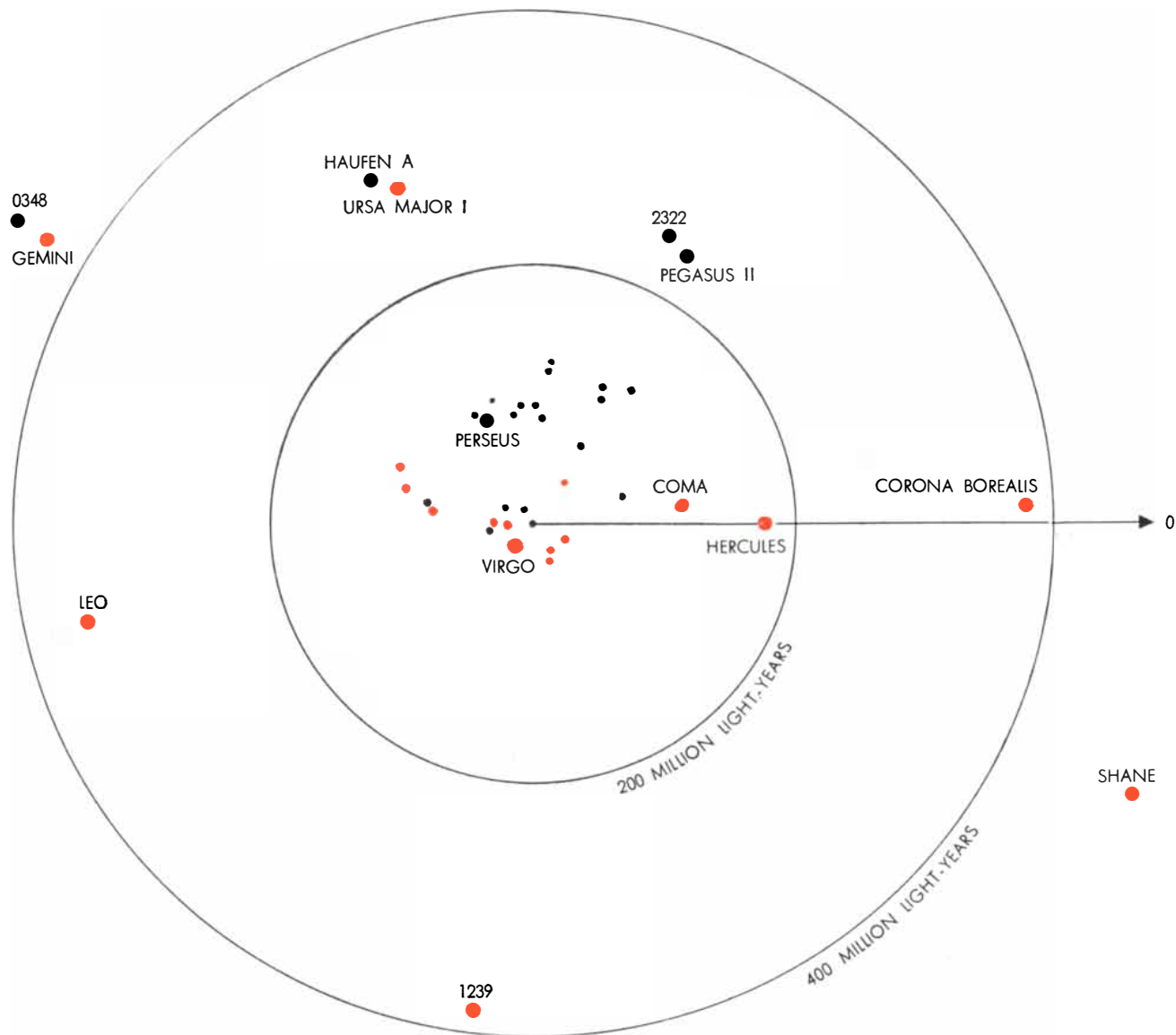
grove. This smoothing-out procedure is unavoidable in any attempt to describe the universe in terms of cause-and-effect relationships. The motion of a single planet may be predicted accurately by a few formulas, but to consider a whole universe of stars and galaxies in this

way is completely out of the question. There are just too many bodies requiring separate equations, and the equations become far too complicated to handle. The formulas of the cosmologies are therefore applied to an averaged picture to see what general conclusions can be



LOCAL GROUP of galaxies is roughly projected in the plane of the page. Our galaxy is in the center; the arrow indicates 0 degrees on the Milky Way. The form of the galaxies is schematically

shown, but their size is exaggerated. The objects to the north of the Milky Way are in color; those to the south of the Milky Way, in black. The galaxies are named according to various conventions.



ASSOCIATIONS OF GALAXIES far beyond the local group are similarly mapped. The smaller dots represent groups of 50 galaxies or less; the larger dots, clusters of more than 50 galax-

ies. On this scale the entire local group is in the small central dot. The objects in color are again those to the north of the Milky Way; the objects in black, those to the south of the Milky Way.

drawn. This approach, however, has obvious limitations. The conclusions can agree with the real universe only in terms of averages, and they leave unexplained many of the details of its structure and behavior.

There is another way of attacking the problem. We may give up the cause-and-effect approach and consider the universe as an outcome of a chance mechanism, subject to the laws of probability. A roulette wheel is a chance mechanism. The significant feature of such mechanisms is that they produce striking regularities "in the large" combined with a tremendous range of irregularities "in the small." Thus an appropriate mechanism might reproduce the large regularities and the pattern of local irregularities

of the universe as we know it. In other words, we would seek to recreate the universe we see by the operation of some chance mechanism applied repeatedly inch by inch over all space and hour by hour over all time. Such a mechanism could not attempt to predict exactly what would happen at a given moment of time in a given region of space. But it would try to predict how frequently a given configuration of stars, galaxies or other systems will be found in different regions in space.

We have been working along these lines with our colleagues at the University of California and the Lick Observatory. C. D. Shane, astronomer at the Observatory, prompted our study. He was engaged in a survey of the distribu-

tion of galaxies in photographs of the sky, and he became curious to know whether their lumpy distribution (rather like handfuls of seed scattered in a field) might be described by some statistical law. Our efforts to answer his question developed into a long-range study. The results so far obtained include a plausible chance mechanism governing the distribution of galaxies in space and a novel method of testing certain cosmological models. The method is independent of the red-shift; indeed it offers an opportunity for a separate check on whether the universe is truly expanding. It also seems capable of deciding between the evolutionary and steady-state theories.

For more than a century astronomers

Time has proven that for critical electrical or electronic applications nothing equals the Allen-Bradley "quality" variable resistors. They are available in five types. All have a solid-molded resistor element which guarantees long life, low noise, and permanent characteristics. All are progressively tapered in resistance to satisfy any resistance-rotation curve.

Because these "quality" resistors have solid-molded elements . . . not painted or sprayed . . . they do not deteriorate with age or service. In fact, the carbon contact brush actually *improves* with use. These units are not affected by heat or moisture and are noted for their low noise characteristics.

Tell us about your variable control problems. Our engineers would like to work with you. Write today.

Allen-Bradley Co.

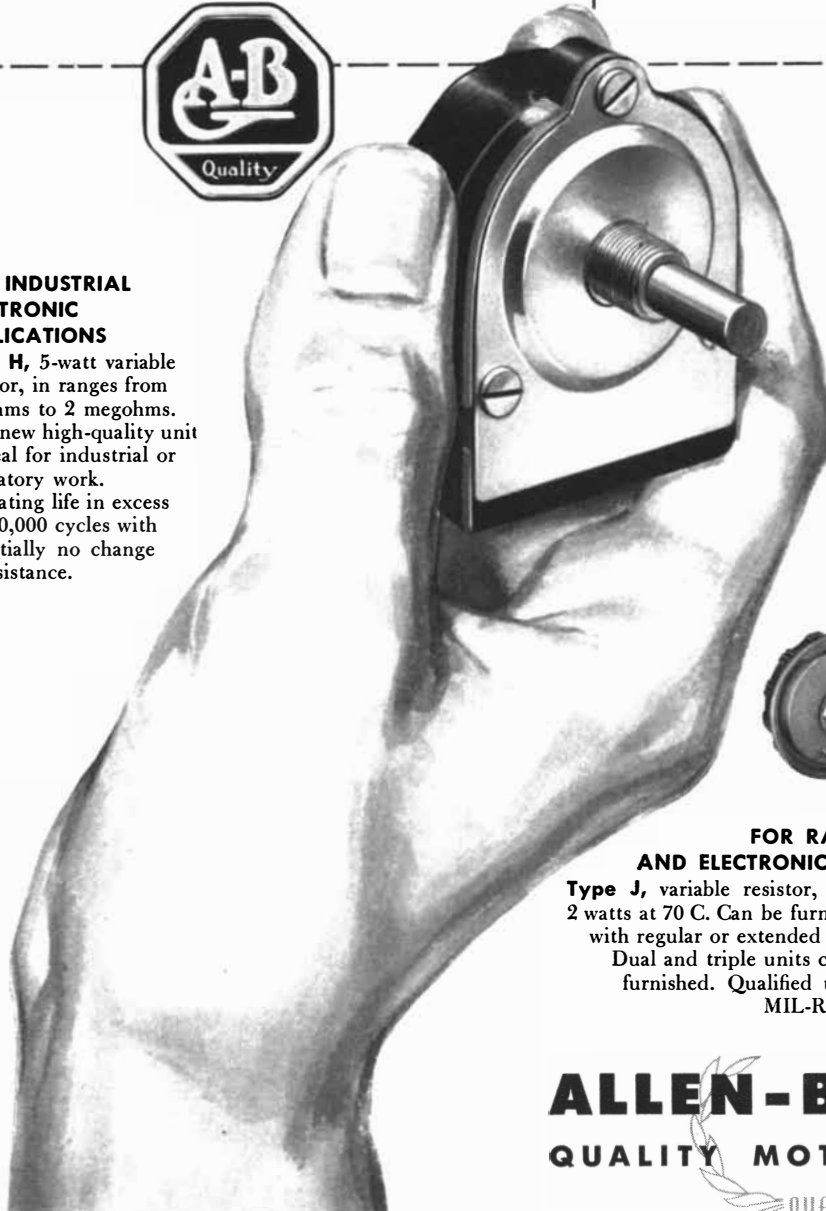
134 W. Greenfield Ave., Milwaukee 4, Wis.

In Canada—Allen-Bradley Canada Ltd., Galt, Ont.



**FOR INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONIC APPLICATIONS**

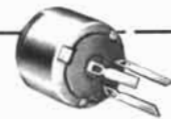
**Type H**, 5-watt variable resistor, in ranges from 50 ohms to 2 megohms. This new high-quality unit is ideal for industrial or laboratory work. Operating life in excess of 100,000 cycles with essentially no change in resistance.



**molded composition**

# Variable Resistors...

**the "Quality" line!**



**FOR PRINTED CIRCUITS**

**Type GP**, 1/2-watt variable resistor (1/2-inch diam). Similar to Type G below. Slotted screwdriver shaft.

**FOR SUBMINIATURE ASSEMBLIES**

**Type G**, 1/2-watt variable resistor (1/2-inch diam). Plain or lock-type bushing; plain or slotted shaft. Available with switch. Has qualified under MIL-R-94A.



**FLAT, COMPACT DESIGN**

**Type T**, 1/2-watt variable resistor (1-inch diam). Supplied for hand or screwdriver adjustment.



**FOR RADIO AND ELECTRONIC USE**

**Type J**, variable resistor, rated 2 watts at 70 C. Can be furnished with regular or extended shaft. Dual and triple units can be furnished. Qualified under MIL-R-94A.



**ALLEN-BRADLEY**  
 QUALITY MOTOR CONTROL

have been making systematic surveys of the distribution of galaxies in the sky: several are in progress just now. No general pattern of any kind has emerged. The galaxies are found in small groups, in large clusters, in clusters of clusters, and alone in wide space. A rough picture of the nature of their distribution is given in the two accompanying maps [see pages 187 and 188]. The first is a "close-up" view of the arrangement of galaxies in our own neighborhood, covering a span of about one million light-years. The second is a wider picture on a different scale which reduces all the galaxies in our local group to a dot in the center. It embraces a space of some 400 million light-years. On this scale no individual galaxies are shown but only clusters of them (which within the range of 150 million light-years can be distin-

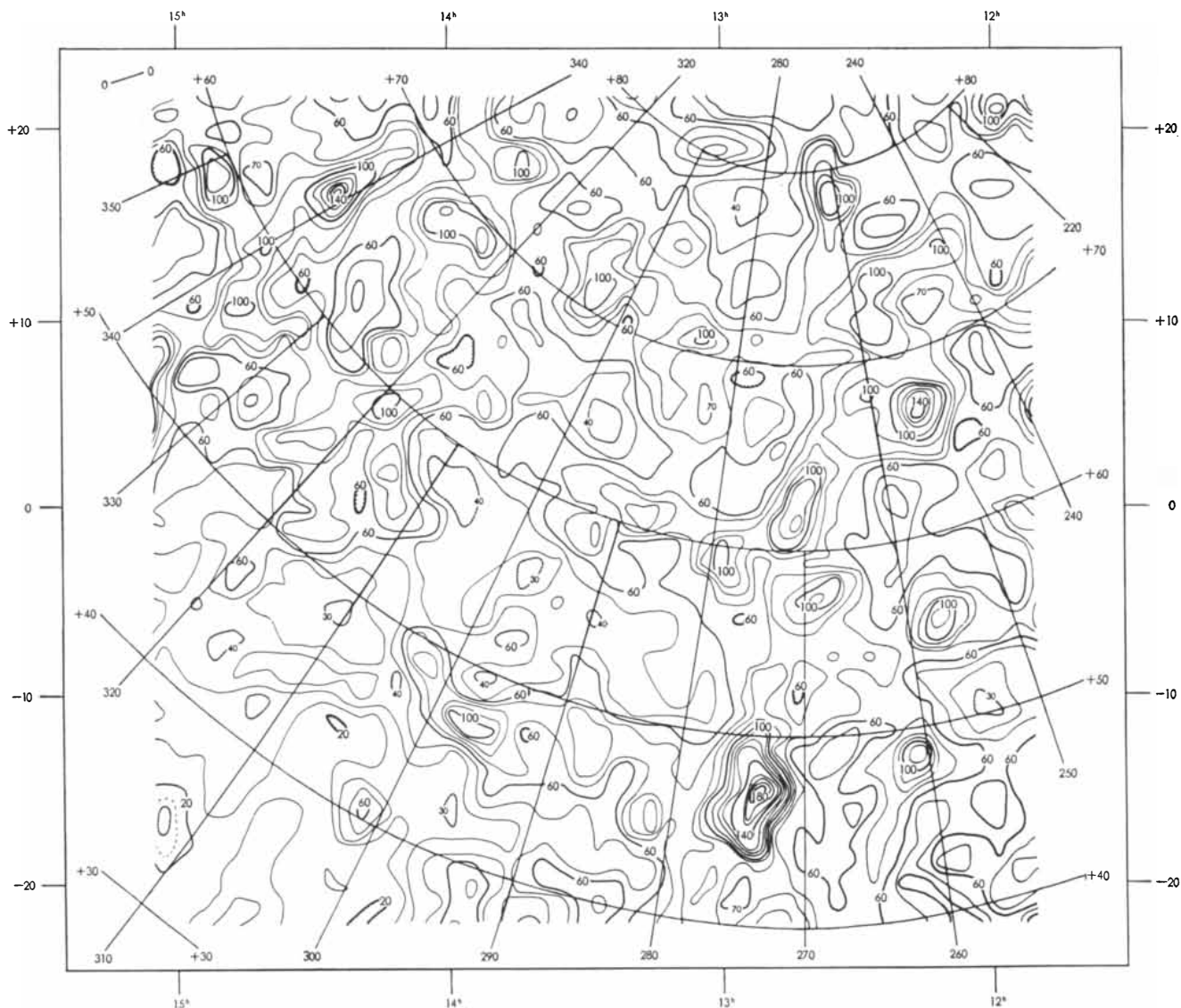
guished into small "groups" and larger "clusters").

The maps illustrate the patchiness of the distribution of galaxies in space. It is this sort of picture that the chance mechanism procedure we have mentioned seeks to reproduce.

To explain our approach it may be helpful to consider as a rough analogy the problem of a life insurance actuary constructing a mortality table. His "universe" is a group of, say, one million policyholders, and his problem is to predict the state of this universe at various times in the future. Now the fate over the next 12 months of a single human being, or of a family, is unpredictable, but if the actuary considers the million policy holders as a group, regularities "in the large" emerge: the proportion of deaths is greater among the 50-year-olds

than among the 20-year-olds, etc. The whole process of survival and death occurs as if it were governed by a chance mechanism which can be represented as follows. Each morning before breakfast every single one of us approaches an urn filled with white and black balls. We draw a ball. If it is white, we survive the day. If it is black, we die. The proportion of black balls in the urn is not the same for each day, but grows as we become older in accordance with the so-called Gompertz-Makeham law. Still there are always some white balls present and some of us continue to draw them day after day for many years.

Naturally this chance mechanism is a hypothetical one. However, the important point is that by using such a hypothetical chance mechanism actuaries can predict the frequencies of the various



DENSITY OF GALAXIES varies widely over the sky. Contour lines give numbers of galaxies per square degree. Serrated lines represent "holes," where density decreases within the line. The

horizontal scale measures right ascension, or longitude on the celestial sphere; the vertical scale measures declination, or latitude. The map itself is marked off with respect to galactic coordinates.



# SYSTEMS CAPABILITY

— *where to look for it!*

For systems work, at the discussion stage particularly, you must look beyond narrow fields of capability. The norm should be a company's past and present performance in all the technical fields and branches of industrial science systems work calls upon today.

The more deeply rooted you are in all the things of which systems are comprised, the better able you are to produce completely dependable systems.

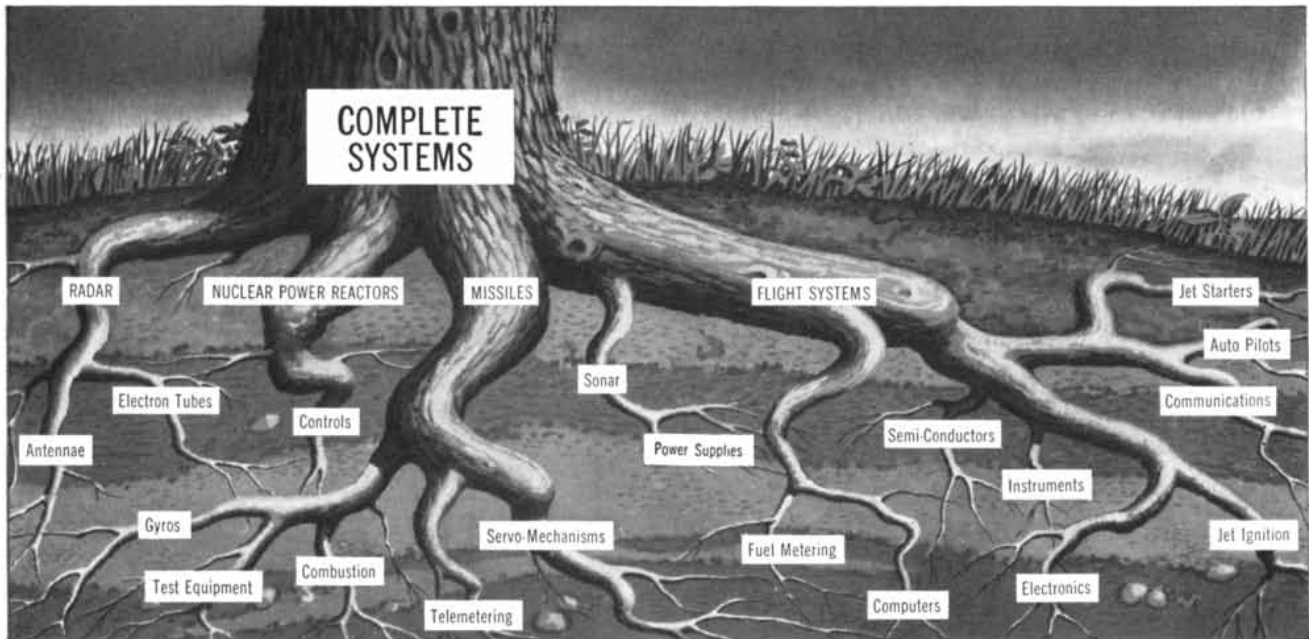
Bendix has an engineering and research staff of over

9,000 with an exceptionally broad range of technical abilities.

Over \$80 million was expended on engineering and research functions in fiscal 1955.

Twenty-four widely dispersed manufacturing divisions located coast to coast employ 50,000.

The Bendix Systems Planning Group at headquarters in Detroit coordinates major systems work and gives you a single, centrally located contact.



Because Bendix is more deeply rooted in all the things of which systems are comprised, Bendix is better able to produce completely **DEPENDABLE SYSTEMS**

**Bendix offers exceptional capabilities in every phase of systems work**

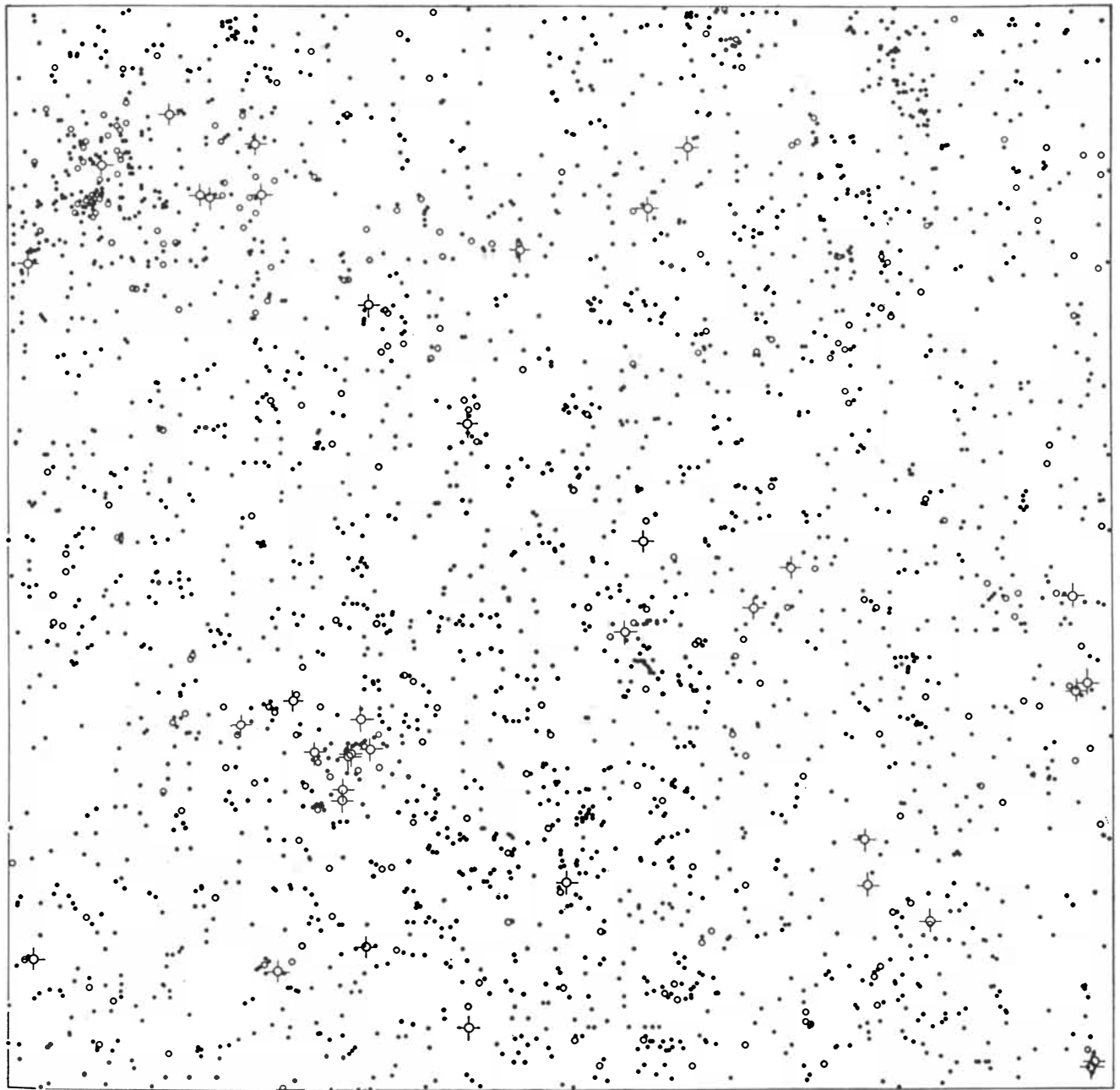
**DISCUSSION • CONCEPTUAL DESIGN**

- **ANALYSIS • RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT**
- **PROTOTYPE DESIGN & MANUFACTURE**
- **ENVIRONMENTAL & OPERATIONAL TESTS**
- **SYSTEMS PRODUCTION • SUPPORT**

**& FIELD SERVICE**

**Bendix**

AVIATION CORPORATION  
FISHER BLDG., DETROIT 2, MICHIGAN



PLOT OF GALAXIES was prepared by C. D. Shane from a photographic plate exposed at the Lick Observatory. It covers a square area six degrees on a side. The sizes of the various symbols are a rough index of the brightness of the galaxies which they represent.

combinations of disasters that may occur in a family and provide us with insurance. In other words, all happens as if we actually did draw balls before breakfast.

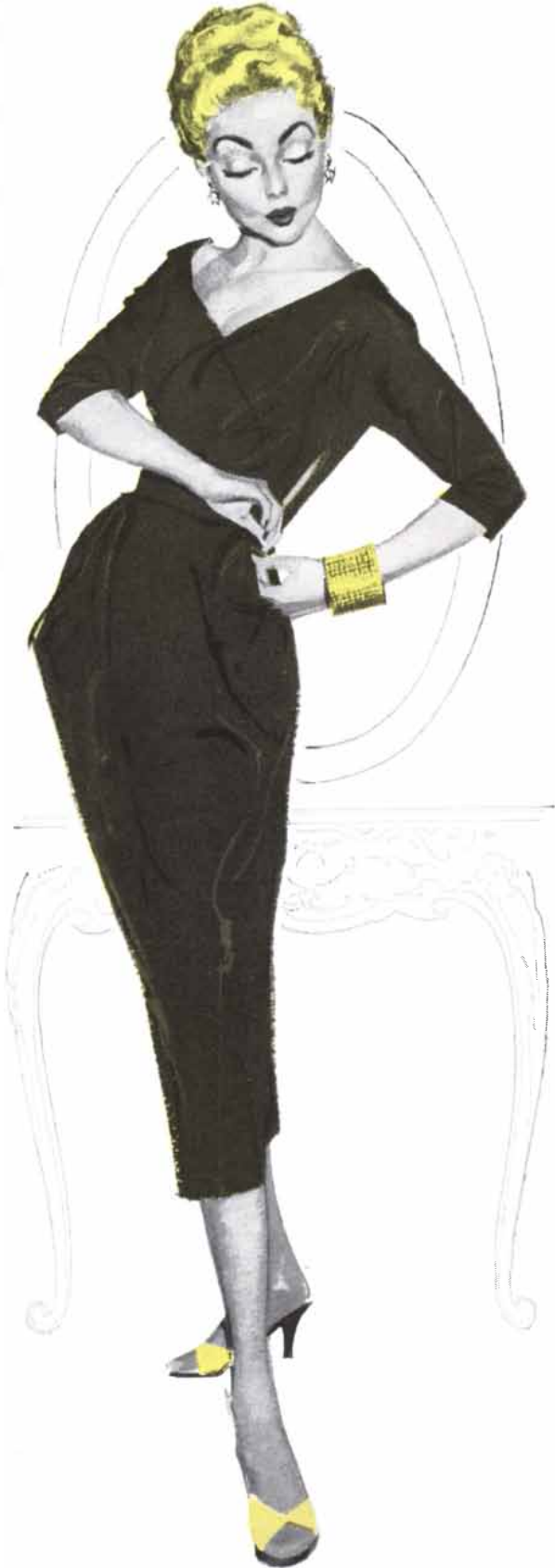
It is plausible that a similar chance mechanism, functioning repeatedly over small units of space and time, would produce the observed large-scale regularities in the distribution of matter in the universe and the correct frequencies of the various local irregularities. In parallel with the division of the life span of an individual into days, we visualized

space as divided into an infinity of elements of volume (small cubes, all of the same size). Just as each day is considered as a potential date of death, each elementary volume in space was treated as a potential location of a galaxy.

The simplest attack is to try to populate the universe by a single mechanism applied uniformly throughout space, and this is the one with which we began. Suppose that the chance mechanism is a roulette wheel with a very large, and specified, number of slots. Approach the first cube and spin the wheel. If the ball

stops in the slot labeled O, put a galaxy in the cube. Otherwise leave it empty. Repeat the procedure for all the cubes. (To keep the mathematics manageable we consider space to be Euclidean—not curved—and infinite.) Carried out through all space, this process would produce some kind of arrangement of galaxies. By mathematical calculations it is possible to determine what the distribution of galaxies on photographs of the sky would be like if such a mechanism functioned uniformly through space.

When the calculated scheme of distri-



Is size a problem  
with you, too?

**ELGIN** can miniaturize and  
mass produce your assemblies

There's bigger profit in smaller products these days! When conserving space is vital (as in time and control devices, small actuators and other electro-mechanical devices) call on Elgin for creative engineering and specialized assembly facilities. Elgin's broad experience and skill can help you in the design of miniaturized components and in putting them into mass assembly on a low-cost basis. We will work with you on all phases of your miniaturization program.

**READ HOW ELGIN'S "PRACTICAL MINIATURIZATION"  
CAN HELP YOU NOW**

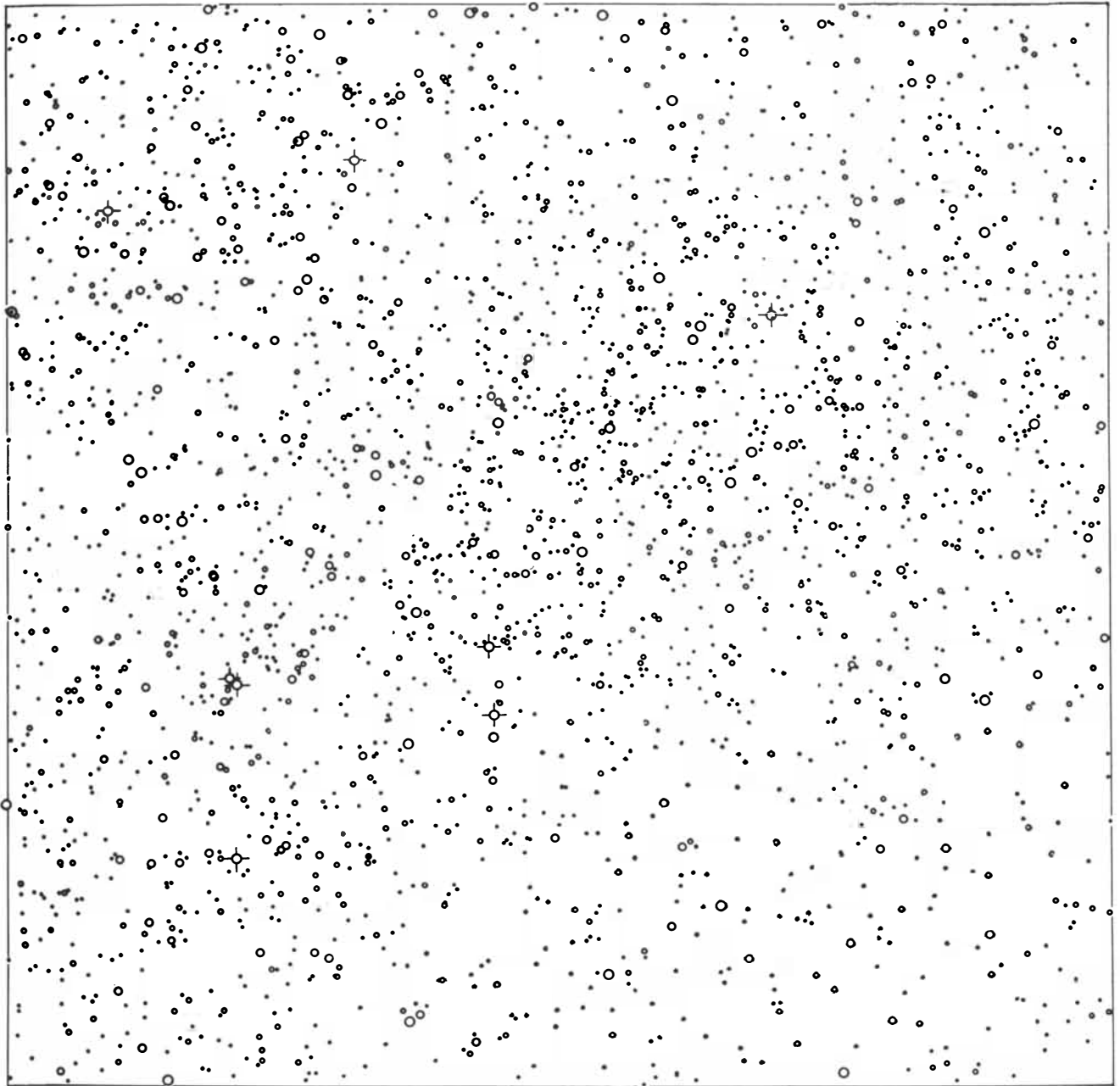
*This booklet will open your eyes to new opportunities and profits through Elgin's "Practical Miniaturization". It tells how Elgin has helped others . . . how Elgin can help you. Write today for the "Miniaturization" booklet.*



**ELGIN NATIONAL WATCH COMPANY**



MICRONICS DIVISION • ELGIN, ILLINOIS



“SYNTHETIC” PLOT of galaxies was made by actually applying the chance mechanism described in the text. The clustering of

galaxies, which this mechanism guarantees, is not apparent from a casual inspection. It is brought out only by statistical analysis.

bution was compared with the actual distribution of galaxies recorded in Shane’s photographs of the sky [see page 192], it became apparent that the simple mechanism postulated could not produce a distribution resembling the one we see. In the real universe there is a much more pronounced tendency for galaxies to be grouped in clusters.

This suggested a different approach to the game. Suppose we assume that galaxies always occur in clusters, varying in the number of members. In principle we can consider even an isolated

galaxy as a cluster containing but one member. We can then use a more elaborate chance mechanism to represent this situation. Approach the first cube, as before, and spin the roulette wheel. If the ball hits O, place in it not a galaxy but a “cluster center.” After cluster centers have been placed by this random process in the whole space, we go back to the cluster centers to decide how many galaxies each cluster should contain. For each center we spin a roulette wheel again—this time a different wheel with a much smaller number of slots. If O

comes up on the first spin, we place just one galaxy in the cluster. If it does not, we spin the wheel repeatedly until it comes up: the number of spins needed to hit O is taken as the number of galaxies in the cluster. Finally, we must arrange the galaxies in each cluster, deciding how far apart they shall be. For this we select a third appropriate roulette wheel.

It is obvious that by trying many different chance mechanisms and combinations of mechanisms (e.g., adding a fourth step to create clusters of clus-



Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory is located in a delightful small city, high in the pine forests of northern New Mexico. It is a city of

# Leisurely living . . .

## and Career Opportunities

The Laboratory has immediate openings for scientists in:

### THEORETICAL PHYSICS AND MATHEMATICS

Theoretical studies provide guidance and support for all of the Laboratory programs as well as conceptual designs of nuclear weapons. In addition, basic research is carried on in theoretical physics and mathematics. All these activities are supported by four modern high-speed electronic computers.

### EXPERIMENTAL NUCLEAR PHYSICS

Among the facilities available are three Van de Graaff generators, a variable energy cyclotron and a number of reactors. The Laboratory is well known for its basic research in neutron and charged-particle physics and, more recently, for its confirmation of the existence of the free neutrino.

### WEAPONS PHYSICS

As the nation's principle institution for fission and thermo-nuclear weapons research, the Laboratory is interested in a wide variety of problems associated with the design, development and testing of systems for the release of nuclear energy.

### NUCLEAR REACTOR RESEARCH AND NUCLEAR PROPULSION

In a large area of the peacetime application of nuclear energy, the Laboratory is currently developing new research reactors and power reactors of unusual design. Several remotely controlled critical assemblies constitute neutron research tools of a unique character. The Laboratory is actively engaged in the application of nuclear energy to the new and challenging field of self-propelled mobile reactors.

If you feel you are an above-average candidate, if you want to join the scientists at Los Alamos working at the very frontiers of their field, write:

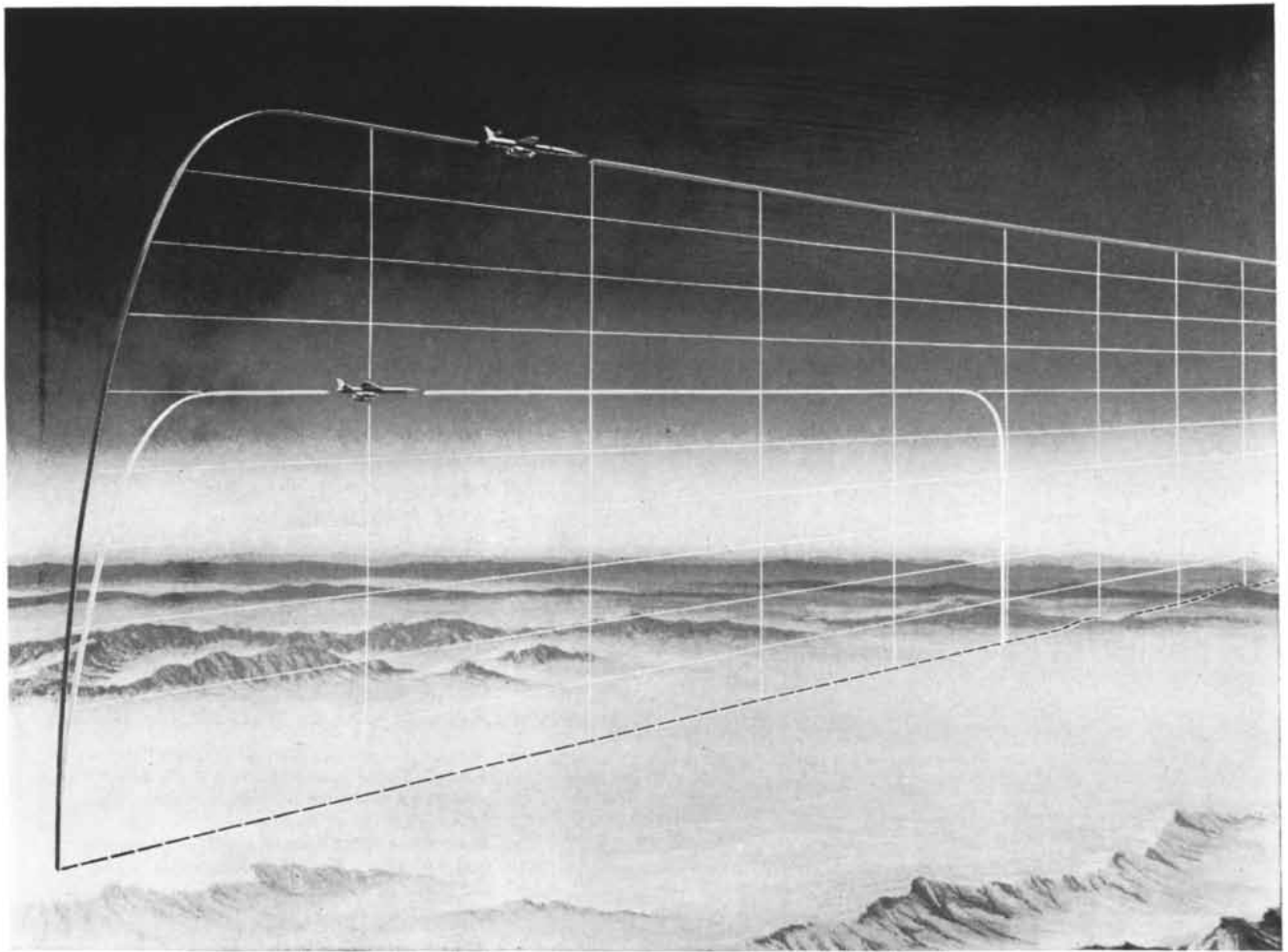
*Director of Scientific Personnel  
Division 1212*

*Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory is operated by the University of California for the U. S. Atomic Energy Commission.*

los  alamos  
scientific laboratory

OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

LOS ALAMOS, NEW MEXICO



## faster, higher, farther... with the fuels of tomorrow

The contribution of Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation in the development of improved fuels for supersonic aircraft and missiles is an important part of the OMAR program. With Marquardt Aircraft, the West's largest jet engine research and development center, and Reaction Motors, the pioneer in America's rocket industry, Olin Mathieson participates in the joint OMAR program to advance the

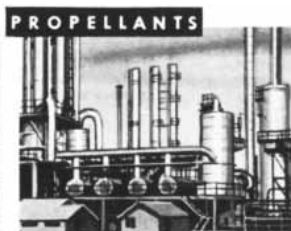
science of supersonic powerplants and fuels—a science that will mean greater speeds, altitudes, range, and payloads for tomorrow's aircraft and missiles.

The OMAR program exemplifies the integrated effort of a well-coordinated industrial team . . . combining the chemical and mechanical experience needed for advanced power systems.



**RAMJETS**

Marquardt Aircraft Company  
Van Nuys, California



**PROPELLANTS**

Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation  
New York, New York



**ROCKETS**

Reaction Motors, Inc.  
Denville, New Jersey

**MARQUARDT AIRCRAFT  
OLIN MATHIESON CHEMICAL  
REACTION MOTORS**



4281



# Engineers in training... Experienced engineers...

... there's no limit to the opportunities open to you as members of the OMAR team in the fields of:

**Rocket and Ramjet Engines  
Propellants and Fuels  
Testing and Evaluation**

**Positions are open for the following:**

- mechanical engineers
- combustion engineers
- aeronautical engineers
- stress analysts
- turbine engineers
- thermodynamicists
- servo engineers
- electrical engineers
- nuclear engineers
- ordnance engineers
- instrumentation engineers
- test engineers
- development engineers
- process design engineers
- production engineers
- physicists
- mathematicians
- organo-metallic specialists
- inorganic chemists
- organic chemists
- polymer chemists
- electrochemists
- physical chemists
- analytical chemists

On the OMAR team, you're affiliated with pioneers in the field of supersonic propulsion: **Reaction Motors, Inc.**, first in the American rocket industry; **Marquardt Aircraft Company**, the West's largest jet research and development center and first in ramjets; **Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation**, a leading producer of chemicals, metals, explosives, and high-energy fuels.

You're on a team that unites for the first time both chemical and mechanical experience in research, development, and production of supersonic rockets, ramjets, and liquid and solid propellants.

**For further information write OMAR Employment Officer at the company nearest you.**

Olin Mathieson Chemical Corporation  
464 Park Avenue, New York 22, N. Y.

Reaction Motors, Inc.  
Denville 3, New Jersey

Marquardt Aircraft Company  
16556 Saticoy Street  
Van Nuys, California

3907

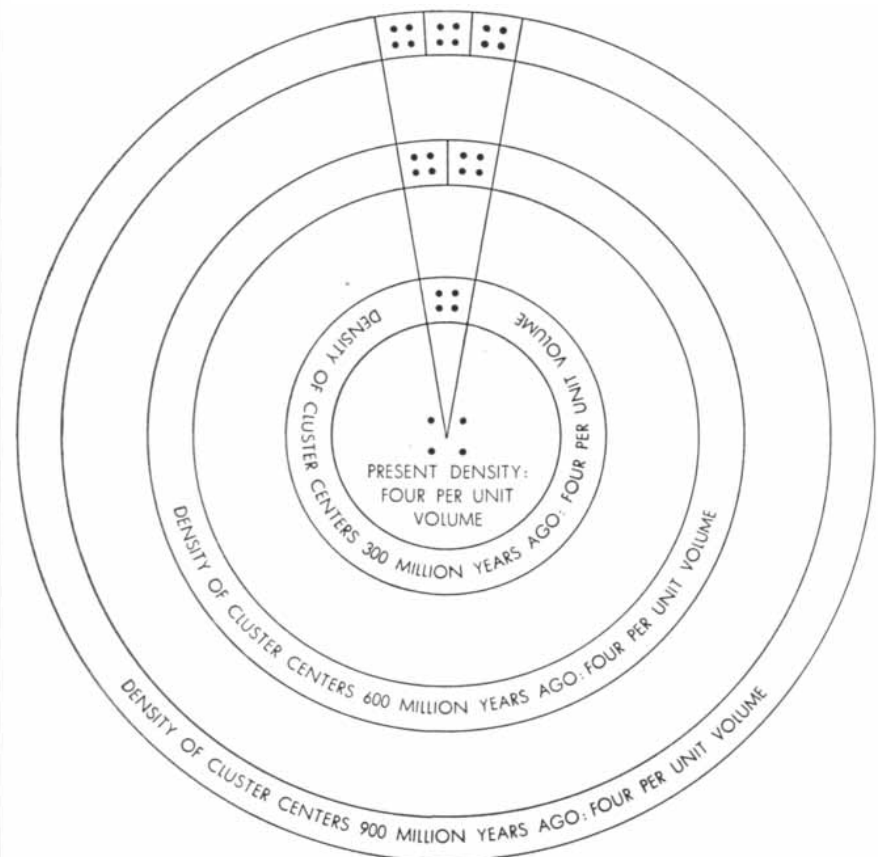
ters), we can produce a great variety of different distributions of galaxies. To determine the constants (*i.e.*, the number of slots in each roulette wheel) that give the best fit with the observed universe is a tedious mathematical process. It involves hundreds of long and repetitive computations on the probability equations that represent the "game." These are best done on a large computer. On the observational side, the distribution of galaxies in photographs of the sky must be analyzed painstakingly to disclose their statistical anatomy for comparison with the chance-mechanism picture.

Some of this work has been finished and we have a tentative set of values for the constants which produces a distribution of galaxies of a kind similar to the one actually observed on photographic plates.

In the meantime a method of testing cosmological theories by studying the sky statistically has emerged. It rests upon the fact that the distribution we see is not a picture at one moment in time but represents distributions at widely different periods in the history of

the universe. The more remote clusters are showing their distribution, or density, as it was hundreds of millions of years ago, because of the time it has taken their light to reach us.

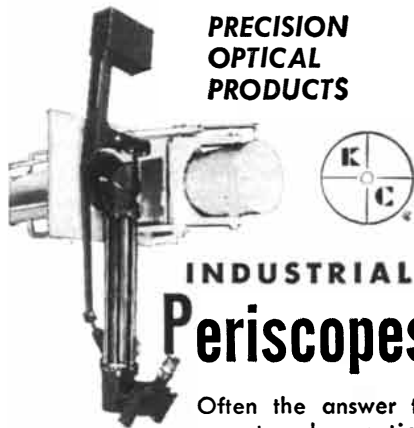
The chance-mechanism process we have described for reproducing the universe assumes that the whole operation is carried out instantaneously. Thus any picture synthesized by this process is a picture of the universe at a single instant in time. If the universe is static (not expanding) or in a steady state, the density of galaxies in space should be the same, of course, however far back we look in time. But if the universe is expanding and no new matter is being created, the clusters of galaxies are more spread out now than they were in the past. Therefore in the far reaches of space, where we see a flashback to the population of space as it existed hundreds of millions of years ago, the clusters of galaxies should be closer together than they are now. That is to say, a given volume of "old," distant space should contain more clusters than the same volume of space near us [*see diagrams below and on next page*]. This indicates a test of the theories: if the density of



**STEADY-STATE or static universe would have a constant density of clusters throughout all of space. In this diagram equal volumes of space at any distance contain four clusters.**

# KOLLMORGEN

**PRECISION  
OPTICAL  
PRODUCTS**



## INDUSTRIAL Periscopes

Often the answer to remote observation and control. Now in use throughout the nuclear, chemical, aircraft and many other industries.



## SNAPLITE Projection Lenses

Superb lenses for professional motion picture projection. First with high speed, f/1.7 35 mm lenses.



## Telescopic Rifle Sights

Truly the finest American made rifle scopes. Preferred by sportsmen, famous for brilliance, accuracy and "good hunting."

... and hundreds of other precision optical products including Naval Periscopes, Fire Control Devices, Range Finders, Navigational Instruments and special optical systems for Industry and the Armed Services.

# KOLLMORGEN

*Optical*  
CORPORATION

347 King Street, Northampton, Mass.

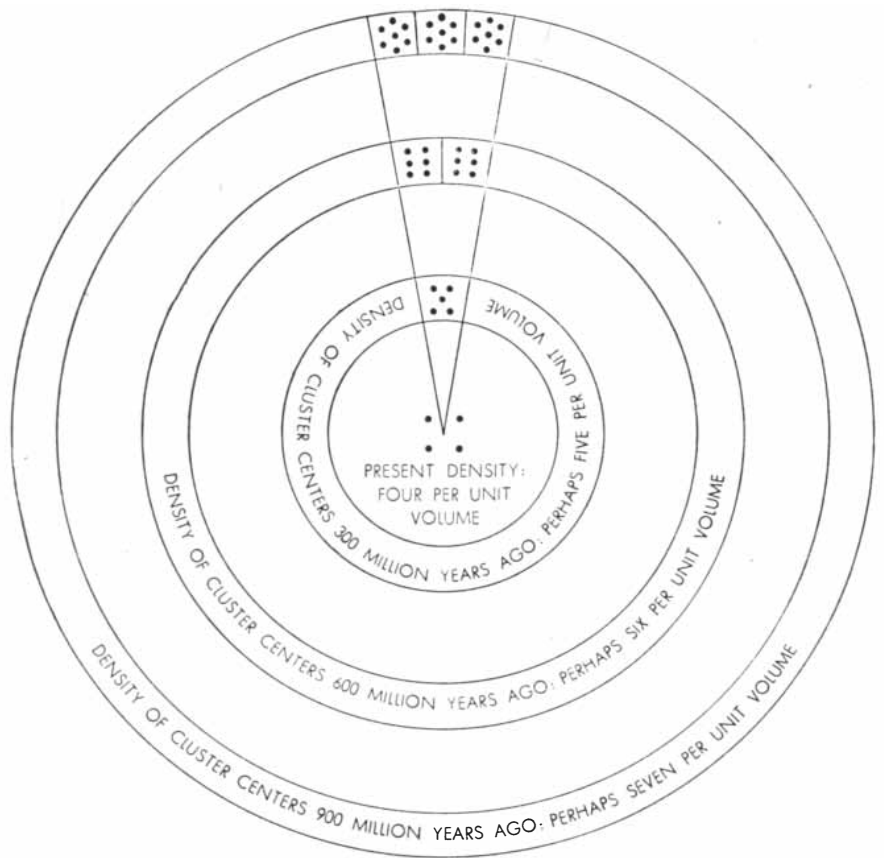
clusters in space increases with distance from us, the universe is expanding and evolving; if the density remains constant, the universe is static or in a steady state.

How can we compare the density of nearby and distant space? On a photographic plate nearby clusters are superposed on more distant ones, so that the images of their member galaxies are thoroughly scrambled. It is therefore extremely difficult, if not altogether impracticable, to separate the distant clusters from the nearer ones. However, it occurred to us that a statistical analysis of the plate as a whole might resolve the question. The analysis depends on the fact that any cluster at a great distance will look smaller and more tightly packed than one of the same size close by. On this basis we can picture roughly how a plate might look if it contained a disproportionate number of distant clusters (as required by the evolving model) or a constant density (steady state). Greatly exaggerated versions of these alternative distributions are pictured in the diagrams on page 200. Comparing them with Shane's plate [page 192], it is plain that one cannot decide on the actual distribution simply by glancing

at his plot. But they indicate that a statistical analysis could decide which alternative better fits the actual picture.

Briefly, the method is as follows: Each map is divided into many small squares. The galaxies in each square are counted. If a square happens to cover part of a rich cluster, this square will contain substantially more than the average number of galaxies. In that case the adjoining squares are also likely to be at least partly within the cluster and to have a high galaxy count. So, too, the squares next to these and so on, but with decreasing probability of high counts as we get farther from the center of the cluster. The larger the cluster, the farther out the high count will extend. The plate is gone over square by square, and correlations are computed for adjacent squares, squares once removed, and so on. These correlations provide a basis for determining the distribution of cluster sizes in space and thus deciding between the opposing theories.

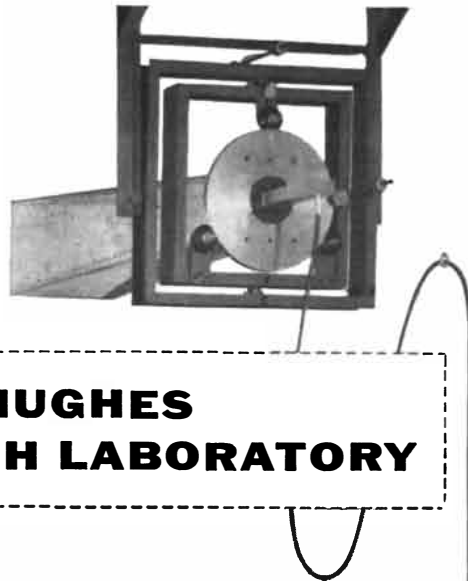
The idea is simple enough but it involves an enormous amount of computation, which is now in progress on a high-speed computer. At the moment we are analyzing plates made with the 20-inch telescope at the Lick Observatory. How-



EVOLVING UNIVERSE would show increasing density of clusters at increasing distance. Here equal volumes contain from four clusters locally to seven at 900 million light years.



Your  
future in  
**MICROWAVES**  
at the



## HUGHES RESEARCH LABORATORY



The **Microwave Laboratory** at Hughes conducts fundamental research and long-range development in the field of microwave components and techniques. The antenna program is concerned with research on linear and two-dimensional arrays of slot radiators; transmission and radiation of surface-guided waves; very high resolution radar antennas; and the development and engineering of airborne communication, navigation and fire control antennas.

**Instrumentation** is developed for new measuring equipment to meet needs of the program. This has included development of automatic impedance and antenna pattern recorders, microwave power supplies stabilized in amplitude and frequency, microwave circuitry, and microwave applications of ferrite devices.

*Scientific  
Staff Relations*

## HUGHES

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT  
LABORATORIES  
HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY  
Culver City, Los Angeles County  
California

*These positions are open  
for Engineers and Physicists  
in the Hughes Laboratories:*

### **MICROWAVE OPTICS**

Engineers or Physicists experienced in electromagnetic wave diffraction and other behavior problems of slot antennas.

### **ENGINEERS**

with design experience in large array antennas at microwave and UHF frequencies. Work involves design, calibration, and measurement of both airborne and ground arrays.

### **ENGINEERS**

to study microwave tube applications to special and unique microwave circuits.

### **ENGINEERS**

to make studies on the utilization of microwave tubes as extremely stable oscillators.

### **ENGINEERS**

to apply newer traveling wave type tubes to problems of countermeasures. This involves such studies as noise modulation and frequency acquisition in search type receivers.

### **VIDEO CIRCUIT ENGINEERS**

with experience in video amplifiers, pulse circuitry, coding and decoding circuits, and delay lines.

*You are invited to send resumes  
of your education and experience  
to the address at left.*

## about people who apply scientific

IDEAS for IBM



**Dr. D. D. Wall**

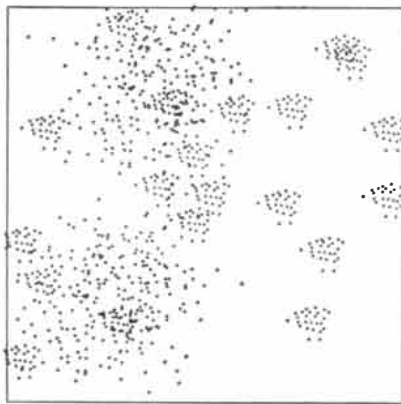
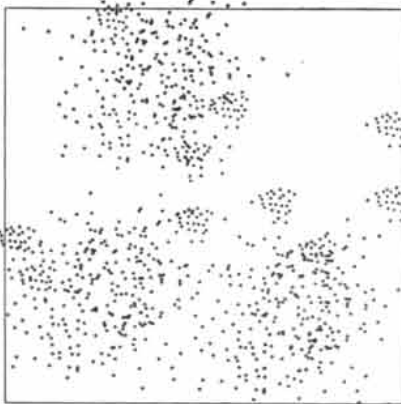
This is Don Wall of IBM's Applied Science Division, holder of a graduate degree in number theory from the University of California. After actuarial experience, he joined IBM in 1951. Don works on computer applications—finding numerical methods for solving problems. He has organized and conducted various classes to teach what can be done with electronic computers and how they are used. His particular job for IBM is to coordinate the company's activities with universities and colleges in administering a program that helps support computing laboratories on school campuses.

### Applied Science in IBM

Don Wall is typical of the specialists who work for IBM Applied Science. He consults with leading organizations in applying mathematics and scientific methods to management problems, and he applies computers to engineering and scientific research.

There's an opportunity for you in Applied Science at IBM. The requirements are high, the rewards unlimited. Young mathematicians, physicists and science majors are invited to apply. Write full details of education and interests to Dr. C. R. De Carlo, Director Applied Science Division, International Business Machines Corporation, 590 Madison Avenue, New York City.

ever, this instrument, with a range of only a few million light-years, does not cover a sufficient span of time to show detectable differences in density. Our hopes for a decision are tied to the new 120-inch telescope now nearing completion at the Lick Observatory. According to the present plan, as soon as this telescope is in operation a new survey of galaxies will be undertaken in coordination with the old survey. When these data become available for analysis, the crucial moment will have come. Preliminary computations indicate that the 120-inch telescope is powerful enough to penetrate far enough back in time to tell which of the two categories of cosmological theories is closer to reality.



CLUSTER PLOTS made with large telescopes may settle the question of the expansion of the universe. An excess of small, distant clusters over large, near ones would indicate expansion. The diagrams above are greatly exaggerated schematic illustrations of two possibilities. At the top is a plot which might represent a static universe. It contains three large clusters and 10 small ones. At the bottom is a plot containing two large and 20 small clusters. A distribution of this type would be strong evidence in favor of the idea that the universe is expanding.

## about the people who research the

IDEAS at IBM



**James Hanson**

Jim Hanson, who received his E. E. degree from the Illinois Institute of Technology, became a member of IBM's engineering staff in 1951. Non-professionally, he's well-known by co-workers and friends outside the company as a violinist of merit. Jim enjoys a chair with the first violins of the Dutchess County Philharmonic, and has performed with various symphonic and orchestral groups throughout the country.



**Robert M. Walker**

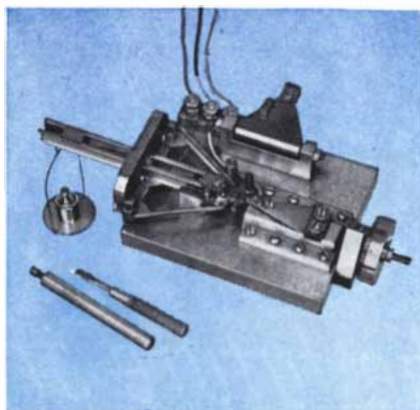
Senior Engineer Bob Walker, more than 10 years with IBM, is currently doing development work with high-speed electronic circuitry at the company's Watson Laboratory in New York City. A resident of nearby Closter, N. J., Bob has taught electronics at Columbia University, and before joining IBM was a staff member of the M.I.T. Radiation Laboratory. In his spare time, he operates his own ham station K2FK—a license he's held for 34 years! Bob is a Senior Member of the IRE, a member of the APS, and a registered Professional Engineer.

• If you are a Creative Engineer who would like to put ideas to work at IBM, write, describing your background and interests, to William Hoyt, Room 1109, IBM, 590 Madison Ave., New York 22, N. Y.

- **Whisker Loader:** allows accurate measurement of contact area between pointed .005" diameter wire and semiconductor surface. IBM Bulletin No. 300.
- **Thimbleful of Liquid Memory:** using the nuclei of hydrogen to store information. IBM Bulletin No. 301.

### Whisker Loader

Transistors are a "natural" for computers because of their small size, long life, and lower power needs than vacuum tubes. While most transistors used today are of the junction type, some applications require the point-contact type. In this type, the desired trace element is introduced into the germanium "heart" by



passing a large pulse of current through the pointed wire—which contains the desired trace element and which is in contact with the germanium. The result: heat causes the element to penetrate—or diffuse into the germanium. An important problem in the development of a manufacturing process for this type of transistor was to determine—one at a time—the influence on the diffusion process of each of the various factors involved. Jim Hanson, of our Poughkeepsie Research Laboratory, tackled this problem and came up with some of the answers by using what he calls the Whisker Loader. This precision instrument which he developed makes it possible to place the point of a five one-thousandths inch diameter wire upon the germanium surface; momentarily press the point against the surface with an accurately determined force of several grams; remove the wire and measure and inspect the area of contact between the wire and the germanium

with a microscope (as small as one hundred-millionth of a square inch); and then replace the wire on the germanium, in the same position it first occupied, for electrical pulse forming. Our knowledge and understanding of pulse-forming techniques have been greatly increased by the use of this instrument.

A full report that clearly details test procedures, test results and other pertinent data is available in IBM Bulletin No. 300. Write for your copy.

### Liquid Memory

Put a small amount of liquid such as glycerine in a d-c magnetic field, apply radio frequency pulses, and one can obtain radio frequency "echoes" of the applied pulses! This is the essence of the spin-echo effect which has been used by IBM scientists to store information in

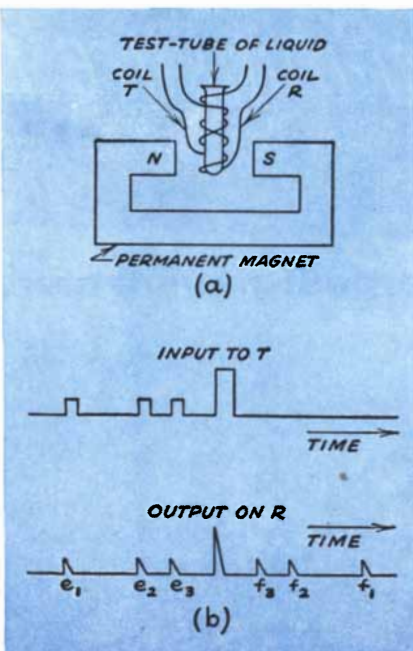
ring to schematic below, when a liquid containing hydrogen—such as water or glycerine—is put into the test tube and pulses of r-f current are applied to coil T, pulses will be produced across the terminals of coil R as shown. The pulses  $e_1$ ,  $e_2$ , and  $e_3$  are found only if pulses  $f_1$ ,  $f_2$ , and  $f_3$  have been applied and hence are called "echoes."

The effect may be understood in terms of the magnetic moments and angular momenta or spins of the hydrogen nuclei. In the d-c magnetic field, the nuclear moments are aligned so that the net moment throughout the sample is parallel to the field. A weak r-f pulse tilts the net moment away from the d-c field, about which it then precesses. But, due to inhomogeneities in the field, moments in different parts of the sample precess at slightly different rates . . . get out of phase with one another, and hence cannot be detected. The strong r-f pulse rotates all of the moments so that those which were farthest ahead in phase become farthest behind, and conversely. Subsequent precession brings the moments back into phase, giving rise to the echo signal.

A research group at the IBM Watson Laboratory in New York City, headed by Robert M. Walker, has investigated this effect and succeeded in storing a thousand "bits" of information in a thimbleful of liquid. Some day this form of memory may be an important component of a computing machine.

This method of storage based upon the principles of free nuclear induction is more fully described in IBM Bulletin No. 301.

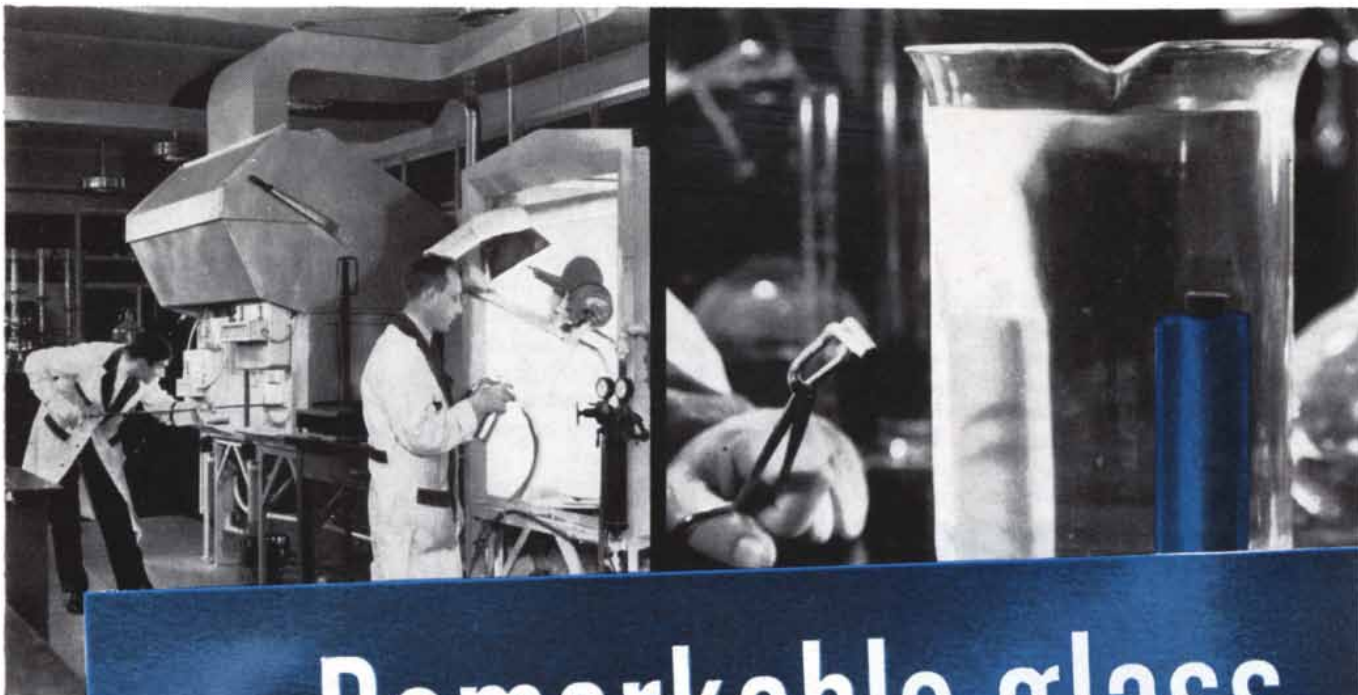
● **RESEARCH** at IBM means **IDEAS** at work. For bulletins mentioned above, write International Business Machines Corp., Dept. SA-9, 590 Madison Ave., New York 22, N.Y.



liquids containing hydrogen nuclei. By proper combinations of r-f pulses, hundreds of echoes in "mirror order" or in "normal order" can be obtained. Refer-

**INVENTORY OF MORE THAN 3000** glass formulas has been developed and tested by A. O. Smith research in a continuing program that began in 1928. All this for the sake of protecting the world's most useful metal — steel — extending its life and performance abilities.

**SHRUGS OFF CORROSIVE ATTACK.** Photo shows two rods of steel immersed in a sulphuric acid bath. Oxidation occurs immediately to the unprotected steel rod on the left . . . while the rod at right, with its sure-blue coat of A. O. Smith acid-alkali glass, remains unaffected.



# Remarkable glass

*could insure the future of*

**World's largest manufacturer of glass-protected**



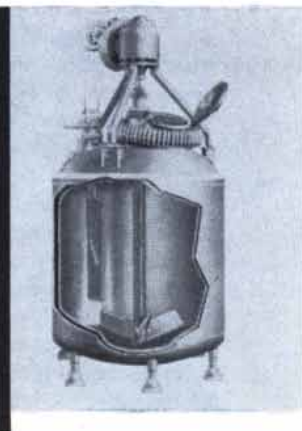
**PERMAGLAS** water heaters . . . set new standards of life expectancy in tank linings.



**PERMAGLAS** home heating and cooling . . . ceramic-coated heat exchangers prevent oxidation and condensate corrosion.



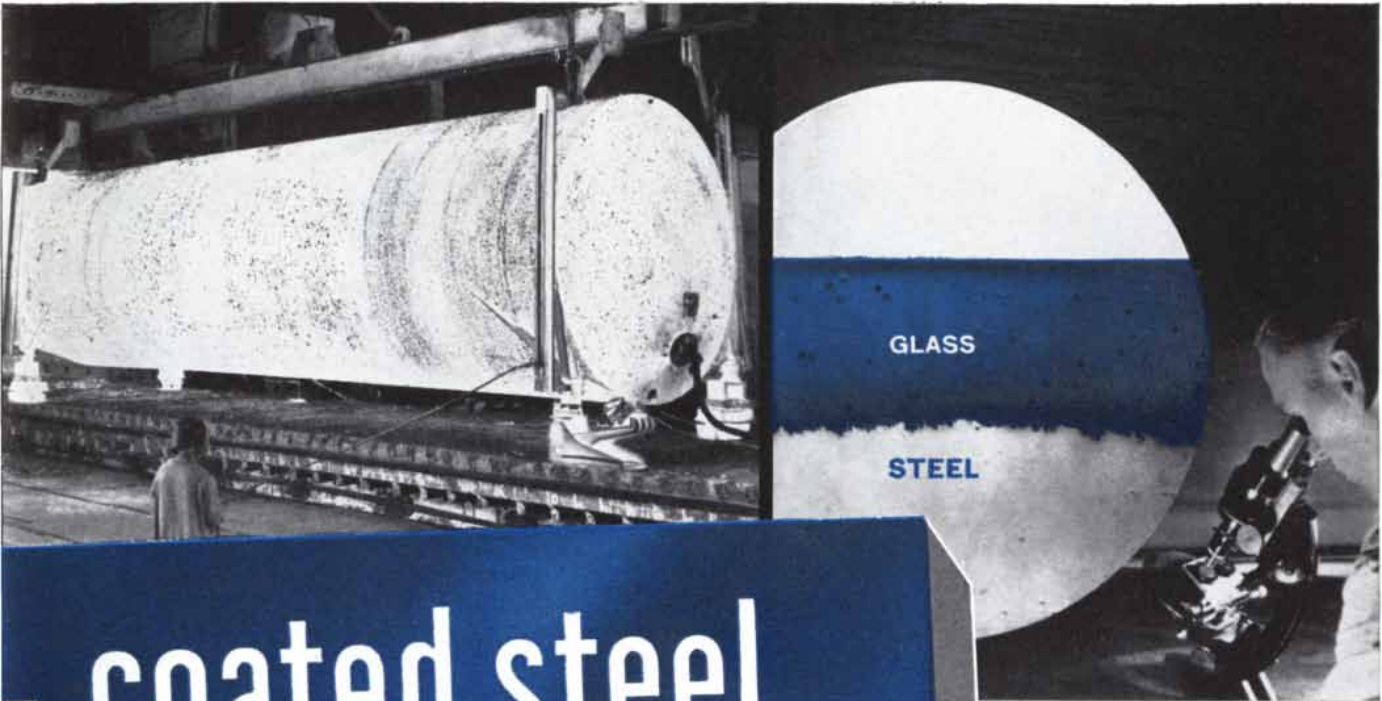
**HARVESTORES** for farm feed processing . . . *Permaglas* mechanized storage structures, handling industrial bulk materials, turn losses to profits.



**GLASCOTE** subsidiary products for severest chemical processing service . . . defeat corrosion and contamination.

**MARRIAGE OF GLASS AND STEEL** takes place at temperatures up to 1600° F. After preparation, product is coated with special glass mixture called "slip." Then, it's fired in a furnace of unique design. Result — far longer product life... far broader range of effectiveness.

**NEW VERSATILITY FOR STEEL.** Specific glass formulas offer severe corrosion-resistance; anti-abrasive, non-stick, dielectrical surface; minimal maintenance; flexibility equal to the yield point of the steel. Bond is both chemical and mechanical to 7500 psi.



**coated steel...**  
*your products*

Our research and production facilities may be able to solve your problems. Write for full information... also free, illustrated booklet, "The Story of Glass-Protected Steel."

**steel products ... for home, farm, and industry**



**PERMAGLAS** beer storage tanks ... guard product flavor, purity and uniformity.

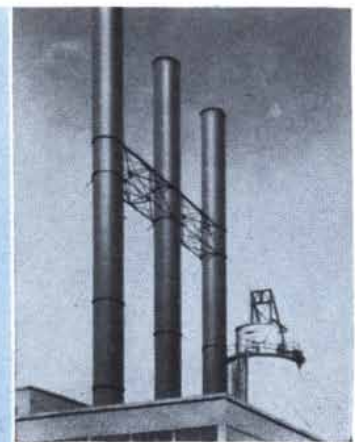
Through research  ... a better way

**A.O. Smith**  
CORPORATION

MILWAUKEE 1, WISCONSIN

12 plants in New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Ohio, Illinois, Wisconsin, Texas and California

International Division: Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin



**PERMAGLAS** smokestacks ... answer industry's need for longer smokestack life ... economically.



RADIO SOURCE IN CYGNUS was located by radio interferometer in a rectangle of less than one square minute of arc, drawn on

this 48-inch Schmidt telescope photograph. A 200-inch photograph (see page 125) identified the source as two galaxies in collision.

# Radio Galaxies

*As indicated earlier in this issue, colliding galaxies emit radio waves. The distribution of radio sources suggests that many are galaxies in collision beyond the range of the 200-inch telescope!*

by Martin Ryle

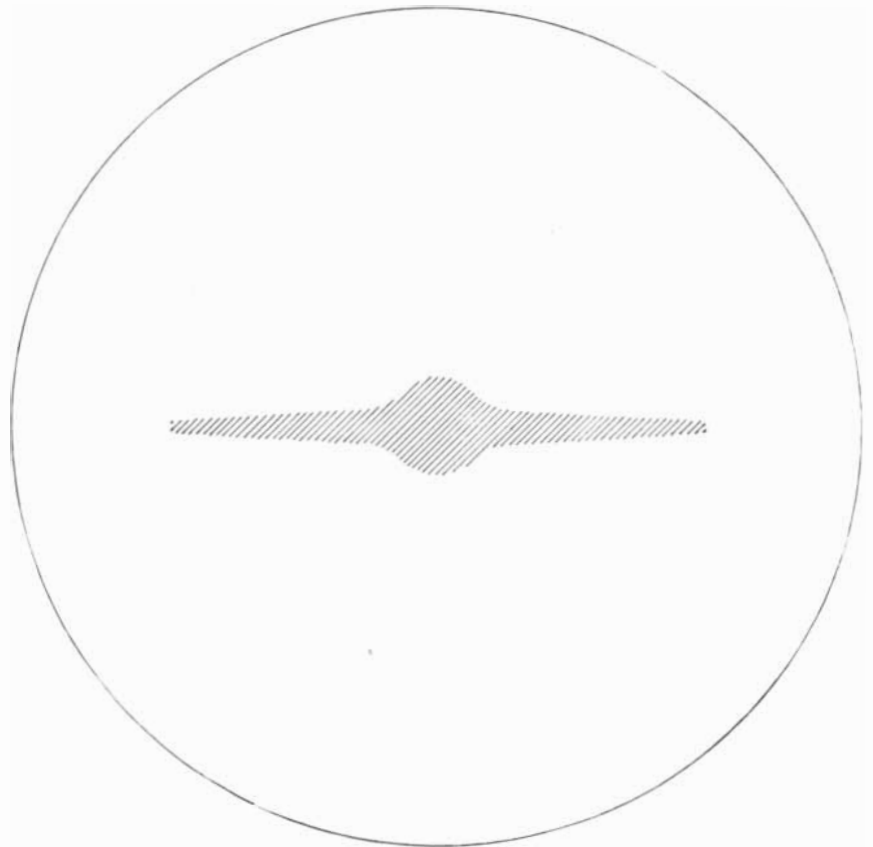
Just 25 years ago, when astronomers on Mount Wilson were beginning to get their first glimpse of the expanding universe and to measure the flight of distant galaxies, a radio engineer at the Bell Telephone Laboratories named Karl G. Jansky picked up some puzzling radio "static" which he decided must come from outside the atmosphere of the earth. It would have been impossible then to see any connection between the two events. But in the intervening 25 years, indeed mainly by rapid developments within the last 10, Jansky's static has ranged itself alongside the giant optical telescopes as a remarkable new window upon the universe. Radio astronomy gives us a totally new picture of our sun, of the Milky Way and even of what lies in interstellar space; but more than that, it now promises to extend our view into the depths of the universe and answer some of the central questions of cosmology.

As Rudolph Minkowski relates in his article in this issue [*page 125*], five years ago radio astronomers located a pair of colliding galaxies some 300 million light-years away. The radio signals from this collision, called Cygnus A, are sufficiently strong so that it could be detected even if it were at a much greater distance, beyond the range of the 200-inch telescope. Moreover, radio has an inherent advantage over light in probing to great distances. Reception is less weakened by the red-shift. This shift is very substantial at great distances. At three billion light-years, for example, the light from galaxies (there moving away from us at half the speed of light) would be shifted so far toward the red that photographic plates could record only part of their spectrum in the visual range; the rest of their light would be lost [*see*

*diagrams on page 218*]. Radio energy also suffers some loss with a wavelength shift, but this loss is comparatively small, as analysis of the Cygnus A radio spectrum shows.

Apart from the advantage in detecting galaxies at greater distances, this difference between radio and light has other important consequences. Because

of the increasing red-shift, beyond a certain remote distance optical telescopes will fail to get any appreciable light at all, and the background of the sky will therefore appear dark. Radio telescopes, on the other hand, should receive the merged background radiation to much greater distances, some of it originating from extremely distant sources. Thus ra-



**BACKGROUND OF RADIO WAVES** from the sky originates largely in a spherical "halo" (circle) which surrounds our galaxy. The galaxy is shown edge on in the center of the picture.

dio astronomy offers the possibility of sampling the material content of the universe in very remote space and thereby testing cosmological theories.

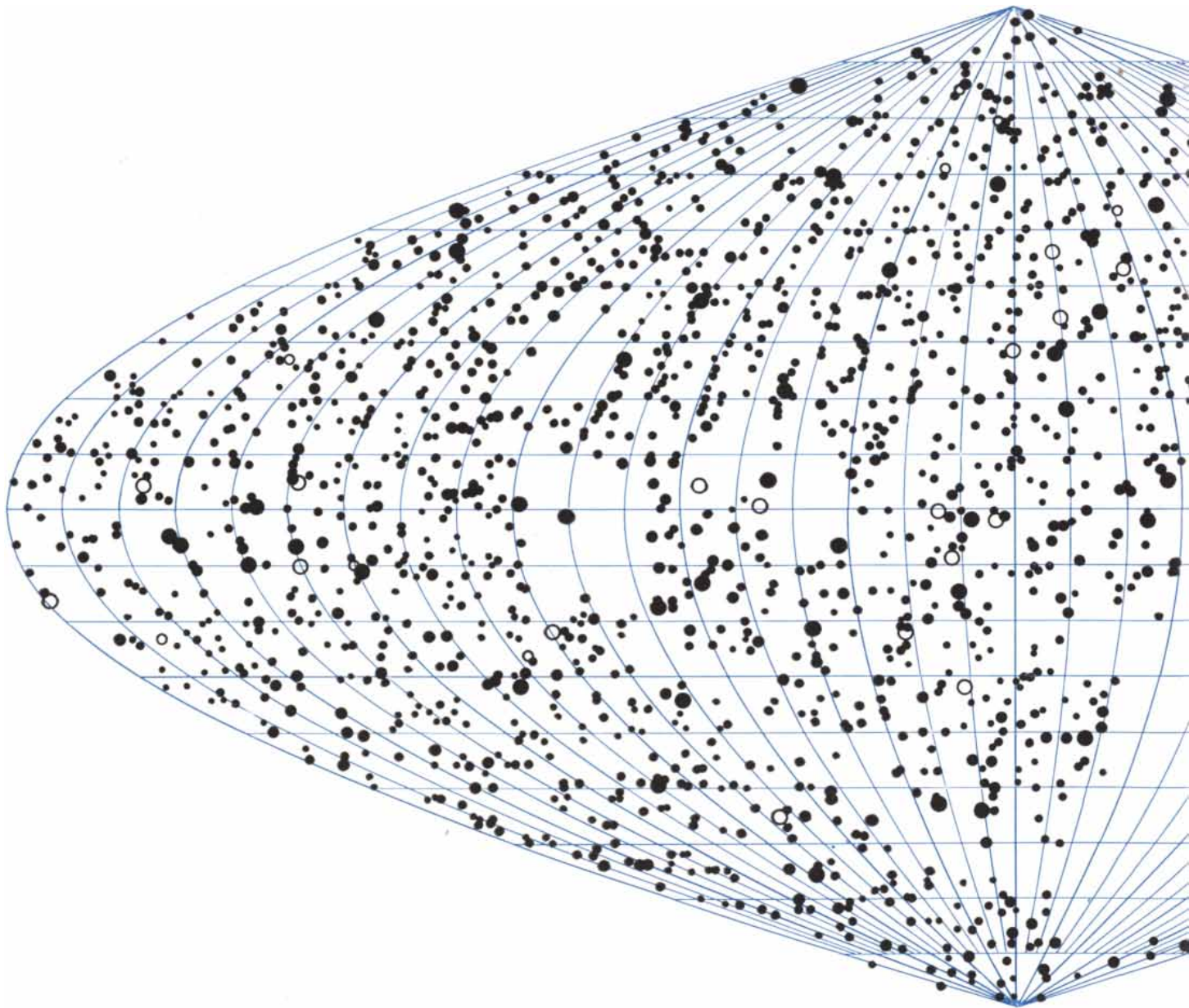
**H**ow has this possibility come about? To see how Jansky's discovery has become a tool for exploring the universe we must briefly examine the nature of the technique and the significant developments that stimulated interest in it. At first, radio astronomers could find only diffuse regions of radio emission in the sky. The basic problem of radio astronomy is that radio waves are so much long-

er than light waves. To equal the resolving power of the human eye would require a radio telescope about 10 miles wide. A second major problem is the weakness of the celestial radio signals as we receive them on the earth: the faintest now detected have only a hundred-millionth of the power of a television signal. There is a limit to the sensitivity that can be achieved in a receiver.

The cure for both problems, of course, is larger antennas. Increasing the size of the antenna improves resolution and collects more radio energy from the source, just as a larger mirror in an optical tele-

scope collects more light from a star. The wartime radar "dishes" first used gave way to larger and larger bowls and then to arrays of linked antennas spread over acres of countryside. As antennas grew in size, radio astronomers were able to narrow down the radio sources to smaller and smaller regions.

It was less than ten years ago that the first so-called "radio stars" were discovered. They were located as narrow centers of radio emission—almost "point" sources of radio energy. Quite evidently these objects were not ordinary stars: none corresponded to a visible star, but a



**RADIO SOURCES** located by the University of Cambridge survey are shown in this sky map. The map is drawn on galactic coordi-

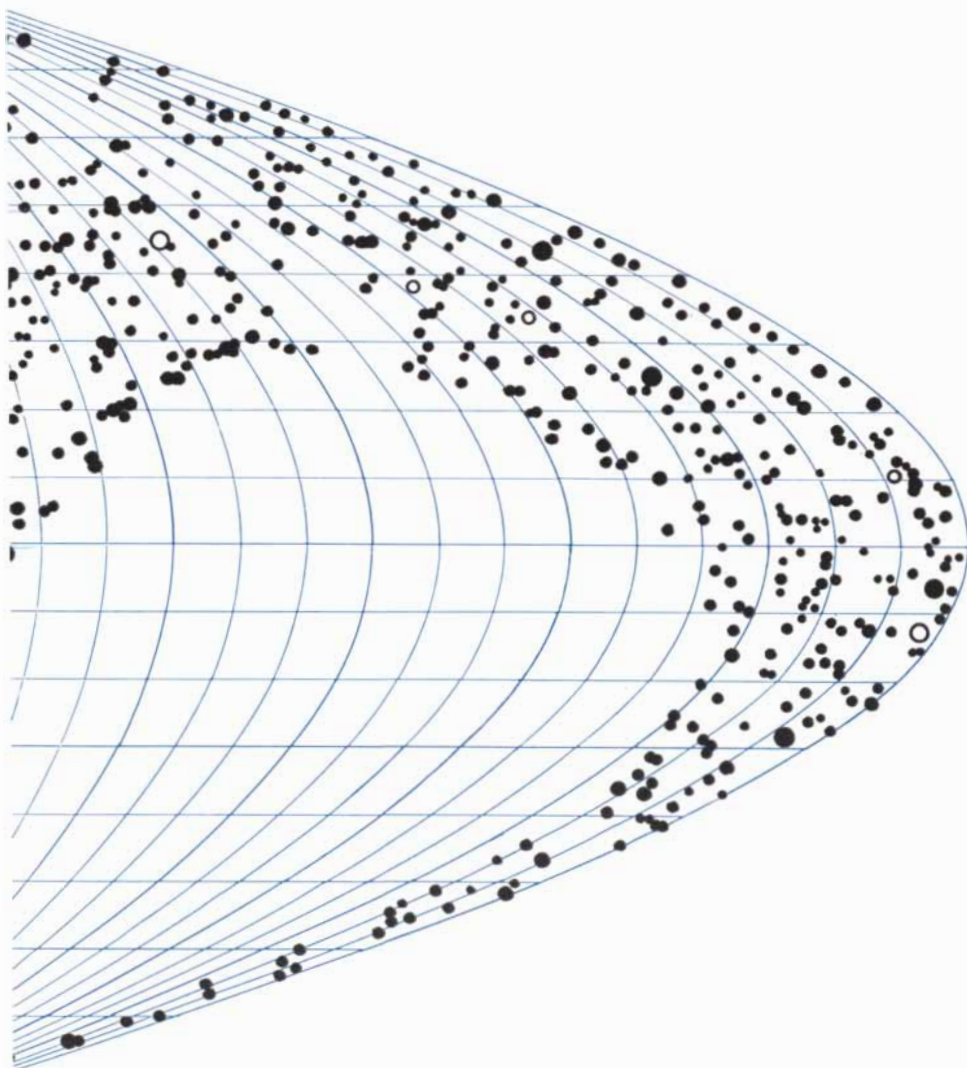
nates; *i.e.*, the North Pole of the galaxy is at the top, and the plane of the Milky Way is the equator. Open circles mark sources of



few coincided with nebulae of peculiar characteristics. One of the first objects pinpointed as a radio star was the well-known Crab Nebula, an expanding gaseous cloud in our galaxy which represents the remains of a supernova whose explosion was recorded by Chinese astronomers in the year 1054.

The finding of radio stars naturally stimulated efforts all over the world to erect radio telescopes of higher resolving power. Their development has taken two main lines. The first followed the lead of optical astronomy in building bigger and bigger instruments of the reflec-

tor type—taking the form in the radio case of a huge paraboloid bowl. This approach is illustrated by the 50-foot dish at the Naval Research Laboratory in Washington, the 75-foot one recently completed in the Netherlands, and finally the 250-foot giant soon to be put in operation at the University of Manchester in England. The paraboloid type of antenna has many advantages, especially maneuverability in scanning the sky. For the study of radio stars, however, it is necessary to tune into the longer radio wavelengths, where the stars' emission is strongest. To obtain sufficiently fine reso-



large diameter; the intensity of the other sources is indicated by the size of the black dots. The vacant space at the right is the portion of the sky that cannot be seen from Cambridge.

# NOW!

## Low-Cost Backing Material Cuts Upholstery and Backing Costs



### FELTERS

## ALLFAB

AllFab is a revolutionary fabric of cardable fibers like wool, rayon, cotton, dynel, nylon and dacron combined with a resin binder. This thermoplastic binder has two big advantages: (1) AllFab will hold and give dimension to any embossed pattern, and (2) it is possible to electronic "stitch" or heat seal, eliminating sewing.

Result: A felt-like fabric with a tremendous range of fiber combinations, using selections of diameters, lengths and gravities to meet your own specifications.

Find out about this brand new all purpose, non-woven fabric NOW. Put its special properties to use as a low-cost filler and backing material. Call sales office nearest you, or send coupon below to: The Felters Co., 242 South St., Boston 11, Mass.

### Properties

- Can use almost any cardable fiber or combination
- Vary resin content from 15-45%
- Thickness from 1/8" to 1", specialties to 2"
- Weight from 4 oz. to 16 oz. and up
- Width from 16" to 80" but 72" preferred
- Color within mix limits, natural shades

Another Fabric First in . . .



Send for **FREE Sample**  
and descriptive bulletin

Name.....  
(Please Print)

Company.....

Street.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

# ENGINEERS

... **Electrical**  
... **Mechanical**

## CHALLENGING OPPORTUNITIES

To men with a degree and  
an interest in

# GYRO ASSEMBLY and TEST

Engineers who have a personal interest in precision mechanisms, where a high degree of accuracy is required . . . men with pride in the precision of the product they help build.

You will constantly be doing development work and testing in one of the most versatile Laboratories in the country . . . working with the top men in the field and with the finest test, research and development facilities. We are in the process of a Major, Permanent, Expansion Program. New plant facilities being added in suburban Milwaukee area.

To aid you in your professional advancement AC will provide financial assistance toward your Master's degree. A Graduate Program is available evenings at the University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee.

GM's Electronics Division aggressive position in the field of manufacture and GM's long-standing policy of decentralization creates individual opportunity and recognition for each Engineer hired.

## Recent EE,ME Graduate Inquiries Also Invited



Milwaukee offers ideal family living in a progressive neighborly community in cool, southern Wisconsin where swimming, boating, big league baseball and every shopping and cultural advantage is yours for the taking.

To arrange personal, confidential interview in your locality send full facts about yourself today to



Mr. John F. Heffinger  
Supervisor of Salaried Personnel

AC

Electronics Div.  
General Motors Corp.  
Milwaukee 2, Wis.



**STRONGEST RADIO SOURCE**, located in Cassiopeia, has been identified with the faint nebulosities, apparently thin wisps of interstellar matter, shown in this 200-inch photograph.

lution at these wavelengths any feasible dish is too small: larger antennas are needed. Most of the radio star observations so far have been made with extended antenna systems based on the interferometer principle.

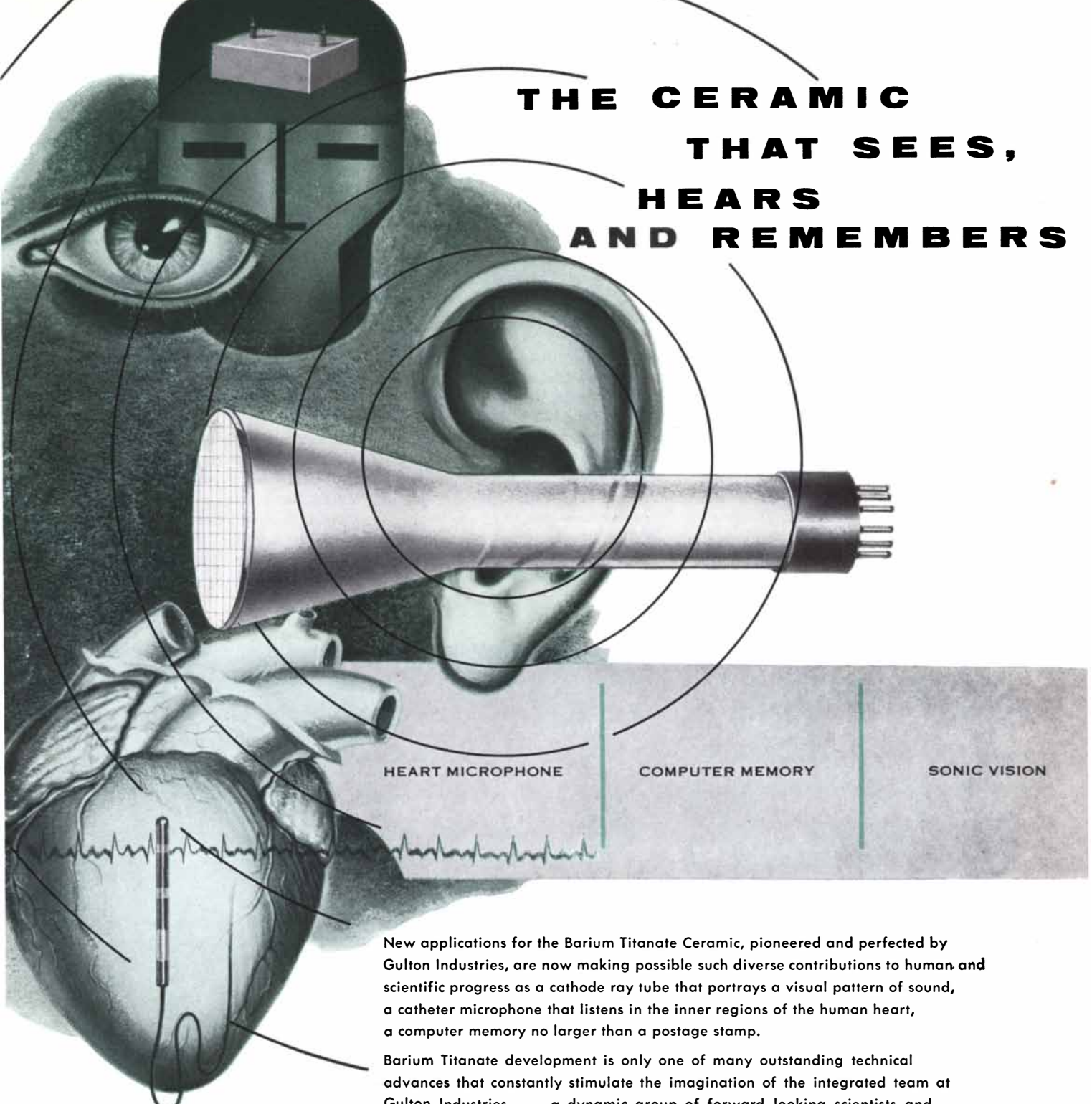
The simplest of these systems uses two dishes stationed a considerable distance apart. Where a single dish, scanning the sky, records the aggregate radiation from a region, the two-dish system picks out radio stars from the background [see charts on page 217]. With a device called phase switching, the background

radiation can be wiped out so that the receiver records only the "point" sources. By increasing the sensitivity of the receiver, weaker radio stars can be brought into the picture, as the last chart in this group shows. In this case the "images" overlap, however, and fainter sources can be detected only by improving the resolution. One way of doing this is to use two narrow antennas oriented in different directions, one receiving a pattern in the north-south plane and the other in the east-west; it is thereby possible to resolve sources at the point where the



**EXTRAGALACTIC SOURCE** of high intensity is identified with this peculiar object: an otherwise typical elliptical galaxy distinguished by the curious bright jet near its nucleus.

# THE CERAMIC THAT SEES, HEARS AND REMEMBERS



HEART MICROPHONE

COMPUTER MEMORY

SONIC VISION

New applications for the Barium Titanate Ceramic, pioneered and perfected by Gulston Industries, are now making possible such diverse contributions to human and scientific progress as a cathode ray tube that portrays a visual pattern of sound, a catheter microphone that listens in the inner regions of the human heart, a computer memory no larger than a postage stamp.

Barium Titanate development is only one of many outstanding technical advances that constantly stimulate the imagination of the integrated team at Gulston Industries . . . a dynamic group of forward looking scientists and engineers whose work will materially influence and improve your life.

For more information about the diversified activities of Gulston Industries, write to Department 10.

Visit the Gulston Industries' Exhibit at Booth #1426, 11th Annual Instruments-Automation Exhibit, New York Coliseum, September 17-21.

**G U L T O N**  
INDUSTRIES, INC.   
METUCHEN, NEW JERSEY

DIVISIONS  
Vibro-Ceramics Division  
Thermistor Division  
Engineered Magnetics Division

SUBSIDIARY  
Glenco Corporation

ASSOCIATES  
Greibach Instruments Corporation  
Alleghany Instrument Company, Inc.

IN CANADA  
Titania Electric Corporation of Canada, Ltd.,  
Gananoque, Ontario

PLANTS IN METUCHEN, N. J.; NEW ROCHELLE, N. Y.; CULVER CITY, CAL.; CUMBERLAND, MD.  
© 1956 SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, INC

reception patterns coincide. B. Y. Mills in Australia has recently completed a large system of a similar type in which the two narrow antennas cross each other (the "Mills cross"). This system corresponds to a single dish of high resolving power [see diagrams at bottom of page 212].

**B**y 1950 our group at the University of Cambridge had located 50 radio stars in the northern hemisphere of the sky, and workers in Australia had found a similar number in the southern hemisphere. Of all these objects, only a few could be identified with luminous bodies. One was the Crab Nebula; another was the galaxy known as M 87, which has an unusual bright "jet" near its nucleus. The light from both the Crab Nebula and M 87 has been found to be strongly polarized, which may be a clue to the origin of the radio emission. It seems probable that the radio energy and part of the light from these two sources is generated by the motion of high-

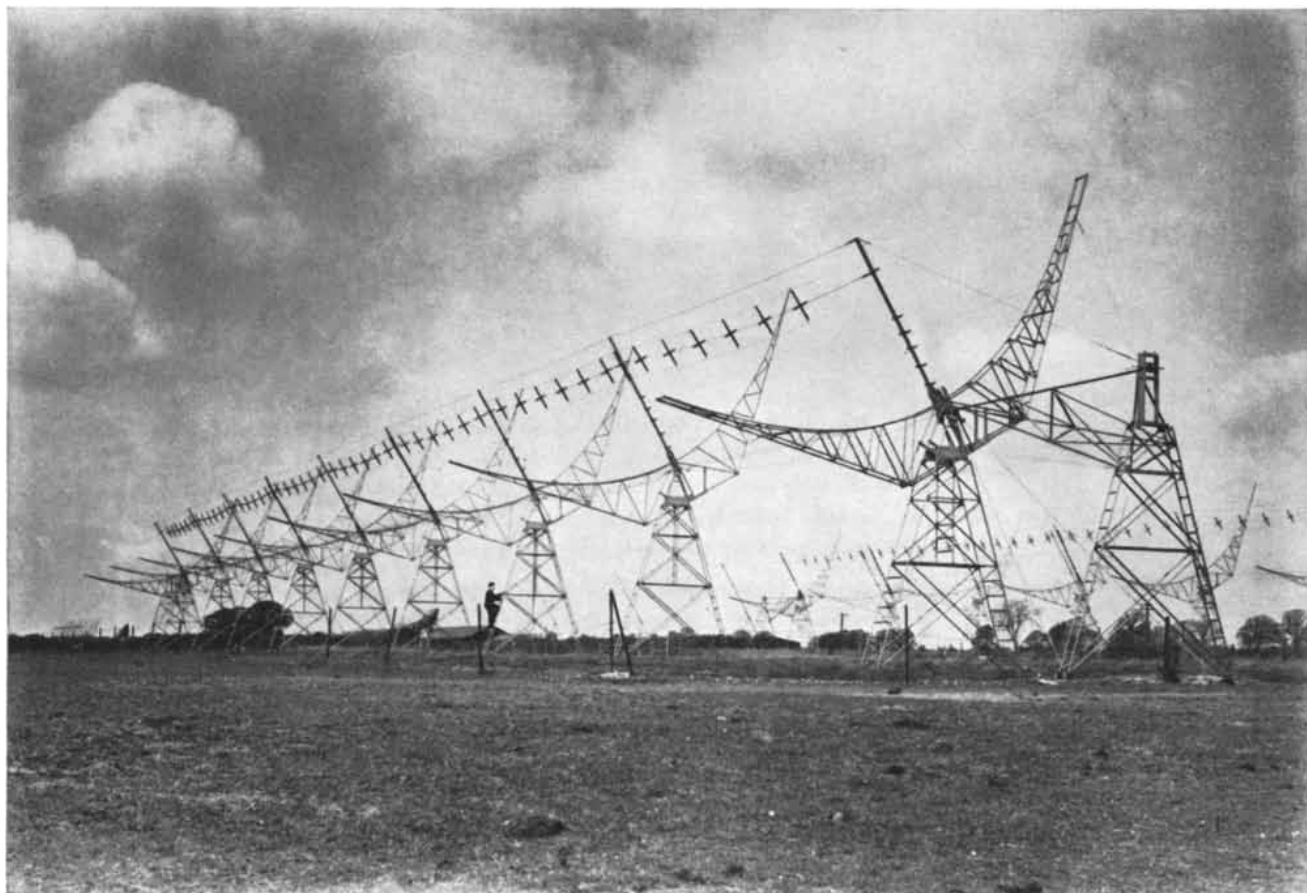
energy electrons in a magnetic field.

The immediate question was: Where did the unidentified radio stars lie in space? Were most of them within our own galaxy, or did many of them, like M 87, represent objects outside our galaxy? For information on this question our group made a special study of the two strongest radio stars so far located—one in the constellation of Cassiopeia and the other in Cygnus. It soon became clear that to pinpoint the sources with sufficient accuracy to identify them with any visible object would require higher resolving power than we had available. A new radio telescope of the interferometer type was therefore built for the special purpose of identifying these two sources. During the spring of 1951 F. G. Smith succeeded in narrowing down the positions of both radio stars to small areas about one hundredth the size of the earlier locations.

Walter Baade then photographed the positions with the 200-inch telescope on Palomar Mountain. The Cassiopeia

source turned out to be a gaseous nebula in our own galaxy, perhaps the remains of a supernova. But the source in Cygnus was identified with a faint nebula whose red-shift showed it to be about 300 million light-years from us—far outside our galaxy. The radio emission of this object was calculated to be about equal in energy to its light emission. Further study, as described in Minkowski's article, revealed that the object, named Cygnus A, was actually a pair of colliding galaxies.

The discovery was at once recognized to be of profound importance for cosmological research. Not only did it open the prospect of extending our view beyond the reach of the 200-inch telescope but it promised specific information of a kind that could never be obtained by optical means, however large the telescope. Extragalactic radio sources as intense as Cygnus A must be extremely rare: it is so much "brighter" than any other detected radio star (except for identified objects in our galaxy) that there cannot



**RADIO INTERFEROMETER** at University of Cambridge employs a battery of four cylindrical parabolic antennas, three of which can be seen in this photograph. The antennas are oriented east to west

and may be rotated about their longitudinal axes, making it possible to sweep the entire sky as the earth rotates. The map of radio sources shown on pages 206 and 207 was made with this instrument.

# MICROWAVE AIRLIFT...



## *Transportable Packages Grow into Miles of Communications in 2 Hours*

A microwave station that can be transported to a site by helicopter and then put into operation in as little as two hours has been developed by Motorola for the U.S. Air Force. The equipment was designed to satisfy Air Force requirements for high information handling capacity, transportability, and quick installation.

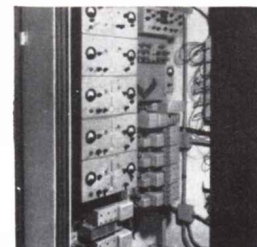
*Positions open for Engineers and Physicists.*



Transportable 800 lb. Magnesium antenna mast telescopes to 100 ft. Trained crew of 8 men can erect mast in less than an hour.



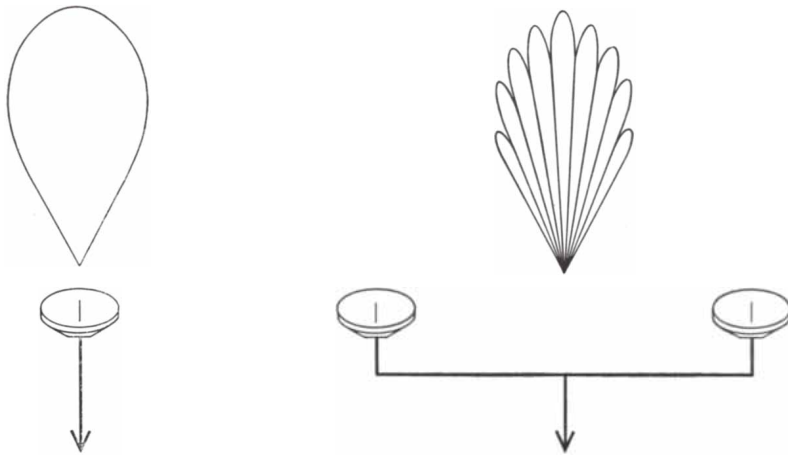
Microwave System capabilities include the transmission of voice communications (up to 72 two-way channels), radar data and radar control functions.



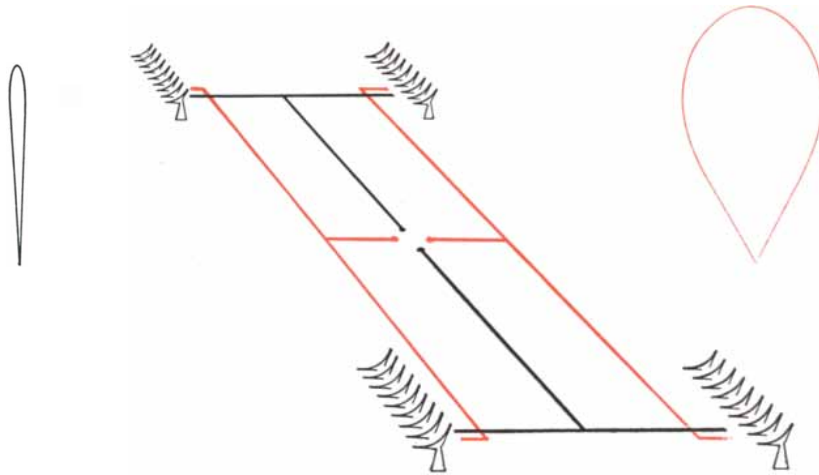
 **MOTOROLA**

**COMMUNICATIONS & ELECTRONICS DIVISION**  
*National Defense Department*

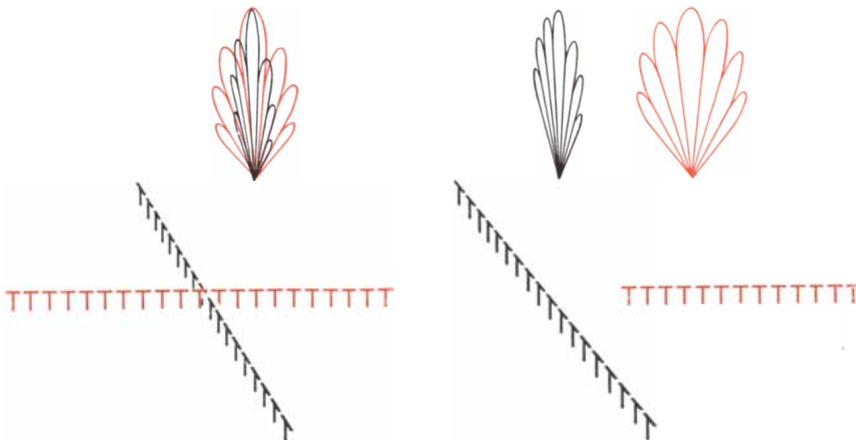
2710 N. Ciybourn Ave., Chicago, Ill. • Laboratories: Phoenix, Arizona and Riverside, California



RECEPTION PATTERNS of a single-antenna telescope and an interferometer are contrasted. The large single lobe at left indicates the wide angle of resolution of the single antenna. The interferometer pattern, represented by multiple lobes, achieves finer resolution.



CAMBRIDGE INTERFEROMETER, shown in photograph on page 210, is diagrammed here. The circuit indicated by red lines sets up a high-resolution reception pattern (left). The circuit indicated by the black lines produces a pattern with lower resolution (right).



ORIENTATION OF ANTENNAS at right angles increases the resolution of radio interferometers. Australian "Mills cross" is diagrammed at left; another Cambridge installation, at right. The two systems register only sources that are picked up by both of their antennas.

be more than one such source in every 100 million normal galaxies. Objects of this kind should therefore be detectable even at very great distances. If a way is found to recognize colliding galaxies and to determine what fraction of the radio stars are of this type, it should become possible, by statistical analysis, to make direct deductions about the most distant parts of the universe.

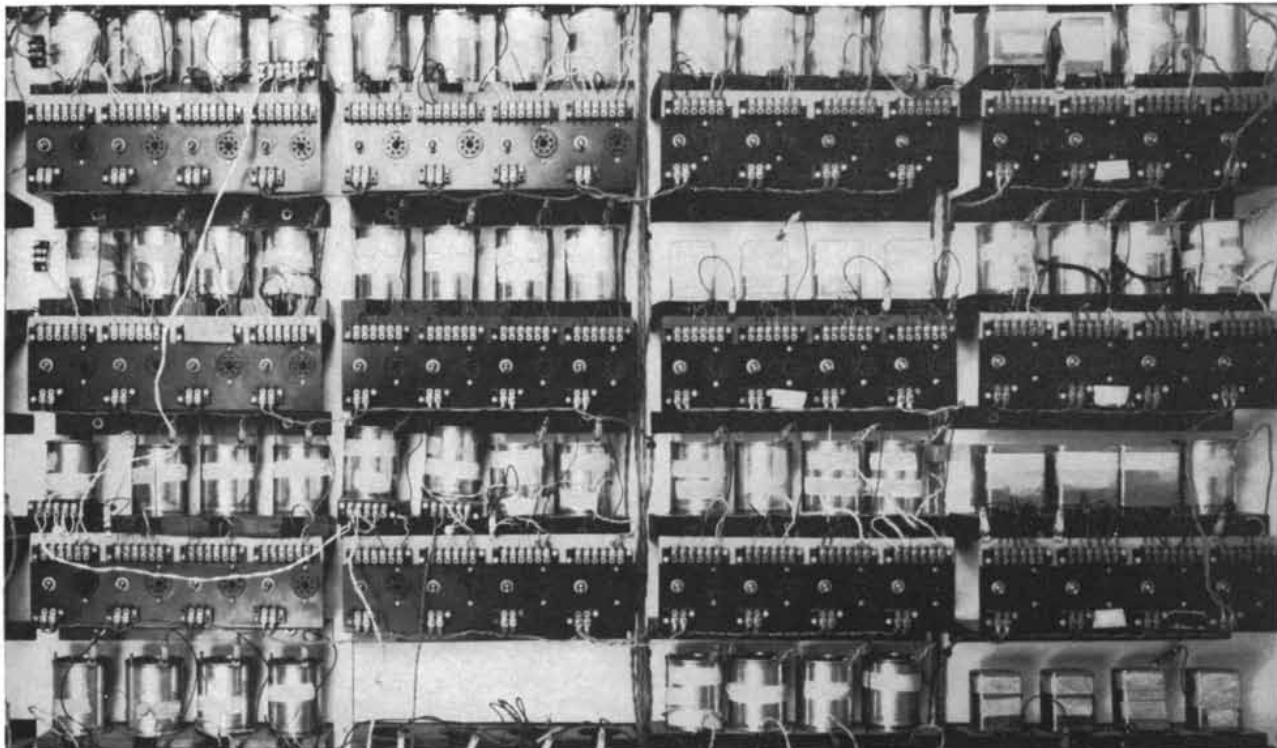
With the object of detecting more radio stars to increase the number for analysis, and of obtaining more accurate positions, a new, considerably larger telescope was constructed at Cambridge in 1952. It is a double interferometer consisting of four aerials each 320 feet long [see middle diagram at left]. The aerials can be tilted, and with the earth's rotation they can survey the whole sky at Cambridge.

A comprehensive survey with this instrument, completed early in 1955, located 1,936 radio stars [see pages 206-207]. The first question to be determined, of course, is whether they lie in our own galaxy or outside it. Thirty of them give indications of being part of our system: their diameter is comparatively large; they tend to be concentrated near the plane of the Milky Way, and several have been identified with gaseous nebulosities within the galaxy.

The remaining 1,906 are "point" sources, distributed uniformly across the sky. Very few of them can be identified with visible objects, and these give us no enlightenment on the population as a whole. Two are near supernovae in our system (discovered respectively by Tycho Brahe in 1572 and by Johannes Kepler in 1604); but, on the other hand, some coincide with extragalactic objects, including one in the Perseus cluster which has been identified as a collision between galaxies.

Even intensive inspection of photographic plates, then, fails to answer the question whether most of the radio stars are members of our galaxy or outside it. Their uniform distribution across the sky might suggest that they are extragalactic, because galaxies are distributed uniformly over the whole sky while our own system is concentrated near the circle of the Milky Way. But it is conceivable that we are surrounded by radio-emitting objects within our galaxy—a class of objects which we cannot see and whose existence we have not hitherto suspected. Since we do not know what the intrinsic intensity of these radio sources is, we cannot tell how far away they are—whether close to us or outside the galaxy.

We undertook to attack the problem



**TORTURE TESTS** like these for Syncroverter Switches are typical of Bristol's continuing drive for product quality.

## 100 billion operations and they're still going strong!

**Syncroverter Choppers have run almost six years continuously at 400 and 600 cycles per second**

That's the laboratory shelf-test record of a group of Bristol's® Syncroverter® Switches that are being run at no load as a test for actual mechanical wear out. They are still operating after almost six years.

These Syncroverter Switches are predecessors of those being used in aircraft fire control systems, guided missiles, electronic instruments, ground control equipment, and many other electronic systems.

Long life is a feature of the miniature Syncroverter Chopper and High-Speed Polar Relay. They are unaffected during severe shock and vibration and are available with the typical operating characteristics shown in the tables at right. They meet a wide variety of requirements. Write for further information on these precision components. Or we'll be glad to discuss specific application problems with you. The Bristol Company, 133 Bristol Road, Waterbury 20, Conn.

### TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

#### Bristol's Syncroverter Switch (covered by patents)

Driving frequency range: 0-2000 cps  
(400 cps used for these characteristics)

Coil voltage: 6.3V sine, square, pulse wave

Coil current: 55 milliamperes

Coil resistance: 85 ohms

\*Phase lag:  $55^\circ \pm 10^\circ$

\*Dissymmetry: Less than 4%

Temperature:  $-55^\circ\text{C}$  to  $100^\circ\text{C}$

\*Switching time:  $15^\circ \pm 5^\circ$

Operating position: Any

Mounting: Flange or plug-in—fits 7-pin miniature socket

\*These characteristics based on sine-wave excitation



#### Bristol's Syncroverter High-Speed Relay (covered by patents)

Temperature range:  $-55^\circ\text{C}$  to  $100^\circ\text{C}$

Operating shock: 30G; 11 milliseconds duration

Vibration: 10-55 cps (see below mounting); 10G

Contact ratings: Up to 35V, 45 microamperes

Stray contact capacitance: Less than 15 mmf.

Pull-in time (including bounce): As low as 200 microseconds

Drop-out time: 300 microseconds

Life: Over a billion operations under dry-circuit conditions

Mounting: Octal tube socket; others available, including types for vibration to 2000 cps



# BRISTOL

TRAIL-BLAZERS

IN PROCESS AUTOMATION

AUTOMATIC CONTROLS • RECORDERS • TELEMETERS • SOCKET SCREWS •

CHOPPERS AND HIGH-SPEED RELAYS • AIRCRAFT PRESSURE-OPERATED DEVICES



After more than a year of operation covering over 42,000 nautical miles, the U.S.S. *Nautilus* is still operating on its original charge of

# WESTINGHOUSE ATOMIC OVER 42,000 MILES

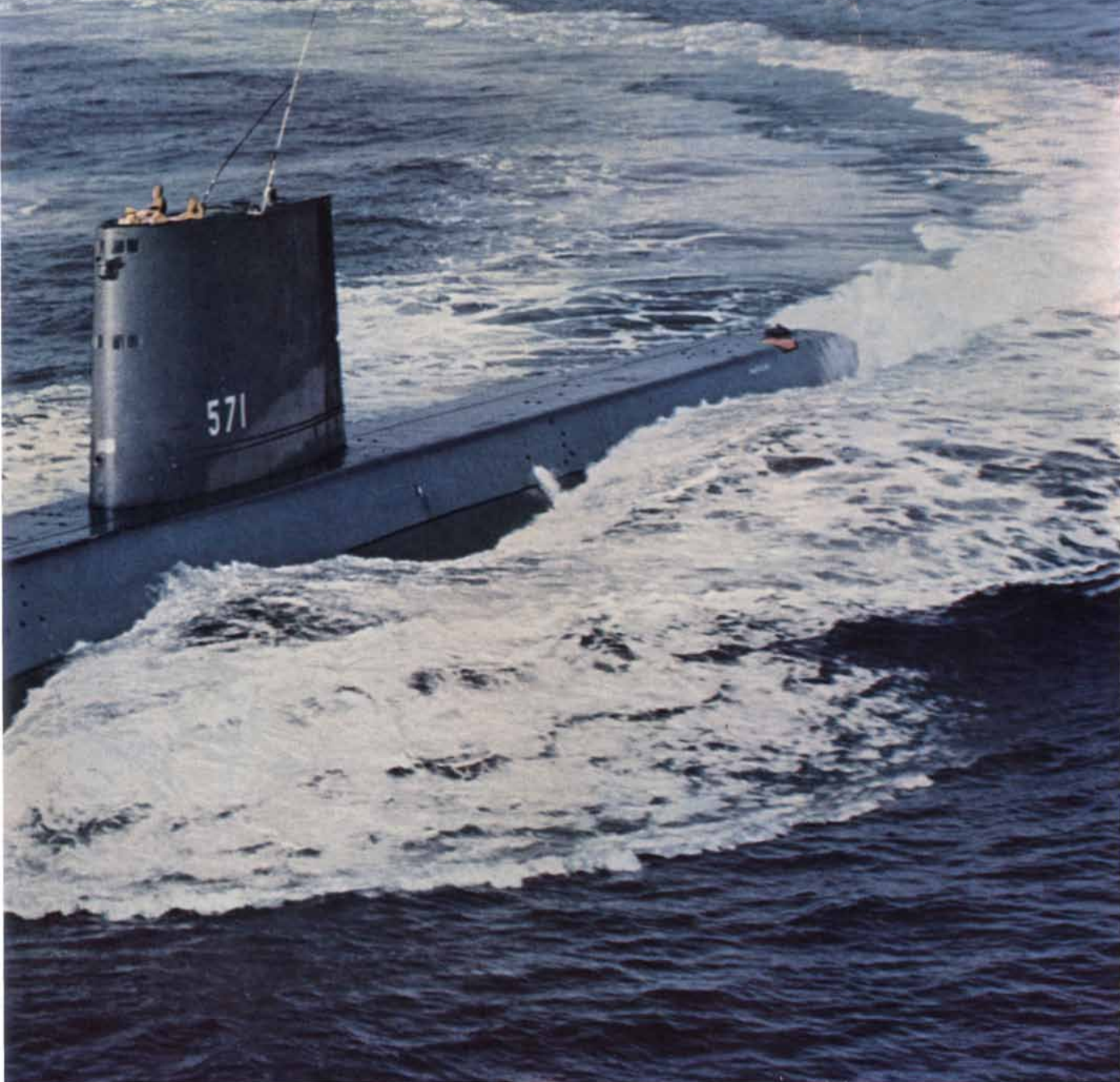
No other ship has ever approached the performance of the first atomic submarine, *Nautilus*.

The reactor that drives the *Nautilus* was built by Westinghouse for the Atomic Energy Commission. Its performance has opened a great new era in ship propulsion. Westinghouse is now building reactors for additional submarines and developing atomic power plants for large surface vessels. These reactors will

power the world's first atomic fleet for your new Navy.

Westinghouse is building the first full-scale atomic reactor to produce electric power for public use . . . for the Atomic Energy Commission and Duquesne Light Company, at Shippingport, near Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. We are developing an entirely different type of reactor to produce power for the Pennsylvania Power & Light Company. A third reactor for atomic-





atomic fuel. The atomic reactor which powers the *Nautilus* was built by Westinghouse for the Navy and the Atomic Energy Commission.

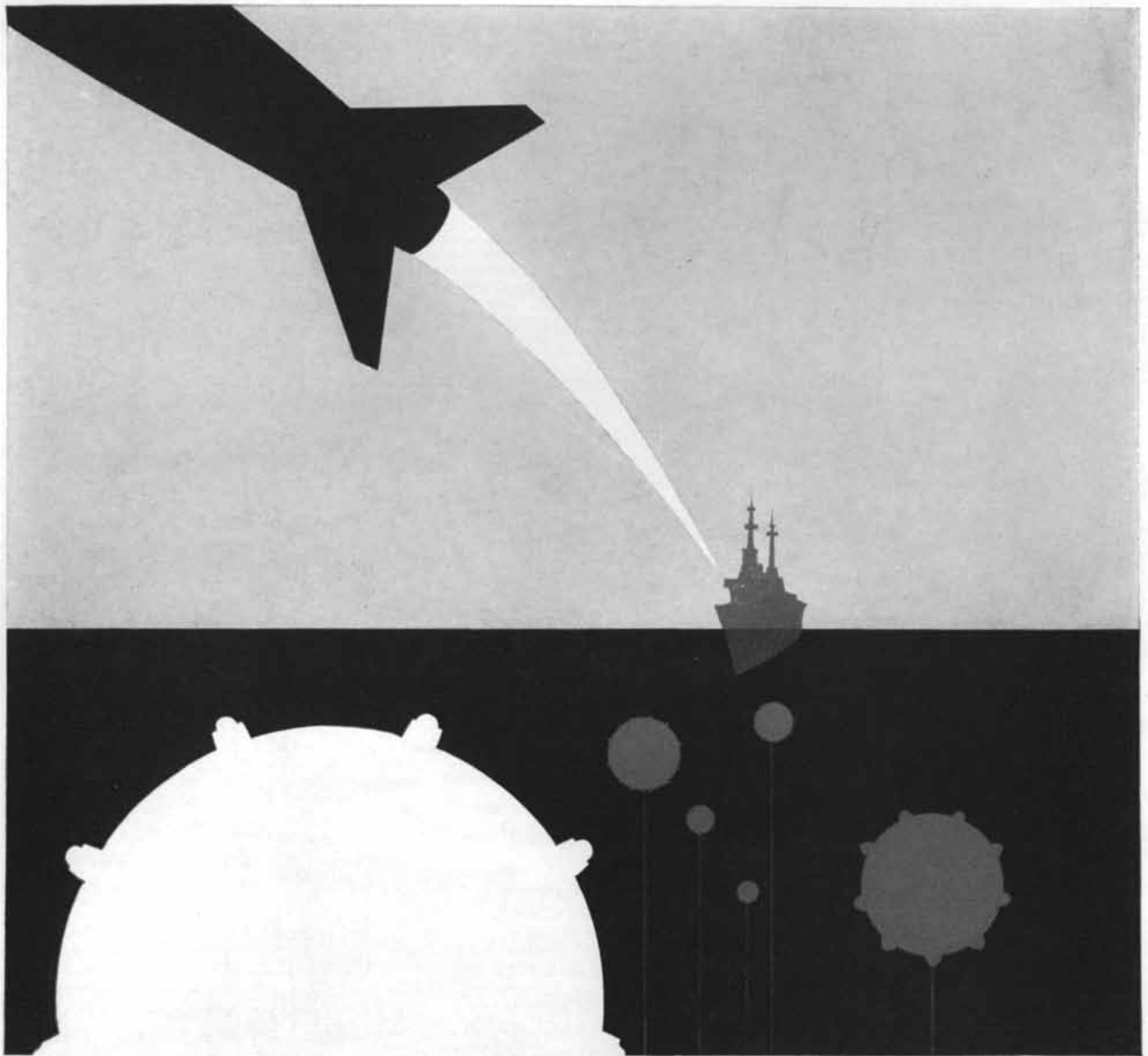
# REACTOR DRIVES NAUTILUS WITHOUT REFUELING

electric power generation is being designed for the Yankee Atomic Electric Company—a group of New England utilities. Our own atomic reactor, for test purposes, is under construction.

For more than seventy years, the products of

Westinghouse research and engineering have been making a great many things better in America's homes and industries. Those things will multiply as we move forward in the atomic era. You can be sure . . . if it's Westinghouse.

***WATCH WESTINGHOUSE...first in atomic power!***



From deadly sea "bird" to underwater "nest"

## AMF has experience you can use

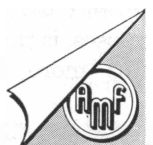
● Designing and producing ultra-modern ship-borne weapons, or building less spectacular but highly important underwater mines, AMF is engaged in hundreds of such complex tasks every day ● The highly specialized yet widely diversified activities of some 35 engineering and production facilities provide AMF with a wealth of experience that covers nearly every field of industry. And it is immediately available to you ● Call upon AMF with your problem. See for yourself why this all-around experience in answering the needs of government and industry alike has made AMF the "can do" company.

Research, Development,  
Production in these fields:

- Armament
- Ballistics
- Radar Antennae
- Guided Missile Support Equipment
- Auxiliary Power Supplies
- Control Systems



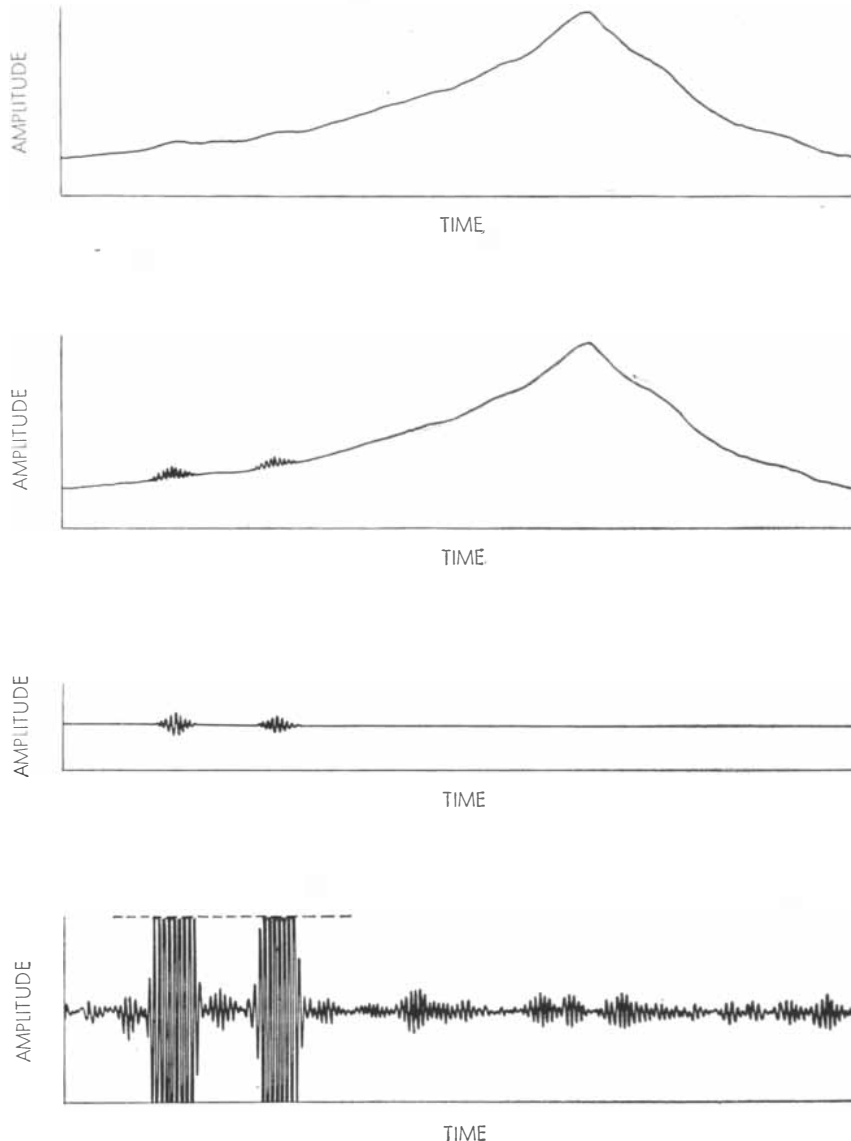
Defense Products Group  
**AMERICAN MACHINE & FOUNDRY COMPANY**  
1101 North Royal Street, Alexandria, Va.



in another way: an analysis to determine whether the density of distribution of the radio stars changes with distance from us. The basis of this analysis is the law that the intensity of a source of radiation (light or radio) decreases as the square of the distance. As a consequence of the law, it is possible to calculate how many stars within a spherical region will have more than a given brightness, if the stars are uniformly distributed through it. For example, if we count a certain number of stars of one brightness, we should find that the num-

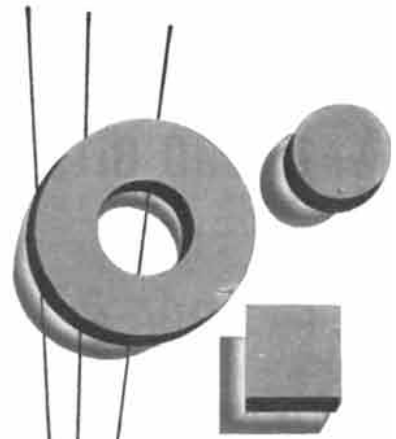
ber of stars with at least one quarter of that brightness is eight times as great. But the ratio will vary from this if (1) the average density of the sources changes with distance from us, or (2) the average power of the sources changes with distance.

When this method of analysis was applied to the 1,906 radio stars, it was found that there were too many weak sources in relation to the intense ones. This result implied that one or the other of the nonuniform alternatives was true: that is, either the density of sources



AMPLITUDE CURVES produced by various radio telescope systems are diagrammed here. In the curve at the top, recorded by a single antenna, it is difficult to distinguish the radio stars from the smooth variation in amplitude across the Milky Way. The second curve, recorded by an interferometer, registers the existence of two discrete sources, along with the variation in background. In the third curve, the background variation is suppressed and only the discrete sources are recorded; this is achieved by "phase-switching." With higher sensitivity, a phase-switching interferometer will produce the curve at bottom, which shows not only the strong sources but also numerous weak sources, so close together that they overlap.

# INDEX 1...



## THE CERAMIC PERMANENT MAGNET

... That Opens New Fields for Product Design

INVESTIGATE THESE CHARACTERISTICS

- Higher coercive force than any other commercial, permanent magnet material.
- Negligible hysteresis and eddy-current losses in magnetic circuits having an alternating-current component.
- High electrical resistivity.
- No critical materials are required.
- Lightweight.
- Magnetization practical prior to assembly.

Let our forty-seven years of accumulated permanent magnet experience help you to utilize this new magnet in your products. Write to Dept. J-9 for complete details.

## INDIANA PERMANENT MAGNETS

The INDIANA STEEL PRODUCTS CO.  
VALPARAISO, INDIANA

World's Largest Manufacturer of Permanent Magnets

\* No. **6** In A Series Devoted To  
Practical Aspects of Automation

**15,000 Bits  
Equal  
1 Piece**



Doing applied research these days frequently suffers from a glut of loosely related data. Bits and fragments of information must be gathered, joined, and compared before the research man can draw conclusions—sound or otherwise.

But altogether too often, physical events described in terms of flow, pressure, temperature, viscosity, rpm, and strain, take place in a very short time. The necessary plethora of data cannot be accumulated by manual or mechanical recording.

With the advent of the tape recorder, researchers are able to record quantities of data at high speeds. Heretofore, taking data off tape has not been so fast. Charts and graphs were plotted, read, and the results translated into digital form. The inherent inaccuracy and awkwardness of this process consumed time and frequently temper as well.

Recently a leading airframe manufacturer who faced one instance of this problem, logging the static and dynamic behavior of an airplane in a wind tunnel under a variety of conditions, asked Berkeley's Systems Engineering Department for an answer.

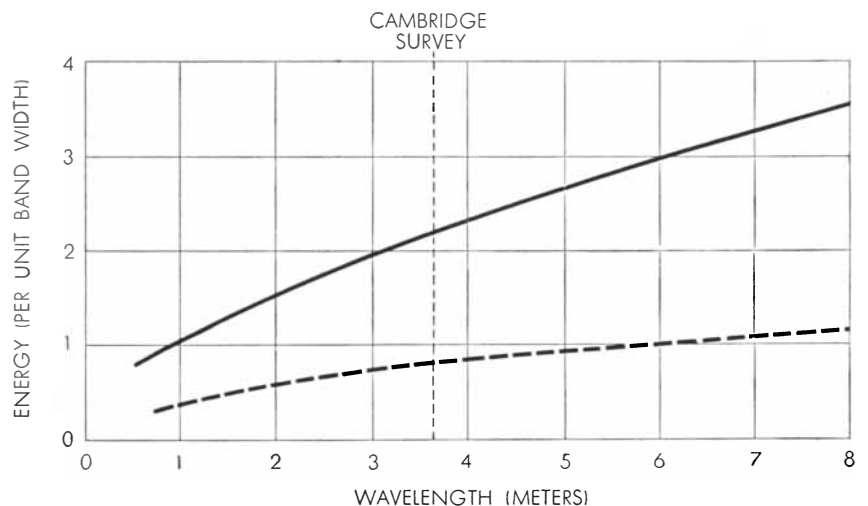
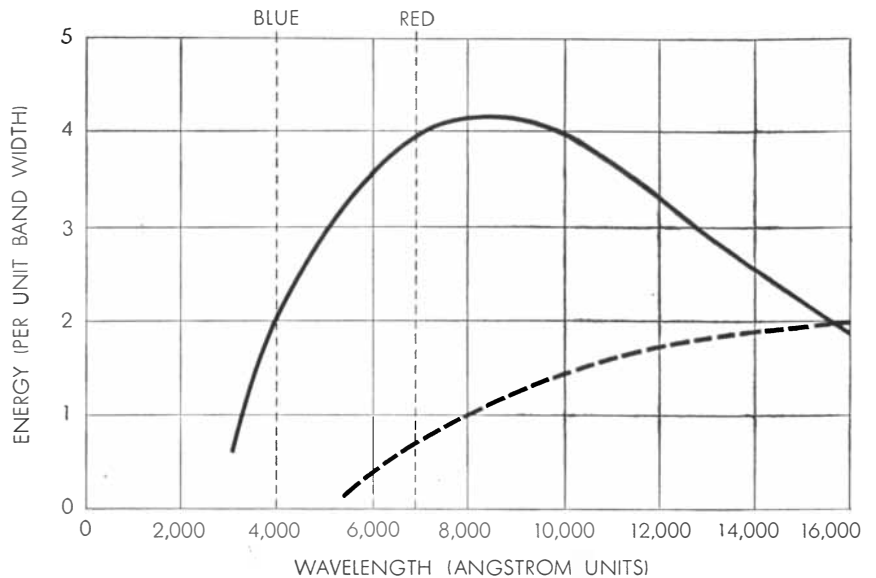
Happily, Berkeley developed a system for him which records digitally, 15,000 bits of information per second, presents it in digital form for transcription by multiple electric typewriters, direct processing by digital computers, or direct in-line read-out presentation. Overall accuracy  $\pm 0.1$  percent.

What does this mean to you? If you are an engineer or scientist building anything from a dam to an airplane—if you must assimilate masses of data before you can take the next step—Berkeley's systems engineers may be able to help you. They are specialists in information theory. Why not drop us a line and state your case?

*We'll answer your letter promptly and include a new summary of systems and data handling problems we've solved. Address Dept. 09.*

**Berkeley** *division*  
BECKMAN INSTRUMENTS INC.

RICHMOND 3, CALIF. • LANDSCAPE 6-7730



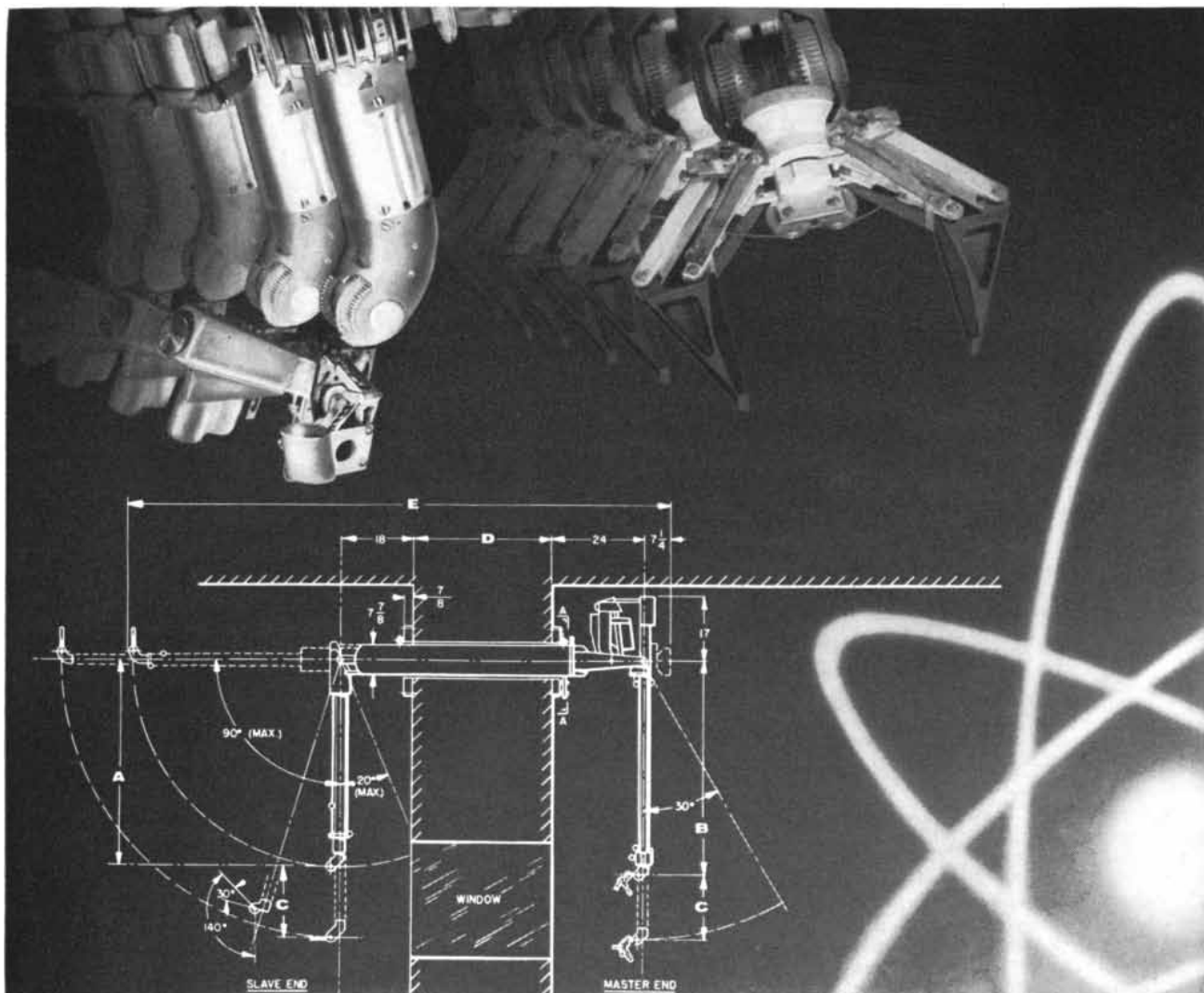
**EFFECT OF RED-SHIFT** on light waves and radio waves is contrasted in these two charts. The solid curve in chart at top shows the distribution of energy across the optical spectrum, from blue to red, in the light from a nearby star. The broken line in that chart shows how the red-shift of a distant galaxy may cut off reception of light in the blue region to which photographic plates are most sensitive. The chart below similarly shows the distribution of energy in the spectrum of radio waves received from a nearby and a distant source. Though the radio spectrum is shifted, the reduction in the intensity of the radio energy received is slight. The Cambridge radio-source survey was made at a wavelength of 3.7 meters.

or the average power emitted increases with distance. Careful checks of both the data and the interpretation, including an analysis by an independent method, confirmed this conclusion.

Now the result may be interpreted in either of two ways. We may suppose that the radio stars are within the galaxy but we happen to lie in a region where their density is abnormally low, so that the density rises with distance from us. But then it is very difficult to explain why the radio stars are distributed symmetrically over the whole sky, for the supposi-

tion of a variation in density implies that these objects are not spread uniformly over the galaxy. Moreover, the aggregate amount of radiation from these radio stars is so large that they could not be a small eddy: they would have to occupy a considerable part of the galaxy.

If, on the other hand, we suppose that most of the radio stars are outside our galaxy, we can see a consistent and reasonable picture. Calculations of the aggregate amount of radiation from the radio stars led our group to conclude that the region containing the detected radio



# AMF MANIPULATORS

produced in quantity for quality and low cost

AMF ATOMICS — the nation's leading designer and producer of radio-active materials handling equipment—produces a complete line of Model 8 Master-Slave Manipulators, uniformly fashioned to the highest possible precision standards.

Quantity production made possible by the large demand for AMF Manipulators assures uniform quality and parts interchangeability difficult to achieve on a "custom made" basis. And the variety of interchangeable parts produced allows assembly to individual needs. (See chart.)

Unexcelled for dexterity and all-around reliability, the AMF Manipulator, Argonne Model 8, can be equipped with a variety of special-purpose slave ends to perform the most specialized of hot cell operations. It has an extremely delicate touch, yet can handle weights up to 30 lbs. and more. And it can be easily transferred from one thru-wall position to another, to provide maximum usefulness.

For manipulators, or radio-active materials handling equipment of any kind, get in touch with AMF ATOMICS today.

#### Immediate Delivery — All Models With Right or Left Hand Grip

Model Number	A	B	C	D
3666	52 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	55 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	36	24
3672	52 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	55 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	36	30
3678	52 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	55 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	36	36
3684	52 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	55 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	36	42
3688	52 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	55 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	36	46
3690	52 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	55 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	36	48
3966	55 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	58 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	39	24
3972	55 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	58 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	39	30
3978	55 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	58 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	39	36
3984	55 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	58 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	39	42
3988	55 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	58 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	39	46
3990	55 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	58 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	39	48

- Radiation Process Equipment
- Power and Research Reactors
- Reactor Control Systems
- Radio-active Materials Handling Equipment

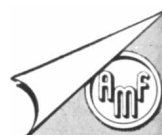
Be sure to see the  
**AMF ATOMICS EXHIBIT**  
Booth 407-9

If you plan to attend the  
**ATOMIC TRADE FAIR**  
Navy Pier • Chicago • Sept. 24-28



**AMF ATOMICS Inc.**

AMF Building • 261 Madison Ave. • New York 16, N. Y.  
Subsidiary of AMERICAN MACHINE & FOUNDRY COMPANY





## When trouble is practically no trouble

In the process industries and among users of automatic machinery, trouble's minimized when it's caught early. That's the function of the Panalarm Annunciator System.

Panalarm Annunciators are coordinated, multiple-signal systems that instantly alert operators to off-normal process conditions for immediate corrective action. This is particularly valuable when one off-normal condition will cause a "chain reaction" of off-normals with accompanying danger, expense or inefficiency.

One typical adaptation of the basic Panalarm system sounds a horn and indicates visually the first off-normal, separating it from subsequent alarms.

Being modular, Panalarm Annunciator Systems are easily modified to meet future needs. A wide range of types are available to meet your specific requirements. A Panellit sales engineer will be happy to make a survey of your requirements to determine whether a Panalarm system can help increase efficiency and safety in your operation.



Division of  
**PANELLIT, INC.**

7497 N. Hamlin Ave., Skokie, Illinois  
Panellit of Canada Ltd., Toronto 14

*Engineered Information Systems for Industry*



Graphic Panels,  
Control Centers

Panalog  
Information  
Systems

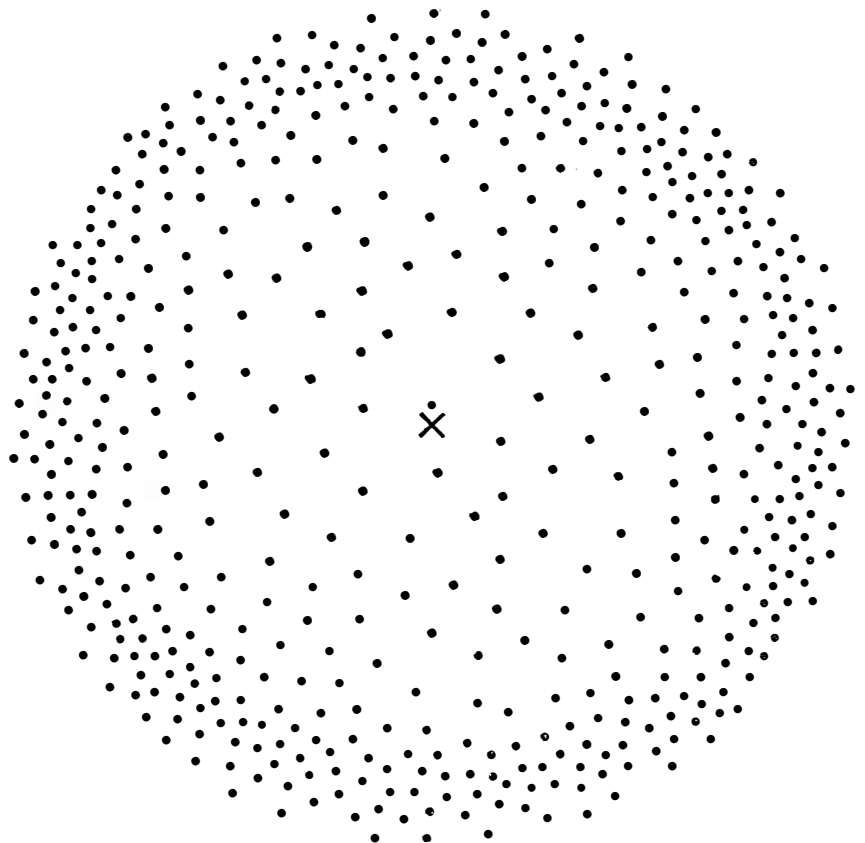
Instrument  
Services Division

stars must extend out to at least 500 million light-years, and that a large fraction of the stars are extragalactic sources of great power—comparable to that of Cygnus A. The apparent increase in density of the sources with distance may then be accounted for as an effect associated with the large red-shifts of the distant sources. Further, it becomes possible to explain why no visible objects appear at the positions of most of the radio stars: if these stars are colliding galaxies, only a few dozens of them lie within reach of the 200-inch telescope; the rest are beyond the visible range.

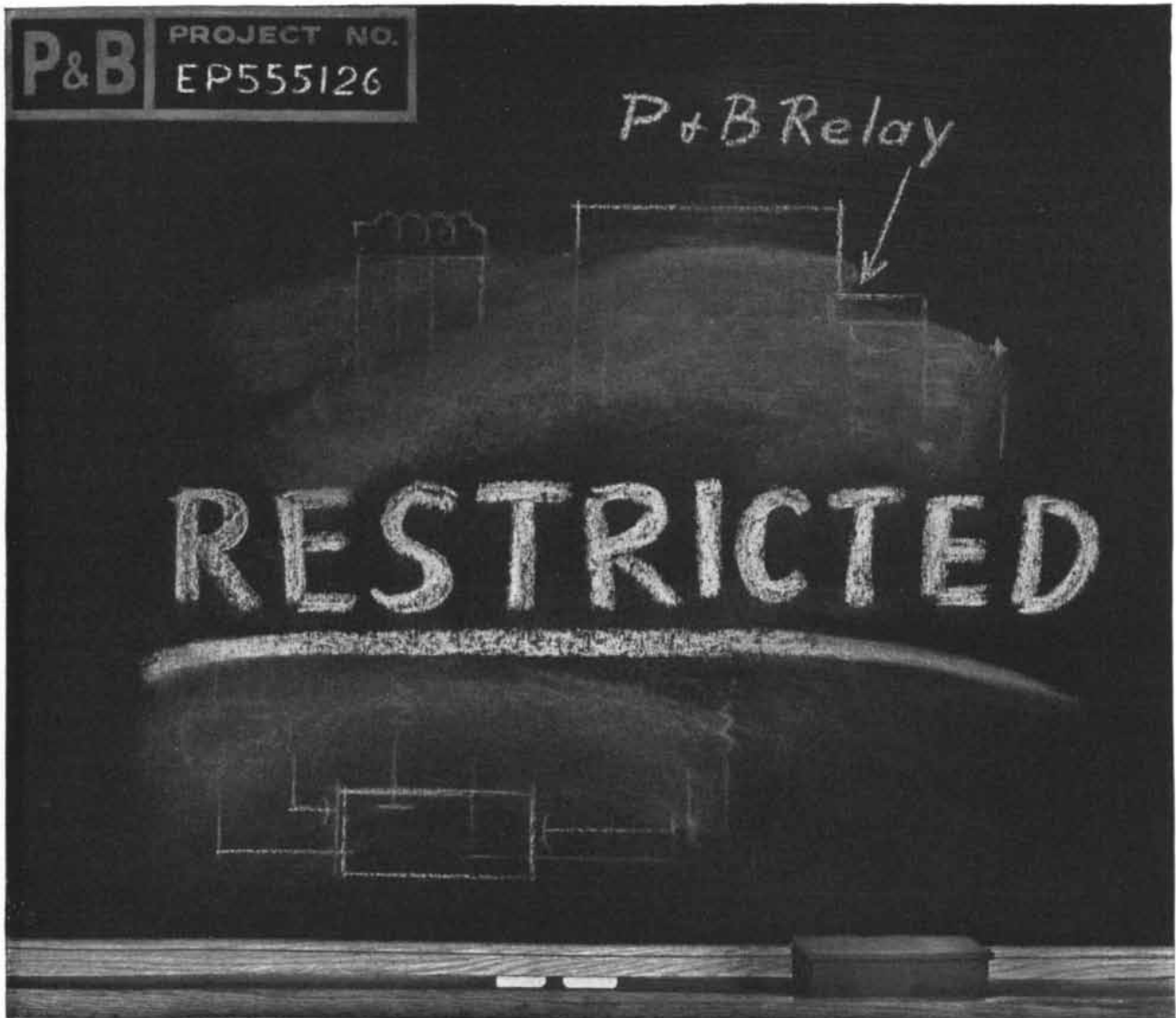
The Cambridge conclusion about the distribution of radio stars in space far beyond our galaxy has been questioned by workers in Australia. A survey with the Mills-cross radio telescope has failed to show a marked excess of faint sources such as was found by the Cambridge group. The Australian survey, however, has not yet covered a large area of the sky, and it does indicate that radio stars are not distributed uniformly with distance. At Ohio State University observations with a pencil-beam radio telescope by the radio astronomer John

D. Kraus have confirmed the excess of faint sources. The question may be settled conclusively within the near future by completion of the Australian survey and of a new survey, using higher resolving power, which is now under way at Cambridge.

If these surveys verify that the density of radio sources in space does indeed increase with distance, they should help to make possible a decision between the evolutionary and steady-state theories of the universe. If most of the radio stars are in fact collisions between galaxies, such encounters apparently are considerably more frequent in distant space (perhaps billions of light-years away) than near us. This disparity would argue against the steady-state hypothesis that the density of matter in space remains constant. The radio signals we are now receiving from distant collisions started on their way billions of years ago. If the evolutionary theory is correct, the universe should have been denser then, and encounters between galaxies more likely. Thus our present conclusions from the radio work at Cambridge support the evolutionary view.



**DISTRIBUTION OF RADIO SOURCES** in space, as deduced by the group at Cambridge, is diagrammed. The distribution of sources is symmetrical, but from the number of sources of different intensity it appears that they must increase in density with distance.



## P & B answers newest jet bomber relay need puts big performance in tiny package

Modern supersonic aircraft call for an entirely new concept of relay performance and miniaturization. Vital relays must have incredible sensitivity . . . multiplicity of action . . . unquestioned reliability. And they must be smaller than ever before!

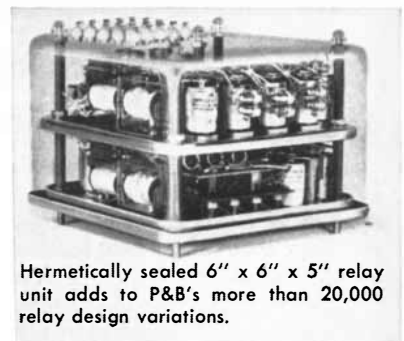
Yet P&B has engineered and produced a relay for the world's most spectacular jet bomber, now in experimental production, that meets all these demands.

Though details of application are re-

stricted, we can tell you *this*. The new P&B unit is really 19 individual relays in one 6" x 6" x 5" package that actually *outperforms a previous unit nine times the size!*

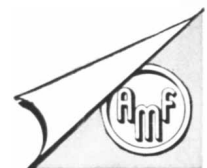
Your relay requirements may not be those of a jet bomber. But *whatever* your problem or application, "standard" or special, you can be sure you too will find the answer with the *relay leader* . . . P&B.


*Write for your new Engineering Guide today.*



Hermetically sealed 6" x 6" x 5" relay unit adds to P&B's more than 20,000 relay design variations.


**Potter & Brumfield**  
 PRINCETON, INDIANA inc.  
 Subsidiary of AMERICAN MACHINE & FOUNDRY COMPANY





*“A difficult problem arises  
from the need for precise control  
of the three-stage satellite  
vehicle during its flight.”*

— NEWS RELEASE, DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

## **Research and Development Engineers**

The reference system for Vanguard is only one of Honeywell's programs in inertial navigation and guidance. Important positions are open in this field for men wishing to do advanced research and development work along analytical and experimental lines, using modern equipment that includes up-to-date analog and digital computers plus comprehensive test equipment. If you'd like to join the leader in aeronautical controls, call or wire collect for an interview. Or send your résumé to Bruce Wood, 2608 Ridgway Rd., Minneapolis 13, Minnesota.



## Honeywell and Project Vanguard

"PRECISE CONTROL," in Project Vanguard terms, is a difficult problem indeed. Guidance and stabilization of the rocket vehicle that places the first man-made satellite in its orbit must be accurate beyond precedent.

To help in achieving this accuracy is Honeywell's job.

For the Martin Company, prime contractor, Honeywell will provide a basic three-axis reference system for guiding Vanguard through the first two stages of flight—crucial stages that will place the satellite in its orbital position.

Honeywell's famous HIG-6, the most accurate gyroscope ever made, will be the heart of the Vanguard reference system. Three of these gyros, plus the necessary system equipment, will be packaged for mounting in the giant rocket vehicle.

The super-accurate HIGs, sensitive to the slightest motions of pitch, roll or yaw, will detect—and correct—any deviation from course.

Honeywell's HIG gyros have been proved thousands of times in a variety of guidance and control applications. The HIG now is ready for its biggest job—Project Vanguard.

MINNEAPOLIS  
**Honeywell**

Aeronautical Division



# COSMOLOGY AND SCIENCE

A historical epilogue to this issue. The argument: In earlier times the search for knowledge was handicapped by presupposed cosmological principles. Modern cosmologists must guard against the same tendency

by Herbert Dingle

Since the advent of Einstein's general theory of relativity the subject of cosmology has assumed a much more prominent position in the world of physical science than it had occupied in recent times. It is natural to assume, as many do, that this is a result of the development of our knowledge and our means of observation—our ability to examine very distant regions of space with powerful telescopes and the growing ability of mathematicians to make trustworthy deductions from the seen to the unseen. In the earlier stages of science, so it is thought, men had to confine their consideration to the parts of the universe that were within reach, and so were concerned not with the universe as a whole but only with the local and the partial.

Nothing could be further from the truth. The fact is that during by far the greater part of its history astronomy has been nothing but cosmology. Until the 17th century the one aim of the astronomer (apart, of course, from such practical applications as navigation, time measurement, astrology and so on) was to describe the working of the whole system of the universe as he saw it. But early in the 17th century two independent things happened at about the same time: the collapse of Aristotelian cosmology and the birth of the telescope. Thenceforward observational astronomy advanced step by step and cosmology lay dead. Before very long a promise of a resurrection of cosmology in a new form came with the conception of universal law introduced by Newton's great work. But universal law told you nothing about the actual structure of the universe. It told you how any possible universe would operate, and therefore could not distinguish between one possible universe and another.

The distinctive feature of our time,

underlying the present revival of cosmology, is that our improved knowledge of universal law, together with our extended knowledge of the actual content of the celestial spaces and the behavior of the bodies in them, have reached a point at which they can be brought together into a single scheme. The freedom allowed by the former can be so limited by the latter as to give us a first approximation to an understanding of the whole universe which is capable of satisfying both our reason and our observation of the heavens.

It is the purpose of this article to compare the points of view of the ancient and the modern cosmologies and to indicate how the one gave place to the other. This is not merely of historical interest. It can serve a very practical purpose in enabling us to avoid the errors that brought the work of our predecessors to grief.

To appreciate what kind of thinking created the cosmology of the Greek pioneers, beginning, as it inevitably had to in early times, from the natural assumption that the earth was the center of the universe [*see article on page 72*], we must understand a fundamental characteristic of Greek thought—which is at variance with the scientific outlook. They presupposed certain *principles*, which were assumed to be inviolable and were accepted without question. If appearances seemed to contradict them, then the appearances were deceptive. These principles must not be confused with what we call rational necessities, such as, for instance, the axiom that things which are equal to the same thing are equal to each other. This cannot conceivably be violated within the framework of ordinary geometry, because it is inherent in the definition of

equality, and not an assertion about the characteristics of things. But the ancient Greek principles (of which those that persisted longest were due mainly to Aristotle) were assertions about the characteristics of things. For example, they asserted that the only activity possible to heavenly bodies was perfectly uniform and circular movement, and that apart from such eternal circulations no change of any kind could take place in the heavens. If a sunspot or some other change appeared to occur on the face of the sun, it could be taken only as an appearance and must be due to something in the earth's atmosphere passing between the observer and the sun. And similarly, since the planets appeared not to move in circles at uniform speed, the apparently erratic movements of each planet must be the resultant of a set of circular movements.

The aim of Greek cosmology was to arrive at the complex system of interlocking spheres in motion that made up the universe. The individual heavenly bodies themselves were merely straws from which to determine how the wind blew: the wind was the important thing. Geometers of genius such as the Greeks produced were able to represent the observed movements of the planets with an accuracy equal to that of their imperfect observations at any given time, but as time went on the discrepancies

STAR CATALOGUE was compiled by Nicolaus Copernicus. Its first page is shown at the right. On it the stars are identified by the part of a constellation they occupy. Their positions and magnitudes are given at the right side of the page. The reproduction was made from the original catalogue in the Burndy Library in Norwalk, Conn.

NICOLAI COPERNICI  
SIGNORVM STELLARVMQVE DE-  
SCRIPTIO CANONICA, ET PRIMO  
quæ sunt Septentrionalis plagæ.

Formæ stellarum	Lōgitu	Lati	
VRSAE MINORIS SI VE CYNOSVRAE.	dinis partes.	tudinis partes	magnitudo
In extremo caudæ.	53 $\frac{1}{2}$	66 0	3
Sequens in cauda.	55 $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{3}$	70 0	4
In eductione caudæ.	69 $\frac{1}{3}$	74 0	4
In latere q̄drāguli p̄cedēte australior	83 0	75 $\frac{1}{3}$	4
Eiusdem lateris Borea.	87 0	77 $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{6}$	4
Earū quæ in latere sequēte australior	100 $\frac{1}{2}$	72 $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{6}$	2
Eiusdem lateris Borea.	109 $\frac{1}{2}$	74 $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{3}$	2
Stellæ 7. quarum secundæ magnitudinis 2. tertix 1. quartæ 4.			
Et q̄ circa Cynosurā in formis in late re sequēte ad rectā lineā maxie aust.	103 $\frac{1}{3}$	71 $\frac{1}{6}$	4

VRSAE MAIORIS QVAM ELICEN VOCANT.

Quæ in rostro.	78 $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{6}$	39 $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{3}$	4
In binis oculis præcedens.	79 $\frac{1}{6}$	43 0	5
Sequens hanc.	79 $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{6}$	43 0	5
In fronte duarum præcedens.	79 $\frac{1}{2}$	47 $\frac{1}{6}$	5
Sequens in fronte.	81 0	47 0	5
Quæ in dextra auricula præcedente.	81 $\frac{1}{2}$	50 $\frac{1}{2}$	5
Duarum in collo antecedens.	85 $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{3}$	43 $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{3}$	4
Sequens.	92 $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{3}$	44 $\frac{1}{3}$	4
In pectore duarum Borea.	94 $\frac{1}{3}$	44 0	4
Australior.	93 $\frac{1}{3}$	42 0	4
In genu sinistro anteriori.	89 0	35 0	3
Duarū in pede sinistro priori borea.	89 $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{3}$	29 0	3
Quæ magis ad Austrum.	88 $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{6}$	28 $\frac{1}{2}$	3
In genu dextro priori.	89 0	36 0	4
Quæ sub ipso genu.	101 $\frac{1}{6}$	33 $\frac{1}{2}$	4
Quæ in humero.	104 0	49 0	2
Quæ in ilibus.	105 $\frac{1}{2}$	44 $\frac{1}{2}$	2
Quæ in eductione caudæ.	116 $\frac{1}{2}$	51 0	3
In sinistro crure posteriore.	117 $\frac{1}{3}$	46 $\frac{1}{2}$	2
Duarū p̄cedēs in pede sinistro poster.	106 0	29 $\frac{1}{2}$	3
Sequens hanc.	107 $\frac{1}{2}$	28 $\frac{1}{4}$	3

Quæ

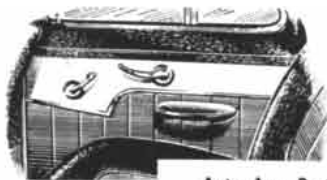
# When can adhesives help?

Answers come faster with our Custom Service



Carpeting

**Flocking** — Natural or synthetic fibres, ¼ to 1 mm. long, cemented to fabric, paper, rubber, plastics, metals, wood, etc. to produce the effect of pile, suede, velvet or plush.



Auto Arm Rest

**Permanent Bonding** — Foam or sponge bonded to fabric-backed vinyl; then to arm rest shell of plastic or metal.



Desk Top

**Rigid Laminating** — Linoleum, cured phenolic laminate, melamine laminate, or vinyl plastic top-sheeting permanently bonded to steel or wooden desks.

Here you see a few samples of how Angier Adhesives are at work today. More and more industries think of Angier when they want to simplify and cut the cost of joining and fastening problems.

### For Every Industry

Latest developments in Adhesives for  
Honeycomb Construction, Vinyl Film Bonding  
Rubber, Latex and Resin Cements  
Pressure Sensitive Cements, Flocking Cements,  
Laminants and Sealants  
Tie Coats Resin Emulsions

Write for Free  
Descriptive Brochure



# Angier Adhesives

Division of Interchemical Corporation  
120 Potter Street, Cambridge 42, Mass.  
Midwestern Plant: Huntington, Indiana



PRE-COPERNICAN UNIVERSE appears in Peter Apian's *Cosmographia* (1539). The earth is in the center. The sun, moon, planets and stars occupy a series of concentric spheres.

between the geometrical requirements and the observed positions of planets increased, and so more spheres were introduced to annul them. This went on throughout the Middle Ages, until by the 16th century more than 80 spheres were necessary to account for the observed movements, and even that number did it very imperfectly.

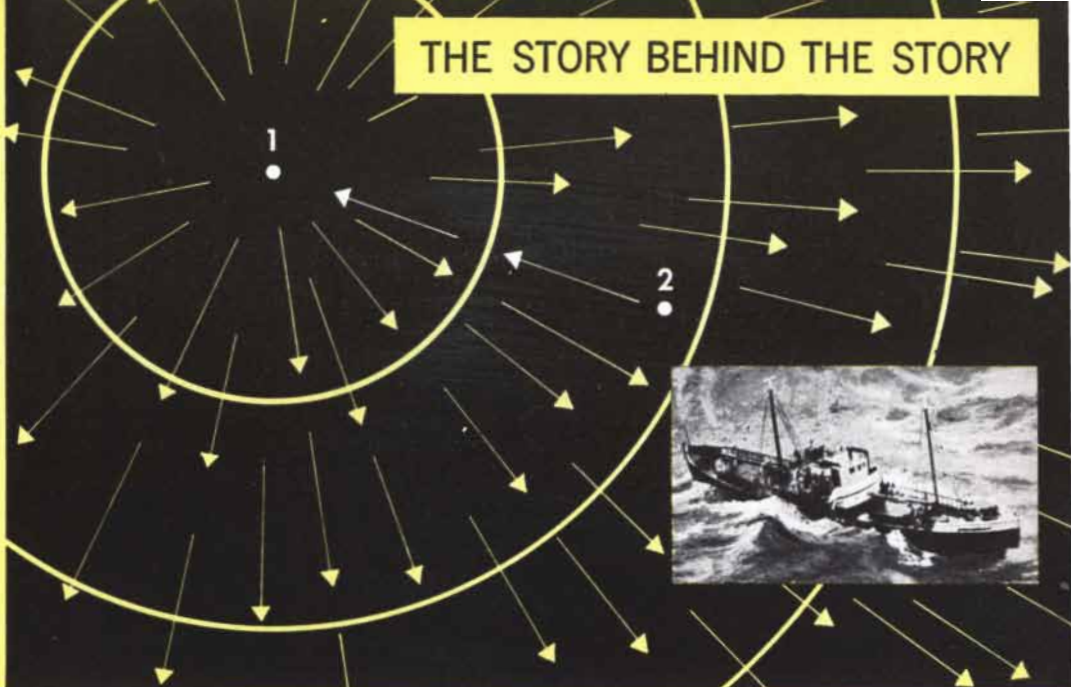
Now if astronomy had stood by itself as an isolated study, this complexity might well have stimulated efforts at reform earlier than it did. But the other spheres of study were so thoroughly interwoven with astronomy that it was impossible to reform astronomy without also reforming physics, chemistry, physiology, psychology and theology (to use modern terms for subjects not so clearly differentiated from one another then as now). It could not be done without upsetting the whole scheme of belief. The universe was then a universe in a much more literal sense than it has ever been since. A diagram taken from a textbook of the time makes this very evident: Heaven, where God dwelt with the elect, had a location which was as

much a part of the physical universe as the earth and the cosmic spheres. Each of the planets had its particular influence on human temperament: thus we get our adjectives mercurial, martial, jovial, saturnine. A human calamity was a *dis-aster*—against the stars. An unnatural action was *ex-orbitant*—out of orbit. Terrestrial bodies were compounded of four elements—earth, water, air and fire—each of which tended to seek “its own place,” and the heavenly bodies were composed of a perfect, unchangeable fifth element—a “quintessence”—which had no parallel on the changeable earth. And so on.

Into this closely interwoven scheme it was clearly very hazardous to introduce any modification of a single part, because of its possible unforeseen effect on the whole. Nevertheless, by the 16th century the cosmic machinery of spheres had become so unwieldy that Copernicus, a man dominated by the mathematician's passion for simple generalization, ventured to make what seemed to him the very slight change of transferring the center of the universe from the



**THE PRINCIPLE OF ALL RADAR** is illustrated at right. Radio waves, indicated by arrows, bombard any objects in their path and bounce back, presenting the object on the scope and indicating its range and bearing. With his Sperry Marine Radar, for example, the master of a ship (1) sees on the scope above the image of a ship in distress 9 miles away (2) and in total darkness.



## RADAR: DETERRENT TO WAR, PROTECTOR OF LIVES

### Its uses Expand as its Ability to Detect the Unseen Increases

In a few short years, radar has passed from the experimental stage into a highly dependable servant of humanity. It helps to keep the peace—because its use in early warning networks reduces the possibility of successful enemy attack, while its use in new bombing and missile systems increases the probability of deadly retaliation. By pushing darkness and storms aside, it increases safety in transportation, protects property and saves lives.

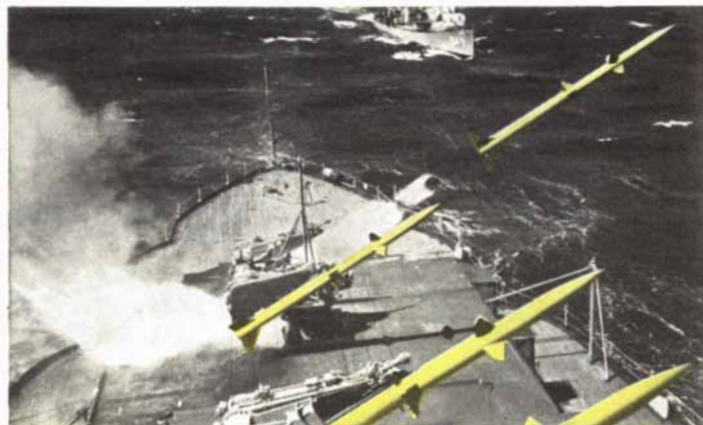
To provide a thoroughly stable source of power for radar, Sperry developed the Klystron Tube. From this, Sperry has gone on to pioneer in every phase of radar development, working with every branch of the military, and with industry as well.



**FLYING IS SAFER**, and navigation is simplified for Air Force planes equipped with Sperry APN-59 Radar. For example, thunderheads and other weather disturbances are revealed in advance, so course may be altered to avoid storms.



**GUNFIRE CONTROL SYSTEMS** owe much of their precision to radar. For example, an important one, this Mortar Locator developed by Sperry for the Army, uses radar to track an enemy shell, then plots its point of origin to locate an enemy battery.



### MISSILES FOLLOW COURSES

established by radar whether launched from air, land or shipboard, as in the case of these Navy Terriers, radar-guided by Sperry.

**SPERRY** *GYROSCOPE COMPANY*  
Great Neck, New York

DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION

earth to the sun. By this device he was able to reduce the number of cosmic spheres by more than half.

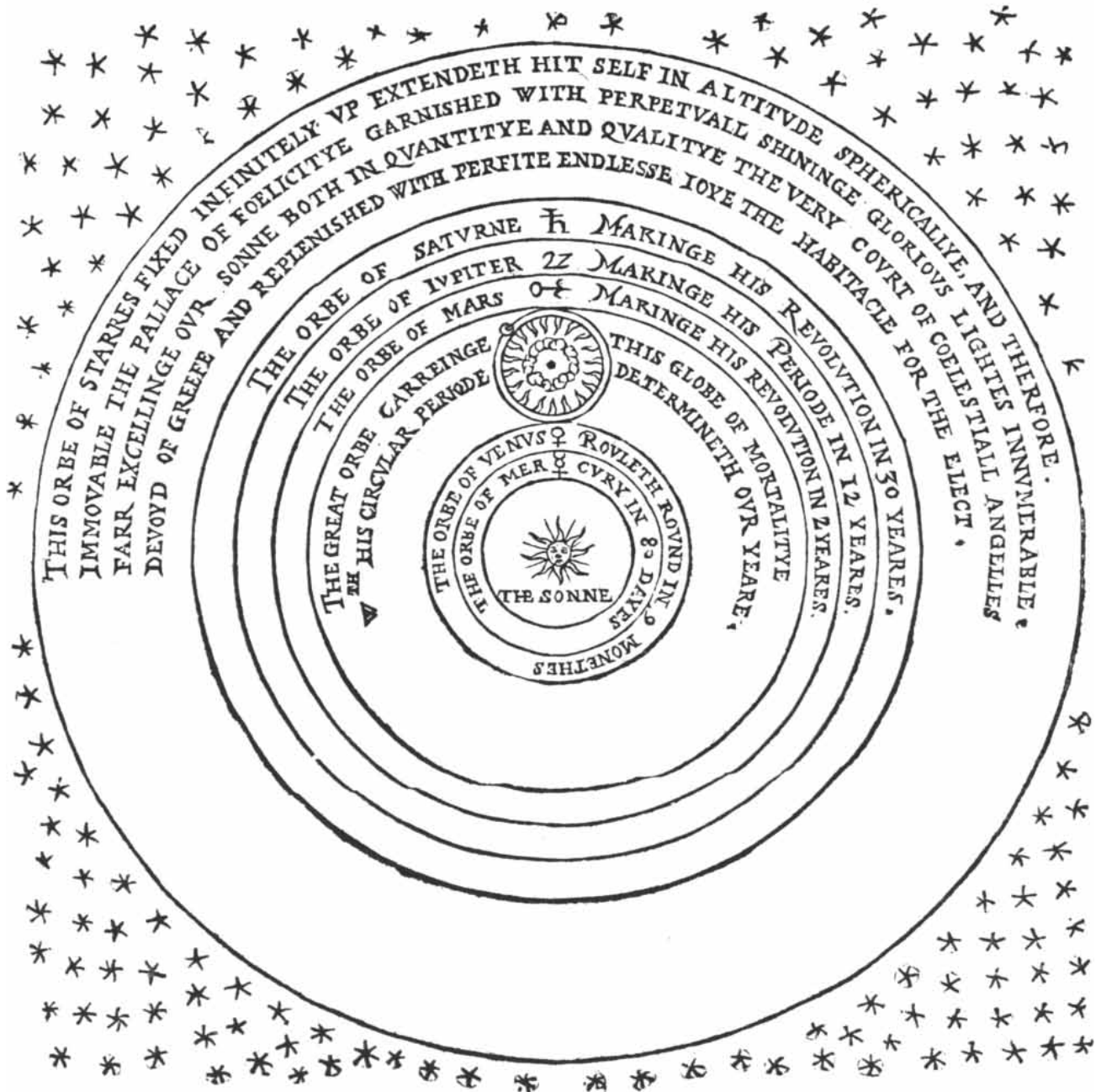
He made no other change, nor did he realize that any other was necessary. He clung as firmly as the most orthodox medieval philosopher to the machinery of spheres and to the Aristotelian principles of perfect celestial substances and uniform circular motions. He thought he could simplify without destroying. But in fact this one small change shattered the whole medieval universe. By the time of Galileo, some three quarters of

a century later, it had become clear that there was no need for any spheres at all, and the simple change that we would now describe as no more than choosing a different origin of coordinates had generated a conflict of world-views such as the world had never before known. The cosmic conception of more than 2,000 years' standing had in fact received its deathblow.

Tycho Brahe and Johannes Kepler completed the job—the former by observing change in the supposedly immutable sphere of the stars and the latter

by showing that the motion of a planet could be represented by a simple ellipse. Galileo and the invention of the telescope gave birth to a new astronomy—and to a new philosophy of science. Soon afterward the work of Newton opened up the possibility of a kind of cosmology not previously conceived.

The contrast between the old and the new attitude can be fittingly introduced by the words of Newton himself: "To tell us that every Species of Things is endow'd with an occult specifick Quality by which it acts and produces manifest



COPERNICAN UNIVERSE was depicted by Thomas Digges in 1576. The sun is in the center, and the moon travels around the

earth. Digges added another feature, though he was not aware of its importance. The stars are not in a sphere, but extend to infinity.



## NEW BOOKLET DESCRIBES LATEST USES FOR STRAITS TIN IN MAJOR INDUSTRIES

**Reviews Most Recent Product-Improving, Cost-Reducing Applications. Send for Your Free Copy Now!**

This new booklet contains up-to-the-minute information about one of our most useful metals — Straits Tin from Malaya. Booklet explains why tin's properties make it so important to American industry, gives specific examples of new applications solving various manufacturing problems. Sixteen pages, fully illustrated, factual and concise. Write now for your free copy of "STRAITS TIN FROM MALAYA, Its New Importance to American Industry."

**The Malayan Tin Bureau  
Dept. 15J, 1028 Connecticut Ave.  
Washington 6, D.C.**

Please send me a free copy of the new booklet, "STRAITS TIN FROM MALAYA, Its New Importance to American Industry."

Name and Position \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

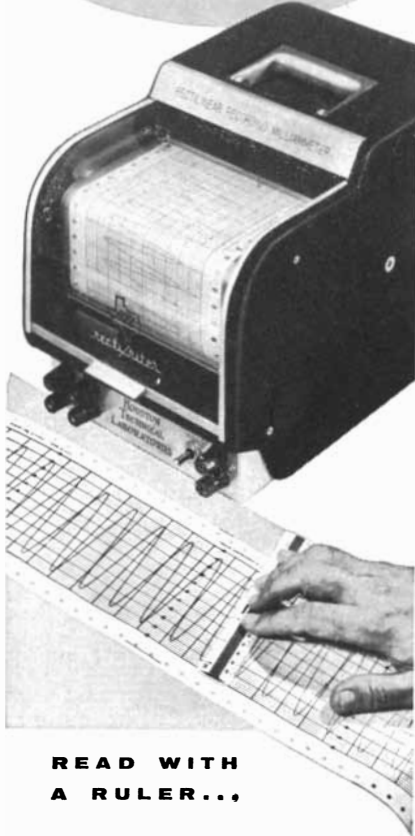


**The Malayan Tin Bureau**

Dept. 15J, 1028 Connecticut Ave., Washington 6, D.C.

announcing the new  
*recti/riter*

first truly  
**RECTILINEAR  
GALVANOMETRIC  
RECORDER**



**READ WITH  
A RULER...**

the exclusive *recti/rite* trigonometric linkage inscribes the true signal form on a standard rectilinear chart. You have frontal access for all controls and making chart notations . . .  $\pm 1\%$  accuracy over full  $4\frac{1}{2}$ -inch scale; sensitivity—0.45-inch/100 microamperes; pen speed at a quarter-second over full  $4\frac{1}{2}$ -inch deflection. Use ac or dc drive, spring drive, or external drive . . . with 10 optional chart speeds.

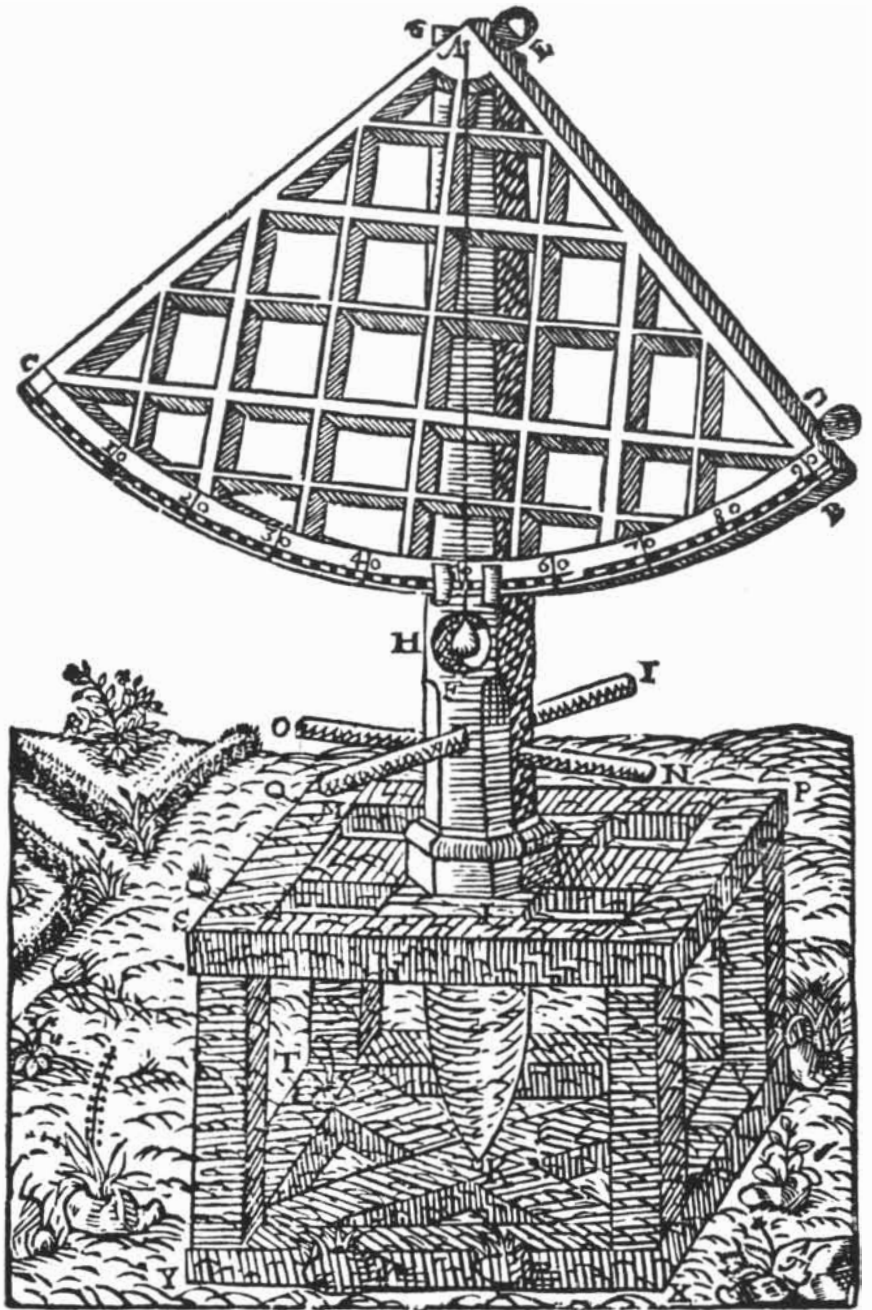
For complete information on the modern and versatile *recti/riter* — write for Bulletin R-501.



..... instrumentation subsidiary of . . . . .

**TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED**

6477




PRE-GALILEAN ASTRONOMY relied on such nontelescopic instruments as this quadrant reproduced from Tycho Brahe's *Astronomiae Instauratae Mechanica*, published in 1598.

Effects, is to tell us nothing: But to derive two or three general Principles of Motion from Phaenomena, and afterwards to tell us how the Properties and Actions of all corporeal Things follow from those manifest Principles, would be a very great step in Philosophy, though the Causes of those Principles were not yet discover'd." What Newton referred to as "occult qualities" were neatly illustrated by the notions of "gravity" and "levity" in the old cosmology: this body fell downward because it was subject to gravity, that body rose upward because it was subject to levity.

The principles were conceived merely because they seemed fitting. Neither gravity nor levity had any characteristics by which it could be identified except the movement it was supposed to explain. They were mere names for the phenomena observed, masquerading as causes of those phenomena. The whole scheme of cosmological principles resolved itself into a series of tautologies. It was logically impeccable but scientifically barren—completely unproductive of knowledge.

The Galilean-Newtonian philosophy, on the contrary, brought knowledge in





**Admiral® lends a hand  
to the Atomic Airplane**

### **Radiation effects being studied in special laboratory**

The flight date of the first atom-powered airplane may well be advanced as the result of a study being conducted by Admiral for the U.S. Air Force. The problem is to determine the effects of nuclear radiation on electronic components.

All types of electronic components . . . such as tubes, resistors, condensers, capacitors and coils . . . are first bombarded by neutrons to make them radioactive prior to observation and testing.

Admiral has equipped a special nucleonics laboratory to make this study. Test equipment is set up within heavily shielded "hot cells" and operated by remote controls outside each room. One of the "hot cells" contains environmental chambers for testing the radioactive components under extreme temperature and altitude conditions. The laboratory also contains shielded underground storage facilities and a cobalt 60 source of gamma radiation as powerful as some atomic reactors.

Working with radioactive materials is not new to Admiral. For the past seven years the company has been engaged in designing, manufacturing and testing radiation measurement equipment. In this connection Admiral engineers have contributed much to the combined nucleonic-electronic sciences.

## **Admiral®**

**CORPORATION**

Government Laboratories Division, Chicago 47

**LOOK TO Admiral FOR  
RESEARCH • DEVELOPMENT • PRODUCTION  
IN THE FIELDS OF:**

COMMUNICATIONS UHF AND VHF • MILITARY TELEVISION  
RADAR • RADAR BEACONS AND IFF • RADIAC  
TELEMETERING • DISTANCE MEASURING  
MISSILE GUIDANCE • CODERS AND DECODERS  
CONSTANT DELAY LINES • TEST EQUIPMENT

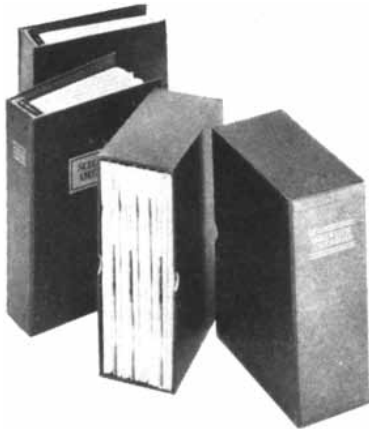


**Facilities Brochure** describing  
Admiral plants, equipment and ex-  
perience sent on request.

**ENGINEERS:** The wide scope of work in progress at Admiral creates challenging opportunities in the field of your choice. Write Director of Engineering and Research, Admiral Corporation, Chicago 47, Illinois.

# Preserve your copies of

## SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN



☞ A handsome and durable library file or binder in which to keep your copies of SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN.

☞ Both styles bound in dark green library fabric and stamped in gold leaf.

**FILE** (shown at right):

Holds 12 issues. Single copies easily accessible. Price: \$2.35 (U.S.A. only).

**BINDER** (shown at left):

Holds 6 issues. Copies open flat. Price: \$2.50 (U.S.A. only).

Address your order, enclosing check or money order, to:

Department F (File) or A (Binder)  
SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN  
415 Madison Avenue  
New York 17, N. Y.

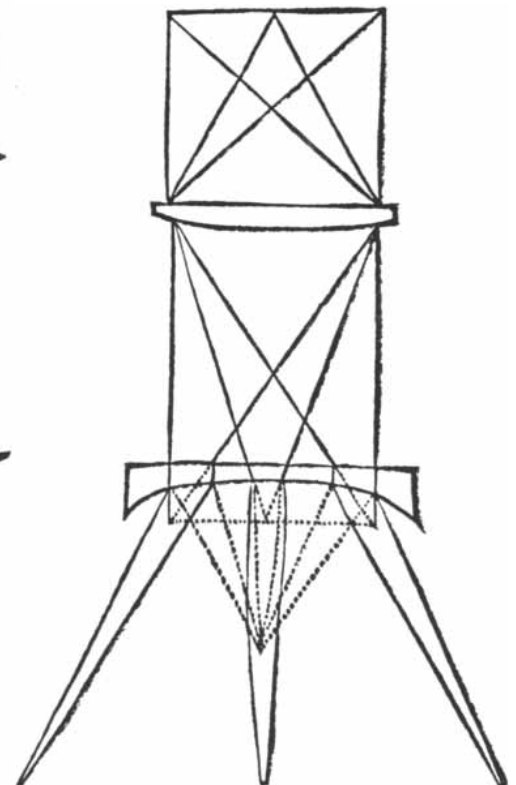
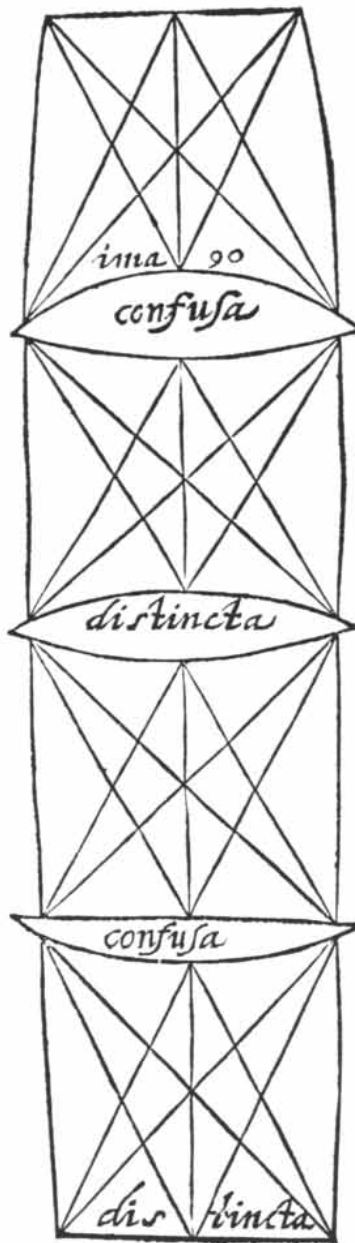
apparently boundless measure but was logically outrageous. From a few phenomena, or experiments, it proposed to derive principles to be applied universally. Some bodies attract one another; this is a body; therefore it attracts every other body in the universe. No more patently invalid syllogism could be imagined; it was an error in Aristotelian logic of which even the youngest scholastic child could hardly have been capable.

But it worked. And not only so, but similar generalizations later in other fields were found to work, and they go on working. We have never known heat to flow by itself from a colder to a hotter

body, and we take it that it never has nor ever will anywhere in space. The brightness of a lamp in our laboratory falls off as the square of the distance as we walk away from it; hence we infer what the brightness of a distant galaxy must be. That is science. Its assertions about the universe are unlimited generalizations from a few momentary observations at a point in space.

From a purely logical point of view scientific cosmology would appear to have no justification, to be a gigantic impertinence. It is saved from this by a frank recognition by scientists of what it is and what its limitations are. The work of three centuries has shown that the scientific approach is on unassailable ground when it declares itself to be the best prescription yet devised for obtaining knowledge of the relations between phenomena. Whether or not its generalizations have any right to be regarded as the *truth*, they lead to further knowledge—which, so far as we can see, would be quite unobtainable otherwise. But they do this only on the condition that we abandon them the moment we see that they cease to hold. They originate in phenomena and they are at the mercy of phenomena.

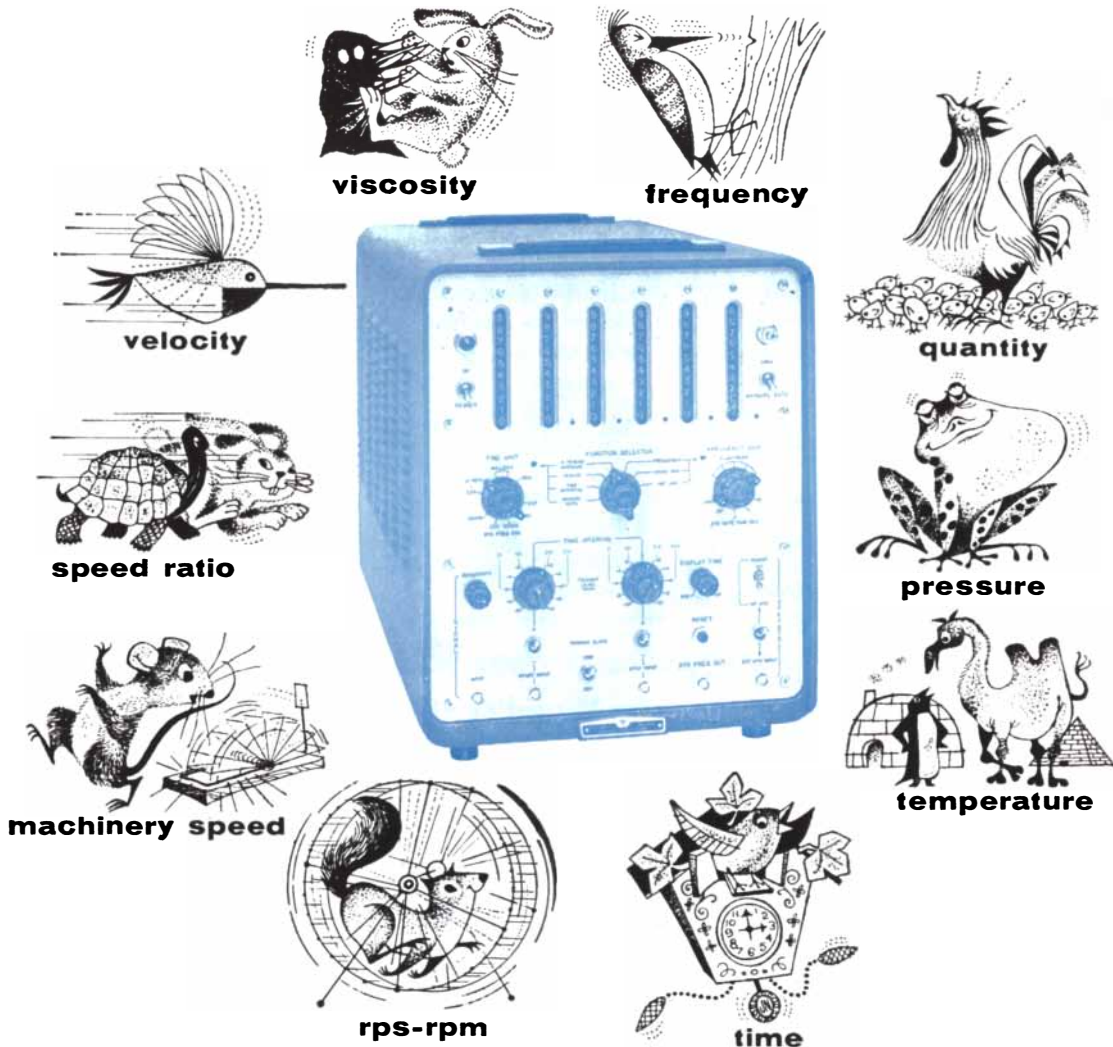
The Aristotelian general principles, on



OPTICAL SYSTEM OF THE FIRST TELESCOPE, made by Hans Lippershey and Zacharias Jansen, is reproduced from Peter Borelli's *De Vero Telescopio Inventore*, published in 1655.

Your business is in the Age of Electronics

## Electronic test instruments—modern, low cost way to precision measurements...



WORLD LEADER IN ELECTRONIC  
MEASURING EQUIPMENT

Hewlett-Packard manufactures over 250 basic electronic test instruments for industry, science and the military. Their application, in the main, is an engineer's job. Hewlett-Packard engineers are in or near all major manufacturing centers. They can quickly evaluate, tell you if -hp- instruments can help. We will welcome a letter outlining your problem, telling whom the -hp- engineer should see. Illustrated is an -hp- 523B Electronic Counter, one of many -hp- counters capable of measurements such as those listed above (with suitable transducers).

### HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY

275 PAGE MILL ROAD • PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA, U.S.A.  
CABLE "HEWPACK" • DAVenport 5-4451

Field engineers throughout the U.S. and Free World

3902

# Engineers



## CONTINENTAL

### OFFERS YOU A WIDE FIELD FOR SPECIALIZATION

Steady expansion of both research and production facilities at Continental Aviation & Engineering Corporation creates an increasing demand for qualified engineering personnel. Liberal salary benefits and a wide range of project activities on all phases of reciprocating and turbine engine development are yours when you join the Continental staff. . . . If you hold a degree in engineering, physics or mathematics, contact CAE at the address below and investigate the opportunities that can be yours.

ADDRESS: "Engineering Personnel"



**CONTINENTAL AVIATION & ENGINEERING CORPORATION**

1500 ALGONQUIN AVE., DETROIT 15, MICHIGAN

SUBSIDIARY OF CONTINENTAL MOTORS CORPORATION

## MUSIC LOVERS!

### RECORDS

BY MAIL

**20% OFF**

on ALL ITEMS LISTING FOR \$4 or LESS.

**25% OFF**

on ALL ITEMS LISTING FOR \$5 or LESS.

**30% OFF**

on ALL ITEMS LISTING OVER \$5.

Every Important Label Fully Guaranteed

All factory new—classical to jazz—33½ RPM's are available to you at substantial retail savings by simply clipping and mailing this coupon today!

Receive free catalog, monthly bulletins, and "specials".

**FREE**

Records are extra-protection packaged to insure perfection.

MAIL THIS COUPON

**CHESTERFIELD** music shops INC.

Dept. FS, 12 Warren St., N. Y. 7, N. Y.

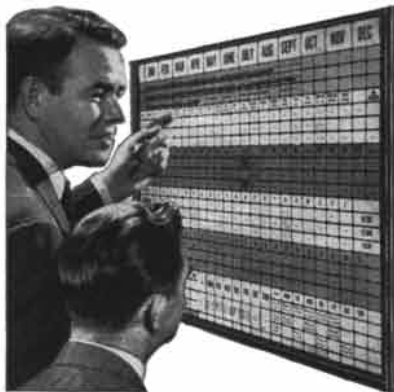
NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY ..... ZONE ..... STATE .....

**CHESTERFIELD** music shops

## You Get Things Done With Boardmaster Visual Control



- ☆ Gives Graphic Picture of Your Operations—Spotlighted by Color
- ☆ Facts at a glance—Saves Time, Saves Money, Prevents Errors
- ☆ Simple to operate—Type or Write on Cards, Snap in Grooves
- ☆ Ideal for Production, Traffic, Inventory, Scheduling, Sales, Etc.
- ☆ Made of Metal. Compact and Attractive. Over 100,000 in Use

Complete price **\$49.50** including cards

**FREE** 24-PAGE BOOKLET NO. C-200 Without Obligation

Write for Your Copy Today

**GRAPHIC SYSTEMS**

55 West 42nd Street • New York 36, N. Y.

the other hand, were conceived *a priori*, independently of phenomena, and phenomena were distorted at liberty so as to exemplify them. The problem was to "save the phenomena." The basic principles themselves could not be threatened; it was the phenomena that stood in need of salvation.

Contrast with this the point of view that caused modern cosmologists to discard the Newtonian cosmology for the totally different Einsteinian cosmology—on the basis of the tiniest of differences between theory and observation. At the behest of measurements so fine that only in this age have they become possible at all, we have thrown over the whole picture of a universe in which bodies are pushed along by a conspiracy of alien forces and have substituted in its place a system of free bodies moving along the paths which, so to speak, offer them the easiest course. We are prepared to revise our principles to fit observation because man's whole experience in seeking knowledge has taught us that nature is far more likely to follow in the large the laws we observe her to follow in the small than to behave according to our intuitive ideas of decorum.

In most branches of science this philosophy has been adhered to unswervingly. The activities of experimental physicists, chemists and biologists are for the most part beyond reproach: we learn where we can, generalize from observation and extend the generalizations until they are found to fail, when we replace them by wider ones. But in cosmology this restraint does not always hold. Some cosmologists have returned to the discredited practice of inventing arbitrary general principles, with no justification except that they seem "right," and fitting phenomena to the requirements of the principles. We have been presented, for example, with a "cosmological principle" which demands that, on the large scale though not on the small (where it might readily be tested), every part of the universe must be exactly the same as any other. This has been extended to a "perfect cosmological principle" which says that the uniformity of the universe must *always* hold true, its general appearance being eternally the same. If the scientific procedure of generalizing from observation leads to anything inconsistent with this, it must be wrong. The principles are of necessity inviolable, and all phenomena must be interpreted in accordance with them. There could scarcely be a more complete return to a kind of philosophy

★  
★  
“... how I wonder what you are.”  
★

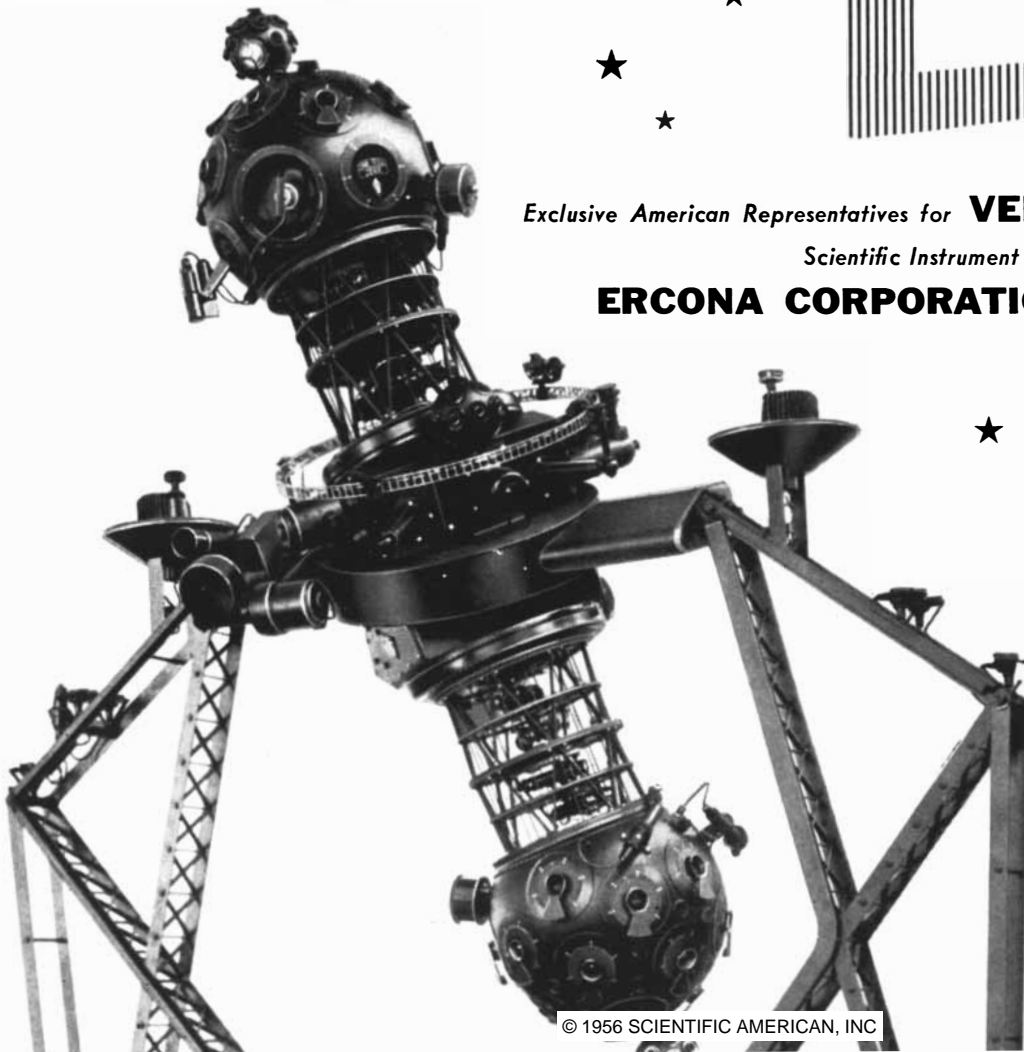
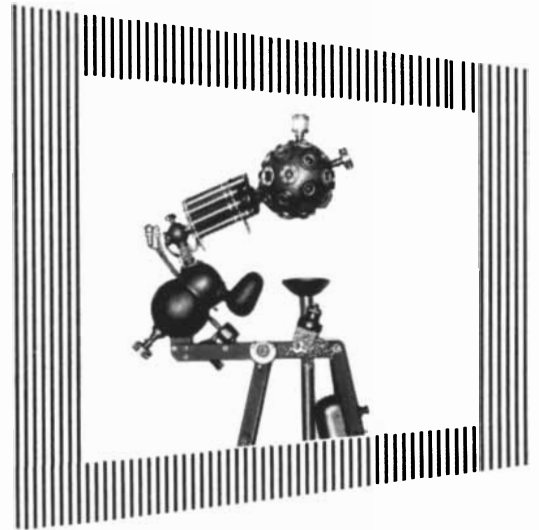
Man, and particularly his young, asks many questions but none more ancient or more insistent than the nightly questions concerning the heavens.

Designed to provide answers and to provoke additional questions, the Carl Zeiss, Jena Planetarium is a unique community asset. Built in two size and price ranges, planetaria are available to fit the requirements of cities, towns and institutions.

*We invite inquiries from interested individuals and groups to our agent for Carl Zeiss, Jena astronomical instruments.*

**J. W. Fecker, Inc.**

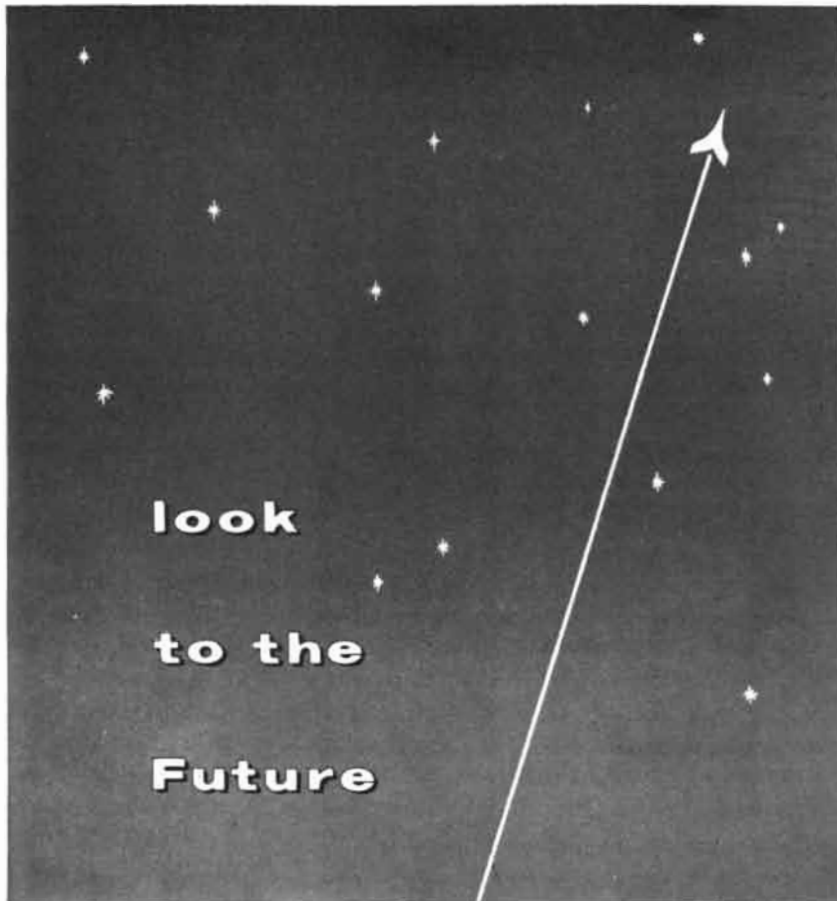
6592 Hamilton Ave., Pittsburgh 6, Pa.



★  
★  
★  
Exclusive American Representatives for **VEB Carl Zeiss JENA**  
Scientific Instrument Division  
**ERCONA CORPORATION**, New York 17, N. Y.



★  
makers of the world's  
finest planetaria



## What will you be doing in 1966 ?

Cessna's continuous planned expansion provides greater potential for security in your future as an experienced engineer. Commercial aviation's "New Concept" . . . Business Flying, offers new horizons for the engineer at Cessna. A balance of military and commercial projects provide diversification of assignments, and unlimited opportunities for advancement and recognition. Join Cessna and grow with Cessna.

### STRUCTURES ENGINEERS - Assignments in:

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. Aircraft component load determination       | 4. Airframe static test analysis                                       |
| 2. Complete in-flight air-load survey programs | 5. Airframe component stress analysis                                  |
| 3. Structural preliminary design analysis      | 6. Programming complex and detailed problems for our digital computer. |

*For comprehensive information, write: Professional Placement Supervisor - Dept. SA*



which we once thought had been abandoned forever.

Anyone acquainted with the history of cosmology can recognize the cosmological principle and the perfect cosmological principle as having precisely the same nature as perfectly circular orbits and immutable heavens. Indeed, the perfect cosmological principle is largely identical with the Aristotelian principle of unchanging celestial regions.

We should not confuse the cosmological principle with the valid scientific procedure of assuming, for purposes of investigation, that the rough approximation to homogeneity which we observe in space as far as we can see it extends to the whole of space. That is the normal type of scientific generalization, and it is usually made in relativistic cosmology in order to restrict the almost limitless field of investigation that would be open if all possibilities were taken into account. We calculate what it demands of the yet unexamined regions and hold ourselves ready to discard it if they should fail to meet those demands. The cosmological principle, however, alters observed facts to make them accord with its requirements. Observation appears to show that the density of matter in the universe is continually decreasing. This cannot be so, says the principle: unobservable matter must be in process of creation out of nothing in just the right amount to keep the density constant. We have no evidence of such matter. The only reason for supposing its creation is that otherwise the perfect cosmological principle would be violated, and the only reason for supposing that this cannot happen is that a few mathematicians would not like it. It seems an insufficient reason.

Such atavisms notwithstanding, in the main the cosmologies of our day are founded upon the scientific procedure: generalizing from what we know and then testing our generalizations by observations on a larger scale. We have reached a point at which the theoretical generalizations can be compared with a sufficiently wide field of observation to entitle us to think that we can truly say something about the universe as a whole—not only about its laws of operation but also about the particular arrangement of bodies that exhibit those laws. Doubtless our present views will be modified and enlarged in the future, but they do embrace a far wider range of knowledge than has ever been possible before. What that knowledge comes to in the year 1956 A.D. is well summarized in the series of articles presented here.



## Which one will qualify as a missile engineer?

All—or none—depending on three important points! The desire for a *real* engineering challenge. The ability to work with a top team of experts in their respective fields. The capacity to take on individual responsibility.

If this sounds like a lot, it's because North American Aviation has a lot to offer. With research, development and manufacturing responsibility for the U. S. Air Force SM-64 Navaho Intercontinental Missile, the scope of the art at North American is wide and the opportunity to assume a position of authority great. In fact, all phases of this project—research, design, development and testing—are being accomplished by North American engineers.

And what benefits will you find in this type of engineering environment?

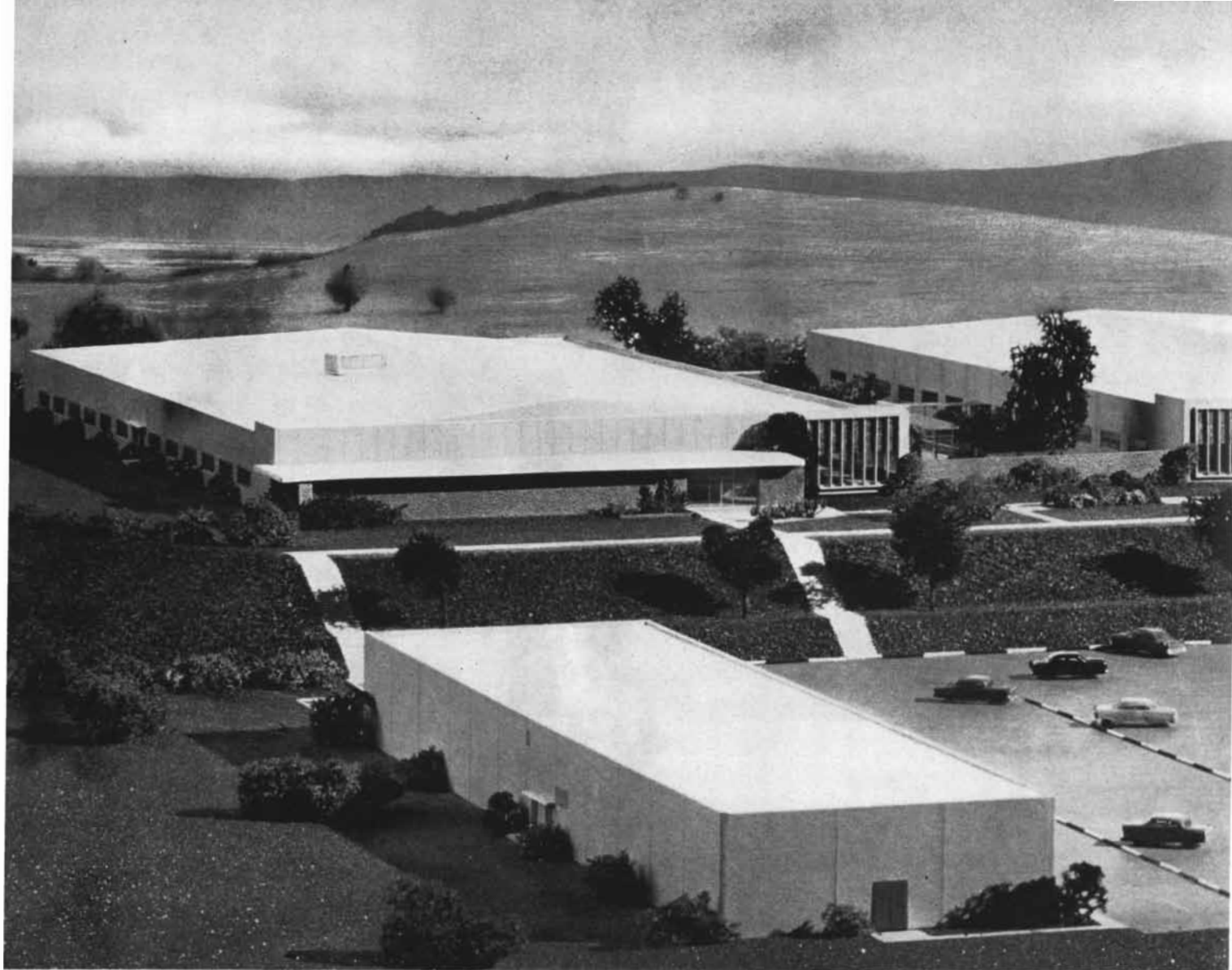
First of all—recognition that comes from the opportunity for individual effort. You will work with engineers who respect your opinions and professional status. Because missile engineering covers so many fields, you can work in the area of your choice. You will work on a team of specialists whose leadership in their fields will further you in the one you choose. You will live in Southern California and receive financial compensation limited only by your own ability.

If you have the desire for a real engineering challenge—Investigate Now.

**Contact: Mr. M. Brunetti, Missile Engineering Personnel  
Dept. 91-9 SA, 12214 Lakewood Boulevard, Downey, Calif.**

**NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC.**





## ■ LOCKHEED DEDICATES NEW

Scientists and engineers are now performing advanced research and development in their new Lockheed Research Center at Stanford University's Industrial Park, Palo Alto, California. In recent ceremonies marking its completion, the Research Center was dedicated to scientific progress.

First step in a \$20,000,000 expansion program, it provides the most modern facilities for scientific work related to missiles and space flight. Significant activities

are already being carried on in more than 40 areas, including upper-atmosphere problems, nuclear physics, hypersonic aerodynamics, use of new and rare materials, propulsion and advanced electronics.

Lockheed's expansion program, which includes recent developments of the utmost importance, has created positions on all levels for scientists and engineers in virtually every field of missile technology. Inquiries are invited from those possessing a high order of ability.

*Lockheed* **MISSILE SYSTEMS DIVISION** *research and engineering staff*

**LOCKHEED AIRCRAFT CORPORATION VAN NUYS • PALO ALTO • SUNNYVALE • CALIFORNIA**





*Scale model, new Lockheed Research Center at Palo Alto, California. Here scientists and engineers are now working in modern laboratories on a number of highly significant projects.*

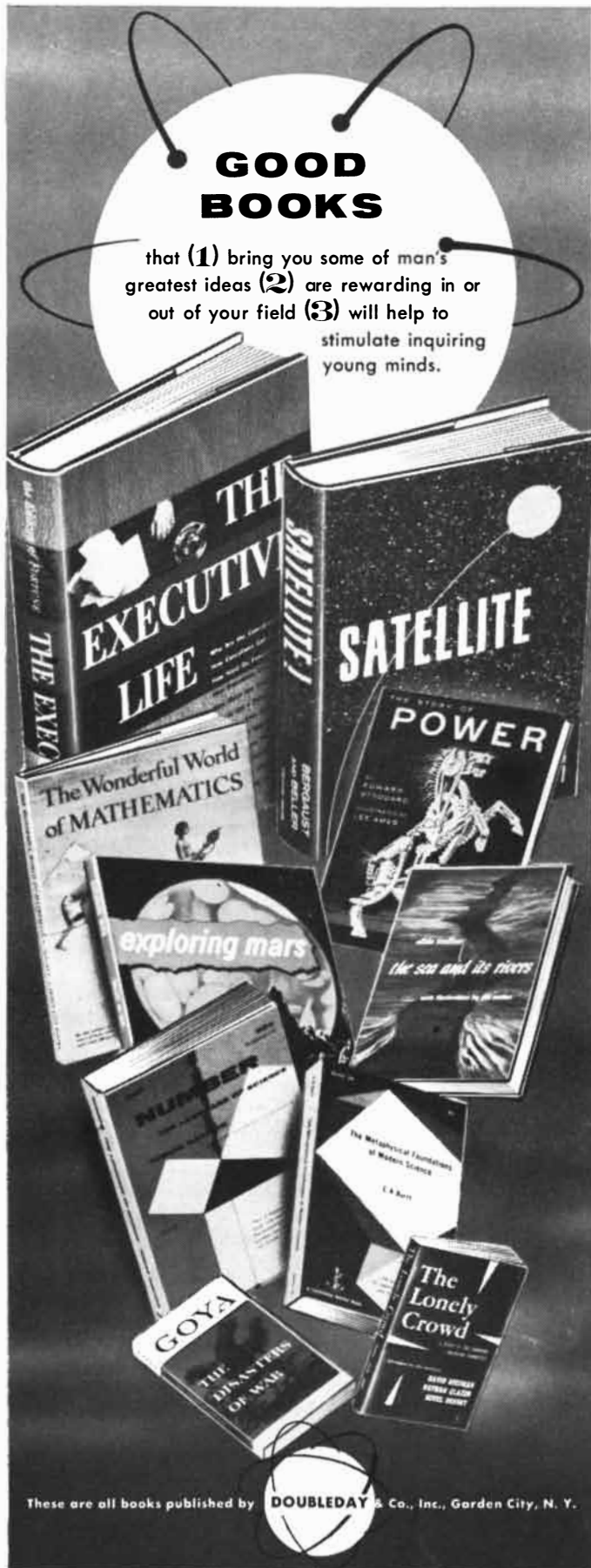
**Why Lockheed chose Palo Alto and Sunnyvale for its expansion:**

The Stanford-Palo Alto-Sunnyvale area offers scientists and engineers an ideal academic and technical environment in a growing scientific community. The living and climatic conditions are also favorable, combining scenic beauty with mild, pleasant temperatures.

*Scale model, Engineering and Manufacturing Center at Sunnyvale, California. Here engineering, manufacturing and administrative activities will be performed in conjunction with Lockheed's Research Center at Palo Alto, only eight miles away. Engineering and manufacturing projects are continuing at Lockheed Missile Systems Division's Van Nuys facilities.*

## RESEARCH CENTER





## GOOD BOOKS

that (1) bring you some of man's greatest ideas (2) are rewarding in or out of your field (3) will help to stimulate inquiring young minds.

Two significant new books published by the Doubleday organization may conceivably influence you to move *up* (the executive ladder) or *out* (into space).

A group of men unique to the 20th century—species *executive*—has been studied with the acuity of a precision microscope by the editors of *Fortune*. In **THE EXECUTIVE LIFE** (\$3.50) you'll find what is perhaps the first realistic appraisal of American management's place in society. Trenchant, detailed, sometimes sardonic, often humorous, this is a book that goes far beneath the veneer of the executive suite—from hiring to firing to retiring, from the slow salary hike to the quick nervous breakdown, from how much executives *think* they are worth to what they are *really* worth. Here is an exploration in depth of the men, and their ideas, that are shaping an enormous area of American life. This will be of special interest to the technical management readers of *Scientific American*.

With man's astonishing progress in the exploration of space has come the first authoritative book of one of its more remarkable aspects. **SATELLITE** (\$3.95) by Erik Bergaust and William Beller is a complete, informed, lucid account of man's first step into his last great frontier. Among the topics covered are what satellites are, how they work, what may be revealed about near planets and the sun, how new atmospheric data may be gleaned, space medicine, the International Geophysical Year, and how our lives may be changed because of satellites.

Since the first distinguished Anchor Book was published in 1953, several million copies of these wide-ranging, inexpensive paperbacks have been bought by discriminating readers. Of particular interest are: **The Human Use of Human Beings** by Norbert Wiener, 75¢; **The Metaphysical Foundations of Modern Science** by Edwin Arthur Burt, 95¢; **Magic, Science and Religion** by Bronislaw Malinowski, 95¢; **Modern Science and Modern Man** by James B. Conant, 65¢; **Number, The Language of Science** by Tobias Dantzig, 95¢. Other titles in art, music, history, *belles lettres*, drama, sociology and politics are available at your bookseller's. If you haven't been introduced to the 90 books in this remarkable series, don't wait any longer.

Scientists today are painfully aware that young minds need more stimulation and nurturing if tomorrow's scientists are to develop. One definite aid is to give youngsters copies of worthwhile scientific juvenile books. Some of the best are: the first three titles in a marvelous series for every boy and girl from 10 up—**The Wonderful World**, **The Wonderful World of Mathematics** and **The Wonderful World of Archaeology** (\$2.95 each); **Insects in Their World**, ages 9 up, \$2.50; **The Book of Reptiles and Amphibians**, ages 8 up, \$2.50; **The Story of Power**, ages 8 to 14, \$2; **The Sea and Its Rivers**, ages 12 to 16, \$2.75; three brilliant books in a vastly informative series—**Exploring the Moon**, **Exploring Mars** and **Exploring the Universe** (\$2 each). The next time you visit your bookseller check the juvenile section for books that will give the young minds you care about the encouragement they need. Visit him soon.



# BOOKS

## *The record of the Geneva conference on the peaceful uses of atomic energy*

by E. U. Condon

PEACEFUL USES OF ATOMIC ENERGY.  
United Nations (16 volumes; \$6.50  
to \$10 each).

This truly monumental work is a complete record of the conference on peaceful uses of atomic energy which was held under the auspices of the United Nations in Geneva in August, 1955. Its 16 volumes cover the discussions of the role of nuclear power in the world's energy requirements, the physics, chemistry and technology of reactors and their materials, biological effects of radiation, the uses of radioisotopes, and the legal, administrative and safety aspects of any large-scale use of nuclear energy.

Clear forecasts of the rapidly expanding energy needs of the world were presented. Coal, oil and hydroelectric power reserves are simply inadequate to meet future demands in view of the modernization and industrialization of Asia and Africa. Therefore nuclear power must be used: whatever the cost, eventually the price structure for power will adjust to it. There was an exchange of a great deal of specific scientific and technological information about detailed problems and proposed solutions in the now-developing power industry based on uranium and thorium fission. The conference provided an excellent forum for broadcast of information on applications of radioactive isotopes to every phase of physics, chemistry, metallurgy, biology, medicine, agriculture and other useful arts.

Besides these gains, a notable advance for science on the socio-political front was achieved. This was the first time since the war that the governments of the U. S. and the U.S.S.R. had permitted their scientists to sit down face to face and carry on normal scientific discussions. In this respect it was a welcome indication of a reversal of the policies of scientific isolationism that have dominated the governmental actions of

both countries during the past decade.

In his remarks opening the conference Dag Hammarskjöld, secretary-general of the UN, said:

"We have a long road to traverse before nations can hope to eliminate the threat of atomic destruction. But we cannot hope to travel at all unless we begin to take down the barriers to understanding and friendship and begin to work together in growing confidence. The exchange of scientific and technical data which will take place here is only a first step, but it is an important and indispensable first step. By the willing help that the participating governments have given in the preparations for this conference and by the character and quality of the contributions that they are making to its harvest, there is every hope that this first step will prove even more valuable than had been anticipated."

Fortunately in the year that has elapsed since this first step was taken there have been signs of further progress in removing the barriers to international and scientific freedom.

Many curtains still exist, of course. There are large areas of research unnecessarily shrouded in secrecy. A notable omission in the Geneva conference was the absence of any discussion of, or even reference to, research on control of thermonuclear energy at the technical sessions of the conference. To my mind the controlled use of fusion energy for power is by all odds the most important technical problem today in the peaceful applications of atomic energy. The long-run economic importance of finding a solution to this problem lies in the fact that uranium and thorium probably will suffice to satisfy world power requirements for only a century or so. But the deuterium content of the oceans constitutes an energy resource which could meet the world's needs for a good many centuries.

Yet the only mention of this subject at Geneva was a few brief words by Homi J. Bhabha of India in his opening address as president of the conference:

"It is well known that atomic energy

can be obtained by a fusion process as in the H-bomb, and there is no basic scientific knowledge in our possession today to show that it is impossible for us to obtain this energy from the fusion process in a controlled manner. The technical problems are formidable, but one should remember that it is not yet 15 years since atomic energy was released in an atomic pile for the first time by Fermi. I venture to predict that a method will be found for liberating fusion energy in a controlled manner within the next two decades. When that happens, the energy problems of the world will truly have been solved forever, for the fuel will be as plentiful as the heavy hydrogen in the oceans."

Much of the material in the 16-volume proceedings of the conference, valuable and important as it is, consists of specific detail and presupposes a thorough knowledge of the scientific background of what is being reported. It is therefore not suited for general readers. But Volume 16, which contains the speeches at the opening and closing sessions and the 10 evening lectures by distinguished scientists, has broad interest.

Two of the evening lectures were concerned with high-energy accelerators. Ernest O. Lawrence of the University of California reviewed concisely the progress of thinking on how to overcome difficulties imposed by the theory of relativity on the design of machines for getting nuclear particles accelerated first to the range of hundreds of millions of electron volts, then to billions of electron volts, and now up to tens of billions of electron volts. In the old days of prewar cyclotrons, the increase of particle mass with velocity entailed a fairly small correction of the classical theory of mechanics. But with proton energies of hundreds of millions or billions of electron volts, relativistic considerations dominate the entire problem. At one Bev a proton has double its normal mass; at nine Bev, 10 times.

Lawrence placed emphasis on the importance of getting large currents of particles as well as high energy. He gave specific details of the new A-48 accele-

# PHILOSOPHICAL LIBRARY BOOKS

- AN ENCYCLOPEDIA OF THE IRON & STEEL INDUSTRY** by A. K. Osborne. A concise description of the materials, plant, tools and processes used in the Iron and Steel Industry, and in those industries closely allied to it, from the preparation of the ore down to the finished product. Defines the technical terms employed. \$25.00
- COAL MINING** by J. C. F. Statham. Throughout the whole book emphasis has been laid on the practical nature of the work. \$15.00
- TELEVISION ENGINEERING, Principles and Practice**, by S. W. Amos and D. C. Birkinshaw in collaboration with J. L. Bliss. A comprehensive survey of modern television principles and practice, on both the transmitting and receiving sides. Contents: Fundamentals—Camera Tubes—Television Optics—Electron Optics. Illustrated. \$15.00
- A HANDBOOK OF HARD METALS** by W. A. Daviehl. An abridged translation of "Handbuch Der Hartmetalle" dealing with scientific principles of sintering and the technique of production of hard metals. Illustrated. \$10.00
- ENGINEERING INSPECTION, MEASUREMENT AND TESTING** by H. C. Toen and R. Colebourne. Explains the function of the modern factory inspecting department, and briefly traces the development up to the present day of recognized standards and methods of measurement. Profusely illustrated with photographs and diagrams. \$8.75
- INDUCTION HEATING PRACTICE** by D. Warburton-Brown. A comprehensive study of the high-frequency induction heating process, by a leading expert, which deals particularly with its practical application to industrial problems. Over 170 illustrations. \$10.00
- ATOMIC ENERGY** by A. Radcliffe and E. C. Roberson. The book tells how the existence of atoms was proved and it shows what atoms are really like. It also tells what happens when atoms explode, and how the energy released in these explosions can be used in bombs or to drive trains, ships, airplanes and electric generators. \$4.75
- ELECTRICAL INTERFERENCE** by A. P. Hale. Covers the causes of interference; the effects of interference; receiver aerial systems; measurement of interference level; location of sources of interference; avoidance of interference; basic filters; safety; practical filters; and Faraday cages. \$4.75
- FACTORY ELECTRIFICATION** by F. T. Bartho and C. H. Pike. The authors are both experienced power engineers. \$12.00
- RAILWAYS THE WORLD OVER** by Ian Allan. At last, the average railfan's pleas for an accurate but attractive introduction to all the mysteries of railways, their equipment and their operation has been answered. \$10.00
- SEAMANSHIP** by T. F. Wickman. This presentation of the basic aspects of the art of good seamanship will assist all who wish to practice it. \$3.75
- THE ART OF ARCHITECTURE** by A. F. Richardson and Hector O. Corfiato. A comprehensive treatise on the design of buildings, showing the evolution of architectural systems from the earliest times, and the continuity of basic principles in the art of building. 744 pages, illustrated with 143 specially prepared plans and line drawings and 513 photographs. \$25.00
- BIRD AND BUTTERFLY MYSTERIES** by Bernard Acworth. Captain Acworth here offers in an omnibus volume, with additions and amendments, his solutions of some of the mysteries surrounding the habits and life histories of birds and butterflies. \$7.50
- PLANT PHYSIOLOGY** by Meirion Thomas, Professor of Botany, King's College, University of Durham. A general exhaustive survey of the field. Illustrated. \$12.00
- SLEEP** by Marie Stopes. In this book Dr. Stopes contributes many useful and new facts, enlivened by controversial ideas, which should be of the utmost interest to everybody. \$8.00
- TABOO** by Franz Steiner. Scholars have been trying to explain taboo customs ever since Captain Cook discovered them at first hand in Polynesia nearly 200 years ago. \$4.75
- MEASUREMENTS OF MIND AND MATTER** by G. W. Scott Blair. In this book the author discusses those problems in the borderline region between physics and psychology, a territory which has been much neglected on account of the preoccupation of the physicists with the atom and of the psychologists with the unconscious. \$4.50
- ABACUS OR NOMOGRAMS** by A. Giet. Not only demonstrates the many and varied applications of the abacus or nomogram, but shows how even those without highly specialized mathematical knowledge may construct their own charts. Illustrated. \$12.00
- DICTIONARY OF PHOTOGRAPHY** edited by A. E. M. Sowerby. This comprehensive reference book, alphabetically arranged covers every aspect. Illustrated. \$1.00
- THE TRICKSTER** by Paul Radin. This study in American Indian mythology concerns the exploits of a grotesque individual whose main physical features are enormous digestive and sexual organs and who unites in himself some of the traits of a god, an animal, and a human being. \$6.00
- DICTIONARY OF CLASSICAL WORD ORIGINS** by Harry E. Wedeck. In almost every intelligent statement one meets words that are fully understandable only if one knows something of their Greek or Latin origins. \$3.75
- DEAD TOWNS AND LIVING MEN** by Sir Leonard Woolley. The author is one of the world's foremost archaeologists and the discoverer of the treasures of Ur. Illustrated. \$6.00
- LEIBNIZ-CLARKE CORRESPONDENCE**. One of the most important documents of that period. \$4.75
- TREASURY OF WORLD LITERATURE** edited by Dagobert D. Runes, Ph.D. It would take a lifetime of constant reading to explore fully the world's vast treasury of literary wealth now assembled and assembled between the covers of this monumental book! This is not just another anthology of familiar writers from America and the West, but a sampling of virtually every culture that has left a permanent literary record—including the Orient, and the countries of Middle and Eastern Europe. 1400 complete pages \$15.00

## MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

Mail to your favorite bookseller or directly to  
**PHILOSOPHICAL LIBRARY, Publishers**  
 15 East 40th Street, Desk 96, New York 16, N. Y.  
 Send books checked. To expedite shipment I enclose remittance \$.....  
 NAME.....  
 ADDRESS.....

rator being built at Berkeley by a group headed by Luis W. Alvarez, and mentioned the highly original beam-focusing ideas of Keith R. Symon of the University of Wisconsin. These are being incorporated into the design of a new super-accelerator planned for construction by physicists of a cooperative group of Midwestern universities. The machines are becoming too large for the scientific and technical resources of any single university.

Vladimir I. Veksler of the U.S.S.R. gave a similar summary of advances in high-energy accelerator work in Russia. His major news was the announcement of the Soviet Union's construction of a 10-Bev proton accelerator, on the same general principle as the Brookhaven Cosmotron and the Berkeley Bevatron in the U. S.

Veksler pointed out that present ideas for accelerator designs could hardly go beyond 100 Bev, and he added:

"Insofar as the potentialities of the usual proved methods appear to be exhausted, new ones will have to be looked for. For instance, we could make great progress if we could devise means of creating ultrapowerful magnetic fields, or of considerably increasing the maximum voltages of the electric field in linear accelerators. It is true that even ultrapowerful magnetic fields will not lead to a substantial increase in the upper limit of the energy of electrons, as this limit is in practice determined by radiation. . . . Therefore my personal opinion is that we must seek completely new approaches. There are several possibilities, I think. But it would be premature to discuss the problem here, as it still needs very thorough examination. I do not doubt, however, that experimental physics will succeed in solving this problem, too, and that we shall learn how to create artificially particles with enormous energies of the order of  $10^{12}$  and  $10^{13}$  electron volts."

Leafing through these admirable volumes, no one can fail to feel that these are exciting times in which to be a physicist. Truly it is to be hoped that international cooperation of scientists will again flourish in the future as it did in the past and that another such conference will soon take place.

## Short Reviews

**KIBBUTZ: VENTURE IN UTOPIA**, by Melford E. Spiro. Harvard University Press (\$4.50). The Hebrew word *kibbutz*, which means literally a gathering or company, is used in Israel to denote a collective settlement. Three types

of cooperative agricultural villages have sprung up in Israel, with a total population of 76,000 members; among these, the kibbutz represents the sharpest departure from individualistic farming and living. With minor exceptions all property is collectively owned, all work collectively organized, and living arrangements, including the rearing of children, are to a great degree collective. The author of this book, on the staff of the University of Connecticut, and his wife lived for almost a year in an uncompromisingly socialistic kibbutz to which they have given the name Kiryat Yedidim, preserving its anonymity. The Spiros are anthropologists who have had experience conducting field work among the people of Ifaluk, an atoll in the central Caroline Islands. Their Israel project was a continuation of a study, started in Micronesia, of "social cooperation and aggression." Kiryat Yedidim was founded 35 years ago by a small group of young Polish Jews. They were boys and girls 18 and 19 years of age, middle class, urban-reared and of idealistic and intellectual inclination. They departed their native country partly to escape anti-Semitism, partly in rebellion against parental authority, seeking mainly to achieve a "normal" existence and a fulfillment of the values of a primitivistic, back-to-nature youth movement to whose social, economic and moral principles they were dedicated. Over the years they succeeded, despite severe adversities and hardships, in building a vigorous and successful farming community—self-supporting, self-governing, robustly independent. The founding principles have to a considerable extent been maintained. The members are opposed to all formal religious creeds. Their economy is communist. Their sovereignty resides in the town meeting, which by popular vote promulgates and enforces the rules of living and laboring in the village. They have their own dairy, carpentry and tool shops; they maintain trucks, tractors and the most modern farming equipment; they have built homes, schools, a hospital, an assembly hall; they have no police, judges or courts, having found no need for such appurtenances of polity; they eat in communal dining rooms served by a communal kitchen; their children live and are raised and educated apart from them in communal nurseries, dormitories and schools. Kibbutz living reflects the ascetic and the "anti-bourgeois" philosophy of the original youth movement. The members are opposed to premarital sexual relations, smoking, drinking, fancy clothes and "fast" living. Mar-

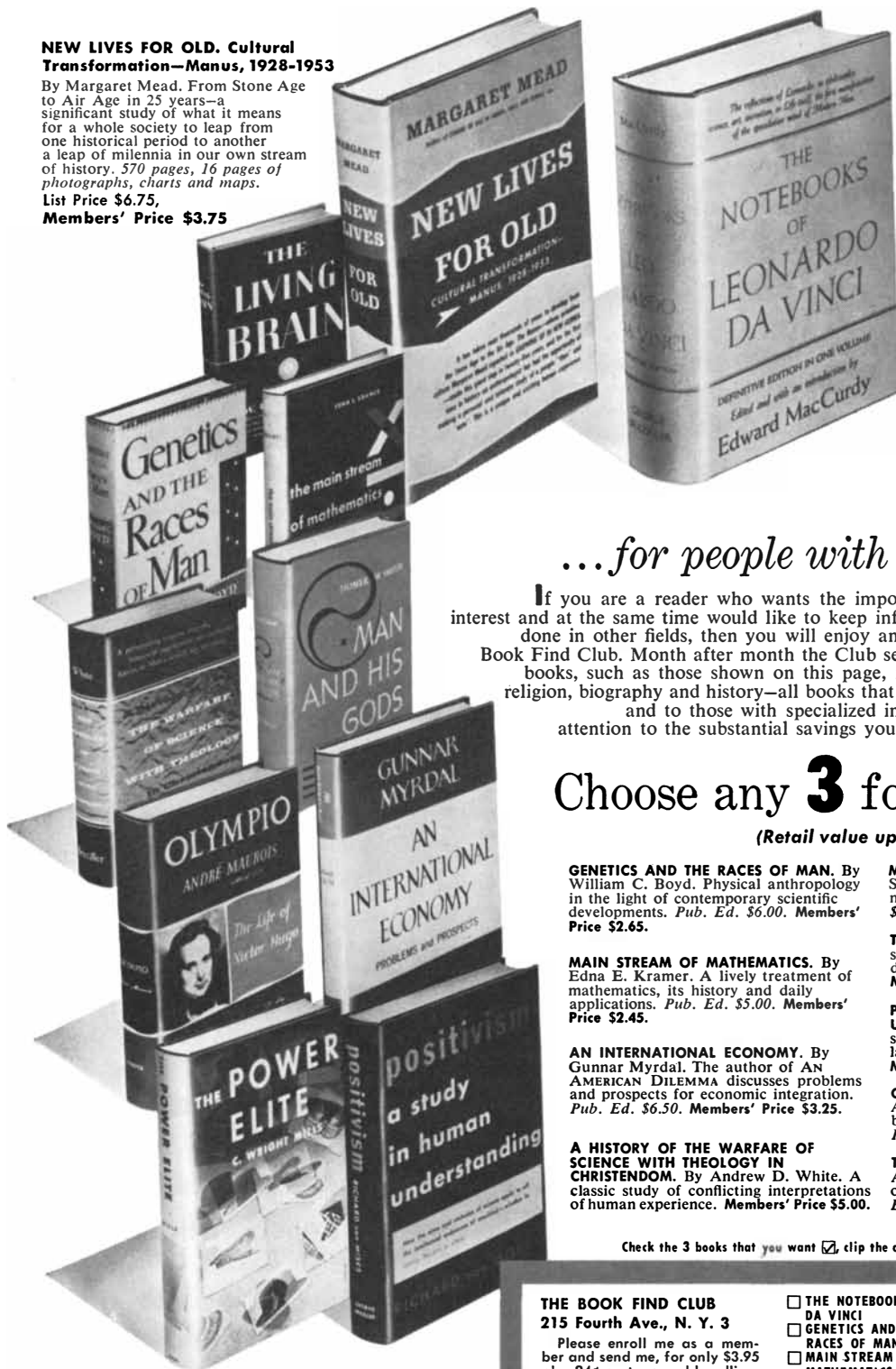
# THE MOST IMPORTANT BOOKS...

## NEW LIVES FOR OLD. Cultural Transformation—Manus, 1928-1953

By Margaret Mead. From Stone Age to Air Age in 25 years—a significant study of what it means for a whole society to leap from one historical period to another a leap of millennia in our own stream of history. 370 pages, 16 pages of photographs, charts and maps. List Price \$6.75, Members' Price \$3.75

## THE NOTEBOOKS OF LEONARDO DA VINCI

Edited by Edward MacCurdy. The reflections of Leonardo on philosophy and science, mathematics, art and invention—the first manifestations of the speculative mind of modern man. Complete, Definitive Text, 1248 pages, 8 pages of illustrations. Members' Price \$5.00



...for people with varied interests

If you are a reader who wants the important books in a specific field of interest and at the same time would like to keep informed of the finest writing being done in other fields, then you will enjoy and profit from membership in the Book Find Club. Month after month the Club selects for its members outstanding books, such as those shown on this page, in science and literature, art and religion, biography and history—all books that appeal both to the general reader and to those with specialized interests. In addition, we call your attention to the substantial savings you enjoy as a member of the Club.

## Choose any 3 for only \$3.95

(Retail value up to \$19.25)

**GENETICS AND THE RACES OF MAN.** By William C. Boyd. Physical anthropology in the light of contemporary scientific developments. Pub. Ed. \$6.00. Members' Price \$2.65.

**MAIN STREAM OF MATHEMATICS.** By Edna E. Kramer. A lively treatment of mathematics, its history and daily applications. Pub. Ed. \$5.00. Members' Price \$2.45.

**AN INTERNATIONAL ECONOMY.** By Gunnar Myrdal. The author of AN AMERICAN DILEMMA discusses problems and prospects for economic integration. Pub. Ed. \$6.50. Members' Price \$3.25.

**A HISTORY OF THE WARFARE OF SCIENCE WITH THEOLOGY IN CHRISTENDOM.** By Andrew D. White. A classic study of conflicting interpretations of human experience. Members' Price \$5.00.

**MAN AND HIS GODS.** By Homer W. Smith. An encyclopedic historical study of man's many religious beliefs. Pub. Ed. \$5.00. Members' Price \$2.45.

**THE POWER ELITE.** By C. Wright Mills. A searching study of America's new "top; drawer" ruling class. Pub. Ed. \$6.00. Members' Price \$3.75.

**POSITIVISM: A Study in Human Understanding.** By Richard von Mises. A study of how the understanding of language can promote intelligent inquiry. Members' Price \$3.95.

**OLYMPIO: The Life of Victor Hugo.** By André Maurois. Magnificent, full-bodied biography of a Romantic titan. Illus. Pub. Ed. \$5.95. Members' Price \$3.75.

**THE LIVING BRAIN.** By W. Grey Walter. A pioneer study that probes the mysteries of human thought and personality. Pub. Ed. \$3.95. Members' Price \$1.89.

Check the 3 books that you want  clip the coupon below and mail it today

IT COSTS you nothing to belong to THE BOOK FIND CLUB. You buy only the books you want and may take as few as 4 in a membership year. Each month you will receive without charge the *Book Find News* containing an authoritative review of the forthcoming selection and describing, as well, the other books available to members. If the selection appeals to you, you need do nothing; the book will be sent to you on the regular mailing date. If you want some other book instead, or if you want no book at all, you simply notify the Club on the form always provided for members.

**THE BOOK FIND CLUB**  
215 Fourth Ave., N. Y. 3

Please enroll me as a member and send me, for only \$3.95 plus 24¢ postage and handling, the 3 books I have indicated by check in the appropriate squares below. I am to receive free the monthly *Book Find News*. I agree to buy at least 4 additional books during my first year of membership. I may cancel my membership at any time thereafter.

- THE NOTEBOOKS OF DA VINCI
- GENETICS AND THE RACES OF MAN
- MAIN STREAM OF MATHEMATICS
- AN INTERNATIONAL ECONOMY

- NEW LIVES FOR OLD
- MAN AND HIS GODS
- THE WARFARE OF SCIENCE WITH THEOLOGY
- THE POWER ELITE
- POSITIVISM
- OLYMPIO
- THE LIVING BRAIN

NAME..... (Please print)

ADDRESS.....

CITY..... ZONE..... STATE..... \$4-69  
(In Canada: 105 Bond Street, Toronto 2, Ont.)

## THE BOOK FIND CLUB

**PIONEER STUDIES  
IN SCIENCE**

**Between the  
Planets**

By *Fletcher G. Watson*. A new, thoroughly revised and enlarged edition of the long-popular book about asteroids, comets, meteors and meteorites which move between the planets. Important recent advances are taken fully into account; opportunities for further research are indicated. Without question, the finest one-volume survey of these small members of our solar system. 67 photographs, 53 diagrams. \$5.00

**Learning  
and Instinct  
in Animals**

W. H. Thorpe, F.R.S., presents a long-needed synthesis of the different methods of research and points of view—zoological, physiological, and psychological—pursued in the study of animal behavior. His book makes possible for the student of learning on the one hand and the student of instinct on the other an overall perspective on their joint objective—the understanding of the learning ability of animals. With 9 halftone plates and 82 diagrams. *The John M. Prather Lectures, 1951.* \$10.00

**The Microbe's  
Contribution  
to Biology**

By *A. J. Kluyver and C. B. van Niel*. "The specialist . . . cannot fail to be impressed by the broad view and historical perspective of the authors. This book will be of inspirational value to students in all branches of biology who have some training in biochemistry. . . . Heartily recommended." —MARK H. ADAMS, in *Scientific Monthly*. *The John M. Prather Lectures, 1954.* \$4.00

For a complete list of books about the sciences, write to



**HARVARD  
UNIVERSITY PRESS**  
79 Garden Street,  
Cambridge 38, Mass.

riage does not exist as an institution; a man and a woman simply become a "pair," and if they no longer wish to live together, they separate. Nevertheless "divorces" are infrequent and the family ties are as strongly knit, especially where there are children, as in more conventional communities. There is an exaltation of physical labor; thus, while all members are equal, those who do the hardest work in the fields are most admired. At the same time physical labor detached from intellectual and artistic values is regarded as "boorish and stultifying," so that the ideal is the person "who combines in a harmonious whole an attachment to the soil, a joy in work and an appreciation for, if not creativity in, art, science and literature." Freud and Marx, especially the latter, are looked up to as the prophets of the kibbutz faith; the sacred writings are Marx, as interpreted by Lenin and as reinterpreted by the Soviet Union, which, according to Spiro, occupies in the kibbutz belief system a position "combining that of the Vatican and of heaven." That a fiercely independent, thoroughly democratic people admires a despotic state, that a Jewish kibbutz venerates a government bitterly hostile to Zionism and Israel—these are among the paradoxes on which this paradoxical community seems to thrive. But not everything is rosy at Kiryat Yedidim. There is, Spiro concludes, a crisis in the kibbutz. Tensions within the social structure are increasing. The sense of social well-being is deteriorating. The older men and women are showing signs of fatigue; pressures are mounting for more privacy and more private property. There is less ardor for taking on communal responsibility and there are more resignations. The older women especially are beginning to chafe. They feel that despite their theoretical equality with men they have never really cast off the yoke of domestic chores—merely exchanging family housekeeping for housekeeping for an entire kibbutz. The women miss the full joys of motherhood. Spiro's book enables readers to see and understand and sympathize with the problems of this complex and gallant society. His study is of social and scientific importance.

**A**UTOMATION, FRIEND OR FOE?, by R. H. Macmillan. Cambridge University Press (\$1.95). Automation has already made itself felt technologically and economically; no one, however, has made clear how we are to prepare ourselves either for the crises or the benefits which this "second industrial revo-



*From  
The University  
of Chicago Press*

**THE SOLAR SYSTEM**

*edited by Gerard P. Kuiper*

VOL. I. **The Sun.** \$12.50

VOL. II. **The Earth as a Planet.** \$12.50

*For later publication:*

VOL. III. **Planets and Comets, Part I:**  
*Planets and Satellites.*

VOL. IV. **Planets and Comets, Part II:**  
*Minor Planets, Meteorites,  
Comets, Origin of the Solar  
System.*

The most authoritative and comprehensive treatment of our knowledge of the solar system. A monumental series that will give the solar physicist all he can reasonably expect in the way of an advanced text for many years to come.

**THE ATMOSPHERES  
OF THE EARTH  
AND PLANETS**

*edited by Gerard P. Kuiper.* \$8.50

**THE FACE OF THE MOON**

*by Ralph B. Baldwin.* \$5.00

**PRINCIPLES OF  
METEOROLOGICAL  
ANALYSIS**

*by Walter J. Saucier.* \$10.00

*Available at all bookstores  
or directly from*

The University of Chicago Press  
5750 Ellis Avenue, Chicago 37, Illinois

lution" is likely to bring about. Macmillan's little book is a modest contribution to broader understanding. He sketches the history of control devices, the gradual evolution of automatic fabricating processes, the problems of control system design, the economics of automation, the operation of computers. A final chapter considers future prospects. The author is an engineer on the staff at the University of Cambridge and has lectured at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology and other U. S. universities on automatic control. The best feature of his essay is his illustration of the uses of automation in manufacturing, but his attempts to simplify the workings of machines and to explain feedback, nonlinearity, multiple loops, instability and other topics of the trade are not invariably lucid.

**E**LECTRONS, WAVES AND MESSAGES, by John R. Pierce. Hanover House (\$5). Dr. Pierce, noted for his work in high-frequency electronics and microwave radar, presents a broad survey of the art and science of modern electronics. His aim is to explain to readers without a technical background the principles of radio, television, long-distance message transmission and radar. He finds it necessary, therefore, to develop his subject from the ground up, to set forth the fundamentals of physics upon which the technology rests. The preparation consists of chapters on the laws of motion, electric fields and electrons, magnetic fields, waves and Maxwell's equations. There follow discussions of signals, band width, traveling wave tubes, noise, radiation, microwave systems, television and communication theory. Pierce's book, brilliant in parts, is not wholly successful. When the exposition is good, it is very, very good, but often it bogs down in technical details. The book can be highly recommended to persons with some scientific and mathematical training but it is in the main beyond the resources of the beginner.

**C**LASSICS OF BIOLOGY, by August Pi Suner. Philosophical Library (\$7.50). Dr. Suner, a Catalonian physician and biologist who has contributed importantly to the growth of medical science in South America, has gathered in this volume extracts from some of the classics of biology. The book divides into 16 topics, such as cell theory, metabolism, growth and reproduction, sexual and asexual reproduction, heredity, embryology, evolution, paleontology, the nervous system. Among the pioneers of biology represented are Robert



**physicists  
engineers  
psychologists  
mathematicians**

are constantly developing new ideas at Lincoln Laboratory. Our folder tells something about the work we do in basic research and development in such projects as:

- SAGE**  
semi-automatic ground environment
- AEW**  
air-borne early warning
- SCATTER COMMUNICATIONS**
- WHIRLWIND COMPUTER**
- TRANSISTORIZED  
DIGITAL COMPUTERS**
- MEMORY DEVICES**
- HEAVY RADARS**
- SOLID STATE**

*If you are interested  
in learning more  
about us, simply  
address your request to:*



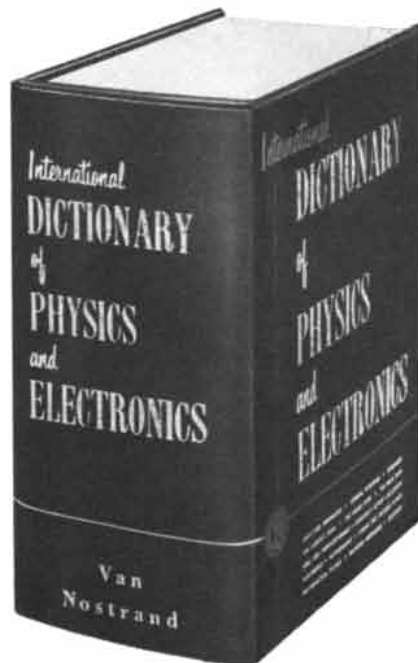
**RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT**

**MIT LINCOLN LABORATORY**

**Box 18, Lexington, Massachusetts**

# ANNOUNCING

a great, new  
kind of dictionary to  
meet the demands  
of this atomic  
and electronic age.



Here, in one big, thousand-page volume, are definitions of all the important terms used in classical and modern physics. There are over 12,000 definitions of laws, relationships, equations, basic principles and concepts, as well as the most widely used instruments and apparatus. Sixteen major subject divisions are included from units and dimensions, general principles, mechanics, the gaseous state, the liquid state, the solid state, heat and thermodynamics, acoustics, optics, electricity, electronics, meteorology, to atomic and nuclear physics, mathematical physics, quantum mechanics, and relativity.

Prepared by an international group of distinguished scientists and educators, this monumental work is designed to provide the exact and unambiguous definitions needed in everyday work. There is no other single volume available today that is so useful as a general reference in physics, or so helpful to the many different groups of scientists, engineers, chemists, physicists, mathematicians, etc., for whom a familiarity in physics terms is increasingly essential.

### Special pre-publication offer

After October 1st the price of this dictionary will be \$20.00. Orders received prior to this date will be filled at the pre-publication price of \$17.50. Save money—mail the coupon now and examine the "International Dictionary of Physics and Electronics" for

10 DAYS FREE

## MAIL THIS COUPON

D. Van Nostrand Company, Inc., Dept. SA-956  
120 Alexander St., Princeton, N. J.

Please send me the "International Dictionary of Physics and Electronics." After 10 days I will remit the special pre-publication price (\$17.50 plus a few cents postage) or I will return the book and owe nothing.

Name

Address

City  Zone  State

(Send \$17.50 now—are will pay postage. Same return privilege. Full refund guaranteed.)

Hooke, Rudolf Virchow, Claude Bernard, J. J. Berzelius, Charles Darwin, Gregor Mendel, Hugo De Vries, Charles Sherrington and Sigmund Freud.

LANGUAGE, THOUGHT AND REALITY: SELECTED WRITINGS OF BENJAMIN LE WHORF, edited by John B. Carroll. Published jointly by The Technology Press and John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (\$7). In this ably edited volume, prefaced by an excellent biographical essay, are collected the principal papers of an exceptionally gifted social scientist. Benjamin Whorf had an unusual but tragically short career. He was born in Massachusetts in 1897, graduated from M.I.T. in 1918 with a degree in chemical engineering, got a job with the Hartford Fire Insurance Company as a fire-prevention engineer and after 20 years of service, which he discharged with great technical skill, was elected an executive of the company just the year before he died at the age of 44. Along the line he became interested in linguistics, psychology and anthropology, and to each of these subjects, though he could give them little more than leisure time, he made provocative contributions. In 1924 he became concerned about the conflict between science and religion and this led him to the study of Ancient Hebrew. A book by a forgotten 19th-century French philologist and mystic, Antoine Fabre d'Olivet, which attempted to show that the "hidden meanings of the Book of Genesis could be elucidated by an analyses *au fond* of the triliteral Hebrew root," made a strong impression on Whorf. According to Fabre d'Olivet, each letter of the Hebrew alphabet contains an inherent meaning (for example, *aleph* is "the sign of the power and stability of ideas"). Once the meanings are known, all Hebrew roots and the words in which they appear can be properly interpreted. Whorf elaborated this idea and extended it to other languages; it inspired him throughout his work to persist in the struggle "to wrest from the bare linguistic fact its ultimate purport." He made a trip to Mexico to examine Maya hieroglyphs and began to write technical papers on linguistics. He became a pupil of the late Edward Sapir of Yale University, a foremost authority on American Indian languages and the science of language. Under Sapir's tutelage Whorf took up the study of the Hopi language and was fascinated by its strange grammar, which indicated to him that the Hopi perceived and conceived things differently from other people. Their notions of space and time and their descriptions of physical phenome-

A lavishly  
illustrated  
plan for  
man's first  
trip to Mars

## THE EXPLORATION OF MARS

By **WILLY LEY** and  
**WERNHER VON BRAUN**  
with 16 paintings in color  
and 5 in black and white  
by **CHESLEY BONESTELL**

Now, this brilliant team of space travel experts takes the reader on a thrilling and realistic trip to our most popular planet. Preparation for the 2-year-and-239-day round trip, the tensions of the actual journey, the final excitement of the landing are vividly experienced by the reader. Maps, tables, diagrams, and Chesley Bonestell's marvelous color paintings make this a great adventure story of man's foreseeable future.  
8 1/2" x 10 3/4" \$4.95

 **THE VIKING PRESS**  
625 Madison Ave., New York 22

### 66 PUBLICATIONS & COURSES

on Computers, Symbolic Logic, Operations Research, Mathematics, Statistics, Linear Programming, Theory of Games, Small Robots, Geniac and Tyniac Small Electric Brain Machines, Cybernetics, Language, Technique of Explanation, Plant Culture, Science, etc.

Why not write for our FREE catalog?

Course 5 1: **SYMBOLIC LOGIC:** Nonnumerical exact reasoning using efficient symbols for calculation. Applications to contracts, clauses, computing circuits, controlling circuits, etc. \$28.00



AND 31 more courses—why not write for our FREE catalog?

Our courses appear to be a good bargain: beginning or advanced; individuals or study groups; scholarships and incentives; fitted to your own interests and needs; 8 months to 1 1/2 years study time; cost, \$9 to \$38. Unsolicited comments from several of our students: "... I am immensely enjoying this opportunity to discuss and learn" (a member of the faculty, Dartmouth Medical School). "... Actually, I do not believe that the references are nearly as important as the help received from you. I could read for weeks and not learn what one answered question would divulge" (electronic technician, U.S. Navy). "The course is very interesting and I have found it immediately applicable to my work" (M.S. in industrial engineering, in a large manufacturing company). We have students in 48 states and territories and 20 foreign countries. We have been a correspondence school since March 1951, and we are an accredited member of the National Home Study Council. Why not write for our FREE catalog?

Publ. P 41: **COMPUTERS—THEIR OPERATION AND APPLICATIONS.** Book by E. C. Berkeley and L. Washright, published by Reinhold Publ. Corp., May 1956, 366 pages. Over 2000 copies sold in 2 months. Covers: automatic computers (digital and analog); other types of computers; miniature computers and their use in training; big computers (Univac, IBM 700 series, ERA 1103); applications of automatic computers; reference information. \$8.00

Publ. P 14: **CIRCUIT ALGEBRA—INTRODUCTION.** Explains simply a new algebra (Boolean algebra modified to include time) that applies to on-off circuits using relays, electronic tubes, rectifiers, gates, flip-flops, delay lines, etc. Covers both static and sequential circuits. Application to control and computing. Problems and solutions involving circuits. \$1.90

22 more publications—Why not write for our FREE catalog?

Do you know all you would like to know, about subjects we might be able to help you with? Why not write for our free catalog? We are Edmund C. Berkeley and Associates, correspondence school publishers, writers (*Giant Brains or Machines that Think*, John Wiley & Sons, 1949, P 40; \$5.00), designers of small robots (Simon, miniature mechanical brain, Squee, robot squirrel, Relay Tit-Tat-Toe Machine—see its picture in "Life" magazine, March 19, 1956), creators of all Tyniac and many Geniacs, etc. Anything returnable in 7 days if not satisfactory (if in good condition).

### MAIL THIS COUPON

Edmund C. Berkeley and Associates  
815 Washington St., R 171, Newtonville 60, Mass.  
1. Please send me items circled:  
S 1 P 41 P 14 P 40  
Returnable in 7 days for full refund if not satisfactory.  
2. Please send me your free catalog.  
My name and address are attached.



na are, as he came to believe, far more penetrating and accurate than those reflected in European languages. In English we say, "The light flashed," but a Hopi Indian simply says, "Flash"—which fits the field concepts of physics better than the clumsy subject-predicate proposition. In these and various other areas, Whorf said, "English compared to Hopi is like a bludgeon compared to a rapier." After years of research and reflection he conceived a theory of linguistic "relativity," which says, "at least as a hypothesis, that the structure of a human being's language influences the manner in which he understands reality and behaves with respect to it." Language does not merely mirror thought but by its structure shapes thought, thus taking part in a kind of feedback process. Whorf's methods and conclusions have won supporters and have attracted sharp criticism. No one denies, however, that he was an exquisitely sensitive and subtle student of language and culture, brimming with original ideas.

**FREUD: THE MAN AND HIS MIND**, by Richard L. Schoenwald. Alfred A. Knopf (\$4). **SIGMUND FREUD: FOUR CENTENARY ADDRESSES**, by Ernest Jones. Basic Books, Inc. (\$3.75). Freud was born 100 years ago and has been causing trouble ever since. Some of it, of course, is very good trouble. These two volumes celebrate the memory and accomplishments of this remarkable man. Schoenwald's 250-page book explains each of Freud's writings—a considerable service to laymen interested in an over-all view of the evolution of psychoanalysis. The author's prose is facile, sentimental and very zippy. It is unlikely that Freud himself would have appreciated it, but the book clearly helps to propagate the faith. The Jones essays are pure hero-worship. The first piece is a mishmash about the nature of genius, quoting authorities on the subject from the Marquis de L'Hôpital to Thomas Mann. Freud, says Jones, had all the essential attributes of greatness, including a critical credulousness, or perhaps a credulous criticalness—it is hard to tell which. Jones is a graceful writer, but unless you are a collector you can skip this book.

**MAN AND THE UNDERWATER WORLD**, by Pierre de Latil and Jean Rivoire. G. P. Putnam's Sons (\$5). **MAN UNDER THE SEA**, by James Dugan. Harper & Brothers (\$5). The story is told that during the Irish Saint Brendan's epic sea voyage in search of paradise his party of monks landed one day on a small, round island, without sand or



*New thresholds of progress  
through technology . . .*

**SCIENCE and ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

**NEW PATTERNS OF LIVING**

By RICHARD L. MEIER,  
Program of Education and Research in  
Planning, University of Chicago

This remarkable and clearly reasoned work shows how postwar discoveries in science and technology point the way to higher levels of living, and how they may be rapidly extended and improved by specific kinds of research. Far from visionary in approach, the book discusses in a practical way such questions as:

- How might the strategies of economic development change in the light of new findings in science and technology?**
- What energy transformations seem to be the most practical and economic?**
- What are the prospective solutions for the Neo-Malthusian problem?**
- What are the new living patterns most appropriate for resource-poor, developing societies?**

A book of paramount importance to scientists, social scientists, and administrators concerned with improving the welfare of mankind.

Co-Published by The Technology Press of The Massachusetts Institute of Technology and JOHN WILEY & SONS, Inc.

Ready in October 268 pages Prob. \$6.00

*Keep abreast of significant developments with*

**THE INTERNATIONAL ASTROPHYSICS SERIES**

A collection of authoritative, up-to-date volumes designed to meet the need for the latest information on recent developments in the field of astrophysics. Written by leading scientists, these books are suitable for both specialists and beginners.

*Now ready:*

**GASEOUS NEBULAE**

by L. H. ALLER, Professor of Astronomy, University of Michigan. Covers every phase of this important branch of astrophysics, correlates and updates extensive theoretical material.  
1956 322 pages Illus. \$11.00

**THE AURORAE**

by L. HARANG, Chief Scientist, Norwegian Defense Research Establishment. The first comprehensive book on the aurorae, written as a guide for making and interpreting auroral observations.  
1951 166 pages 152 illus. \$4.50

**GENERAL RELATIVITY AND COSMOLOGY**

by G. C. McVITTIE, Professor of Astronomy, University of Illinois. The first book in English within the last twenty years to deal with general relativity in the light of data obtained with the 100-inch and 200-inch telescopes.  
1956 198 pages Illus. \$9.00

**Mail the coupon today for ON-APPROVAL copies!**

**JOHN WILEY & SONS, Inc. SA-96 440 Fourth Ave., New York 16, N. Y.**

Please send me the book(s) checked below, to read and examine ON APPROVAL. In 10 days I will return the book(s) and owe nothing, or I will remit the full purchase price, plus postage.

SCIENCE & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, \$6.00 Name .....

GASEOUS NEBULAE, \$11.00 Address .....

THE AURORAE, \$4.50 City ..... Zone ..... State .....

GENERAL RELATIVITY & COSMOLOGY, \$9.00

SAVE POSTAGE! Check here if you ENCLOSE payment, in which case we pay postage. Same return privilege, of course.



## PSYCHOLOGY?

Everybody studies human behavior and experiments with it, talks about it, reads about it.

Now there is a new review journal, CONTEMPORARY PSYCHOLOGY, which aims to be clear and lively as well as authoritative.

For the layman or the scientist from another field, psychologists recommend this new journal. It can help anyone understand and keep up with what is happening now in the field pioneered by James, Freud, Pavlov, and Watson.

For a look at what modern psychology is doing, read

## CONTEMPORARY PSYCHOLOGY

edited by Edwin G. Boring,  
Harvard University

In its monthly appearances CONTEMPORARY PSYCHOLOGY undertakes to give a lucid perspective on  
**psychology, psychiatry,  
social science . . .  
books, films, ideas . . .**

Annual subscription rate: \$8.00

Foreign subscription rate: \$8.50

American Psychological Association

1333-16th Street, N. W. • Washington 6, D. C.

\*Interested in seeing a complimentary copy of CP? Please address your request to Dept. CPS-9 at the above address.



grass, harbor or rocks. They hauled up their boat and started to cook their evening meal, when suddenly the island began to move. They had landed, it appeared, on a whale. "My sons," Saint Brendan apostrophized them, "do you not admire Him who made this island?" "We do, Father, we do," they replied, "but, above all, we are afraid." The story may be taken as a paradigm of men's feelings about the sea ever since they ventured upon or under it. Nevertheless they have persevered, and despite their fears have steadily extended the knowledge of the deeps. These two books deal with the different ways men have explored the underwater world and their different motives: curiosity, adventure, exploration, military advantage, pearls, sunken treasure, fish, oil, zoological and archaeological research and, more recently, *l'amusement sportif*. The first book, by a Parisian journalist and a deep-sea practitioner, covers the history of submarine exploration from the Greek and Roman founders of the art of diving to the latest craze for "underwater tourism." In August, 1955, a monumental statue of Christ was erected on the bottom of the Bay of San Fruttoso on the Genoese Riviera—a neighborhood much favored by Italian underwater buffs. Among other historical items, the book describes the legend of Alexander the Great's glass diving case, which was covered with asses' skins and in which, accompanied by two secretaries, he sat deep under water for two days sketching pictures of hideous monsters; the contributions to diving of Leonardo da Vinci (including the webbed flippers in use today); the exploits of the astronomer Edmund Halley in a diving bell of his own design. The second book—less assertively learned—is an accomplished piece of journalism by the author of *The Great Iron Ship*. There is not a dull moment as Dugan recounts the adventures of J. B. S. Haldane and his father in perfecting the art of self-suffocation and in battling the bends; the submarine exploits of the U. S. S. *Tang*; the gallantries of the wet saboteurs of the Italian Tenth Light Flotilla; the insane journeys of sundry underwater cave explorers; the exciting descents of bathyspheres and bathyscaphes; and various incredible salvage operations, including the location of the hundreds of scattered pieces of the B.O.A.C. jet airliner *Yoke Peter*, which exploded over the Ligurian Sea. Other diversions: The grouper is a fish which can grow big enough to swallow a man whole; a 50-year old man on Babelthuap Island was swallowed by a

# What Man May Be

THE HUMAN SIDE OF SCIENCE

GEORGE RUSSELL  
HARRISON

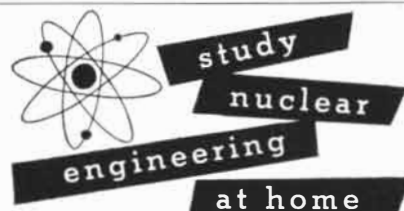
Dean of the School of Science,  
Massachusetts Institute of Technology  
Author of *Atoms in Action*, etc.

Realistic, supremely lucid, this book relates man as a human being to the complex world of today. It affirms his continuing capacity for growth — now and tomorrow. More — it is a vital experience for every person who feels the need to reconcile his social and spiritual convictions with the scientific revelations of his time.

\$4.00 at all bookstores.\*

\*Or direct from the publishers, William Morrow and Company, Dept. 44, 425 4th Ave., N.Y. 16

MORROW



NOW YOU can prepare yourself for the limitless opportunities offered by the nation's fastest growing industry — atomic energy!

Get complete, basic nuclear energy training, quickly, easily—the ISS home study way. You are taught by a group of educators and scientists now active in atomic research and development. *Higher mathematics avoided—a high school education qualifies you for study.*

YOU WILL NEED A WORKING KNOWLEDGE OF NUCLEAR SCIENCE SOON IF YOU ARE . . .

- A practicing engineer • A technician
- A supervisor • An engineering assistant
- A member of a management group

Low Cost 39 lesson course. Pay-as-you-learn installment plan available. PERFECT FOR COMPANY TRAINING PROGRAMS—discounts for groups of six or more.

ISS SEND TODAY FOR FREE DETAILED INFORMATION

INSTITUTE OF SCIENTIFIC STUDIES  
Dept. S-9, 248 Arlington Ave., Elmhurst, Ill.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_

Send information on ISS Group Study Plan

grouper and made his escape through a gill. Japanese divers 100 years ago raised a number of vases containing Imperial treasure by lowering octopuses into the wreck. The octopuses wriggled into the vases; the salvors hauled on the lines; the octopuses "braced themselves," and "up came vases and tenants." Dugan lingers lovingly over gory details, but even the squeamish will find this a hugely entertaining book.

**C**CULTURE, PSYCHIATRY AND HUMAN VALUES, by Marvin K. Opler. Charles C. Thomas (\$6). Dr. Opler is not a winning writer. His delivery is dense, jargon flourishes, and he crowds as much into each sentence as if he feared it might be his last. Nevertheless, when you have ground your way through this book you realize that it is a learned, sympathetic, thoughtful and worthwhile work. It is concerned with the relation between environment and mental illness. The subject is not new, but most psychiatrists have neglected it. While realizing that patients do not live in a cultural vacuum, that mental disorders in some sense constitute an accommodation to the demands and pressures of the social jungle, many psychiatrists continue to diagnose and treat cases as if each represented a disease caused solely by innate qualities and the individual's response to his immediate environment—family, friends and the like. Psychiatrists have shrunk from formulating general rules linking culture and personality. Dr. Opler runs through a long roll call of recent cultural studies by social scientists—principally anthropologists—who have tried to relate mental disease to the ways of society. Their results have lit the imagination and widened the understanding of a number of leading psychiatrists. Some fruitful collaborations between psychiatrists and social scientists have been achieved. But the work has barely begun and has been marred in not a few instances by pretentiousness, extravagant claims and plain humbuggery. Besides reviewing the literature, Opler presents his own views on the cultural determinants of mental illness and the emerging "dynamic psychiatry," which may make a more effective assault upon the "processes destructive of human happiness."

**T**HE OUTLOOK FOR NUCLEAR POWER IN JAPAN, by Michael Sapir and Sam J. Van Hyning. National Planning Association (\$3.00). This volume is the second in a series of National Planning Association case studies on the productive uses of atomic energy. Other reports



What's the Latest News on the

# Technical Front?

Among the thousands of **TECHNICAL SURVEY** subscribers are:

- Atlantic Refining Company
- Baltimore and Ohio Railroad Company
- Beech-Nut Packing Company
- Bell & Howell Company
- Bendix Aviation Corporation
- Pacific Division
- The Borden Company
- Borg-Warner Central Research Laboratory
- Case Institute of Technology
- The Celotex Corporation
- The Champion Paper and Fibre Company
- Cities Service Refining Corp.
- Congoleum-Nairn Inc.
- Consolidated Gas Electric Light & Power Company of Baltimore
- Continental Can Company, Inc.
- Convair (A Division of General Dynamics Corporation)
- Corn Products Refining Company
- Dewey and Almy Chemical Company
- Dictaphone Corporation
- Dresser Industries, Inc.
- Allen B. DuMont Laboratories, Inc.
- Hercules Powder Company
- Geo. A. Hormel & Co.
- Hotpoint Company
- The International Nickel Company, Inc.
- International Telephone and Telegraph Corporation

The nation's leading executives read the **TECHNICAL SURVEY** each week because it gives them a comprehensive summary of all worthwhile technical developments as reported in newspapers, magazines, periodicals, house organs, and other publications, on important subjects such as engineering, chemistry, electronics, nucleonics, fuels and lubricants, plastics, aviation, paper, textiles, etc.

Thousands of leading industrial firms find it invaluable, even though they themselves cover some trade magazines.

**TECHNICAL SURVEY** gives you the original source of the information, enabling you to follow it up independently if you so desire.

Write today for two recent issues.

## TECHNICAL SURVEY

650 Newark Avenue • Elizabeth, New Jersey

Send me two recent issues of **TECHNICAL SURVEY**, together with information on subscription. Enclosed is \$1.00 to cover costs.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_



# LEFAX

## TECHNICAL DATA BOOKS

### POCKET SIZE • LOOSE LEAF

Printed on loose leaf, six hole, \$1.25 each  
6 3/4" x 3 3/4" bond paper, each book contains about 140 pages of technical data, presenting condensed, accurate and essential material for the engineer, technical worker, student and business man.

- Architecture
- Home Heating
- Illumination
- Electrician's Data
- Builder's Data
- Lumber Data
- Air Conditioning Building
- Construction Reinforced Concrete
- Piping Data
- Surveying
- Surveying Tables
- Highway Engineering
- General Math
- Math Tables
- Physics
- Trig-Log Tables
- Gen'l Chemistry
- Chemical Tables

- Analytic Chemistry
- Mechanical Drawing
- Machine Design
- Machinist's Data
- Mechanics of Materials
- Power Transmission Machinery
- Thermodynamic Tables & Charts
- Physical & Thermodynamic Data
- Metals
- Metallurgy
- Hydraulics
- Radio
- Television & FM
- Electricity, AC
- Electricity, DC
- AC Motors & Generators
- Transformers, Relays & Meters

Write for FREE catalog (over 2000 listings). See for yourself how helpful LEFAX can be to you. Send \$1.25 for each book, or \$6 for any five books listed above, to:

**Lefax Publishers, Dept. SA-3, Phila. 7, Pa.**

# LINGUAPHONE

## for LANGUAGES



**LEARNS** by Linguaphone "I enjoyed learning German at HOME by Linguaphone's Conversational Method. It enabled me to read, write and talk with Germans in their own language." — Mr. A. Reger, Claridge, Pa.

**SPANISH** (American or European)

**FRENCH • GERMAN**

**JAPANESE • RUSSIAN**

**MODERN GREEK**

any of 34 languages available for

**FREE TRIAL AT HOME**

With LINGUAPHONE—the World's Standard Conversational Method—you Start to SPEAK another language TOMORROW—or IT COSTS YOU NOTHING!

Only Linguaphone brings the world's best native language teachers into your home. You LISTEN—you understand—YOU SPEAK correctly, easily, naturally. You read and write. You can learn in 20 minutes a day.

**No Textbook Can Teach You to Speak**

AT HOME you hear 8 to 12 outstanding native authorities, both men and women, speak about everyday matters with a 1956 vocabulary. It's like living in another land—you listen—you understand—YOU SPEAK correctly, easily, naturally. You read and write. You can learn in 20 minutes a day.

**World-Wide Educational Endorsement**

That's why Linguaphone is used round the world by scientists, educators, governments and business firms. Over a million home-study students of all ages have learned another language this ideal way.

Send today for Free booklet, "Passport To A New World", that describes the conversational method; also details on how you may obtain a COMPLETE Course-unit in the language you choose for FREE TRIAL.

**LINGUAPHONE INSTITUTE** CI 7-0830  
**T-3096 Rock. Plaza, New York 20, N. Y.**

Please send me:  FREE Book  Information on FREE Trial. No obligation, of course.

My language interest is...

Name \_\_\_\_\_


Address \_\_\_\_\_


City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_


World's Standard Conversational Method For Over Half a Century.


from THE INNER SANCTUM of  
**SIMON and SCHUSTER**  
 Publishers • Rockefeller Center • New York


*About Mathematics, Imagination, Science  
 and Mr. Newman*


 In July's *Scientific American*, Simon and Schuster announced the forthcoming publication of **THE WORLD OF MATHEMATICS**, the 4-volume library of mathematical literature (Coming Sept. 25 at \$20; prepublication price \$14.95).


 Advance orders for this set have been phenomenal. Though we have increased the print order, first to 25,000 then to 50,000 then to 80,000, and now to 100,000, (unheard of figure for a publication at this price) we expect to have empty shelves before Christmas.

 Hence this reminder: If you haven't already placed your reservation at your bookseller's or via Essandess, remember that the \$14.95 price expires September 25th, and the supply of books is likely to vanish shortly thereafter.

 Now *The World of Mathematics* is, as you know, edited by JAMES R. NEWMAN of the Board of Editors of this magazine. In 1940 we published **MATHEMATICS AND THE IMAGINATION** (380 pages, \$3.95) by MR. NEWMAN and EDWARD KASNER. It was and is an entrancing book that deals with that realm of higher mathematics where the human mind must transcend intuition and "common sense."


 It has over the years become something of a classic. If you missed it, get it now. It deals with Googolplex (the largest definite number anyone has yet bothered to conceive of), with Rubber Sheet Geometry, with PIE ( $\pi$ ,  $i$  &  $e$ ) and Puzzles, and all sorts of brain-tingling matter from the calculus of chance to the problem of removing your vest without taking off your coat.


 It is beautifully written. In their introduction the authors say that what they have attempted is not a popularization but what the French call "*Haute vulgarisation*": a work which neither offends by its condescension nor leaves the reader floundering in a mass of technical verbiage. We promise that you will number this book among your special treasures.

 Last year Mr. Newman gave us the superb book called **WHAT IS SCIENCE?** To answer this question, he asked twelve of today's most distinguished scientists to explain their fields to the non-specialist in

pieces written especially for this volume. Herewith the contents:

- Bertrand Russell: *Science and Human Life*
- Sir Edmund T. Whittaker: *Mathematics and Logic*
- Hermann Bondi: *Astronomy and Cosmology*
- Edward U. Condon: *Physics*
- John Read: *Chemistry*
- Ernest Baldwin: *Biochemistry*
- Warder Clyde Allee: *Biology*
- Julian Huxley: *Evolution and Genetics*
- Edwin C. Boring: *Psychology*
- Clyde Kluckhohn: *Anthropology*
- Erich Fromm: *Psychoanalysis*
- Jacob Bronowski: *Science as Foresight*

 And in his introduction Mr. Newman says: "Though written for persons without special training, the pieces in this book are not always easy. Neither is modern science. A decent respect for the reader requires that he be told when a subject admits of no further simplification; the contributors, I am glad to say, have not pretended to explain what cannot be explained. Nevertheless every effort has been made to speak plainly, to refrain from jargon and nebulous profundities, to enlighten rather than to astound." 493 entirely adult pages. \$4.95.

 According to our private Thinking Machine (a non-electronic Editor who is occasionally accurate) Mr. Newman's 3 publications can solve 65.345% of your Christmas problems. The coupon below will bring them to your door.

—ESSANDESS

To your bookseller, or  
 SIMON AND SCHUSTER, Publishers,  
 Dept. 91, 630 Fifth Avenue, New York 20

Please send me

.....sets of *The World of Mathematics*.  
 (\$14.95 until September 25th;  
 thereafter: \$20)

.....copies of *Mathematics and the  
 Imagination*. \$3.95

.....copies of *What Is Science?* \$4.95

If, after examining these books I am not  
 entirely delighted, I may return them with-  
 in 3 weeks and owe nothing. Otherwise you  
 will bill me at the prices above, plus postage.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

Check here if enclosing remittance.  
 This way publishers will pay postage.  
 Same refund privilege applies.

are in preparation on Brazil, India, Israel, Italy and Pakistan. On the basis of field observations and economic and statistical analysis the authors conclude that the Japanese economy as a whole, both by reason of its weaknesses and strengths, is in a position to derive substantial benefits from the development of a nuclear-power program. Japan is a predominantly hydro-based economy. But costs are rising and it seems probable that hydropower "will cease to be economically attractive or available, as compared with thermal plants, much beyond 1965." Expansion of the coal industry faces serious physical obstacles, and oil-fired capacity depends upon oil imports, which, in turn, must continue to burden an unsatisfactory balance-of-payments position. The initial capital outlay required to erect central-station nuclear power plants of 75,000 kilowatts and above would be large; but by 1975, say the authors, Japan might develop the capacity to build domestically most of the equipment required in nuclear plants. (The uranium fuel costs, as such, are a minor factor.) Thus the exchange burdens of capital imports would gradually vanish, and total nuclear power costs would probably fall to a level well under that of oil-fired capacity. Low-cost nuclear power would be strongly reflected, of course, in heavy-power-consuming industries, such as iron and steel, aluminum, nitrogen fertilizers, soda, chlorine and salt, and would generally stimulate the over-all expansion of national output. But, the report cautions, lower-cost power would not by itself have a revolutionary impact on the Japanese economy. A sober and enlightening analysis of wide significance.

**I**NVESTIGATIONS ON THE THEORY OF THE BROWNIAN MOVEMENT, by Albert Einstein. Dover Publications, Inc. (\$1.25). This book is an English translation of five papers by Einstein which appeared between 1905 and 1908. The Brownian movement was described for the first time in 1828 by the botanist Robert Brown, who observed that small pollen particles dispersed in water displayed an uninterrupted and irregular "swarming motion." Various 19th-century investigators followed up this discovery, noting, among other things, "that the motion is the more lively the smaller the viscosity of the liquid," and that the velocity of the movement decreases with increase of size of the particles and increases with rise of temperature. The fact that the kinetic energy of the particle equals that of a gas molecule was first suggested by the Austrian

# any 3 for only \$3.95

**VALUES UP TO \$22**

as a dramatic demonstration of the superb books you can obtain at savings of as much as 40% by now joining the **science book club**



The Best Books in Science and Natural History

You pay nothing for the many advantages of this forward-looking club, which brings you the best and most advanced works in the entire fields of science and natural history.

**ENGINEERING IN HISTORY**

By R. S. KIRBY, S. WITHINGTON, A. B. DARLING and F. G. KILGOUR

An engrossing narrative of man's journey from a life of primitive simplicity to a highly mechanized civilization, forged by the inventive genius of scientists and engineers. **Retail Price \$8.50**

**THE WORLD OF NATURAL HISTORY**

By JOHN R. SAUNDERS

A personally conducted tour of that fabulous treasure house, the American Museum of Natural History. **Retail Price \$5.00**

**A TREASURY OF SCIENCE**

Edited by HARLOW SHAPLEY

A massive anthology of man's entire universe of knowledge, with selected writings of all the great scientists from Galileo to Einstein. **Retail Price \$5.95**

**EXPLORING MARS**

By ROBERT S. RICHARDSON

A stimulating survey of the mysterious Red Planet, describing in detail how and when man can travel through space to reach it. Expressed simply, but with scientific enthusiasm. **Retail Price \$4.00**

**APES, ANGELS, AND VICTORIANS**

By WILLIAM IRVINE

The story of Darwin and his discoveries in Evolution, their effect on science and religion, and of eloquent Huxley who championed him in an antagonistic world. **Retail Price \$5.00**

**FRONTIER TO SPACE**

By ERIC BURGESS

A lucid and exciting account of the various fields of investigation pertaining to the upper atmosphere, methods employed by scientists, and results obtained. **Retail Price \$4.50**

**THE PURSUIT OF SCIENCE IN REVOLUTIONARY AMERICA**

By BROOKE HINDLE

"Successfully chronicles the beginnings of science in this country . . . demonstrates with insight and clarity how interdependent scientific advance and social change really were."  
— Carl Bridenbaugh, Univ. of Calif.

**Retail Price \$7.50**

**MAN AND ENERGY**

By A. R. UBBELOHDE

A splendid survey of the science of energy from earliest times to the present, and how it led to striking changes in human affairs and ways of living. **Retail Price \$5.00**

**IDEAS AND OPINIONS OF ALBERT EINSTEIN**

Assembled under the supervision of Einstein himself, this is the most complete collection of his popular writings ever published. **Retail Price \$4.00**

**MEN, ROCKETS, AND SPACE RATS**

By LLOYD MALLAN

The startling story of today's achievements in the exploration of outer space and miraculous advances in rocket development. Reveals formerly secret information. **Retail Price \$6.00**

**SALAMANDERS AND OTHER WONDERS**

By WILLY LEY

Marvelous scientific truths about little-known and extinct species. A fabulous collection of scientific wonders by a famous writer in the field of science. **Retail Price \$3.95**

**SECRET ENEMY**

By JAMES CLEUGH

Frankly discusses the origins and treatment of syphilis throughout history, and shows how enlightenment, tolerance, and modern science can conquer this scourge of mankind. **Retail Price \$5.00**

**BENEFITS YOU ENJOY AS A MEMBER**

THIS NEW KIND OF BOOK CLUB is for people interested in Science . . . who want to keep abreast of scientific discoveries, inventions and developments of all kinds the world over.

Each month the Club's editors select an outstanding book. This and other significant works in the same field are described in *The Science Report* which you receive free.

By joining NOW, you receive ANY TWO of the books shown here as a GIFT and will be billed for the third at the special introductory rate of only \$3.95 plus a nominal charge for packing and postage. For every four additional selections you take after joining, you receive a valuable Bonus Book FREE.

You do not have to accept every selection — as few as four a year fulfills your sole membership obligation. You accept only the books you want, and pay only the member's special reduced price, plus a small fixed mailing charge, after you have received them.

It costs you nothing to join and you may cancel your membership at any time after accepting four selections. Send no money. Just mail coupon now to: Science Book Club, Dept. 2171, 11 East 36th Street, New York 16, N. Y.



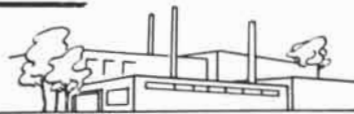
**SCIENCE BOOK CLUB, Inc., Dept. 2171**  
**11 East 36th Street, New York 16, N. Y.**

Please enroll me as a member and send me the THREE books checked. Two of these are to be FREE, as my membership gift, and I will be billed only \$3.95, plus a nominal charge for postage and packing for the third which is to be my first selection. For each four additional selections I accept, I am to receive a valuable Bonus Book FREE. I am also to receive the Club's Science Report FREE each month. My only obligation is to accept as few as four selections the first year I am a member, paying only the members' special reduced price plus 25¢ for postage after receiving them.

<input type="checkbox"/> SECRET ENEMY	<input type="checkbox"/> A TREASURY OF SCIENCE
<input type="checkbox"/> THE WORLD OF NATURAL HISTORY	<input type="checkbox"/> THE PURSUIT OF SCIENCE IN REVOLUTIONARY AMERICA
<input type="checkbox"/> MAN AND ENERGY	<input type="checkbox"/> EXPLORING MARS
<input type="checkbox"/> FRONTIER TO SPACE	<input type="checkbox"/> MEN, ROCKETS, AND SPACE RATS
<input type="checkbox"/> ENGINEERING IN HISTORY	<input type="checkbox"/> SALAMANDERS AND OTHER WONDERS
<input type="checkbox"/> IDEAS AND OPINIONS OF ALBERT EINSTEIN	<input type="checkbox"/> APES, ANGELS, AND VICTORIANS

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

**CLIMATE? POWER? WATER?  
LABOR? TAXES? SAFETY?  
TRANSPORTATION? MARKETS?  
SITE? COMMUNITY? SPECIAL INDUCEMENTS?**



*A Noted Plant Location Consultant  
Now Answers Management's Key Questions . . .*

It is startling to see how far many communities are going to keep and attract industry . . .

One community built a \$500,000 plant for a paper cup mfr . . . another gave a valuable site to expand an existing watch plant . . .

Yet such special inducements may be the least important factor, as shifting population, markets, soaring freight costs, taxes and other changes have reshaped the industrial map of the United States and undermined the competitive position of many firms.

Now the American Research Council's new volume **PLANT LOCATION** makes available the first authoritative guide to scientific plant location, prepared by the country's foremost expert. It enables business firms to benefit from new location techniques in three ways:

**FIRST**, to see how present wage, tax, shipping, power and other costs compare with competitors in other areas;

**SECOND**, to improve your competitive position in your *present* location;

**THIRD**, to save 10% to 15% on manufacturing and distribution in planning new plant or warehouse facilities.

**PLANT LOCATION** is unique in that it is written by the plant location consultant to many of America's largest corporations. Leonard C. Ya-

seen, Senior Partner of Fantus Factory Locating Service, has located some 1500 plants and warehouses for Philco, Westinghouse, Rockwell, Sperry and others in every type of industry.

As a result, top management will find **PLANT LOCATION** a complete working manual to all factors determining a site, with scores of maps and tables on taxes, wages, climate, transportation, power sources, etc.—answering such questions as: How can a competitor's favorable market position be equalized? how do you check *actual* labor costs and productivity? how can you judge a community? and many more.

*"This should be the bible of industrial development for years to come . . . a magnificent volume."* (First National Bank & Trust, Okla. City)  
*"The thoroughness and practicality of the contents has never been equalled under one cover."* (Southwestern Electric Service Co., Dallas)

**FREE EXAMINATION—write today.**

It would cost many thousands of dollars and man-hours to gather the tremendous fund of information in **PLANT LOCATION**. Send for a free examination copy. If you keep it, pay only \$10.00 plus shipping (or save by remitting \$10.00 now—refund guaranteed).

Write American Research Council, Dept. SA-2, 11 East 44th St., New York 17, N. Y.

physicist Franz Exner, but the relationship, as demanded by the molecular-kinetic theory of heat, was not verified until measurements were made according to methods laid down by Einstein. His several papers discuss the fundamental theory of Brownian movement, the determination of molecular dimensions, the methods of theoretical observation; a concluding section presents an attractively lucid exposition of the phenomenon on an elementary level ("for chemists"). The present edition, a reprinting of a 1926 issue, contains useful notes by R. Firth.

**ESSAYS AND SKETCHES IN BIOGRAPHY**, by John Maynard Keynes. Meridian Books (\$1.35). Bound together in this attractive and well-printed paper-back are Keynes's *Essays in Biography* and *Two Memoirs*. The subjects of the biographical sketches include Robert Malthus, Alfred Marshall, Frank Ramsey, William Stanley Jevons, Winston Churchill, Leon Trotsky, David Lloyd George, Edwin Montagu, Isaac Newton. The memoirs include "My Early Beliefs," a charming reminiscence of Keynes's years at Cambridge, his philosophical preoccupations, his friendships with, among others, Bertrand Russell, G. E. Moore, Lytton Strachey and David Garnett. A delectable literary package.

**PSYCHOLOGY OF INDUSTRIAL CONFLICT**, by Ross Stagner. John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (\$8). **WORK AND AUTHORITY IN INDUSTRY**, by Reinhard Bendix. John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (\$7.50). Many a corporation president has been shocked by the determination of his workers to strike even when they obviously would not be able to recoup for years the amounts lost in unpaid wages. Union leaders, on the other hand, have often listened incredulously to management's aggressive rejection of sound suggestions for improvement of production methods. Ross Stagner, of the University of Illinois, has dug beneath the hostile and irrational behavior common in labor-management disputes to reveal the hidden frustrations that motivate both sides. His description of the psychological pressures that push worker and manager into conflict is the core of a many-sided work that merits close study by every practitioner and serious student of industrial relations. It is perhaps to be regretted that he did not devote more space to the effect of family difficulties on workers' states of mind—a field that needs further investigation—but his book stands as an exceptionally comprehensive and useful review. The men on

**EXPANDING UNIVERSES**

by Erwin Schrodinger

Professor Schrodinger explains in a way which can be visualized, and with the help of a series of carefully constructed scale-drawings, some of the puzzling properties of expanding flat and spherically closed world-models. There are chapters on *The de Sitter Universe*, *The Theory of Geodesics*, *Waves in General Riemannian Space-Time*, and *Waves in an Expanding Universe*. The exposition requires the knowledge of calculus and of analytic geometry, but it does not presuppose a thorough previous acquaintance with Einstein's theory of gravitation. Bibliography.

\$3.50, through your bookstore

**CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS**

32 East 57th Street, New York 22, N. Y.



**JUST PUBLISHED: A provocative discussion of one of the most serious problems of our time**



Proceedings of the Sixth Thomas Alva Edison Foundation Institute \$4.00

New York University Press  
Washington Square East • New York 3

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of  
**THE GROWING SHORTAGE OF SCIENTISTS AND ENGINEERS @ \$4.00.**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City & State \_\_\_\_\_

CHECK ENCLOSED  BILL ME

# Longmans Books

## EVOLUTION IN THE FLOWERING PLANT

By R. D. Good, University of Hull. Angiosperms in general ecology and the role they have played in the evolutionary process—a systematic study of this important phase in the development of life forms. 1956. 400 pp. 5½ by 8 in. Figures. \$6.00.

## TEXTBOOK OF THEORETICAL BOTANY

By R. C. McLean, University of Wales, and the late W. R. I. Cook. A complete survey of all aspects of theoretical botany. In four volumes, 6¾ by 10 in. (Vols. III and IV in preparation.)

Vol. I: General Classification and the Primitive Plants. 1951. 1069 pp. 314 figures. 727 plates. \$16.75.

Vol. II: Morphology of Flowers and Processes of Pollination. 1956. 1032 pp. Figures and plates. \$17.50.

## THE BOTANY OF TROPICAL PLANTS

By L. S. Coble, formerly of University College, Khartoum. A text on the botany of tropical plants producing food, fibers, drugs, beverages, spices, oils and rubber. Ready, October. 360 pp. 5½ by 8 in. 79 figures. 32 plates. \$7.00.

## THE PHYSIOLOGY OF REPRODUCTION

By F. H. A. Marshall, late of Cambridge University. The physiology of the reproductive process in animals from protozoa to man, with emphasis on mammals; for students and specialists in biology, biochemistry, animal husbandry and medicine. *Third Edition*, edited by A. S. Parkes, National Institute for Medical Research. In three volumes, 6¾ by 10 in., figures and plates.

Vol. I, Part I. 1956. 688 pp. \$29.00

Part II. Ready, Autumn 1957.

Vol. II. 1952. 900 pp. \$34.00.

## BACTERIOLOGY AND IMMUNITY

By Ronald Hare, University of London. Classification, growth and media of micro-organisms, endemic and epidemic infections, the use and action of therapeutic drugs, the nature and development of immunity, and other aspects of the subject, chiefly from the medical point of view. Ready, November. About 428 pp. 6¾ by 10 in. Figures and plates. About \$6.00.

## CHISHOLM'S HANDBOOK OF COMMERCIAL GEOGRAPHY

Details of the geographical and economic aspects of natural resources, processing and manufacturing, agriculture, exchange and transportation, in relation to all countries. *Fifteenth Edition*, edited by L. D. Stamp and S. C. Gilmour. 1956. 915 pp. 6 by 9 in. Figures, maps and tables. \$16.00.

## INTRODUCTION TO ATOMIC PHYSICS

By Samuel Tolansky, formerly of the University of Manchester. General revision, with new chapters on the detection of single atomic particles, on mesons, on high-energy particle accelerators, and on atomic energy nuclear reactors. *Fourth Edition*. 1956. 435 pp. 6 by 9 in. Figures and plates. \$5.00.

LONGMANS, GREEN AND CO., Inc., 55 Fifth Avenue, New York 3, N. Y.



**Focus on the Universe!**

**THE SUN and its Influence**  
By M. A. Ellison

This book incorporates the most recent findings in various scientific fields in a discussion of the physical constitution of the central regions, photosphere, chromosphere, corona, and prominences of the Sun. In addition to pointing out the major relationships between the Sun and Earth, the astrophysical discussion leads to factual explanations of sunspots, solar flares, wave radiation, and particle showers. "The author writes with clarity, with authority and humility that comes from long, direct experience with solar phenomena."—SKY AND TELESCOPE. \$4.50  
235 pages, 68 illustrations.

**FRONTIER TO SPACE**  
By Eric Burgess

An absorbing account of recent explorations into the earth's upper atmosphere by means of rockets bearing scientific instruments. The book contains the technical background of the various phases of missile research, including instrumentation and experimental methods. It offers a first-hand account of the cosmic rays and other aspects of high altitude physics. An entire chapter is devoted to the timely problem of launching an artificial satellite. "... an introduction to the layman ... and a reference guide for the specialist."

—MILITARY REVIEW  
174 pages, 118 illustrations. \$4.50

**You will also want to read**

**THE MOON** by H. P. Wilkins and Patrick Moore. The physical structure and surface features of the moon. 300-inch lunar map and remarkable photographs and drawings. \$12.00

**PHYSICS OF THE PLANET MARS** by Gérard de Vaucouleurs. The most recent data incorporated into a systematic survey of the physical constitution, atmosphere, and topography. \$10.00

For details on other outstanding books in this field, send for our free circular *Books on Astronomy, Rockets, and Guided Missiles*.

**AT YOUR BOOKSTORE OR CLIP AND MAIL COUPON**

The Macmillan Company, Dept. SA-1  
60 Fifth Avenue, New York 11, N. Y.

Please send me the books checked below. I will either remit the full price plus delivery charge, or return the books in 10 days. (Save: enclose check or money order and we pay delivery charge.)

- THE SUN AND ITS INFLUENCE \$4.50
- FRONTIER TO SPACE \$4.50
- THE MOON \$12.00
- PHYSICS OF THE PLANET MARS \$10.00

Free descriptive circular

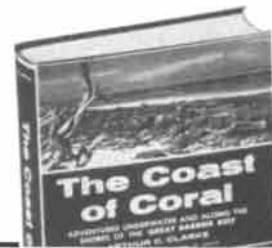
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

whom industrial peace depends, he makes it plain, need to strip off their mental blinders if they are to communicate effectively with one another and achieve sustained cooperation. The book by Dr. Bendix, of the University of California, approaches the problem of maintaining industrial peace through an examination of several historical situations: England in the Industrial Revolution; Russia under the Tsars and the Soviets; the U. S. since 1880; East Germany today. He deals essentially with the ideologies and techniques through which the private or public managers of industry, in each of these societies, succeeded in establishing their authority over their labor forces. One of the keys to his thinking is the statement that "the revolutionary dangers of industrial civilization materialize when the various dominant groups are unable or unwilling to compromise."

**THE MARINE AND FRESH-WATER PLANKTON**, by Charles C. Davis. Michigan State University Press (\$10). The tiny, delicate plankton organisms, now recognized as the main source of food for the larger life of the sea, figure in the planning of many who are concerned about man's future food supply. This scholarly monograph describes these dwellers in the watery world whence man came and to which he may have to turn for nourishment. Many illustrations and an extensive bibliography.

**THE MEANING OF RELATIVITY**, by Albert Einstein. Princeton University Press (\$3.75). For this fifth edition of his celebrated little book, based on lectures he gave in Princeton in 1921, Einstein completely revised the "Generalized Theory of Gravitation" under the title "Relativistic Theory of the Non-Symmetric Field." He expressed the hope that he had thereby simplified the derivations and form of the field equations and made the whole theory "more transparent without changing its content." The work was completed shortly before his death.

**BETWEEN THE PLANETS**, by Fletcher G. Watson. Harvard University Press (\$5). A revised edition of Dr. Watson's book on the small fry of the solar system. He offers an up-to-date, concise but remarkably comprehensive account of the thousands of little bodies that move around the sun (principally in the region between the orbits of Mars and Jupiter); asteroids, comets, meteorites and dust. An attractively written and instructive



**Arthur C. Clarke**  
**THE COAST OF CORAL**

ADVENTURES UNDERWATER AND  
ALONG THE SHORES OF  
THE GREAT BARRIER REEF

Alert, inquisitive, adventurous, the man whose EXPLORATION OF SPACE delighted earthbound readers now explores a region less remote than the moon and the planets, but, in many ways, hardly less fantastic. "He conveys the blend of color and suspense . . . the same excitement of peering into the unknown—only this time the strange environment was the depths of the sea."—N. Y. Times Book Review

Illustrated with 40 pages of photographs (eight pages in full color). \$5.00

HARPER & BROTHERS, New York 16

An introduction to modern statistics — an invaluable aid to researchers who wish to read and interpret the results of statistical investigation.

**STATISTICS:**

a new approach

by **W. ALLEN WALLIS**—Prof. of Statistics & Economics, U. of Chicago; editor of The Journal of the American Statistical Association

& **HARRY V. ROBERTS**—Assoc. Prof. of Statistics, U. of Chicago

An excellent exposition of statistical reasoning and the methods of statistics which presents sound and accurate explanations of the central concepts and modes of analysis of statistics.

Included are treatments of statistical inference, design of investigation, statistical quality control, time series and non-parametric methods. \$6

**FREE TRIAL OFFER**

THE FREE PRESS, Glencoe, Ill., dept. 1

Enclosed please find \_\_\_\_\_ for copies of **STATISTICS: a new approach** at \$6 per copy. If I am not completely satisfied I will return the book within 10 days for immediate refund.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_



**ELECTRICAL UTILITIES**

Energy And The History Of The Industrial Revolution • Nuclear Energy Power Plants

**POWER INDUSTRY**

A Summary of The Nuclear Fuels Business • Nuclear Energy Power Plants • The Development of Nuclear Reactors • The Future of Nuclear Power in Canada • A Study of The Economic Aspects of Small Scale Nuclear Power Plants

**PETROLEUM INDUSTRY**

The Petroleum Industry in Relation To Nuclear Energy • A Study of Radioisotopes in The Petroleum Industry

**METAL INDUSTRY**

The Impact of Atomic Energy on the Metal Industry

**EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS**

The Outlook For Nuclear Securities • The Equipment Manufacturers and Companies in The Atomic Equipment Business

**INSTRUMENT AND CONTROL COMPANIES**

A Further Study of The Companies Engaged in Nuclear Energy

**CHEMICAL INDUSTRY**

The Chemical Industry and Nuclear Energy • A Study of Certain Chemical Aspects of The Nuclear Energy Industry

**INSURANCE INDUSTRY**

The Insurance Risk and Legal Liability in Nuclear Activities

**SHIPPING AND SHIPBUILDING**

A Study of Nuclear Power in The Shipbuilding Industry • Newport News Shipbuilding and Dry Dock Company —A Pioneer in The Application of Nuclear Power • A New Era in Shipping—The Nuclear Age

**URANIUM INDUSTRY**

The Outlook For The Uranium Industry and Uranium Securities

**FOOD AND PACKAGING**

How The Nuclear Revolution Will Change The Food and Packaging Industries

**AGRICULTURE**

Nuclear Energy May Revolutionize Agriculture

**MEDICINE AND BIOLOGY**

The Medical Aspects of Atomic Energy • The Medical and Biological Use of Radioisotopes

**INTERNATIONAL TRADE**

International Trade and Control of Nuclear Activities (In Two Parts)

**INVESTMENTS**

The Outlook For Nuclear Securities Etc. (listed under Equipment Manufacturers) • A Further Study of The Companies Engaged in Nuclear Energy • A Study of Nuclear Securities From The Standpoint Of The Investor and The Speculator

**CASE STUDIES**

General Dynamics Corporation • The Babcock & Wilcox Company • American Machine & Foundry Company Plans To Become An Atomic Equipment Department Store

**SPECIAL REPORTS**

A Study of Patents in The Field of Nuclear Energy (In Two Parts)

**GENERAL**

A Study of World Developments in Nuclear Energy • Russian Developments in The Peaceful Application of Atomic Energy (In Two Parts) • Disposal Problems of Radioactive Waste Products • World Conference on The Peaceful Uses Of Atomic Energy at Geneva, Switzerland • Nuclear Energy vs. Radiation — Energy — Matter and Economics • Radioisotopes For Industry • Peaceful Uses of Atomic Energy in The U. S. S. R.

# ARE SCIENTISTS ENTITLED TO MAKE PROFITS FROM NUCLEAR ENERGY?

We think they are! We see no valid reason why scientists engaged in this work should not participate in the financial growth of the industry.

Pure research will always spark the world's progress in the field of nuclear energy. However, the economic side will inevitably influence such research. That is why everyone concerned with any aspect of the atomic program can benefit from the regular reports of the

## NUCLEAR ENERGY RESEARCH BUREAU

This is a private bureau which continuously studies the economic effects of nuclear energy. Its Reports, as shown in the panel, range from world reports on peaceful uses of atomic energy to its impact upon particular industries and particular companies, including their securities.

These Reports supply the economic and practical information so vitally needed by technical personnel. They contain

carefully compiled basic information about areas other than that of the average scientist and may accordingly prove invaluable to creative thinking and progress.

As an example of the types of research that we do—(including studies of companies most likely to profit)—we shall be pleased to send you, *without cost* any one of this list of studies, upon receiving the coupon below.

## WE SERVE CLIENTS IN 28 COUNTRIES

### Nuclear Energy Research Bureau

68 William Street, New York 5, New York

Please send me a free copy of report I have underlined.

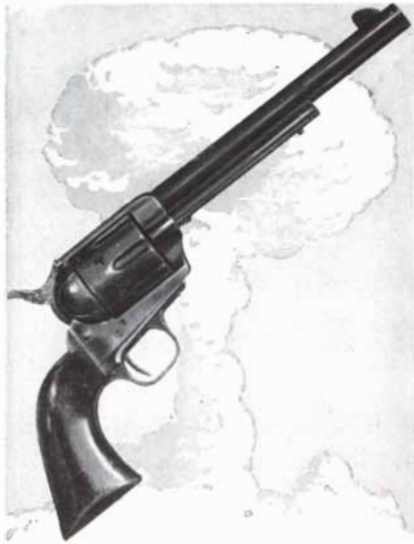
I would also like to obtain further information about your Bureau.

I am to be under no obligation.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_



## PEACEMAKER

They called this weapon the Peacemaker. In the hands of the Western lawmen, it brought peace and order to the turbulent frontier.

In the West today, Sandia Corporation engineers and scientists explore new frontiers in research and development engineering to produce modern peacemakers . . . the nuclear weapons that deter aggression and provide a vital element of security for the nations of the free world.

Sandia Corporation, a subsidiary of the Western Electric Company, operates Sandia Laboratory in Albuquerque, N. M. and a branch installation at Livermore, Cal. under direct contract with the Atomic Energy Commission. At both of these locations, engineers and scientists who look to the future find challenge and opportunity . . . the challenge of advanced problems in a broad range of research and development activities, and the opportunity for professional growth and individual advancement in a stimulating new field. In addition, they enjoy excellent living and working conditions, and outstanding employee benefits.

Qualified engineers and scientists interested in joining our professional staff are invited to write for further details.

Please address

STAFF EMPLOYMENT DIVISION 569.



volume for amateurs and professionals. Fine illustrations.

### Notes

ADVANCES IN BIOLOGICAL AND MEDICAL PHYSICS, VOL. IV, edited by John H. Lawrence and Cornelius A. Tobias. Academic Press Inc. (\$8.80). This volume contains, among other articles, papers on X-ray diffraction applied to crystalline proteins, information transfer from the nucleic acids to proteins, the biophysical and biochemical study of cell division, the aging process, infrared spectrometry, lethal effects of high and low temperatures on unicellular organisms.

BACTERIAL ANATOMY, edited by E. T. C. Spooner and B. A. D. Stocker. Cambridge University Press (\$6). The Sixth Symposium of the Society for General Microbiology includes articles on cellular organization in bacteria, bacterial flagella, osmotic function and structure in bacteria, bacterial protoplasts, chromosomes in microorganisms, bacterial cytoplasm.

STATISTICS, by L. H. C. Tippett. Oxford University Press (\$1.20). Tippett's little volume in the Home University Library series has long been recognized as one of the best introductions to statistical ideas and methods for the general reader. This second edition takes account of developments in the subject during the past few years and replaces some of the original illustrative material with more up-to-date examples.

THE WREN, by Edward A. Armstrong. The Macmillan Company (\$6). Another engaging book in the New Naturalist series. The author, a distinguished "parson ornithologist" in the tradition exemplified by Gilbert White, describes from long and loving observation the behavior and habitat of this familiar bird, its songs and calls, sexual display, nest building, care of the nestlings, victimization by the cuckoo and other species, arising and roosting. A quiet, gentle and immensely instructive monograph.

HURRICANES: THEIR NATURE AND HISTORY, by Ivan Ray Tannehill. Princeton University Press (\$4.50). It is proof of how hurricane-minded we have become since Carols, Hazels and Ednas have been plaguing us that this excellent book is now in its ninth revised edition. A long appendix has been added on observing and forecasting hurricanes, and on the storms from 1952 through 1955.

An enthralling survey of  
the universe as it is known  
to modern astronomy.

## FRED HOYLE'S FRONTIERS OF ASTRONOMY

"Readers who join Hoyle on his wide ranging chase through the pages of this book," says GERARD PIEL, "will have a vivid experience of the excitement that is to be found today on the frontiers of astronomy."

This fascinating and audacious book by the famous "Cambridge Cosmographer" is illustrated with 48 pages of photographs—many of them made with the 200-inch telescope—and 67 drawings.

At all bookstores \$5.00

HARPER & BROTHERS  
49 East 33rd St., New York 16

Want to contact a scientist?

You'll find data on 73,000 of them  
in the new

### AMERICAN MEN OF SCIENCE

Almost everything you want to know about top scientists in the U.S. and Canada is in this reference: home and business address, specialty, educational background, positions held, and professional affiliations. Whether you want to trace a certain authority or hire an assistant, here's the place to look.

Volume I, *The Physical Sciences*, and Volume II, *The Biological Sciences*, cover the leaders in chemistry, physics, biology, genetics, etc. \$20 each net pp. Volume III, *The Social and Behavioral Sciences*, offers data on economists, statisticians, psychologists, anthropologists, etc. Ready Fall '56—\$18 net pp.

R. R. Bowker Co. Dept. SA  
62 W. 45 St. N. Y. 36, N. Y.

Please send me AMERICAN MEN OF SCIENCE on approval. . . . .copies Vol. I at \$20 net pp.; . . . . .copies Vol. II at \$20 net pp.; . . . . .copies Vol. III at \$18 net pp. before pub.; \$20 after. If not absolutely satisfied, I may return the book with no obligation.

Name.....


Address....

# LIFE-TIME REFERENCE WORKS! \$1.50 to \$5.50

Years of compilation and research are available to you through the miracle of low-cost books! Many organizations spend thousands of dollars needlessly and hours of duplicate research for information that could be found at the flip of a finger!

**S269. THEORY OF GROUPS & QUANTUM MECHANICS.** H. Weyl. Group theory fully developed. Pauli, Burnside, Broglie, etc. Bibliography over 200 items. Symbol glossary. 446 pp. Paperbound **\$1.95**

**S144. FOUNDATIONS OF POTENTIAL THEORY.** O. D. Kellogg. Much material not elsewhere; rigorous. Laplace equations, force fields, etc. Bibliography. Index. 393 pp. Paperbound **\$1.98**



**S248 THE BIOLOGY OF THE LABORATORY MOUSE**

Edited by G. D. Snell, prepared by the staff of the R. B. Jackson Memorial Laboratory, this is the standard treatise on the laboratory mouse. Covers completely ontology, genetics, pathology, with special reference to cancer; milk influence, endocrine secretion, tumor transplanting, etc. Special strains, breeding, recording, etc. **THE STANDARD REFERENCE WORK**, gathering together material that you might spend months finding. Bibliography of 1122 items, classified. 172 figures, including 128 photos. 506 pp. 6 1/2 x 9 1/4. Clothbound **\$6.00**

**S256. HYDRODYNAMICS.** H. Lamb. Standard reference. Fundamental theorems, equations, background. Waves, viscosity, etc. Over 900 bibliog. footnotes. 119 figures. Index. 6th ed. 753 pp. 6 x 9. Paperbound **\$2.95**

**S174. MATHEMATICAL THEORY OF ELASTICITY.** A. E. H. Love. Theory, application; problems, solutions; basic strain, stress, elasticity, etc. Over 300 bibliographic notes. Index. 76 figures. 661 pp. 6 1/2 x 9 1/4. Paperbound **\$2.95**

**S104. INTERNAL CONSTITUTION OF THE EARTH.** B. Gutenberg, editor. Revised ed. of basic work for National Research Council. Largest bibliography in print: 1127 classified items. Tables of constants. Index. 43 diagrams. 439 pp. 6 1/2 x 9 1/4. Clothbound **\$5.50**

**S260. BIOLOGY OF THE AMPHIBIA.** G. Noble. Definitive text. ontology, phylogeny, etc. "Nothing comparable." C. Pope. Chi. Mus. Nat. His. Index. 1074 bibliographic references. 74 illustrations. 600 pp. Cloth. **\$4.95**

**S15. PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS OF MATH. PHYSICS.** H. Bateman. P.d.e. by definite analytical expressions. "Must be in hands of interested." Bull. Am. Math. Soc. Over 175 examples. 643 pp. 6 x 9. Cloth. **\$4.95**

**S303. HYDRODYNAMICS.** H. Dryden, F. Murnaghan, H. Bateman. National Research Council coverage of classical hydrodynamics. Turbulence, viscosity, etc. 23 figures. Bibliog. over 2900 items! Index. 634 pp. Paperbd. **\$2.50**

**S318. ASYMPTOTIC EXPANSIONS.** A. Erdelyi. Only modern work in English. Prepared for Office of Naval Research. Bibliography. 114 pp. Paperbound **\$1.35**

**S160. DICTIONARY OF CONFORMAL REPRESENTATIONS.** H. Kober. British Admiralty. 447 diagrams for Laplace's equation, Joukowski, Christoffel, etc. Index. 244 pp. 6 1/2 x 9 1/4. Clothbound **\$3.95**

**S244. INTRO. TO RELAXATION METHODS.** F. S. Shaw. Fluid mechanics, linear, multi, equations, Eigenvalue, etc. Index. 91 item bibliog. 72 tables irregular boundaries. 253 diagrams. 400 pp. Cloth. **\$5.50**

## Aids for the non-specialist! Puzzles, mathematical amusements!

**S109. VECTOR & TENSOR ANALYSIS.** G. Hay. Introductory. Start simple definitions, end mastering vectors, tensors, etc. Applications. All fundamental formulas demonstrated. 195 problems. 166 figures. 201 pp. Paperbd. **\$1.75**

**S120. INTRO. TO DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS OF PHYSICS.** L. Hopf. For non-specialists. Causality, energy theorem, cylindrical, spherical coordinates, etc. Index. 48 figures. 160 pp. Paperbound **\$1.25**

**S27. NON-EUCLIDEAN GEOMETRY.** R. Bonola. Historical, mathematical; standard. Contains texts of Bolyai, Lobachevski. 180 diagrams. Index. 431 pp. Paperbd. **\$1.95**

**S182. GEOMETRY OF 4 DIMENSIONS.** H. Manning. Simple clear coverage. Hyperspheres, hypervolume, etc. Glossary. 78 figures. 357 pp. Paperbd. **\$1.95**

**S164. INTRO. TO SYMBOLIC LOGIC.** S. Langer. Best Intro. Learn Boole-Schroeder, Russell-Whitehead logics. new enlarged edition. 308 pp. Paperbd. **\$1.75**

**T2. EVOLUTION OF SCIENTIFIC THOUGHT FROM NEWTON TO EINSTEIN.** A. D'Abro. 1st inexpensive edition. Special general relativity for laymen. Newton, Riemann, Planck, etc. 21 diagrams. Index. 482 pp. Paperbd. **\$2.00**

**T3-4. RISE OF THE NEW PHYSICS.** A. d'Abro. Classical & modern physics: causality, method, Hamilton, Maxwell, Newton, Einstein, Bohr, etc. coverage for intelligent layman; special math chapters for specialists. 924 pp. 2 volume set. The set, paperbound **\$3.90**

**S105. LECTURES ON CAUCHY'S PROBLEM.** J. Hadamard. Discusses work of Riemann, Kirchhoff, Volterra and the author's own research on the hyperbolic case in linear partial differential equations. 32 figures. 312 pp. Paperbound **\$1.75**

All books 5 1/2 x 8 unless otherwise indicated.

**S66. MECHANICS OF GYROSCOPE.** R. Deimel. Rotation, gyroscopic horizon free, damped, etc. Escribano. Index. 75 figures. 208 pp. Paperbd. **\$1.60**

**S229. DYNAMICS OF A SYSTEM OF RIGID BODIES.** E. J. Routh. Much unique material. Moving axes, oscillation, etc. Index. 64 figures. 498 pp. Paper. **\$1.95**

**S22. HYDRODYNAMICS.** Study of Logic, Fact, Similitude, G. Birkhoff. Theory, experiment, paradoxes, modelling, group theory, etc. 78 item bibliog. Index. 20 figures. 199 pp. Paperbound **\$1.85**

**S19. FOUNDATIONS OF NUCLEAR PHYSICS.** R. Beyer, editor. 13 facsimiles, original languages; Anderson, Curie, Fermi, Yukawa, etc. Bibliography over 4000 books, articles. 57 figures. 288 pp. 6 1/2 x 9 1/4. Paper. **\$1.75**

**S267. SPACE TIME MATTER.** H. Weyl. "Standard treatise"; NATURE. General relativity, all math needed; classical space time. 15 diagrams. Bibliography. 348 pp. Paperbound **\$1.75**

**S311. EVOLUTION OF IGNEOUS ROCKS.** N. Bowen. Application of physical science to fractional crystallization, etc. 263 bibliog. notes, bibliog. of Bowen. 82 figures. 352 pp. Paperbound **\$1.85**

**S48. INTRO. TO THEORY OF FOURIER'S SERIES & INTEGRALS.** H. Carslaw. Indite series, convergence, periodogram, etc. 84 examples. Bibliography over 250 items. 39 figures. 381 pp. Paperbd. **\$1.95**

**S133. TABLES OF FUNCTIONS WITH FORMULAE & CURVES.** E. Jahnke, F. Emde. World's most comprehensive 1 vol. English-text 76 p. not in other English editions. Logarithmic, factorial, error, theta, Legendre, Bessel, Riemann, dozens of others. Bibliography. Index. 212 figures. 394 pp. Paperbound **\$2.00**

**S193. HIGHER MATH. FOR STUDENTS OF CHEMISTRY & PHYSICS.** J. Mellor. Practical, familiar material. Differential, integral, variational calculus, etc. 800 problems, 48 tables. Index. 189 figures. 662 pp. Paperbound **\$2.00**

**S92. PHASE RULE AND ITS APPLICATION.** A. Findlay. "Standard." Nature. 1, 2, 3, 4, multiple component systems. Triangular coordinates. 505 bibliographic footnotes. 236 figures. 506 pp. Paperbound **\$2.00**

**S349. ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS.** E. Ince. Most compendious; real, complex. Transformation groups, boundaries, etc. "Highest praise." Bull. Am. Math. Soc. Bibliography. Index. 18 figures. 566 pp. Paperbd. **\$2.45**

**S81. THE PRINCIPLE OF RELATIVITY.** Einstein, Lorentz, Minkowski, Weyl. 11 papers found general special theories. Notes by Sommerfeld. "Indispensable." Nature. 7 diagrams. 224 pp. Paperbound **\$1.65**

**S263. PARTIAL DIFF. EQUATIONS OF MATH. PHYSICS.** A. Webster. Elasticity, compression, potential, vibration, etc. Fourier, Cauchy, etc. 97 figures. Index. 447 pp. Paperbd. **\$1.98**

**T295. HOW TO CALCULATE QUICKLY by H. Sticker**

A tried & true method for helping you in the basic arithmetic of daily life: addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, fractions, etc. Designed to awaken your "number sense," or the ability to see relationships between numbers as whole quantities. Not a collection of tricks, but a serious course of over 9,000 problems and solutions, covers special techniques not taught in schools: left to right multiplication, etc. Invaluable for the scientific worker who may be at home in higher math, but is not satisfied with his speed and accuracy in lower math. 256 pp. 5 x 7 1/4. Paperbound **\$1.00**

**S255. CONCISE HISTORY OF MATHEMATICS.** D. Struik. Ideas, techniques; Greeks to moderns. 60 illustrations. Bibliography. Index. 2nd ed. 318 pp. Paperbd. **\$1.75**

**S289. MONOGRAPHS ON TOPICS OF MODERN MATH.** J. W. A. Young, editor. Foundations of geometry, pure non-euclidean geometry, functions, calculus, number theory, equations, etc. 9 papers for readers who haven't gone beyond high school algebra. 100 diagrams. 432 pp. 6 1/2 x 9 1/4. Paperbound **\$1.95**

**T163. MATHEMATICAL RECREATIONS.** M. Kraitchik. 254 problems, expert & beginner. Magic squares, probability, logic, detailed answers, math. breakdown: topology, geometry, etc. 181 illustrations. 328 pp. Paperbd. **\$1.65**

**T198. MATH. PUZZLES FOR BEGINNERS & ENTHUSIASTS.** G. Mott-Smith. 188 puzzles; plane figures, properties of numbers, permutations, etc. Solutions, breakdown; roots, primes, triangular numbers, etc. 248 pp. Paperbd. **\$1.00**

**S300. INTRODUCTION TO THE THEORY OF GROUPS OF FINITE ORDER.** R. Carmichael. Fundamental theorems and their application. No other math needed except one chapter. 783 exercises, problems. 462 pp. Paperbound **\$2.00**

**JUST REISSUED! BEST CRYPTOGRAPHY BOOK!**

**T97. CRYPTANALYSIS.** H. F. Gaines. (Formerly ELEMENTARY CRYPTANALYSIS.) For serious students, elementary & intermediate text. Not a rehash, but much not known except to experts. Content: substitution, transportation; Kasiski, Vigenere, Oshover, Playfair, multifold, etc. Appendix: word, letter, combination frequencies; 167 specimen ciphers. Solutions first supplied in this new edition! Index. 173 figures, 236 pp. Paperbd. **\$1.95**

**S290. TRIGONOMETRIC SERIES.** A. Zygmund. Unique modern advanced. Trigonometrical, orthogonal, Fourier. Bibliography over 300 items. Outstanding for Russian, Eastern math. 329 pp. Paperbound **\$1.85**

**S180. ANALYSIS, DESIGN OF EXPERIMENTS.** H. Mann. Variance design; non-statistical. 15 pp. tables 57%, 17% F, etc. 196 pp. 5 x 7 1/2. Paperbound **\$1.45**

**S262. SELECTED PAPERS ON NOISE, STOCHASTIC PROCESS.** N. Wax, editor. Random processes, application etc. Chandrasekhar, Kac, Doob. Bibliog. 60 items. 337 pp. 6 1/2 x 9 1/4. Paperbound **\$2.25**

**S114. SENSATIONS OF TONE.** H. Helmholtz. Classic coverage of physics, math, physiology, temperament, calculating cents, etc. Index. New intro. Prof. Margenau, Yale. 70 figures. 608 pp. Clothbound **\$4.95**

**S304. INVESTIGATIONS . . . BROWNIAN MOVEMENT.** A. Einstein. 5 basic papers translated. 33 pp. notes by R. Furth. Index. 124 pp. Paperbound **\$1.25**


**S168. NUMERICAL SOLUTIONS OF DIFF. EQUATIONS.** H. Levy, E. Bagott. Numerical, graphical. "Should be in hands of all in research in applied math." Nature. 21 figures. 246 pp. Paperbound **\$1.75**

**S34. WAVE PROPAGATION IN PERIODIC STRUCTURES.** R. Brillouin. General method, application, electrical engineering, pure physics, etc. 131 illustrations. 254 pp. Paperbd. **\$1.85**

**S38. THEORY OF GROUPS OF FINITE ORDER.** W. Burnside. Clear introductory text. Permutations, groups, Sylow, graphical representation, etc. 45 pp. appendix notes. 536 pp. Paperbound **\$2.00**

**S292-3, THE THEORY OF SOUND, Lord Rayleigh**

This classic compendium covers all aspects of sound and vibration, experimental and theoretical. Covering harmonic vibrations, vibrating systems, vibrating bars, plates, reflection, refraction, theory of resonators, ultrasonics, electric vibrations, etc. Methods used in this book may be applied to almost any vibrating system liable to be met in practice. Bibliography. 97 figures. Total of 1642 pp. 2 volume set, paperbound. Set, **\$3.90**



**S14. MATH. ANALYSIS OF ELECTRICAL, OPTICAL WAVE MOTION.** H. Bateman. Tricks of trade in electromagnetic theory & p.d.e.'s. Bibliography. 168 pp. Paperbd. **\$1.60**

**S95. KINETIC THEORY OF LIQUIDS.** J. Frenkel. Liquids as extensions of theory of solid bodies. 216 bibliographic notes, index. 53 figures. 496 pp. Paper. **\$1.95**

**S64. POLAR MOLECULES.** P. Debye. Classic statement by Nobel Laureate on dielectrics, etc. Quantum theory. 172 pp. Index. Paperbound **\$1.50**

**S136. DYNAMICAL THEORY OF GASES.** J. Jeans. Thermodynamics, kinetic theory, etc. 28 figures. Index. 444 pp. 6 1/2 x 9 1/4. Paperbound **\$2.00**

**S153. INFINITE SEQUENCES AND SERIES.** Konrad Knopp. Excellent introduction to two topics of modern math designed to give student background to penetrate farther by himself. 191 pp. Paperbound **\$1.75**

**Dover Publications, Inc. Dept. 73,  
920 Broadway, New York 10, N. Y.**

Please send books whose numbers are circled: \_\_\_\_\_ (Please print)

Name.....

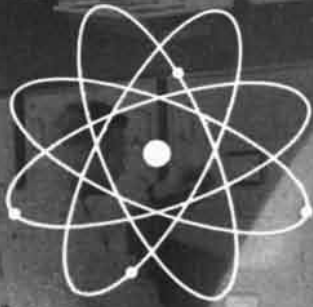
Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

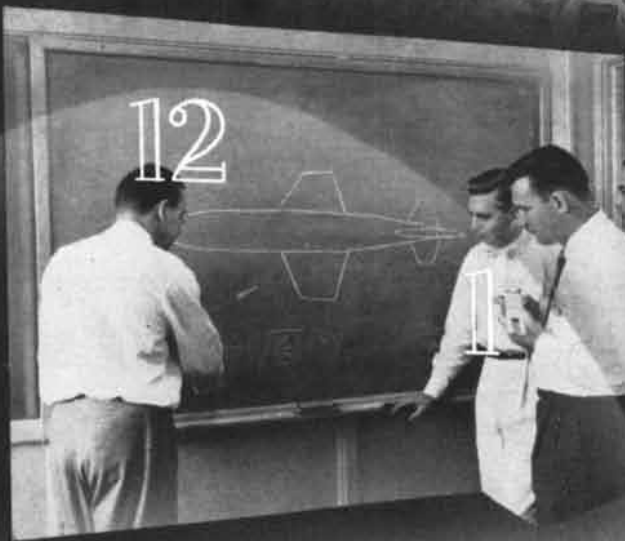
\$..... In full payment is enclosed. (Payment in full must accompany all orders, except libraries & public institutions. Add 10¢ postage per book on orders totaling less than \$5.00.)

T2	T3-4	S14	S15	S19	S22	S27	S34	S38
S48	S64	S66	S81	S92	S95	T97	S104	S109
S114	S120	S133	S136	S144	S160	T163	S163	S164
S168	S174	S180	S182	S193	T198	S206	S262	S269
S244	S248	S255	S256	S262	S263	S267	S269	S289
S289	S290	S292-3	T295	S303	S304	S311	S318	S349
S349	S105	S300	S153					

**ALL BOOKS RETURNABLE FOR FULL AND IMMEDIATE CASH REFUND IF UNSATISFACTORY FOR ANY REASON WHATSOEVER.**



11



10

**ROUND THE CLOCK...  
THROUGHOUT THE YEAR...**

9

**THERE'S MORE FUN  
AND FUTURE AT  
LOCKHEED IN GEORGIA**

The hours at work are pleasant and rewarding in the calibre of your associates and the recognition of your efforts—the hours away from the job are rewarding in the opportunity of advanced study in exceptionally progressive atmosphere — the hours of leisure with your family and associates are exceptionally rewarding because of the round-the-clock — throughout-the-year advantages of climate — terrain — natural resources and developed recreational installations—so every hour—every day—there's more achievement and pleasure for you at Lockheed in Georgia—where two additional multi-million dollar developments are now underway — a separate Engineering Center and the huge new Nuclear Plane Project.

8

*R. I. V. P.*  
**ENGINEERING PROFESSIONAL PLACEMENT**  
**LOCKHEED**  
 AIRCRAFT CORPORATION DEPT. SA-9  
 761 PEACHTREE N. E., ATLANTA, GEORGIA

7

4

1

# THE AMATEUR SCIENTIST

*About a diffraction-grating spectrograph made of materials costing less than \$100*



Strip the astronomical telescope of its clock drive, film magazine, spectrograph and related accessories and you put it in a class with a blind man's cane. Like the cane, it informs you that something is out in front. Shorn of appendages, the telescope tells you next to nothing about the size, temperature, density, composition or other physical facts of the bodies which populate space. Not more than 20 celestial objects, other than comets, appear through the eyepiece as interesting patterns of light and shade. Only one, the moon, displays any richness of surface detail. All other bodies look much as they do to the naked eye. There is a greater profusion of stars, but as a spectacle the night sky remains substantially unchanged.

That is why the experience of building a telescope leaves some amateurs with the feeling of having been cheated. A few turns at the eyepiece apparently exhaust the novelty of the show, and they turn to other avocations.

Other amateurs, like Walter J. Semerau of Kenmore, N.Y., are not so easily discouraged. They pursue their hobby until they arrive at the boundless realm of astrophysics. Here they may observe the explosion of a star, the slow rotation of a galaxy, the flaming prominences of the sun and many other events in the drama of the heavens.

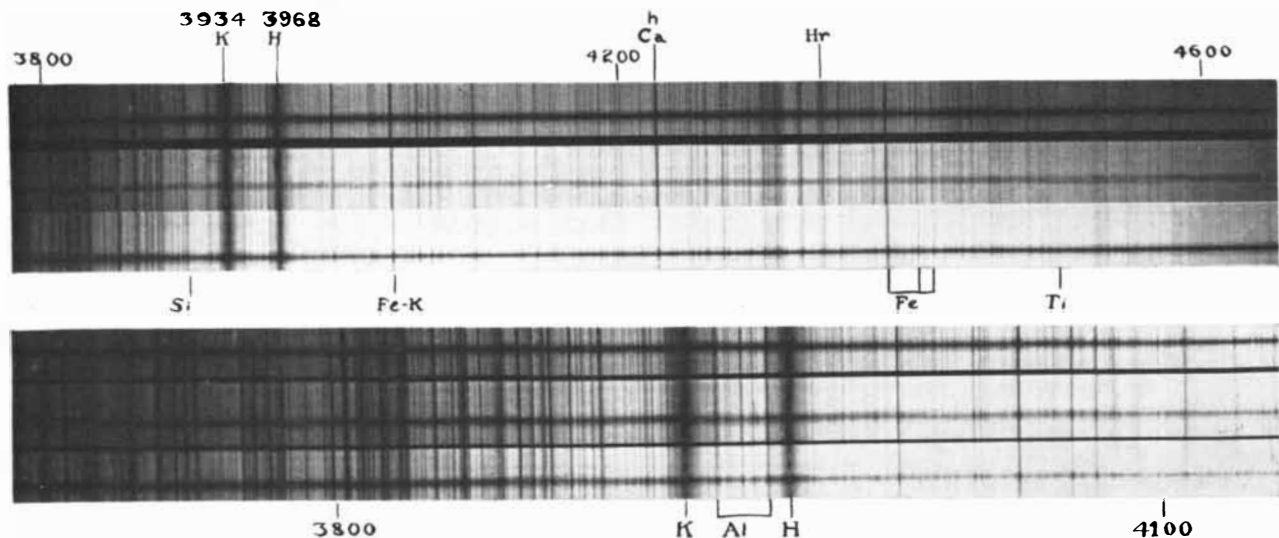
Semerau invested more than 700 hours of labor in the construction of his first telescope, described in this department in May, 1948. "I must confess," he writes, "that what I saw with it seemed poor compensation for the time and effort. That, however, overlooks other satisfactions: the solution of fascinating mechanical and optical problems. Considered in these terms, that first instrument was the buy of a lifetime."

Semerau soon decided, however, that he had to have a larger telescope equipped with devices to gather more information than his eye could detect. Accordingly he went to work on a 12½-inch Newtonian reflector, complete with film magazine and four-inch astrographic camera. Both were assembled on a heavy mounting with an electric drive, calibrated setting-circles and slow-motion adjustments. He could now

not only probe more deeply into space but also do such things as determine the distance of a nearby star by measuring its change in position as the earth moves around the sun. To put it another way, he had made his "cane" longer and increased his control of it. When the sensitivity of modern photographic emulsions are taken into account, Semerau's new instruments were almost on a par with those in the world's best observatories 50 years ago.

During these 50 years, as Cecilia Payne-Gaposchkin of the Harvard College Observatory has pointed out, we have gained most of our knowledge of the physics of the universe. Most of this knowledge has come through the development of ingenious accessories for the telescope which sort out the complex waves radiated by celestial objects.

Semerau now decided that he had to tackle the construction of some of these accessories and to try his hand at the more sophisticated techniques of observing that went with them. He went to work on a monochromator, a device which artificially eclipses the sun and enables the observer to study the solar atmosphere. Semerau's description of the apparatus, together with color photographs of solar prominences made



Sunspot spectrograms made by Walter L. Semerau. The first-order spectrum is at the top; the second-order, at the bottom

# ENGINEERS

*if you can't get excited about*

## **NUCLEAR AIRCRAFT PROPULSION**

*what can you get excited about?*

Engineers who can envisage the changing world just ahead of us, now have the opportunity to influence the development of the next great scientific triumph—practical application of nuclear energy to aircraft propulsion.

The group of experts in this field at the Aircraft Gas Turbine Division is now being enlarged. Qualifications are high but rewards are higher. The possibilities for advancement and professional recognition in engineering circles throughout the country are of the "once in a lifetime" calibre.

**IMMEDIATE OPENINGS FOR:**  
**Nuclear Power Systems Engineer** . . . conceives futuristic power systems utilizing operating principles and characteristics of all types of aircraft nuclear reactors.

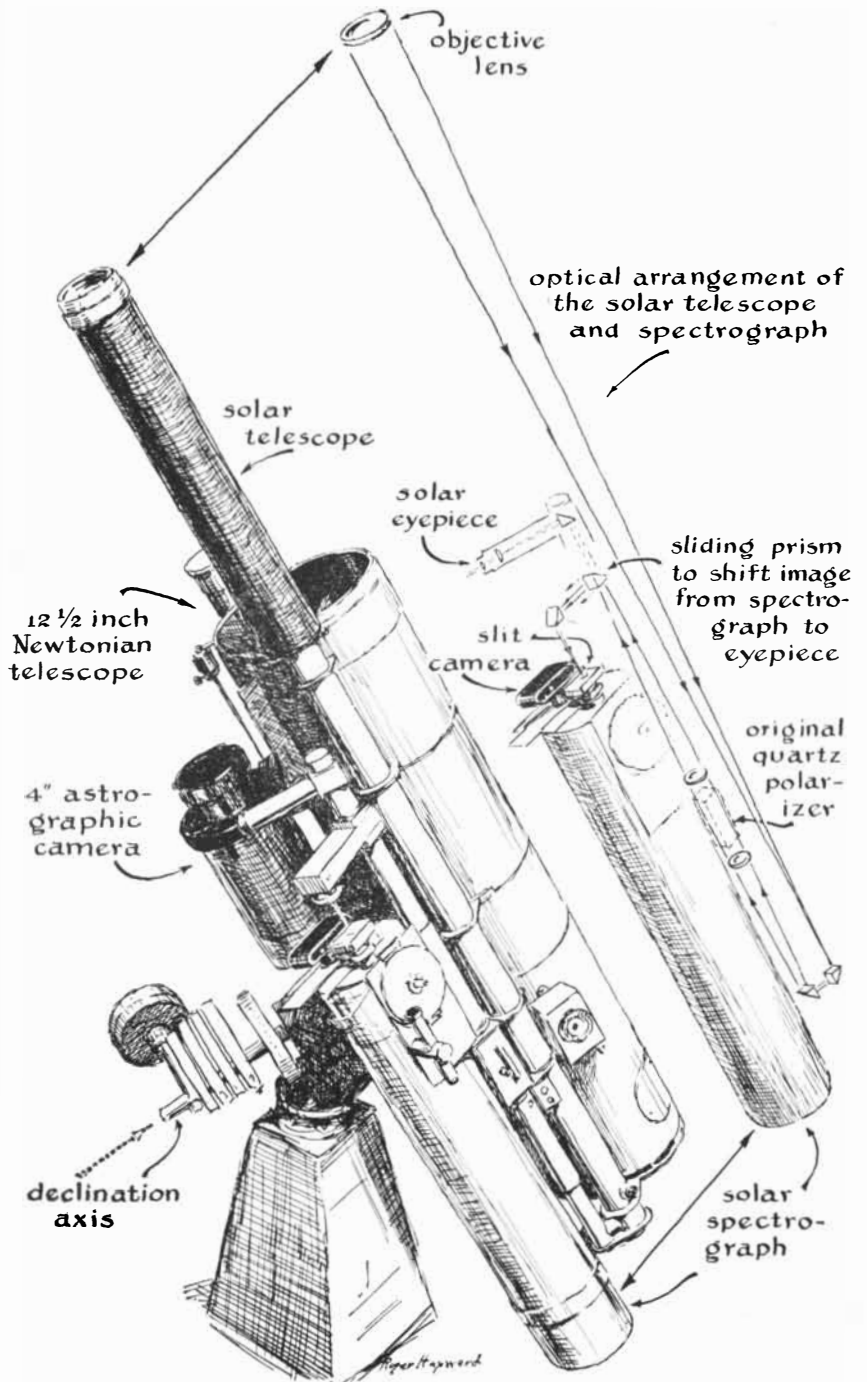
**Nuclear Systems Installation Engineer** . . . evaluates and recommends general nuclear propulsion systems, including external aerodynamic design, accessibility, maintenance and isolational hazards associated with reactors.

**Advanced Propulsion Engineer** . . . generates conceptual designs for very advanced propulsion systems utilizing nuclear energy.

**Weapons Systems Analysis Engineer** . . . creates conceptual weapon systems and evaluates propulsion systems for compatibility.

You can count on attractive living conditions, top benefits, ideal intellectual climate and excellent salary at AGT.

Write in confidence to:  
**Mr. Mark Peters**  
Technical Recruiting, Bldg. 100  
**AIRCRAFT GAS TURBINE DIVISION**  
**GENERAL ELECTRIC**  
Cincinnati 15, Ohio



*Semerau's telescope, astrographic camera, monochromator and spectrograph*

with it, appeared in this department just a year ago.

Having built the monochromator, Semerau felt he was ready to attempt one of the most demanding jobs in optics: the making of a spectrograph. Directly or indirectly the spectrograph can function as a yardstick, speedometer, tachometer, balance, thermometer and chemical laboratory all in one. In addition, it enables the observer to study all kinds of magnetic and electrical effects.

In principle the instrument is rela-

tively simple. Light falls on an optical element which separates its constituent wavelengths or colors in a fan-shaped array; the longest waves occupying one edge of the fan and the shortest the other. The element responsible for the separation may be either a prism or a diffraction grating: a surface ruled with many straight and evenly spaced lines. The spectrograph is improved by equipping it with a system of lenses (or a concave mirror) to concentrate the light, and with an aperture in the form of a

thin slit. When the dispersed rays of white light are brought to focus on a screen, such as a piece of white cardboard, the slit appears as a series of multiple images so closely spaced that a continuous ribbon of color is formed which runs the gamut of the rainbow.

As previously discussed in this department [June, 1955], each atom and molecule, when sufficiently energized, emits a series of light waves of characteristic length. These appear as bright lines in the spectrum and enable the investigator to identify the chemical elements of the incandescent source. Similarly, the atoms of a gas at lower temperature than the source absorb energy at these characteristic wavelengths from light transmitted through the gas. The absorption pattern appears as dark lines. As the temperature of the source increases, waves of shorter and shorter length join the emission, and the spectrum becomes more intense toward the blue end. Thus the spectral pattern can serve as an index of temperature.

The characteristic lines of a substance need not always appear at the same position in the spectrum. When a source of light is moving toward the observer, for example, its waves are shortened—the Doppler effect so frequently mentioned in this issue. In consequence the spectral lines of atoms moving toward the observer are shifted toward the blue end of the spectrum. The lines of atoms moving away are shifted toward the red. Velocity can thus be measured by observing the spectral shift.

When an atom is ionized, *i.e.*, electrically charged, it can be influenced by a magnetic field. Its spectral lines may then be split: the phenomenon known as the Zeeman effect. Intense electrical fields similarly leave their mark on the spectrum.

These and other variations in normal spectra provide the astrophysicist with most of his clues to the nature of stars, nebulae, galaxies and the large-scale features of the universe. The amateur can hardly hope to compete with these observations, particularly those of faint objects. However, with well-built equipment he can come to grips with a rich variety of effects in the nearer and brighter ones.

"If you are willing to settle for the sun," writes Semerau, "you shuck off a lot of labor. A three-inch objective lens, or a mirror of similar size, will give you all the light you need. The rest is easy. Many amateurs have stayed away from spectroscopes because most conventional designs call for lathes and other facilities beyond reach of the basement work-

The First in a Series of Announcements on Progressive Expansion of Program and Facilities in Mathematics at the Knolls Atomic Power Laboratory:

## GENERAL ELECTRIC'S KNOLLS ATOMIC POWER LABORATORY

*Announces*

### CONSTRUCTION OF A MODERN CENTER FOR MATHEMATICS

Because we believe that theory is our most powerful weapon in dealing with reality, we are expanding our Mathematical Analysis Program. One of the first elements in this expansion is the creation of a new and modern building for mathematicians and physicists, which will be the center of the Laboratory's efforts to meet by theoretical means the challenges of the nuclear energy field.

We are seeking men with strong mathematical training at all degree levels to participate in this expanding Numerical Analysis Program—a program growing not only in staff, equipment, and facilities, but also in concept and function. They will work in close association with our theoretical and experimental physicists. There are openings in each of the following fields:

#### RESEARCH IN MATHEMATICAL TECHNIQUES

*Numerical solution of the diffusion equation for complicated geometrical arrays taxes even the most powerful electronic computers. Fundamental work in iterative techniques must be carried out.*

#### FORMULATION AND EVALUATION OF THEORIES

*Due to the nature of physical situations now being encountered, the rough approximations which were formerly adequate must now be improved. The ultimate test of such improvement is comparison with experiment.*

#### APPLICATIONS TO REACTOR PROBLEMS

*A broad program of computational tools for reactor design must be effected incorporating the best available techniques. Strong interests in computation and in machine properties are indicated. The program at Knolls offers the atmosphere, the equipment, the richness of subject matter and the material benefits conducive to a satisfying career in applications of mathematics.*

A LETTER TO DR. S. R. ACKER, EXPRESSING YOUR INTEREST,  
WILL RECEIVE IMMEDIATE ATTENTION.



*Knolls Atomic Power Laboratory*

GENERAL  ELECTRIC

SCHENECTADY, N. Y.

## New! A MACHINE THAT COMPOSES MUSIC!



Actual tune composed on Geniac

**GENIAC ELECTRIC BRAIN**  
COMPUTES, PLAYS GAMES, "REASONS"!

### BUILD IT YOURSELF in a few hours!

Using a statistical analysis of simple tones plus the special circuitry of GENIAC, the Electric Brain Construction Kit, you can compose original tunes automatically. These new circuits are not available elsewhere!

GENIAC gives a wonderful introduction to the logic machines of our modern age! Over 30 machines can be built with the kit including: adding, subtracting, multiplying and dividing machines, in binary and decimal. There is also a binary to decimal converter, syllogisms, computing and coding machines, as well as game playing circuits (think you can beat the machine at Tic-tac-toe and Nim), actuarial analysis and intelligence testing are performed by the 34 different machines you can set up with this kit.

The machines are easy to build—all tools come with the kit and safe—requiring only one flashlight battery for power. Simple enough for a child to build (with complete wiring diagrams), they are fascinating for adults.

GENIAC is a comprehensive introduction to basic computer and problem solving circuits.

#### WHO ARE OUR CUSTOMERS?

International Business Machines • Westinghouse Electric • Remington-Rand • Albert Einstein Medical College • Barnard College • Naval Research Laboratories • Los Angeles Public Schools • Bell Telephone Laboratories • and thousands of other satisfied customers.

#### WHAT COMES WITH THE KIT?

Each kit comes with a 64 page experimental manual (Simple Electric Brains and How to Make Them), Wiring Diagrams, a Beginners Guide, GENIAC Study Manual listing additional readings in computer fundamentals, and Minds and Machines, a 200 page text on computers and automation, plus a display rack, play and assembly rack and plastic parts tray. Over 400 parts and components.

**\$19.95**

## New! WRIST RADIO

Weight: 2.5 oz.

A broadcast band all-transistor radio has been designed with RF reflex circuit to provide good selectivity and sensitivity. In moderate signal strength areas, no antenna is required up to a distance of 25 miles from a broadcast station of average power. Good consistent reception can be obtained over 35 miles with the use of a wire from 6 inches to 3 feet. The use of transistors makes it a rugged device not subjected to tube breakage. Rugged high quality components are used throughout. Normally the transistor will not have to be replaced for the life of the instrument. Extreme economy of operation is obtained through the use of special circuitry requiring very low current, thus prolonging the life of the mercury cells. The small size makes it the ideal radio. It can be worn on the wrist where it easily fits under the sleeve of a jacket or worn in a shirt pocket.

Complete  
**\$29.95**

## HUMAN BRAIN

With this three dimensional cut out model of the brain you visualize the brain and get a clear idea of the parts which make it up.

Can you locate the different cortices or the thalamus, or trace the pyramidal tracts, pin point the pituitary or the infundibular stalk?

Would you like to be able to follow articles on experimental brain research more closely and understand the radiating pathways for cortical discharges?

Our NEW 3-D model of the brain helps you do this. Special Price (postpaid) \$5.98 BULK RATES FOR SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES or UNIVERSITY BOOK STORES.

## ROBOTS AND NERVE ANALOGS

**OUR ROBOT.** Machina Speculatrix, the Robot Turtle, is light and touch sensitive. When it is hungry it shimmies away from it. Designed by Dr. Walter Grey Walter ("The Living Brain"), it operates off storage cells. Complete plans and blueprints... \$5.00

**NERVE ANALOG.** Duplicates the electric basis of nerve action. Both Analog and Robot were designed for Psychology and Physiology classes as demonstrators of nerve action and the complexities of behaviour possible with simple electrical circuits. Blueprints, parts list, wiring diagrams... \$4.00

Oliver Garfield Co., Dept. SA-96  
126 Lexington Avenue, New York 16, New York  
Please send me a GENIAC KIT postpaid \$19.95 (add 80c west of Mississippi, \$2.00 for outside United States).

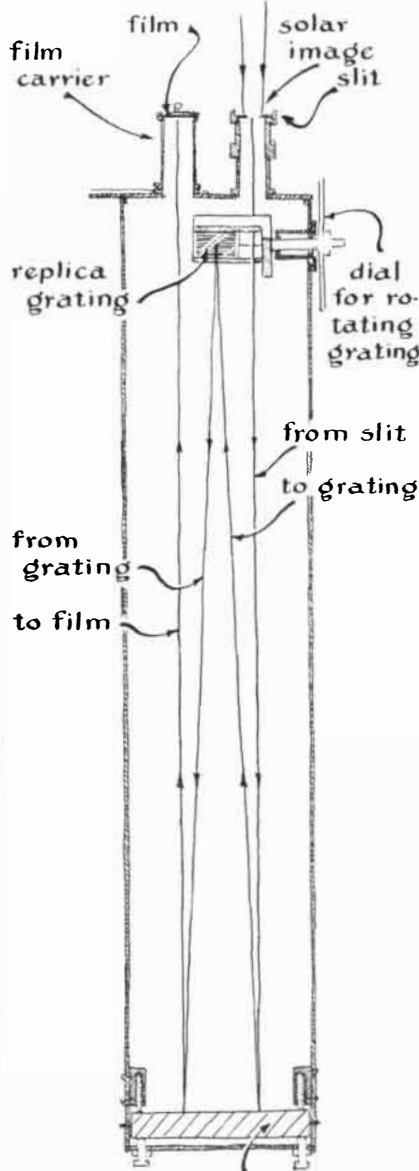
Please send me the three dimensional model of the human brain, price postpaid \$5.98.  
Please send me WRIST RADIO \$29.95 Postpaid.  
Please send me Plans & Blueprints of Robot, \$5 Postpaid.  
Please send me Blueprints of Nerve Analog, \$4 Postpaid.

Name and Address are attached.

shop, and many are too heavy or unwieldy for backyard use.

"About four years ago I chanced on a design that seemed to fill the bill. My employer, the Linde Air Products Company, a division of the Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation, needed a special spectroscope for industrial research and could not find a commercial instrument that met their specifications. The Bausch & Lomb Optical Company finally located a design that looked promising. As things worked out, it was adopted and is now on the market. My instrument, shown mounted on page 260, is a copy of that design.

"The concept was proposed by H.



8" autocollimating mirror  
45 3/8" focal length

Optical train of the spectograph



Defriv: a simulated map war game involving defensive operations along a river line under conditions of simulated atomic warfare. Map battles, fought by groups of field-experienced officers, evaluated by a team of scientists and officers, improve our Army's ability to wage modern war—a typical example of the work of Combat Operations Research Group.

- ▶ PHYSICISTS
- ▶ MATHEMATICIANS
- ▶ and other SCIENTISTS

will find in CORG a small but growing research group, with freedom to think and limitless creative opportunity. Varied scientific disciplines, good living conditions, and all usual benefits, make CORG a "good place to work." Find out for yourself.

for information, write to:  
Dr. F. C. Brooks, Director  
COMBAT OPERATIONS RESEARCH GROUP  
Fort Monroe, Virginia

**TECHNICAL OPERATIONS**  
INCORPORATED



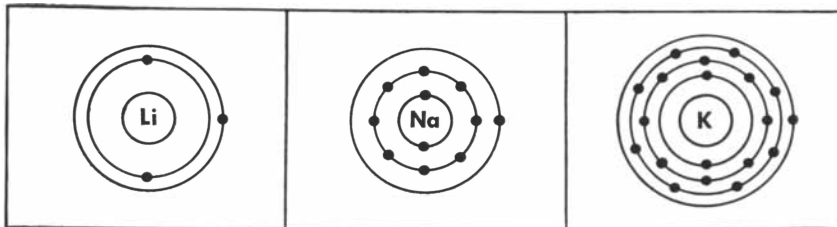
Ebert just before the turn of the century. The instrument is of the high dispersion, stigmatic type and employs a plane diffraction grating. As conceived by Ebert, the design was at least 50 years ahead of its time. In his day plane gratings were ruled on speculum metal, an alloy of 68 per cent copper and 32 per cent tin which is subject to tarnishing. This fact alone made the idea impractical. Ebert also specified a spherical mirror for collimating and imaging the light. Prior to 1900 mirrors were also made of speculum metal. It was possible but not practical to repolish the mirror but neither possible nor practical to refinish the finely ruled grating. Consequently a brilliant idea lay fallow, waiting for someone to develop a method of depositing a thin film of metal onto glass that would reflect light effectively and resist tarnishing. Then John Strong, now director of the Laboratory of Astrophysics and Physical Meteorology at the Johns Hopkins University, perfected a method of depositing a thin film of aluminum on glass.

"The process opened the way for many new developments in the field of optics. One of these is the production of high-precision reflectance gratings ruled on aluminized glass. Prior to being coated the glass is ground and polished to a plane that does not depart from flatness by more than a 100,000th of an inch. The metallic film is then ruled with a series of straight, parallel saw-tooth grooves—as many as 30,000 per inch. The spacing between the rulings is uniform to within a few millionths of an inch; the angle of the saw-tooth walls, the so-called 'blaze angle,' is held similarly constant. The ruling operation is without question one of the most exacting mechanical processes known, and accounts for the high cost and limited production of gratings.

"In consequence few spectrographs were designed around gratings until recently. About five years ago, however, Bausch and Lomb introduced the 'certified precision grating.' These are casts taken from an original grating. It is misleading to describe them as replicas, because the term suggests the numerous unsatisfactory reproductions which have appeared in the past. The Bausch and Lomb casts perform astonishingly well at moderate temperatures and will not tarnish in a normal laboratory atmosphere. The grooves are as straight and evenly spaced as those of the original. The blaze angle can be readily controlled to concentrate the spectral energy into any desired region of the spectrum, making the gratings nearly as effi-

## UNCONVENTIONAL

In the chemist's Periodic Table of the Elements, the first family comprises the Alkali Metals, of which lithium (Li) is a member—the first and lightest. The others are sodium, potassium, rubidium, cesium and francium. All are characterized by the presence of exactly one electron in their outer, or valence shells:



Schematic diagram of the theoretical structures of Lithium (Li), Sodium (Na) and Potassium (K). Note single outer-shell electrons.

Thus, Li shares a number of properties with its better-known cousins, sodium and potassium. Although Li forms homologs of most of the important salts, the behavior of Li and its compounds often bears little resemblance to that of the other Group One elements. Lithium carbonate ( $\text{Li}_2\text{CO}_3$ ), for example, is much less soluble in water than the carbonates of sodium ( $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$ ) or potassium ( $\text{K}_2\text{CO}_3$ ). In this and other respects, Li has properties more closely akin to those of the Alkaline Earths, magnesium, calcium, strontium and barium.

Such "non-conformity" is a common occurrence with Li, which accounts for much of its interest and value. It also poses two problems.

One is the discovery of basic chemical knowledge about Li, its compounds and their reactions. Over the past 25 years, we at Foote have pioneered in raising lithium from comparative obscurity to numerous highly successful industrial applications. Much information has been generated in our laboratories; others have contributed. Much more remains to be known, and the work goes on.

The second problem is that of disseminating basic information to those it will benefit most (or whose interest it will excite). Hence this advertisement.

We have prepared a loose-leaf booklet, "Chemical and Physical Properties of Lithium Compounds." We invite you to write for a copy if you think it might be useful or interesting. (Those not disposed to read significance and potentiality into raw data will find it rather austere.)

Lithium chemistry is a rapidly growing branch of the sciences, and gauged by past successes, it bodes well for those who project it into their future.



### FOOTE MINERAL COMPANY

454 Eighteen West Cheltenham Building, Philadelphia 44, Pa.

RESEARCH LABORATORIES: Berwyn, Pa.

PLANTS: Exton, Pa.; Kings Mountain, N.C.; Knoxville, Tenn.; Sunbright, Va.

# HI-FI for SCIENTIFIC AMERICANS!

More scientists read HIGH FIDELITY than any home music magazine (which isn't so amazing because more doctors, lawyers, Indian Chiefs read HIGH FIDELITY, too—it's far and away the circulation leader in the field).

What is amazing is the way HIGH FIDELITY will add to your enjoyment of music in your home. Whether you own a hi-fi system now or plan to add one soon, HIGH FIDELITY is *must reading* every month.

Each big issue (some run to nearly 200 pages!) gives you tested-in-the-home reports on new sound reproduction equipment... suggestions for making your system sound even better... the Audio Forum... over 100 authoritative reviews of the latest record releases (from Scarlatti to Satchmo)... the popular "Discographies"... plus articles about (and often by) the great men of music.

## SPECIAL \$1 INTRODUCTORY OFFER

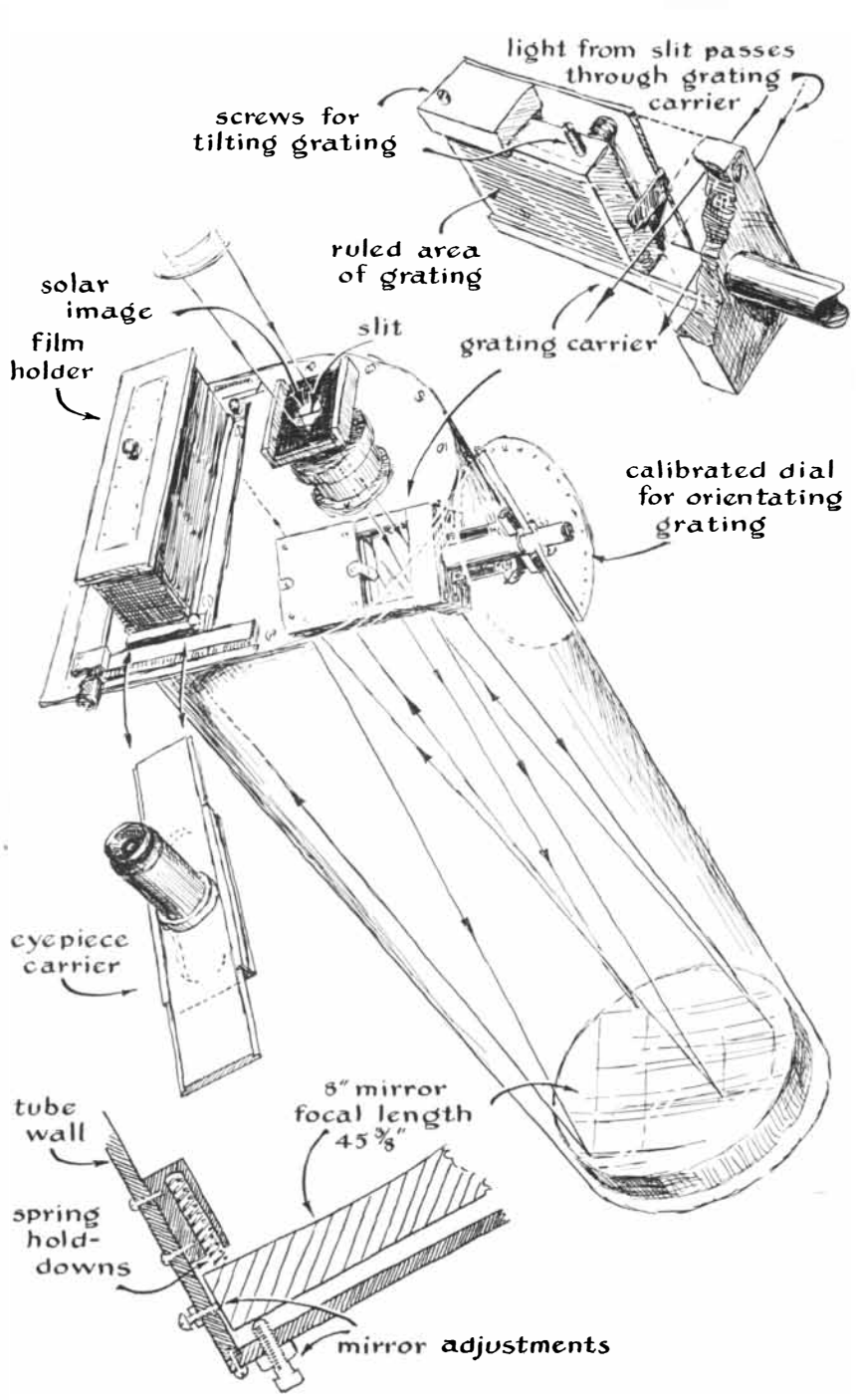
Find out for yourself why HIGH FIDELITY circulation is at an all time high. Send \$1 for a special three-month subscription (regular single-copy price: \$1.80).

This offer is limited... so fill out and mail the coupon below today... NOW, while it's before you!



**High Fidelity**  
 2645 Publishing House • Great Barrington, Mass.  
 Please enter my HIGH FIDELITY subscription at the special rate of 3 months for only \$1. My dollar is enclosed. (Offer good only in U. S. and Canada.)

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_  
 Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_



Details of the spectrograph assembly

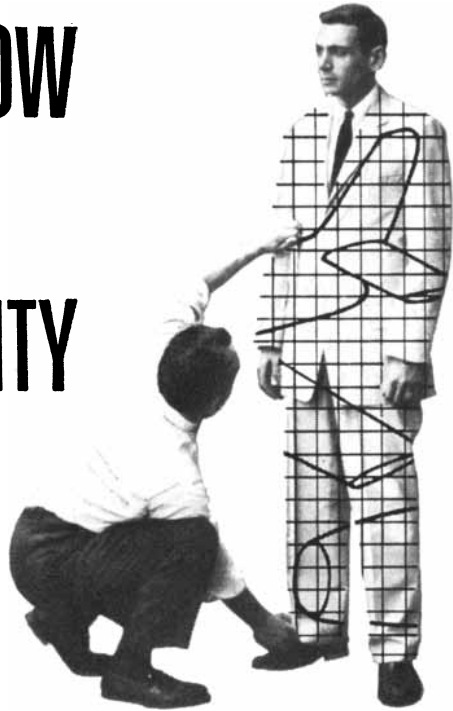
cient for spectroscopic work as the glass prisms more commonly used in commercial instruments. Certified precision gratings sell at about a tenth the price of originals; they cost from \$100 to \$1,800, depending upon the size of the ruled area and the density of the rulings. Replicas of lesser quality, but entirely adequate for amateur use, can be purchased from laboratory supply houses for approximately \$5 to \$25.

"The remaining parts of the Ebert spectrograph—mirror, cell, tube, slit and

film holder—should cost no more than an eight-inch Newtonian reflector. Depending on where you buy the materials, the entire rig should come to less than \$100. By begging materials from all my friends, and keeping an eye on the Linde scrap pile, mine cost far less.

"There is nothing sacred about the design of the main tube and related mechanical parts. You can make the tube of plywood or go in for fancy aluminum castings, depending upon your pleasure and your fiscal policy. If the instrument

# REPUBLIC KNOWS HOW TO FIT AN ENGINEER WITH AN OPPORTUNITY



...how to select an advanced aircraft assignment that utilizes an individual engineer's professional know-how and creative talents to the best advantage of the man and the company

...AT REPUBLIC AVIATION *we don't shove an engineer into a particular "slot," just because an opening exists, without regard for his individual interests and capacities.*

...when a project is completed, we never push the professional staff "on to the street." Instead, we plan ahead and have jobs ready for them. In fact, in the last decade, not a single engineer or scientist has been dropped at this company for lack of a suitable assignment.

...when we hire a man at Republic, we like to think it's "for keeps" if his work equals our expectations.

Republic Aviation can follow this policy because we've been expanding for 25 years, not only in the design, development and production of advanced aircraft, but in the missiles field as well. A growth record like this is the best assurance of job permanence an able man can have.

Proud as Republic men are of our many pioneering achievements in aircraft design, such as the F-84 Thunderjet, F-84F Thunderstreak, RF-84F Thunderflash — and the incredible new F-105 and F-103, there's no temptation to rest on past laurels here. In the highly competitive aircraft industry, it's always the future that counts.

This means that new openings are continually being created at Republic for professional men with sound technical knowledge and creative ideas.

*And Republic has a salary scale and benefits program that is a model for the industry.*

## POSITIONS OPEN AT ALL LEVELS IN:

Aerodynamics • Systems • Propulsion • Operations Research • Dynamics  
• Stress • Controls • Electronics • Staff Engineering • Electromechanics •  
Flight Test • Research • Thermodynamics • Flutter & Vibrations • Weights  
• Weapons Systems Analysis • Servo • Airframe & Mechanical Design •  
Analog Computers • Antennae • Controls Systems • Instrumentation

An important adjunct to a Republic job is life on Long Island, fabulous playground of the East Coast.

*Please address complete resume outlining details of your technical background to:*

**AIRCRAFT:**  
*Engineering Personnel Manager*  
**Mr. D. G. Reid**  
*Farmingdale, Long Island, N. Y.*

**MISSILES:**  
*Administrative Engineer*  
**Mr. R. R. Reissig**  
*Hicksville, Long Island, N. Y.*



## REPUBLIC AVIATION



**AUTOMATIC EXAKTA VX**

35mm Single-Lens Reflex Camera with 1/2.0 Automatic Zeiss Biotar Lens

Exakta is the world's most outstanding camera for scientific, industrial, and technical photography! With the Exakta you can photograph an infinitesimal Microbe under a microscope or an Eagle atop a mountain—with the one and same camera. You will have the perfect assurance of absolute accuracy with an Automatic Exakta VX—because the same lens that is used for viewing also takes the picture. This very same viewing system serves for all types of photography with an Exakta, from microscope to telescope, and everything which is between including close-ups. Of course, you can also use the Exakta for personal photography, sports, portraits, copywork, etc. FREE!—Write Dept. 501 for Free Descriptive Booklet "D" on Camera & Accessories and Brochure on Close-up Technique with Automatic Exakta VX.

**EXAKTA CAMERA COMPANY**  
705 Bronx River Rd., Bronxville 8, N. Y.



"Nature Photography With Miniature Cameras" by Alfred M. Bailey, Director of the Denver Museum of Natural History. This eminent explorer and scientist displays his finest Exakta photographs and others along with explanatory material. 64 pp., 50c.

**Interested in Astronomy?  
YOU NEED THESE**



**Sky and Telescope**

The largest astronomical magazine in the world. Profusely illustrated, each month's issue contains articles by leading astronomers, observing and telescope-making departments, star and planet charts, and book reviews. Subscription—U. S. and possessions: \$5.00, one year; \$9.00, two years. Canadian and foreign rates on request. Send check or money order, or write for a sample.

**The History of the Telescope**

By Henry C. King. Widely acclaimed as a major contribution to the history of science, this book is the first to tell the full story of the telescope. 456 pages; 196 illustrations. \$12.50 postpaid

**Making Your Own Telescope**

By Allyn J. Thompson. Like thousands of others, you can make your own high-quality 6-inch reflecting telescope, following the step-by-step instructions in this unique book. Your instrument will collect 1,000 times as much light as the unaided eye and magnifications up to 250 times can be used on the sun, moon, planets, stars and galaxies. 211 pages, 98 figures, and 6 plates. \$4.00 postpaid

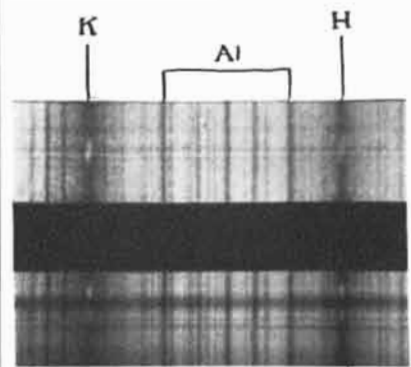
Write for free circulars describing all SKY PUBLICATIONS.

**SKY PUBLISHING CORPORATION**  
313 Harvard Observatory  
Cambridge 38, Massachusetts

is to be mounted alongside the telescope, however, weight becomes an important factor. The prime requirement is sufficient rigidity and strength to hold the optical elements in precise alignment. If the spectrograph is to be used for laboratory work such as the analysis of minerals, sheet steel may be used to good advantage. For astronomical work you are faced with the problem of balancing rigidity and lightness. Duralumin is a good compromise in many respects. Iron has long been a favored material for the structural parts of laboratory spectrographs because its coefficient of expansion closely approaches that of glass. When mirrors are made of Pyrex, an especially tough cast iron known as meehanite has been used to counteract the effects of temperature variation.

"The optical elements of my instrument are supported by a tube with a length of 45 inches and an inside diameter of 8 3/4 inches [see drawing on page 262]. The walls of the tube are a sixteenth of an inch thick. The eight-inch spherical mirror has a focal length of 45 1/2 inches. The grating is two inches square; it is ruled with 15,000 lines per inch. The long face of the saw-tooth groove is slanted about 20 degrees to the plane of the grating. The width of each groove is 5,000 Angstrom units, or about 20 millionths of an inch. Such a grating will strongly reflect waves with a length of 10,000 A., which are in the infrared region. The grating is said to be 'blazed' for 10,000 A. A grating of this blazing will also reflect waves of 5,000 A., though less strongly. These waves give rise to 'second-order' spectra which lie in the center of the visible region: the green. In addition, some third-order spectra occur; their wavelength is about 3,300 A. Waves of this length lie in the ultraviolet region.

"The angle at which light is reflected



Sunspot in the fourth spectral order

**Billy Eagle Wing's Last Stand**



Billy is one of America's forgotten children. He is a Navajo Indian, an innocent victim of neglect and denial of opportunity. As a youth of nine, he already faces problems other boys and girls do not know about. His clothes are tattered and patched—he has no warm coat, no sturdy shoes. His health is fair now, but bitter cold weather finds him vulnerable to disease.

His father, a hard-working sheep-herder, ekes out a meager living on the reservation for the family. Father and mother have high hopes for Billy's future, for a life with opportunity and usefulness. But they can do nothing for Billy to give him a chance.

This is Billy's last stand against the poverty and misery that surround him and darken his future. As a native American and inheritor of a glorious tradition, he deserves a chance to live and become a useful citizen.

**HOW YOU CAN HELP**

You can help Billy or another needy Navajo child through the Child Sponsorship Plan of SAVE THE CHILDREN FEDERATION. For just \$8 a month, \$96 a year, you will provide "your" child with funds to buy warm clothing, sturdy shoes and other needed items.

You will receive a case history, like the story of Billy Eagle Wing, and a photograph. You may correspond with "your" child, so that your generous material aid becomes part of a larger gift of understanding and friendship.

Your contribution in any amount will help. SCF NATIONAL SPONSORS (a partial list)

Faith Baldwin, Mrs. Dwight D. Eisenhower, Herbert Hoover, Henry R. Luce, Rabbi Edgar F. Magnin, Norman Rockwell, Dr. Ralph W. Sockman.

Established 1932

**SAVE THE children FEDERATION**

"The hope of tomorrow is the child of today"

Carnegie Endowment International Center,  
United Nations Plaza, New York 17, N. Y.

- I would like to sponsor a Navajo child for one year. I will pay \$96 for one year. Enclosed is payment for the full year  \$24 for the first quarter  \$8 for the first month . Please send me the child's name, story and picture.
- I cannot sponsor a child, but I want to help by giving \$.....

Name .....

Address .....

City.....Zone.....State.....SA-14

Contributions are deductible for income tax purposes.

## ENGINEERS

### PARTS APPLICATION

(Reliability)

ME or EE degree with design experience and/or application experience. Job will be to recommend types of parts to be used and how these parts shall be used.

Qualified men will become a vital part of a Reliability Group.

GM

## INERTIAL GUIDANCE SYSTEM PROGRAM

### • ELECTRONICS DIV., Milwaukee 2, Wis.

Enjoy Challenging Opportunities in the most versatile Laboratories in the country. Work with the top men in the field and with the finest test, research and development facilities. We are in the process of a Major, Permanent, Expansion Program. New Plant facilities being added in suburban Milwaukee area.

To aid you in your professional advancement AC will provide financial assistance toward your Master's degree. A Graduate Program is available evenings at the University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee.

GM's Electronics Division aggressive position in the field of manufacture and GM's long-standing policy of decentralization creates individual opportunity and recognition for each Engineer hired.

### Recent EE,ME Graduate Inquiries Also Invited

Milwaukee offers ideal family living in a progressive neighborly community in cool, southern Wisconsin where swimming, boating, big league baseball and every shopping and cultural advantage is yours for the taking.

To arrange personal, confidential interview in your locality send full facts about yourself today to

Mr. John F. Heffinger  
Supervisor of Salaried Personnel



Electronics Div.  
General Motors Corp.  
Milwaukee 2, Wis.

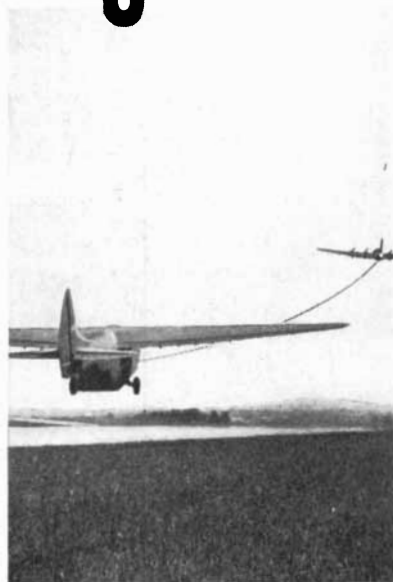
from the grating depends upon the length of its waves. The long waves are bent more than the short ones; hence the long and short waves are dispersed. A grating blazed for 10,000 A. will disperse a 14.5-A. segment of the first-order spectrum over a millimeter. My instrument thus spreads a 2,200-A. band of the spectrum on a six-inch strip of film.

"The film holder of my spectroscope is designed for rolls of 35-millimeter film. Light is admitted to the holder through a rectangular port six inches long and four tenths of an inch wide. By moving the holder across the port, it is possible to make three narrow exposures on one strip. This is a convenience in arriving at the proper exposure. The exposure time is estimated on the basis of past experience for one portion of the film; the interval is then bracketed by doubling the exposure for the second portion and halving it for the third.

"The most difficult part of the spectrograph to make is the yoke which supports the grating. Much depends on how well this part functions. It must permit the grating to be rotated through 45 degrees to each side, and provide adjustments for aligning the grating with respect to the mirror. The ruled surface must be located precisely on the center line of the yoke axis, preferably with provision for tilting within the yoke so that the rulings can be made to parallel the axis. In my arrangement this adjustment is provided by two screws which act against opposing springs, as shown in the drawing on page 264. The pressure necessary to keep the grating in the parallel position is provided by four springs located behind it. Two leaf springs, one above the other, hold the grating in place. The assembly is supported by an end plate from which a shaft extends. The shaft turns in a pair of tapered roller-bearings which, together with their housing, were formerly part of an automobile water-pump. A flange at the outer end of the housing serves as the fixture for attaching the yoke assembly to the main tube. It is fastened in place by two sets of three screws each, the members of each set spaced over 120 degrees around the flange. One set passes through oversized holes in the flange and engages threads in the tube. These act as pull-downs. The other set engages threads in the flange and presses against the tube, providing push-up. Adjusting the two sets makes it possible to align the yoke axis with respect to the tube.

"The shaft of the yoke is driven by a single thread, 36-tooth worm gear that carries a dial graduated in one-degree

# Engineers



Here's a challenging

*pickup*

for your career

Air pick-up equipment, tow-target reels and air-sea rescue devices, universal landing gear equipment, energy absorption mechanisms — put them all together and you have a picture of the challenging, stimulating developments at All American.

These and many other projects typify All American's original, inventive approach to tough problems — and, point the way to big, interesting futures for you *Aero and Mechanical Engineers*.

Want to grow with a young, dynamic and successful engineering and development company? Then, drop a line right away to Ray Janney, Chief Engineer.



All American  
Engineering  
Company

DUPONT AIRPORT • WILMINGTON, DELAWARE

**c a r e e r s**  
 ELECTRICAL DESIGN  
 DYNAMICS  
 ELECTRONICS  
 COMPUTING  
 WEAPON SYSTEMS  
 MECHANICAL DESIGN  
 MISSILE GUIDANCE  
 STRUCTURES  
**e n g i n e e r s**

If you are a qualified engineer in any of numerous fields and are looking for new and challenging opportunities, a good-paying position with an assured future awaits you in Southern California at Northrop Aircraft, Inc.

Here you can apply your talents in fast-growing jet aircraft and guided missile research, development, and production programs. For 16 years Northrop has pioneered in these dramatic fields. Today, unlimited opportunities still exist at Northrop in all phases of manned and unmanned flight.

Where better could you be, and grow, than with a pioneer? You can work on many interesting projects among friendly associates in a streamlined organization, with ever-new assignments that will give your ability full play.

Too, you can live in Southern California, where climate, sea, mountains and desert combine to give new zest to life.

For complete information about the many career positions now available at Northrop, we invite you to contact the Manager of Engineering Industrial Relations, Northrop Aircraft, Inc., 1010 East Broadway, Hawthorne, California. Telephone ORegon 8-9111, Extension 1893.

**NORTHROP AIRCRAFT, INC.**

Producers of Scorpion F-89 Long-Range Interceptors and Snark SM-62 Intercontinental Missiles.



6-A-61

steps. The worm engaging the gear also bears a dial, graduated in 100 parts, each representing a tenth of a degree. The arrangement is satisfactory for positioning spectra on the ground glass or film but is inadequate for determining wavelengths.

"All plane gratings should be illuminated with parallel rays. Hence the entrance slit and photographic plate must both lie in the focal plane of the mirror. Small departures from this ideal may be compensated by moving the mirror slightly up or down the tube.

"The spectral lines of the Ebert spectrograph are vertical only near the zero order and tilt increasingly as the grating is rotated to bring the higher orders under observation. The tilting may be compensated by rotating the entrance slit in the opposite direction while viewing the the lines on a ground glass or through the eyepiece. The effect is aggravated in instruments of short focal length.

"The cell supporting the mirror, and its essential adjustments, are identical with those of conventional reflecting telescopes. If no cell is provided and the adjustment screws bear directly on the mirror—which invites a chipped back—then no more than three screws, spaced 120 degrees apart, should be used. This is particularly important if the screws are opposed by compression springs; more than three will almost certainly result in a twisted mirror.

"The film magazine is equipped with a 48-pitch rack and pinion, purposely adjusted to a tight mesh so each tooth can be felt as it comes into engagement. It is this arrangement that makes it possible to move the film along the exposure port and make three exposures on each strip of film. Lateral spacing during the racking operation is determined by counting the meshes. Although the magazine accommodates standard cassettes for 35-mm. film, it is not equipped with a device for counting exposures. I merely count the number of turns of the film spool and record them in a notebook.

"The back of the magazine is provided with a removable cover so that a ground glass may be inserted as desired. It also takes a 35-mm. camera, a convenience when interest is confined to a narrow region of the spectrum such as the H and K lines of calcium or the alpha line of hydrogen. The back may be changed over to an eyepiece fixture which may be slid along the full six inches of spectrum. This arrangement provides for a visual check prior to making an exposure; it is especially helpful to the beginner.

"Care must be taken in illuminating

# UNUSUAL OPTICAL BARGAINS

## SPITZ MOONSCOPE

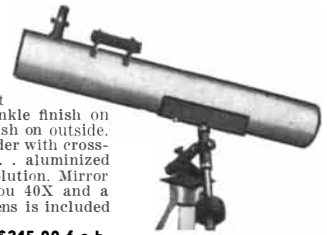
A precision-made 32 power reflecting telescope—by the makers of Spitz Planetarium. Clearly reveals the craters of the moon, shows Saturn, Jupiter, other wonders of the heavens. Based on same principles as world's giant telescopes. Stands 36" high on removable legs. Adjustable 3" polished and corrected mirror. Fork type Alt-Azimuth rotates on full 360° circle—swings to any location in the sky. Fascinating 18-page instruction book is included. Instrument packed in sturdy carrying case.



Stock No. 70,068-S.....\$14.95 Pstpd.

## 6" REFLECTING TELESCOPE

Complete with heavy duty equatorial mounting and tripod. Tripod has cast aluminum head and rugged wooden legs for stability. (Folds for storage.) Equatorial mount has 1" diameter shafts with Boston Bronze Bearings. 5 lb. counterweight for perfect balance. Locks on both declination and polar axis. Polar axis set at 40°; latitude adjustment made with tripod legs. Black crinkle finish on mount. Telescope tube made of aluminum; white enamel finish on outside. Rack and pinion focusing eyepiece mount. 7X Achromatic finder with cross-line reticle. 6" Pyrex Parabolic mirror—48" F.L. (f/8) . . . aluminized and overcoated—guaranteed to give theoretical limit or resolution. Mirror mount machined cast aluminum. Kellner Eyepiece gives you 40X and a Goto combination eyepiece gives 60X and 120X. A Barlow lens is included to give 150X and 300X. Shipping weight 75 lbs.



Stock No. 85,024-S.....\$245.00 f.o.b.

## Take Telephoto Shots Thru 7 x 50 MONOCULAR



This is fine quality, American made instrument—war surplus! Actually 1/2 of U.S. Govt. 7 x 50 Binocular. Used for general observation both day and night and to take fascinating telephoto shots with your camera. Brand new. \$95 value. Due to Japanese competition we close these out at a bargain price.

Stock No. 50,003-S.....\$15.00 Pstpd.

## Check, Measure, Inspect with this 6 POWER POCKET COMPARATOR

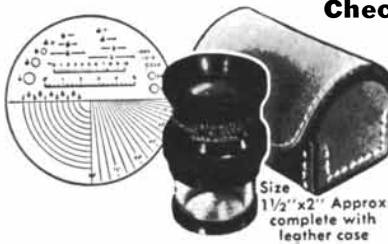
Measures Linear Dimensions, Angles, Radii, Circles in both decimal inches and mms.

For fast accurate inspection and direct measurement of small parts. Used to check layouts, machining on tools, dies, gauges; to check threads, chamfers, wear on cutting tools, small holes, width of spectrograph lines; to check size of holes in castings, of grit and grain, half-tone dots, etc.

Stock No. 30,061-S.....NEW LOW PRICE

\$19.50 Pstpd.

Illuminator for above comparator. Stock No. 50,076-S \$7.95



Size 1 1/2" x 2" Approx. complete with leather case

## ULTRA HIGH POWER 20 x 60 BINOCULARS



A most unusual buy. See miles and miles away. Exceptionally large objective lenses—almost 2 1/2" diameter—provide amazing light-gathering qualities—bright, crystal clear, sharply defined viewing. Individual focus eyepieces. Leather case and neck strap included. Mfgd. by a high grade producer in Japan—a domestic counterpart would cost several times the price. Full money-back guarantee.

Stock #1536-S.....\$75.90 Pstpd.

## SPITZ JR. PLANETARIUM

One of the Greatest Scientific Toys We Have Ever Offered!

Designed by Armand Spitz, world-famous maker of the Spitz Planetarium. Projects nearly 400 stars, more than 70 constellations in their correct relationships. Use it in any darkened room of the house, project it on the ceiling. No batteries, works on ordinary household current. Two simple adjustments that show you the sky as it appears from any point in your hemisphere . . . for any month of the year! Rheostat control for brightness. 32-page book included free of extra cost. Contains valuable information about the stars, provides easy identification of the constellations. About 14" high on a 7" base. Projection sphere 7" diameter. Weight 3 lbs.

Stock No. 70,040-S.....\$14.95 Postpaid

SKY 200 PROJECTOR fits above planetarium.

Stock No. 70,059-S.....\$3.98 Pstpd.



## NEW! STATIC ELECTRICITY GENERATOR



See a thrilling spark display as you set off a miniature bolt of lightning. Absolutely safe and harmless. Sturdily made—stands 14" high. Turn the handle and two 9" plastic discs rotate in opposite directions. Metal collector brushes pick up the static electricity, store it in the Leyden jar type condenser until discharged by the jumping spark. Countless tricks and experiments. Instruction booklet included.

Stock No. 70,070-S.....\$10.95 Postpaid



Photographers! This is an actual photograph of the moon taken through our Astronomical Telescope by a 17-year-old student.

## See the Stars, Moon, Planets Close Up! ASSEMBLE A BIG 100 POWER 3" REFLECTING TELESCOPE

with this Complete 87-Piece "Do-It-Yourself" Kit Get Ready to See the Artificial Satellites!

Everything you need! No machining! Easily assembled! We furnish complete, simple instructions. Kit includes 3" f/10 aluminized and overcoated spherical mirror—60X Eyepiece and 100X Barlow Lens—Crossline Finder—sturdy 40" Tripod—fork type Equatorial Mount with locks on both axes—ventilated 3" Mirror Mount—heavy wall, black Telescope Tube. All nuts and bolts supplied. Nothing extra to buy. Our 3" spherical mirror (30" f.l.) is guaranteed to resolve detail right up to theoretical limit. Your finished scope can also be used terrestrially. Money-back guarantee. Shipping weight, 10 lbs.

Stock No. 85,025-S.....\$29.50 f.o.b. Barrington, N. J.

## BUILD A SOLAR ENERGY FURNACE!

A fascinating new field. You can build your own Solar Furnace for experimentation—many practical uses. It's easy—inexpensive. We furnish instruction sheet. This sun powered furnace will generate terrific heat—produces many unusual fusing effects. Sets paper aflame in seconds. Order these components:



Stock #80,040-S Fresnel Lens, size 1 1/4" x 1 1/2" —f.1, 19", \$3.50 Postpaid

## MAKE YOUR OWN POWERFUL ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPE

GRIND YOUR OWN ASTRONOMICAL MICROSCOPE Complete Kits Including Blank, Tool and Abrasives

All over America amateurs are grinding their own mirrors and making expensive Telescopes cheaply. You can do the same using our Kits. These contain mirror blank, tool, abrasives, diagonal mirror and eyepiece lenses. You build instruments ranging in value from \$245. to thousands of dollars.



Stock No.	Dia. Mirror	Thickness	Price
70,003-S	4 1/4"	3/4"	\$ 7.20 postpaid
70,004-S	6"	1"	11.40 postpaid
70,005-S	8"	1 3/8"	18.70 postpaid
70,006-S	10"	1 3/4"	29.45 postpaid
70,007-S	12"	2 1/8"	51.45 postpaid

## 50-150-300 POWER MICROSCOPE



Low Price Yet Suitable for Classroom Use! 3 Achromatic Objective Lenses on Revolving Turret! Imported! The color-corrected, cemented achromatic lenses in the objectives give you far superior results to the single lenses found in the microscopes selling for \$9.95! Results are worth the difference! Fine rack and pinion focusing. Stock No. 70,008-S.....\$14.95 Pstpd.

MOUNTED 500 POWER OBJECTIVE

. . . Threaded for easy attachment on above microscope. Achromatic lenses for fine viewing. 3 mm. focal length. Stock #30,197-S.....\$5.00 Pstpd.

## New! 2 in 1 Combination! Pocket-Size 50 POWER MICROSCOPE and 10 POWER TELESCOPE



ONLY \$4.50 p.p.d.

Useful Telescope and Microscope combined in one amazing, precision instrument. Imported! No larger than a fountain pen. Telescope is 10 Power. Microscope magnifies 50 Times. Sharp focus at any range. Handy for sports, looking at small objects, just plain sniping.

Order Stock #30,059-S.....\$4.50 p.p.d.

Send Check or M.O. Satisfaction Guaranteed!

## WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG-S

Huge selection of lenses, prisms, war surplus optical instruments, parts and accessories. Telescopes, microscopes, binoculars. Hand spectroscopes, reticles, mirrors, Ronchi rulings, dozens of other hard-to-get optical items. America's No. 1 source of supply for Photographers, Hobbyists, Telescope Makers, etc.

Ask for catalog S



ORDER BY STOCK NUMBER . SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER . SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

**EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CORP., BARRINGTON, NEW JERSEY**

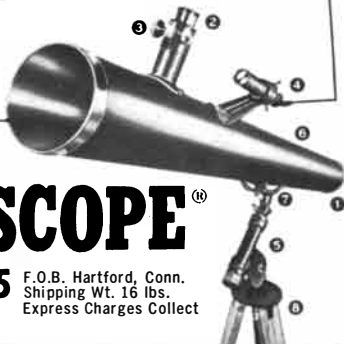
*Yours - the ONE 4" Reflector Telescope Now Used and Approved by Over 40 Colleges!*

the famous

# DYNASCOPE<sup>®</sup>

COMPLETE for only **\$49<sup>95</sup>**

F.O.B. Hartford, Conn. Shipping Wt. 16 lbs. Express Charges Collect



HIGHEST POWER and PRECISION - at LOWEST POSSIBLE COST! Used, approved and recommended by more schools, planetaria and professional astronomers than any other telescope at the price anywhere! You'll agree over 40 colleges can't be wrong!

The 4" parabolic mirror gives you 1/3 more light than any 3 1/2" mirror! Gives you exquisite images of star clusters, nebulae comets, planets, eclipses and fully capable of "splitting" the finest doubles! Finished to most exacting specifications—guaranteed to perform to Dawes' limit for its size!

Comes to you COMPLETE—nothing else to buy, no extras! You take no risk. We UNCONDITIONALLY GUARANTEE DYNASCOPE to give you absolute satisfaction—or your money back. Prompt delivery now. Send check or money order today! Manufactured And Sold Only By

**DEPT. DSA6 CRITERION MANUFACTURING CO.**  
331 Church St., Hartford 1, Connecticut

### ADVANCED FEATURES

- 1) 4-INCH PARABOLIC MIRROR—aluminized and zircon quartz for longest life!
- 2) 3 ACHROMATIC EYEPIECES—65X Huygens, 130X and 167X Ramsdens!
- 3) RACK & PINION Focus!
- 4) 4-POWER Achromatic FINDER SCOPE!
- 5) Combination Equatorial & Alt-azimuth MOUNT with free-moving Polar Axis!
- 6) BAKELITE TUBE!
- 7) 4-POINT Tube Suspension!
- 8) 33" Hardwood folding TRIPOD!

**PROOF OF SUPERIORITY**  
(On Request—a List of Great Institutions Now Using the 4" DYNASCOPE)

**TESTIMONIALS:**  
**FROM AN OBSERVER**  
On clear "good-seeing" nights my Dynascope easily reveals the Alpine Valley and the Straight Wall on the Moon. It will show three peaks in the floor of the Plato crater. It will split the star Mizar into its major components clearly. It will separate Saturn's ring and show six bands on the face of Jupiter. Also it will project a two-foot diameter disk of the sun showing sunspots in vivid detail... As an Englishman might express it, "Dynascope optics are a little bit of alright."  
—VICTOR W. KILLICK, In Charge of Astronomical Observatory, Sacramento Junior College, Calif.

**MANY YEARS EXPERIENCE**  
... I have had many years experience in astronomy, and as Junior Leader here in Atlanta, I always recruit new Dynascope owners.  
—LEONARD B. ABBEY, Jr., Decatur, Ga.

**CANNOT BE EQUALLED**  
I still don't see how you can produce a parabolic mirror of this focal ratio at the price... Epsilon Lyra was quite easy on the 130 power ocular. I was more than pleased when it resolved these four stars as four tiny, sharp, brilliant gems... and each tiny disc was sharp and round, with the diffraction rings concentric and sharp.  
For the price you ask, I do not believe that it can be equalled in any way. The optics are excellent, and the entire instrument shows careful workmanship. How you do it is beyond me.  
—G. N. JOHNSTONE, Albuquerque, N. M.

the slit. If the spectrograph has a focal ratio of  $f/20$  (the focal length of mirror divided by the effective diameter of grating), the cone of incoming rays should also approximate  $f/20$  and the axis of the cone should parallel the axis of the mirror. The slit acts much like the aperture of a pinhole camera. Consequently, if the rays of the illuminating cone converge at a greater angle than the focal ratio of the system, say  $f/10$ , they will fill an area in the plane of the grating considerably larger than the area of the rulings. Light thus scattered will result in fogged film and reduced contrast. Misalignment of the incoming rays will have the same effect, though perhaps it is less pronounced. Baffles or diaphragms spaced every three or four inches through the full length of the tube will greatly reduce the effects of stray light, such as that which enters the slit at a skew angle and bounces off the back of the grating onto the film. The diaphragms must be carefully designed, however, or they may vignette the film.

"The components are assembled as shown in the drawing on page 264. The initial adjustments and alignment of the optical elements can be made on a workbench. An electric arc using carbons enriched with iron, or a strong spark discharge between iron electrodes, makes a convenient source of light for testing. The emission spectra of iron have been determined with great precision, and the wavelengths of hundreds of lines extending far into the ultraviolet and infrared (from 294 to 26,000 Å.) are tabulated in standard reference texts. Beginners may prefer a mercury arc or glow lamp because these sources demand less attention during operation and emit fewer spectral lines which are, in consequence, easier to identify. The tabulations, whether of iron or mercury, are useful for assessing the initial performance of the instrument and invaluable for calibrating comparison spectra during its subsequent use.

"Recently I have been concentrating on the spectroscopic study of sunspots. To make a spectrogram of a sunspot you align the telescope so that the image of the sun falls on the entrance slit. The objective lens of my telescope yields an image considerably larger than the slit. The image is maneuvered, by means of the telescope's slow-motion controls, until a selected sunspot is centered on the slit, a trick easily mastered with a little practice. The spectrum is then examined by means of either the eyepiece or the ground glass. The spot is seen as a narrow streak which extends from one end of the spectrum to the other. The ad-

## FLAME-VIEWING PERISCOPES

Designed and built to fit your test cell needs. Apertures to 4 inches. Wide fields. Built to withstand heat and velocities of the application. References as to present functioning periscopes given on request. We would welcome the opportunity of bidding on your specifications.

**FERSON OPTICAL CO., Inc.**  
OCEAN SPRINGS, MISSISSIPPI

## GIANT "3" inch TELESCOPE



postpaid **\$57.50**

**NEW!! JUST OFF ASSEMBLY LINE!!**—Never before has anything like this been offered at so low a price. Here is another example of American Ingenuity. Big 3" diameter Achromatic Coated Objective, which will give needle-sharp clear images. Focusing is a delight with the Micrometer Spiral Focusing Draw Tube. Light weight aluminum construction throughout, black crackle finish, length open 22" closed 15 1/2". Telescope gives an upright image. The ideal telescope, **WONDERFUL** for astronomy, **SUPERB** for long distances, **EXCELLENT** spotting scope.

### MOUNTED AIR SPACED OBJECTIVES

We offer the lowest priced air spaced hand-corrected American made astronomical objectives mounted in Black Anodized Aluminum Cells.

DIA.	F.L.		PRICE
3 1/4"	48"	Not Coated.....	\$28.00
3 1/4"	48"	Coated.....	\$32.00
4 1/8"	62"	Not Coated.....	\$60.00
4 1/8"	62"	Coated.....	\$69.00

We can supply ALUMINUM TUBING for the above lenses.

### "BIG" LENSES

Our selection of diameters and focal lengths is the largest in the United States available for immediate delivery. Perfect magnesium fluoride coated and cemented achromatic telescope objectives. Aluminum tubing and cells available for lenses listed below. Send for complete list of other diameter and focal lengths.

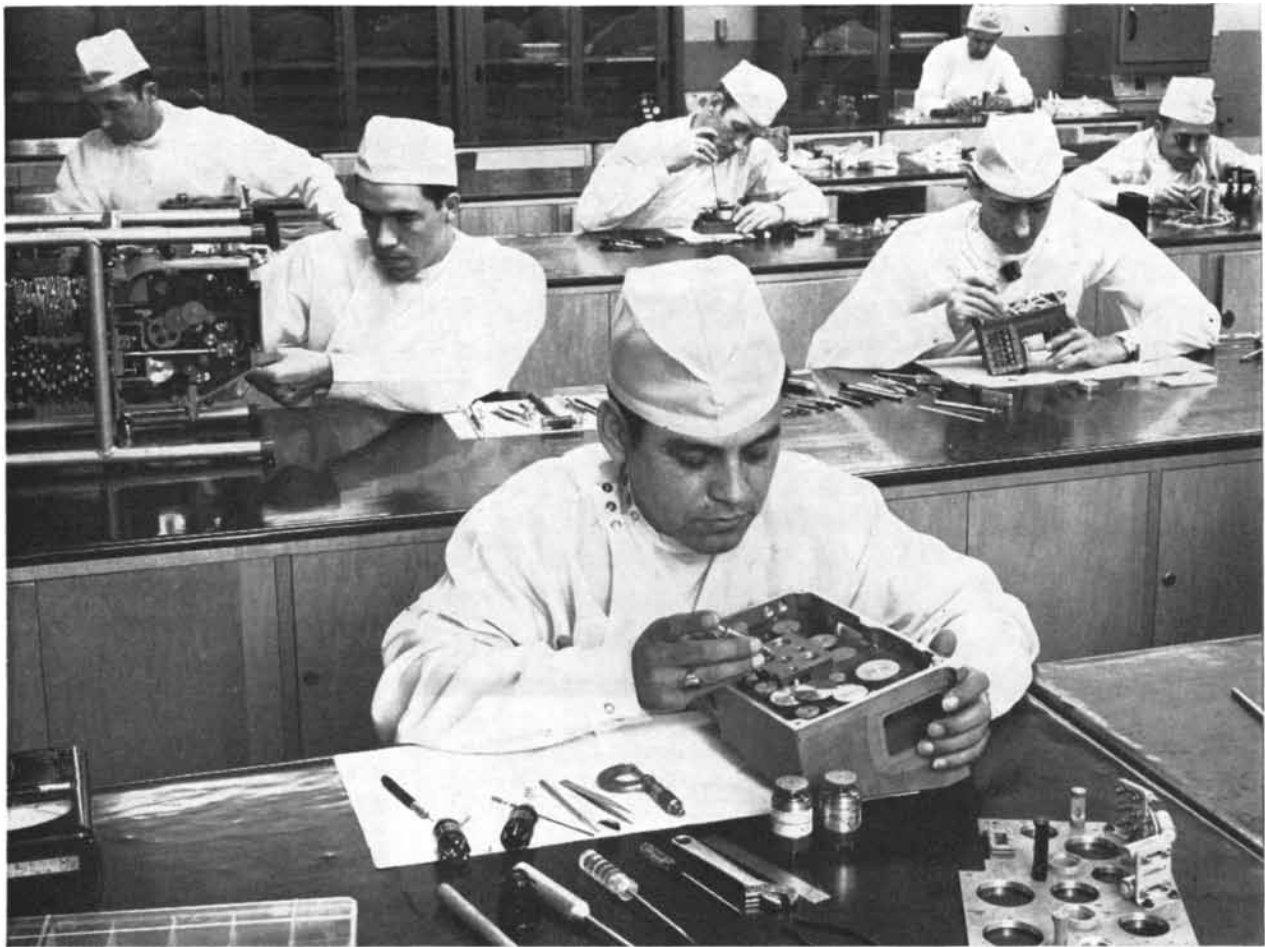
Diameter	Focal Length	Each
54m/m (2 1/4")	254m/m (10")	\$12.50
54m/m (2 1/4")	390m/m (15.356")	\$ 9.75
54m/m (2 1/4")	622m/m (24 1/2")	\$12.50
54m/m (2 1/4")	1016m/m (40")	\$12.50
54m/m (2 1/4")	1270m/m (50")	\$12.50
78m/m (3 1/8")	381m/m (15")	\$21.00
81m/m (3 1/8")	622m/m (24 1/2")	\$22.50
83m/m (3 3/8")	1016m/m (40")	\$30.00
110m/m (4 3/8")*	1069m/m (42 1/8")	\$60.00
110m/m (4 3/8")*	1069m/m (42 1/8")	\$67.00
128m/m (5 1/8")*	628m/m (24 3/4")	\$75.00
128m/m (5 1/8")*	628m/m (24 3/4")	\$85.00

Free Catalogue "MILLIONS" of Lenses, etc.

We pay the POSTAGE—C.O.D.'s you pay postage—Satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded if returned within 10 days.

**A. JAEGER'S** 691 A Merrick Road  
LYNBROOK, N.Y.





## *Operating room conditions for Inertial Instrument Development Engineering*

The work in this 5000 square-foot room at AUTONETICS is surgical in its precision, clinical in its standards of cleanliness. Here are assembled the precise mechanisms devised by the engineers and physicists engaged in the new field of INERTIAL NAVIGATION SYSTEMS. Among the units are highly-specialized types of Gyros and Accelerometers as delicate as a living organism.

Each cubic inch of air in this room contains fewer than 6 dust particles whose diameter exceeds 0.3 micron. Temperature variation is held to plus or minus 1°; humidity to less than 50%. AUTONETICS provides these ideal conditions, comparable with the standards attained in primary laboratory instrument work, to insure optimum results in the function of the tiny components, so painstakingly designed. The men who create them are reaching the highest levels of professional skill, as they obtain definitive answers to the problems of miniaturization and reliability under environmental extremes.

This facility is soon to be doubled. The hitherto unpublicized program is already ahead of the rest of the field. Prime need of the current expansion is for

men who can make a *creative* contribution.

**You Can Participate In This Work. Act Now:**

Here are the fields in which your individual contribution can bring you distinction in your profession:

**Mechanical Engineering:** Analysis, Development, Design and Test of ultra-precision inertial sensing and measuring instruments.

**Physics:** Solution of unique instrumentation problems far beyond the scope of routine design or mere extrapolation from existing knowledge.

**Electrical Engineering:** Design and development of miniature, continuously-rotating and servo motors, and special transducers of extreme precision.

**Electronic Engineering:** Development of transistor and vacuum tube circuits as integral parts of instrument systems, and the electronic equipment for the unique and elaborate testing demanded by inertial systems.

*Response to your inquiry will be prompt.*

**Write: Mr. A. Brunetti, Autonetics Engineering Personnel, Dept. 991-9SA, P.O. Box AN, Bellflower, California.**

**Autonetics**



A DIVISION OF NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC.

A U T O M A T I C   C O N T R O L S   M A N   H A S   N E V E R   B U I L T   B E F O R E

*opportunity in Southern California for*

## RESEARCH SCIENTISTS AND ENGINEERS

*stable, high-paying careers in the development  
of advanced digital computer systems*



Here, in one of the nation's leading companies in the development of digital computers and electronic systems, you will have full opportunity to make research contributions at the most advanced level. You will enjoy the broad working freedom of a small, select research group and stimulating association with other highly qualified computer specialists. You will also enjoy the security afforded by a parent company of international stature. Because most activity is in development of equipment for worldwide commercial markets, stability is assured. The program is a continuing one. Ultra-modern, air-conditioned plant in a pleasant Los Angeles suburb. Full schedule of benefits.

**SENIOR PROJECT ENGINEER, TRANSISTORS**—To direct project on evaluation of new developments in the transistor field for applications in digital computers.

**SENIOR MATHEMATICIAN, STAFF ANALYSIS**—Ph.D. and minimum of two years related experience for staff analysis on advanced digital techniques and new components.

**SENIOR ELECTRONIC ENGINEER, STAFF ANALYSIS**—To investigate and analyze new techniques and components for systems applications. Must have M. S. and minimum of 2 years digital computer experience.

**SENIOR ELECTRONIC ENGINEER, MAGNETIC CIRCUITRY**—For advanced research in magnetic circuits and materials for systems applications.

Additional inquiries invited from scientists & engineers interested in the following fields related to digital computer research: applications of ferrites, magnetic devices & materials, research in logic, solid state physics, magnetic recording, cathode ray tube devices, ferroelectrics.

*For illustrated company brochure, write Director of Industrial Relations*

*National*\*

**THE NATIONAL CASH REGISTER COMPANY**  
ELECTRONICS DIVISION,  
1401 East El Segundo Boulevard, Hawthorne, California

\*TRADEMARK REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.



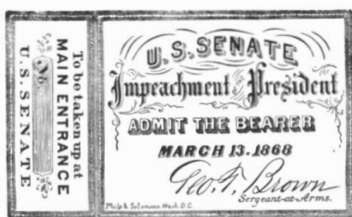
adjustments, including the width of the entrance slit, are then touched up so the lines appear with maximum sharpness.

"Successive spectral orders are brought into view by rotating the grating through higher angles. The upper spectrum on page 259 shows the first order. The one beneath is made in the second order. Note that although fewer lines per inch appear in the second order, there is no gain in resolution. Shifting the grating for the detection of a higher order is analogous to substituting eyepieces of higher power in a telescope. You get a bigger but proportionately fuzzier picture. The film magazine is substituted for the eyepiece and three exposures made in both the first and the second order. In many cases the range of intensity between the faintest and brightest lines exceeds the capacity of the film to register contrast. Three exposures, one estimated for the mid-range intensity and the other two timed respectively at half and twice this value, will usually span the full range.

"Gases in the vicinity of a sunspot often appear to be in a state of violent turbulence. At any instant some atoms are rushing toward the observer and others away. The spectral lines show proportionate displacement from their normal positions in the spectrum—the Doppler effect—and register as a bulge in the central part of the line occupied by the sunspot. This explains the dark streak extending through the center of the spectra reproduced on page 259.

"A portion of this same spectrum, photographed in the fourth order and enlarged photographically, appears on page 266. It includes the H and K lines of calcium, at wavelengths of 2,933 and 3,960 Å, respectively. Observe that a segment in the center of each of these two lines—the segment representing the sunspot—is split. The light streak occupying the area within the split section is referred to as 'emission over absorption' and, in this instance, indicates the presence of incandescent calcium at an altitude of about 100,000 miles above a region of cooler matter in the spot. Had the glowing calcium been lower, its emission would have been absorbed by the intervening solar atmosphere and it would have photographed as a dark absorption line. My interpretation of this spectrogram is that a solar prominence, carrying incandescent calcium from the sun's interior, arched up and over the sunspot. We are looking down on top of it. Reconstructing such events from evidence buried in the myriad lines of spectra is an endless challenge and one of the hobby's many fascinations."

**“I looked down into  
my open grave”**



“MR. SENATOR ROSS, HOW SAY YOU?”

In the deathly silence of the Senate chamber, the freshman Senator from Kansas looked down, as he put it, into his own grave.

On deliberately trumped-up charges, the bitterly fanatic leaders of Ross's party were trying to vote President Johnson out of office — because Johnson stood between them and their revenge on the defeated South.

Ross, they knew, also disliked Johnson and wanted to punish the South. But, taking no chances, they had warned him to vote “guilty” or face political suicide.

And now, on that historic May morning in 1868, the verdict had come to hang completely on his vote. First faltering, then loudly, he gave it: “*Not guilty!*”

That was sheer moral principle speaking. Edmund Ross refused to join a move he thought would wreck the historic powers of the Presidency. For this, he lost his future, lost his good name, and saved for himself only what he had saved for everyone: our democracy.

Into the whole fabric of American democracy is woven the steel-tough moral fiber of men like Edmund Ross. Braver even than battle courage, it has helped America become strong in many ways. So strong, that, today, one of the world's greatest guarantees of security is U. S. Savings Bonds.

For it is not American principal, but American principles, that back these Bonds. So, for yourself and your country, invest in United States Savings Bonds regularly. And hold on to them.

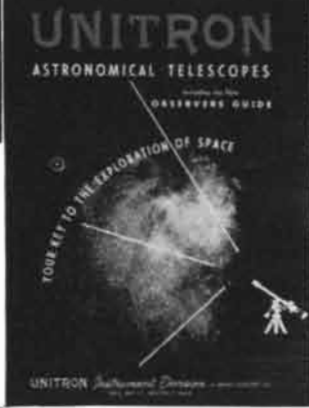


It's actually easy to save—when you buy Series E Savings Bonds through the Payroll Savings Plan. Once you've signed up at your pay office, your saving is done *for you*. The Bonds you receive pay good interest—3% a year, compounded half-yearly when held to maturity. And the longer you hold them, the better your return. Even after maturity, they go on earning 10 years more. So hold on to your Bonds! Join Payroll Savings today—or buy Bonds where you bank.

***Safe as America – U.S. Savings Bonds***

# UNITRON

... now offers you, free of charge, this valuable 38-page observer's handbook—packed with full page illustrated articles on astronomy, observing, telescopes and accessories—of interest to beginner and advanced amateurs alike.



**UNITRON**  
**ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPES**  
*including the*  
**OBSERVERS GUIDE**

**UNITRON** *Scientific American Company*



*Yours for the asking!*  
**The New UNITRON Catalog**  
**of ASTRONOMICAL**  
**TELESCOPES**  
 including the  
**OBSERVERS GUIDE**

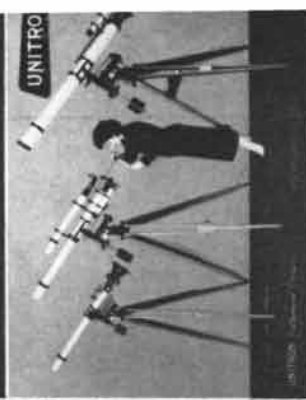
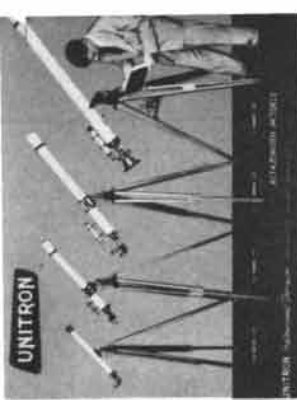


The first completely nonachromatic catalog ever to advertise fully achromatic telescopes!

•

UNITRON's new catalog is colorful—red, yellow, and blue (as well as black).





### Getting Acquainted with the CONSTELLATIONS

A



### OBSERVING the SUN

The right observation is essential to the safe and successful observation of the sun. The sun is the only star that we can observe directly. It is the only star that we can see with our unaided eyes. It is the only star that we can see with our unaided eyes. It is the only star that we can see with our unaided eyes.



### WONDERS of the DEEP SKY

WONDERS of the DEEP SKY



### AMATEUR CLUBS and OBSERVING PROGRAM

AMATEUR CLUBS and OBSERVING PROGRAM

## The Observers Guide is valuable!

A series of full-page, illustrated articles, useful for permanent reference! While you might try to use a magnifying glass on these sample pages reproduced here in miniature, we know you will want a real, full-sized (8 1/2" by 11") copy to put on your book shelf.



### HINTS for OBSERVERS

and live in case for your telescope



## WRITE-WIRE-PHONE-RADIO

Use the handy coupon on the bottom of the page. Come in person or send a messenger. Use carrier pigeon, smoke signals, jungle drums, semaphore, or heliograph. But, however you choose to communicate with us, don't delay your request for a FREE copy of UNITRON's valuable guide to today's fastest growing hobby.



### How to Order Using UNITRON'S Easy Payment Plan

Fill in this form when ordering on your payment plan.

NAME	ADDRESS
CITY	STATE
TELEPHONE	
TELETYPE	
FAX	
ELECTRONIC	
CREDIT CARD	
CHECK	
CASH	

### A GLOSSARY of TELESCOPE and OBSERVING TERMS

A GLOSSARY of TELESCOPE and OBSERVING TERMS



## UNITRON Instrument Division

of UNITED SCIENTIFIC CO. 204-A MILK ST., BOSTON 9, MASS.

Please rush to me at no cost or obligation a copy of the new UNITRON Catalog of Astronomical Telescopes including the Observers Guide.

Name .....

Street .....

City.....State.....

# INDEX OF SEPTEMBER,

AMF ATOMICS INC., SUBSIDIARY OF AMERICAN MACHINE & FOUNDRY COMPANY 219 Agency: Fletcher D. Richards, Inc.	BRUSH ELECTRONICS COMPANY ..... 51 Agency: The Griswold-Eshleman Co.	FOOTE MINERAL COMPANY..... 263 Agency: Renner Advertisers
ADMIRAL CORPORATION, GOVERNMENT LABORATORIES DIVISION..... 231 Agency: Cruttenden & Eger Associates	BURNDY ENGINEERING CO., INC., OMATON DIVISION ..... 2 Agency: The Weston Company, Inc.	FORD INSTRUMENT COMPANY, DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION..... 23 Agency: G. M. Basford Company
AIR PRODUCTS INCORPORATED..... 21 Agency: Thoma & Gill	BURROUGHS CORPORATION RESEARCH CENTER ..... 283 Agency: B. K. Davis and Brother	FREE PRESS, THE..... 254 Agency: Mort Junger Advertising
ALL AMERICAN ENGINEERING COMPANY..... 267 Agency: Gaynor Colman Prentiss & Varley, Inc.	CGS LABORATORIES, INC. .... 118 Agency: PS Advertising, Inc.	GARFIELD, OLIVER, COMPANY..... 262 Agency: Benaull Associates
ALLEGHENY LUDLUM STEEL CORPORATION 29 Agency: W. S. Walker Advertising, Inc.	CALIDYNE COMPANY, THE..... 28 Agency: Meissner & Company, Inc.	GARRETT CORPORATION, THE, AIRESEARCH MANUFACTURING DIVISIONS.....146, 147 Agency: J. Walter Thompson Company
ALLEN-BRADLEY CO..... 189 Agency: The Fensholt Advertising Agency, Inc.	CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS..... 252 Agency: Lewin, Williams & Saylor, Inc.	GENERAL AMERICAN TRANSPORTATION CORPORATION, KANIGEN DIVISION..... 5 Agency: Weiss and Geller, Inc.
ALLIED CHEMICAL & DYE CORP..... 61 Agency: Albert Frank-Guenther Law, Inc.	CANNON ELECTRIC COMPANY..... 150 Agency: Willard G. Gregory & Co.	GENERAL DYNAMICS CORPORATION Inside Back Cover Agency: Gotham-Vladimir Advertising, Inc.
ALLIED RADIO CORPORATION..... 131 Agency: George Brodsky Advertising, Inc.	CESSNA AIRCRAFT CO..... 236 Agency: Lago and Whitehead, Inc.	GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY ..... 284 Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.
ALUMINUM COMPANY OF AMERICA, CHEMICALS DIVISION..... 31 Agency: Ketchum, MacLeod & Grove, Inc.	CHAMBER MUSIC SOCIETY, THE ..... 165 Agency: The Kleppner Company	GENERAL ELECTRIC CO., AIRCRAFT GAS TURBINE DIVISION..... 260 Agency: Deutsch & Shea, Inc.
AMERICAN CYANAMID COMPANY.....184, 185 Agency: Hazard Advertising Company	CHESTERFIELD MUSIC SHOPS, INC..... 234 Agency: Co-Ordinated Advertising Corp.	GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY, ATOMIC POWER EQUIPMENT DEPARTMENT..... 164 Agency: G. M. Basford Company
AMERICAN FELT COMPANY..... 113 Agency: St. Georges & Keyes, Inc.	COMMERCIAL SOLVENTS CORP..... 134 Agency: Fuller & Smith & Ross Inc.	GENERAL ELECTRIC CO., KNOLLS ATOMIC POWER LABORATORY..... 261 Agency: Deutsch & Shea, Inc.
AMERICAN MACHINE & FOUNDRY COMPANY, DEFENSE PRODUCTS GROUP..... 216 Agency: Fletcher D. Richards, Inc.	CONSOLIDATED ELECTRODYNAMICS CORPORATION ..... 16 Agency: Hixson & Jorgensen, Inc., Advertising	GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY, X-RAY DEPARTMENT ..... 65 Agency: Klau-Van Pietersom-Dunlap, Inc.
AMERICAN OPTICAL COMPANY, INSTRUMENT DIVISION.....44, 127 Agency: Baldwin, Bowers & Strachan, Inc.	CONTINENTAL AVIATION & ENGINEERING CORPORATION, SUBSIDIARY OF CONTINENTAL MOTORS CORPORATION..... 234 Agency: The Hopkins Agency	GENERAL MOTORS CORP., AC-ELECTRONICS DIV.....208, 267 Agency: E. H. Brown Advertising Agency
AMERICAN PSYCHOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION ..... 248	COOPER ALLOY CORPORATION ..... 8 Agency: Mahool Advertising, Inc.	GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION, NEW DEPARTURE DIVISION.....Back Cover Agency: D. P. Brother & Company
AMERICAN RESEARCH COUNCIL..... 252 Agency: B. L. Mazel, Inc.	COPPER AND BRASS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION ..... 39 Agency: J. M. Hickerson Inc.	GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION, SAGINAW STEERING GEAR DIVISION..... 33 Agency: D. P. Brother & Company
ANACONDA COMPANY, THE..... 161 Agency: Kenyon & Eckhardt, Inc.	CRITERION MANUFACTURING CO..... 270 Agency: Equity Advertising Agency	GENERAL PRECISION EQUIPMENT CORPORATION .....40, 41 Agency: Geer, DuBois & Company, Inc.
ANGIER ADHESIVES, DIVISION OF INTER-CHEMICAL CORPORATION..... 226 Agency: The Eddy-Rucker-Nickels Company	DECISION INC..... 278 Agency: Perry-Brown, Inc.	GENERAL PRECISION LABORATORY INCORPORATED, A SUBSIDIARY OF GENERAL PRECISION EQUIPMENT CORPORATION ..... 42 Agency: Geer, DuBois & Company, Inc.
APPLIED PHYSICS CORPORATION..... 180 Agency: Clyde D. Graham Advertising	DESIGNERS FOR INDUSTRY INC..... 13 Agency: Fuller & Smith & Ross Inc.	GIANNINI, G. M., & CO., INC..... 1 Agency: Grant Advertising, Inc.
ARMA DIVISION OF AMERICAN BOSCH ARMA CORPORATION..... 280 Agency: Deutsch & Shea, Inc.	DOBECKMUN COMPANY..... 12 Agency: Anderson & Cairns, Inc.	GOODYEAR AIRCRAFT CORPORATION, A SUBSIDIARY OF THE GOODYEAR TIRE & RUBBER CO..... 280
ARMSTRONG CORK COMPANY, INDUSTRIAL DIVISION .....56, 57, 71 Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.	DOUBLEDAY & CO., INC..... 240 Agency: Franklin Spier, Inc.	GRAPHIC SYSTEMS ..... 234 Agency: Diener & Dorskind Incorporated
ASSEMBLY PRODUCTS, INC..... 120 Agency: George E. Duff Advertising	DOUGLAS AIRCRAFT COMPANY, INC..... 151 Agency: J. Walter Thompson Company	GULTON INDUSTRIES, INC..... 209 Agency: Conti Advertising Agency, Inc.
ATOMICS INTERNATIONAL, A DIVISION OF NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC..... 6 Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.	DOVER PUBLICATIONS, INC..... 257 Agency: Equity Advertising Agency	GURLEY, W. & L. E..... 120 Agency: Fred Wittner Advertising
AUTONETICS, A DIVISION OF NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC..... 271 Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.	DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY, THE..... 55 Agency: MacManus, John & Adams, Inc.	HARPER & BROTHERS.....254, 256 Agency: Denhard & Stewart, Inc.
AVCO DEFENSE AND INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS—RESEARCH AND ADVANCED DEVELOPMENT DIVISION..... 162, 163 Agency: Benton & Bowles, Inc.	DOW CORNING CORPORATION..... 117 Agency: Church and Guisewite Advertising, Inc.	HARVARD UNIVERSITY PRESS..... 244 Agency: Franklin Spier, Inc.
AVION DIVISION—A C F INDUSTRIES INCORPORATED..... 30 Agency: Charles W. Curtis Advertising	DOWNNEY MISSILE ENGINEERING DIVISION, NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC..... 237 Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.	HAYDON, A. W., COMPANY, THE..... 118 Agency: Cory Snow, Inc.
BAUSCH & LOMB OPTICAL CO..... 114 Agency: Ed Wolf & Associates	DU PONT, E. I., DE NEMOURS & CO., INC., FILM DEPT..... 11 Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.	HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY..... 233 Agency: L. C. Cole Company-Inc.
BEAN, MORRIS, & COMPANY..... 46 Agency: Odiorne Industrial Advertising	DU PONT, E. I., DE NEMOURS & CO., INC., PHOTO PRODUCTS DIVISION..... 59 Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.	HIGH FIDELITY..... 264 Agency: Garmise Advertising, Inc.
BECKMAN INSTRUMENTS, INC..... 153 Agency: Charles Bowes Advertising, Inc.	DUREZ PLASTICS DIVISION, HOOKER ELECTRO-CHEMICAL COMPANY..... 66 Agency: Comstock & Company	HOFFMAN LABORATORIES, INC., A SUBSIDIARY OF HOFFMAN ELECTRONICS CORPORATION ..... 67 Agency: Dan B. Miner Company Incorporated
BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES..... 45 Agency: N. W. Ayer & Son, Incorporated	EASTMAN CHEMICAL PRODUCTS, INC., SUBSIDIARY OF EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY .....142, 143 Agency: Fred Wittner Advertising	HOUSTON TECHNICAL LABORATORIES, INSTRUMENTATION SUBSIDIARY OF TEXAS INSTRUMENTS INCORPORATED ..... 230 Agency: Brennan Advertising Agency, Inc.
BENDIX AVIATION CORPORATION ..... 191 Agency: MacManus, John & Adams, Inc.	EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY ..... 109 Agency: Charles L. Rumrill & Co., Inc.	HUGHES PRODUCTS, A DIVISION OF HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY..... 141 Agency: Foote, Cone & Belding
BENDIX AVIATION CORPORATION, FRIEZ INSTRUMENT DIVISION..... 52 Agency: MacManus, John & Adams, Inc.	EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CORP..... 269 Agency: Walter S. Chittick Company	HUGHES RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT LABORATORIES, HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY ..... 36, 199 Agency: Foote, Cone & Belding
BERKELEY DIVISION, BECKMAN INSTRUMENTS INC..... 218 Agency: E. A. Bonfield, Advertising	ELGIN NATIONAL WATCH COMPANY, MICRONICS DIVISION..... 193 Agency: Waldie and Briggs, Inc.	ILLINOIS TESTING LABORATORIES, INC..... 174 Agency: The Buchen Company
BERKELEY, EDMUND C., AND ASSOCIATES..... 246 Agency: Battistone, Bruce and Doniger, Inc.	ENCYCLOPAEDIA BRITANNICA..... 9 Agency: United States Advertising Corporation	INDIANA STEEL PRODUCTS COMPANY, THE.. 217 Agency: The Fensholt Advertising Agency, Inc.
BERKELEY ENTERPRISES, INC..... 278 Agency: Battistone, Bruce and Doniger, Inc.	ENJAY COMPANY, INC..... 49 Agency: McCann-Erickson, Inc.	
BERYLLIUM CORPORATION, THE..... 20 Agency: Gray & Rogers	ERCONA CORPORATION..... 235 Agency: The Zlowe Company	
BLACK LIGHT CORPORATION OF AMERICA 182 Agency: Edward S. Kellogg Company	EXAKTA CAMERA COMPANY..... 266 Agency: The Burstin Company, Inc.	
BLONDER-TONGUE LABS., INC..... 68 Agency: Jack Gilbert Associates	FARNSWORTH ELECTRONICS COMPANY, A DIVISION OF INTERNATIONAL TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH CORPORATION 139 Agency: Chamberlin-Junk Advertising, Inc.	
BOEING AIRPLANE CO..... 281 Agency: N. W. Ayer & Son, Incorporated	FECKER, J. W., INC..... 235 Agency: The Zlowe Company	
BOOK FIND CLUB, THE..... 243 Agency: Roeding & Arnold, Inc.	FELTERS CO., THE..... 207 Agency: Sutherland-Abbott	
BOWKER, R. R., CO..... 256	FERSON OPTICAL CO., INC..... 270 Agency: Godwin Advertising Agency	
BRISTOL COMPANY, THE..... 213 Agency: James Thomas Chirurg Company		
BRITISH INDUSTRIES CORPORATION..... 182 Agency: The Kaplan Agency, Inc., Div. of Lewin, Williams & Saylor, Inc.		

# ADVERTISERS

1956

INDUSTRIAL ACOUSTICS COMPANY, INC.....	182	Agency: Ritter, Sanford & Price, Inc.
INSTITUTE OF SCIENTIFIC STUDIES.....	248	Agency: Robert Christopher Agency
INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION.....	200, 201	Agency: Benton & Bowles, Inc.
JAEGER, A.....	270	Agency: Carol Advertising Agency
JONES AND LAUGHLIN STEEL CORPORATION.....	70	Agency: Ketchum, MacLeod & Grove, Inc.
KAISER CHEMICALS DIVISION, KAISER ALUMINUM & CHEMICAL SALES, INC.....	35	Agency: Young & Rubicam, Inc.
KENNA METAL INCORPORATED.....	62	Agency: Ketchum, MacLeod & Grove, Inc.
KENNECOTT COPPER CORPORATION.....	121	Agency: Cunningham & Walsh Inc.
KENNEDY, D. S., & CO.....	38	Agency: Larcom Randall
KIP ELECTRONICS CORPORATION.....	118	Agency: Martin S. Wiener Company, Inc.
KOLLMORGEN OPTICAL CORPORATION.....	198	Agency: Sanger-Funnell, Incorporated
LEFAX PUBLISHERS.....	249	Agency: H. Lesseraux
LEITZ, E., INC.....	48	Agency: L. W. Frohlich & Company, Inc.
LELAND, G. H., INC.....	152	Agency: Weber, Geiger and Kalat, Inc.
LINDE AIR PRODUCTS COMPANY, A DIVISION OF UNION CARBIDE AND CARBON CORPORATION.....	15	Agency: J. M. Mathes, Incorporated
LINDSAY CHEMICAL COMPANY.....	34	Agency: C. Franklin Brown, Inc.
LINGUAPHONE INSTITUTE.....	249	Agency: The Kaplan Agency, Inc., Div. of Lewin, Williams & Saylor, Inc.
LITHIUM CORPORATION OF AMERICA, INC.....	32	Agency: Keystone Advertising, Inc.
LOCKHEED AIRCRAFT CORPORATION, GEORGIA DIVISION.....	258	Agency: Donahue & Coe, Inc.
LOCKHEED AIRCRAFT CORPORATION, MISSILE SYSTEMS DIVISION.....	238, 239	Agency: Hal Stebbins, Inc.
LONGMANS, GREEN AND CO., INC.....	253	Agency: Waterston and Frisch, Inc.
LOS ALAMOS SCIENTIFIC LABORATORY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA.....	195	Agency: Ward Hicks Advertising
LUDWIG, F. G., INC.....	113	Agency: The Charles Brunelle Company
MACMILLAN COMPANY, THE.....	254	Agency: Atherton & Currier, Inc.
MAGNECOR, INC.....	116	Agency: Gourfain-Cobb Advertising Agency, Inc.
MALAYAN TIN BUREAU, THE.....	229	Agency: Gray & Rogers
MARION ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT COMPANY.....	69	Agency: Culver Advertising, Inc.
MARQUARDT AIRCRAFT COMPANY.....	196, 197	Agency: Doyle, Kitchen & McCormick, Inc.
MARTIN COMPANY, THE.....	168, 169	Agency: VanSant, Dugdale & Company, Incorporated
M. I. T. LINCOLN LABORATORY.....	245	Agency: Randolph Associates
MELETRON CORPORATION.....	156	Agency: Welsh, Hollander & Coleman
MELPAR INCORPORATED, SUBSIDIARY OF WESTINGHOUSE AIR BRAKE COMPANY.....	154	Agency: M. Belmont Ver Standig, Inc.
METALLURGICAL PRODUCTS DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY.....	25	Agency: Brooke, Smith, French & Dorrance, Inc.
MINIATURE PRECISION BEARINGS, INC.....	129	Agency: Henry A. Loudon-Advertising, Inc.
MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL REGULATOR CO., AERONAUTICAL DIVISION.....	222, 223	Agency: Foote, Cone & Belding
MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL REGULATOR CO., INDUSTRIAL DIVISION.....	131	Agency: The Aitkin-Kynett Co.
MISSISSIPPI EXPORT RAILROAD COMPANY.....	129	
MODERNOPHONE, INC.....	280	Agency: The Kaplan Agency, Inc., Div. of Lewin, Williams & Saylor, Inc.
MONROE CALCULATING MACHINE COMPANY, INC.....	43	Agency: Charles W. Hoyt Company, Inc.
MORROW, WILLIAM, AND COMPANY.....	248	Agency: Hudson Advertising Company
MOSELEY, F. L., CO.....	120	Agency: L. G. Swenson, Advertising
MOTOROLA INC., COMMUNICATIONS & ELECTRONICS DIVISION, NATIONAL DEFENSE DEPARTMENT.....	211	Agency: Kolb & Abraham Advertising
NATIONAL CASH REGISTER COMPANY, THE, ELECTRONICS DIVISION.....	177, 272	Agency: Allen, Dorsey & Hatfield, Inc.
NEW YORK AIR BRAKE COMPANY, THE.....	155	Agency: Humbert & Jones
NEW YORK UNIVERSITY PRESS.....	252	Agency: Martin S. Wiener Company, Inc.
NIAGARA BLOWER COMPANY.....	148	Agency: The Moss-Chase Company
NORTHROP AIRCRAFT, INC.....	268	Agency: West-Marquis, Inc.
NORTON COMPANY, REFRACTORIES DIVISION.....	37	Agency: James Thomas Chirurg Company
NUCLEAR ENERGY RESEARCH BUREAU.....	255	Agency: Frank Kiernan & Co.
NUCLEAR INSTRUMENT AND CHEMICAL CORPORATION.....	64	Agency: Don Colvin & Company, Inc.
OLIN MATHIESON CHEMICAL CORPORATION.....	196, 197	Agency: Doyle, Kitchen & McCormick, Inc.
PANELIT, INC.....	220	Agency: Sidney Clayton & Associates
PFIZER, CHAS., & CO., INC.....	122, 123, 124	Agency: MacManus, John & Adams, Inc.
PHILOSOPHICAL LIBRARY, PUBLISHERS.....	242	Agency: Lester Loeb Advertising
PICKER X-RAY CORPORATION.....	186	
PLASTICS ENGINEERING COMPANY.....	24	Agency: Kuttner & Kuttner, Inc.
PORTER, H. K., COMPANY, INC.....	26	Agency: St. Georges & Keyes, Inc.
POTTER & BRUMFIELD, INC., SUBSIDIARY OF AMERICAN MACHINE & FOUNDRY COMPANY.....	221	Agency: Fletcher D. Richards, Inc.
PRATT & WHITNEY AIRCRAFT, DIVISION OF UNITED AIRCRAFT CORPORATION.....	166	Agency: G. F. Sweet & Co., Inc.
QUAKER OATS COMPANY, THE, CHEMICALS DEPT.....	4	Agency: Rogers & Smith, Advertising
RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA.....	60	Agency: Al Paul Lefton Company, Inc.
RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA, EMPLOYMENT DIVISION.....	18	Agency: Al Paul Lefton Company, Inc.
RADIO ENGINEERING LABORATORIES, INC.....	7	Agency: Harry W. Graft, Inc.
RAMO-WOOLDRIDGE CORPORATION, THE.....	160, 278	Agency: The McCarty Co.
RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY.....	279	Agency: Donahue & Coe, Inc.
REACTION MOTORS, INC.....	196, 197	Agency: Doyle, Kitchen & McCormick, Inc.
REMINGTON RAND UNIVAC DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION.....	144	Agency: Paris & Peart, Inc.
REPUBLIC AVIATION CORPORATION.....	265	Agency: Deutsch & Shea, Inc.
REVERE COPPER AND BRASS INCORPORATED.....	14	Agency: St. Georges & Keyes, Inc.
ROCKETDYNE, A DIVISION OF NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC.....	159	Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.
SANDIA CORPORATION.....	256	Agency: Ward Hicks Advertising
SAVE THE CHILDREN FEDERATION.....	266	Agency: Esmond Associates, Inc.
SCIENCE BOOK CLUB, INC.....	251	Agency: Waterston and Frisch, Inc.
SERVOMECHANISMS, INC.....	119	Agency: Sanger-Funnell, Incorporated
SIGMA INSTRUMENTS, INC.....	112	Agency: Culver Advertising, Inc.
SIMON AND SCHUSTER, PUBLISHERS.....	250	Agency: Sussman & Sugar, Inc.
SIMPSON ELECTRIC CO.....	113	Agency: The Fensholt Advertising Agency, Inc.
SKY PUBLISHING CORPORATION.....	266	
SMITH, A. O., CORPORATION.....	202, 203	Agency: Klau-Van Pieterse-Dunlap, Inc.
SOLAR AIRCRAFT COMPANY.....	183	Agency: The Phillips-Ramsay Company
SONNEBORN, L. SONS, INC.....	10	Agency: St. Georges & Keyes, Inc.
SORENSEN & COMPANY, INC.....	22	Agency: Moore & Company, Inc.
SPERRY GYROSCOPE COMPANY, DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION.....	227	Agency: Reach, Yates & Mattson, Inc.
STAUFFER CHEMICAL COMPANY.....	47	Agency: John Mather Lupton Company, Inc.
STEWART-WARNER ELECTRONICS, A DIVISION OF STEWART-WARNER CORPORATION.....	179	Agency: The Buchen Company
STOKES, F. J., CORPORATION, VACUUM EQUIPMENT DIVISION.....	115	Agency: The Aitkin-Kynett Co.
SUN OIL COMPANY, INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DEPARTMENT.....	167	Agency: Ruthrauff & Ryan, Inc.
SURFACE COMBUSTION CORPORATION.....	19	Agency: Odiorne Industrial Advertising
SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INCORPORATED, ATOMIC ENERGY DIVISION.....	54	Agency: J. Walter Thompson Company
SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INC., PHOTOLAMP DIVISION.....	111	Agency: J. Walter Thompson Company
TECHNICAL OPERATIONS INCORPORATED.....	262	Agency: Bywords
TECHNICAL SURVEY.....	249	Agency: The McKay Company, Inc.
TITANIUM ALLOY MFG. DIVISION, NATIONAL LEAD COMPANY.....	110	Agency: Comstock & Company
UNION ASBESTOS & RUBBER COMPANY.....	63	Agency: The Buchen Company
UNION CARBIDE AND CARBON CORPORATION.....	Inside Front Cover	Agency: J. M. Mathes, Incorporated
UNION CARBIDE AND CARBON CORPORATION, SILICONES DIVISION.....	181	Agency: J. M. Mathes, Incorporated
UNITED SCIENTIFIC COMPANY.....	274, 275	Agency: Robert Hartwell Gabine, Advertising
UNITED STATES GRAPHITE COMPANY, THE, DIVISION OF THE WICKES CORPORATION.....	149	Agency: Price, Tanner & Wilcox, Inc.
UNITED STATES RUBBER COMPANY, MECHANICAL GOODS DIVISION.....	133	Agency: Fletcher D. Richards, Inc.
UNIVERSAL OIL PRODUCTS COMPANY.....	17	Agency: Sam J. Gally Advertising
UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS, THE.....	244	Agency: Sussman & Sugar, Inc.
UTICA DROP FORGE AND TOOL CORPORATION, UTICA METALS DIVISION.....	135	Agency: Wilson, Haight, Welch & Grover, Inc.
VAN NOSTRAND, D., COMPANY, INC.....	246	Agency: Albert Frank-Guenther Law, Inc.
VARIAN ASSOCIATES.....	53	Agency: Boland Associates
VARIAN ASSOCIATES, SPECIAL PRODUCTS DIVISION.....	58	Agency: Boland Associates
VIKING PRESS, THE.....	246	Agency: Lewin, Williams & Saylor, Inc.
VITRO CORPORATION OF AMERICA.....	50	Agency: Molesworth Associates
WARD LEONARD ELECTRIC CO.....	145	Agency: James Thomas Chirurg Company
WELLINGTON SEARS CO., A SUBSIDIARY OF WEST POINT MANUFACTURING COMPANY.....	27	Agency: Ellington & Company, Inc.
WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORPORATION.....	214, 215	Agency: Ketchum, MacLeod & Grove, Inc.
WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC CORPORATION, COMMERCIAL ATOMIC POWER DIVISION.....	282	Agency: Fuller & Smith & Ross Inc.
WILD HEERBRUGG INSTRUMENTS, INC.....	129	Agency: Duncan-Brooks, Inc.
WILEY, JOHN, & SONS, INC.....	247	Agency: Waterston and Frisch, Inc.
WOLLENSAK OPTICAL COMPANY.....	131	Agency: Ed Wolf & Associates
ZEISS, CARL, JENA.....	235	Agency: The Zlowe Company

# Scientists Mathematicians Engineers

Ramo-Wooldridge  
has several  
opportunities for  
individuals  
experienced in:

## ELECTRONIC DATA PROCESSING

Analysis of business data processing systems using appropriate management sciences techniques. Experience required in the application of electronic data processing equipment to complex business systems.

## OPERATIONS RESEARCH

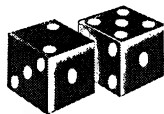
Application of Operations Research techniques to business and industry problems. Candidates should be familiar with the use of Operations Research concepts in one or more of the following areas: production scheduling, inventory control, marketing, transportation, financial planning, process control or similar fields.

The men we are seeking should be analytically inclined and have the ability to work effectively with Managements of client organizations.

Those interested are invited to explore the range of openings at The Ramo-Wooldridge Corporation by submitting a resume of education and experience to: Mr. R. Richerson

## The Ramo-Wooldridge Corporation

5730 ARBOR VITAE STREET • LOS ANGELES 45, CALIFORNIA



## GAMBLE?

sure . . . if the odds  
are in YOUR favor . . .

**DECISION/INC**—nationwide specialists in recruitment of engineering personnel—have an active and enviable record in developing job opportunities for men who want bigger salaries and a chance for greater personal achievement.

**DECISION/INC** is retained by more top-ranking firms thruout the nation than any other organization to find the right man for each job. This confidential service costs you nothing.

It takes **TIME—MONEY—EFFORT** to improve your job situation. If you are an engineer or scientist, particularly in the **ELECTRONIC—AERO-NAUTICAL** or **GUIDED-MISSILE** field, **DECISION/INC** will do this quickly, effectively at no cost to you.

**HOW?** Our placement specialist develops a plan "tailor-made" for you—which includes a resume of your experience . . . and then a review by selected companies leading to confidential interviews at your convenience and our client's expense.

### NOW is the time for DECISION!

All you do Now is . . . send us your name, home address, job interest or title. We take it from there.

Write or phone:

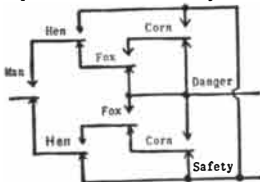
OLIVER P. BARDES,  
President—  
**DECISION/INC**  
1438 FIRST NATIONAL  
BANK BLDG.  
CINCINNATI 2, OHIO  
GARfield 1-1700



Publishers of the authoritative Engineers' Job Directory

Make your own tiny genius computers

## TYNIACS (\$9.95) & GENIACS (\$17.95) the improved kits made by Berkeley



**K 3: TYNIAC ELECTRIC BRAIN CONSTRUCTION KIT:** Complete set of over 300 parts, including versatile multiple switches and new improved wipers (patent applied for) that make all contacts effective; manual of instructions; templates; introduction to the Boolean algebra of switching. Makes 13 entirely NEW arithmetical, logical, computing, puzzle-solving and game-playing (BLACK MATCH, SUN-DORRA 21) machines and also 20 Geniacs including NIM, TIT-TAT-TOE Machines. Each Tyniac runs on one flashlight battery, requires no soldering (all connections with nuts and bolts), is completely safe. Demonstrates in instructive and easily-put-together models the fascinating variety and power of computing and reasoning circuits . . . \$9.95 (for shipment, add 60¢ west of Mississippi; \$1.40 outside U.S.). Returnable.

**K 1: GENIAC ELECTRIC BRAIN CONSTRUCTION KIT:** More advanced set, with more materials, for making 33 Geniacs and 13 Tyniacs . . . \$17.95 (for shipment, add 80¢ west of Mississippi; \$1.80 outside U.S.). Returnable.

P 38: Tyniac Manual. \$2.00 P 30: Geniac Manual. \$3.00  
K 4: Set of Wipers for Geniac Kit . . . \$1.00. Returnable.

Make your own indoor automatic greenhouse

## GREENARIUM

**GREENARIUM®—AUTOMATIC GREENHOUSE FOR AN INDOOR WINDOW:** Combination greenhouse-terrarium, with automatic watering, for growing orchids, vegetables, flowers, fruit, etc. indoors. 2' x 2' x 1', sturdy redwood frame, sheet plastic covering, transparent front, masonite base, automatic watering system, ample humidity, controlled light, etc. Entertaining, scientific, instructive; for soilless gardening (hydroponics) or regular earth. Also includes "Guide to Growing Plants in an Indoor Greenhouse".

K 5: Kit, easily put together, complete instructions . . . \$12.95. K 6: Assembled Greenarium . . . \$18.95. Shipped express collect. Returnable.

We are Berkeley Enterprises, Inc. (affiliate of Edmund C. Berkeley and Associates), producers of scientific kits, makers and exhibitors of small robots (Simon, Squee, etc.) publishers (the monthly Computers and Automation, P 2, \$5.50, etc.)

---MAIL THIS COUPON---  
Berkeley Enterprises, Inc.,  
815 Washington St., R 170, Newtonville 60, Mass.

1: Please send me items circled:  
K 3 K 1 P 38 P 30 K 4 K 5 K 6 P 2  
Returnable in 7 days for full refund if not satisfactory.  
I enclose \$.....in full payment.  
2:  Please send me free announcements of kits, publications, etc.  
My name and address are attached.

# BIBLIOGRAPHY

Readers interested in further reading on the subjects covered by articles in this issue may find the lists below helpful.

## THE UNIVERSE

FRONTIERS OF ASTRONOMY. Fred Hoyle, Harper & Brothers, 1955.

A HISTORY OF ASTRONOMY FROM THALES TO KEPLER. J. L. E. Dreyer. Dover Publications, Inc., 1953.

THE NEW ASTRONOMY. *Scientific American*. Simon and Schuster, 1955.

## THE ORIGIN OF THE ELEMENTS

ELEMENT-BUILDING REACTIONS IN STARS. William A. Fowler and Jesse L. Greenstein in *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, Vol. 42, No. 4, pages 173-180; April, 1956.

STELLAR EVOLUTION AND THE SYNTHESIS OF THE ELEMENTS. W. A. Fowler, G. R. Burbidge and E. Margaret Burbidge in *The Astrophysical Journal*, Vol. 122, No. 2, pages 271-285; September, 1955.

THEORY OF THE ORIGIN AND RELATIVE ABUNDANCE DISTRIBUTION OF THE ELEMENTS. Ralph A. Alpher and Robert C. Herman in *Reviews of Modern Physics*, Vol. 22, No. 2, pages 153-212; April, 1950.

## THE CONTENT OF GALAXIES

A LARGER AND OLDER UNIVERSE. George W. Gray in *Scientific American*; June, 1953.

## THE EVOLUTION OF GALAXIES

ASTRONOMY—THE BIRTH OF STARS FROM INTERSTELLAR CLOUDS. Lyman Spitzer, Jr., in *Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences*, Vol. 41, No. 10, pages 309-318; October, 1951.

GALAXIES. Harlow Shapley. The Blakiston Company, 1943.

THE REALM OF THE NEBULAE. Edwin Hubble. Yale University Press, 1936.

A RECEIVER FOR THE RADIO WAVES FROM INTERSTELLAR HYDROGEN: 1. THE INVESTIGATION OF THE HYDROGEN RADIATION. C. A. Muller in *Philips Technical Review*, Vol. 17, No. 11, pages 305-315; May, 1956.

## COLLIDING GALAXIES

IDENTIFICATION OF THE RADIO SOURCES IN CASSIOPEIA, CYGNUS A, AND PUPPIS



announcing

# RAYTHEON GRADUATE PROGRAM

**FOR STUDY AT HARVARD  
AND M. I. T. IN 1957-58**



HARVARD



M. I. T.

The Raytheon Graduate Program has been established to contribute to the technical development of scientists and engineers at Raytheon. It provides the opportunity to selected persons employed by Raytheon, who are accepted as graduate students by Harvard or M.I.T., to pursue, at Raytheon's expense, regular courses of study leading to a master's degree in science or engineering in the institution of their choice.

The Program requires, in general, two or three semesters of study, depending on circumstances, with the summer months spent in the Company's research, engineering, or manufacturing divisions. It includes full tuition, fees, book allowances and a salary while at school. Students also receive health, accident, retirement and life insurance benefits as well as annual vacation and other privileges of full-time Raytheon employees.

To be considered for the Program, applicants must have a bachelor's degree in science or engineering, and should have outstanding student records, show technical promise, and possess mature personal characteristics. They must be under 30 years of age on September 15 of the year admitted to the Program. They may apply for admission to the Program in anticipation of becoming employees of Raytheon.

YOU ARE INVITED TO ADDRESS YOUR INQUIRY to Dr. Ivan A. Getting, Vice President, Engineering and Research, outlining your technical background, academic record, school preference, and field of interest, prior to December 1, 1956.

*Excellence in Electronics*



**RAYTHEON MANUFACTURING COMPANY**

**WALTHAM 54, MASSACHUSETTS**

**ENGINEERS**

**ARMA** announces

**INERTIAL NAVIGATION**



*development program for an advanced Air Force missile*

Inertial Navigation offers the most advanced concept in guidance, requiring no terrestrial source of energy or information, no earth-bound direction once the ultimate destination is selected. It offers the most promising solution of the guidance problem for the long-range missile.

While the principles are simple, the realization involves advanced creative engineering. ARMA's many successes in the creation of precision instruments and systems for navigation and fire control, especially precision gyroscopic reference systems for all applications, fit it uniquely for a major role in this advanced area.

The height of imaginative resourcefulness and engineering skill are required to create the degree of precision—hitherto unattained—in the components essential to the guidance of advanced missile systems—the gyros, accelerometers, and computer elements. Miniaturization must be coupled with extraordinary ability to provide utmost accuracy under conditions of extreme velocities, temperatures, and accelerations.

There's significant scientific progress to be achieved at this leadership company and individual renown to be won, by engineers associated with ARMA's Inertial Navigation Program. Many supplementary benefits make a career here doubly attractive. ARMA engineers are currently working a 48 hour week at premium rates to meet a critical demand in the Defense Dept's missile program. Moving allowances arranged.

Salary — up to \$15,000  
(Commensurate with experience)

Send resume in confidence to:  
Manager of Technical Personnel, Dept. 674



Division of American Bosch Arma Corporation  
Roosevelt Field, Garden City, Long Island, N. Y.

Immediate openings  
for Supervisory and  
Staff positions as  
well as for  
Senior Engineers,  
Engineers, and  
Associate Engineers,  
experienced in:

- Systems Evaluation
- Gyroscopics
- Digital Computers
- Accelerometers
- Telemetry
- Guidance Systems
- Reliability
- Stabilizing Devices
- Servomechanisms
- Automatic Controls
- Thermodynamics
- Environmental Research
- Weight Control
- Transformers
- Production
- Test Equipment
- Standards

A. W. Baade and R. Minkowski in *The Astrophysical Journal*, Vol. 119, No. 1, pages 206-231; January, 1954.  
STELLAR POPULATIONS AND COLLISIONS OF GALAXIES. Lyman Spitzer and Walter Baade in *The Astrophysical Journal*, Vol. 113, No. 2, pages 413-418; March, 1951.

THE EVOLUTIONARY UNIVERSE

THE CREATION OF THE UNIVERSE. George Gamow. The Viking Press, 1952.

MODERN COSMOLOGY. George Gamow in *Scientific American*, Vol. 190, No. 3, pages 54-63; March, 1954.

THE PRIMEVAL ATOM. Georges Lemaitre. D. Van Nostrand Company, Inc., 1950.

THE STEADY-STATE UNIVERSE

COSMOLOGY. H. Bondi. Cambridge University Press, 1952.

THE STEADY-STATE THEORY OF THE EXPANDING UNIVERSE. H. Bondi and T. Gold in *Monthly Notices of the Royal Astronomical Society*, Vol. 108, No. 3, pages 252-270; 1948.

THE RED-SHIFT

THE EXPANSION OF THE UNIVERSE. Paul Couderc. Faber & Faber, Ltd., 1952.

THE REALM OF THE NEBULAE. Edwin Hubble. Yale University Press, 1936.

RED-SHIFTS AND MAGNITUDES OF EXTRAGALACTIC NEBULAE. M. L. Humason, N. U. Mayall and A. R. Sandage in *The Astronomical Journal*, Vol. 61, No. 3, pages 97-162; April, 1956.

THE DISTRIBUTION OF GALAXIES

COMPARISON OF THE SYNTHETIC AND ACTUAL DISTRIBUTION OF GALAXIES ON A PHOTOGRAPHIC PLATE. E. L. Scott, C. D. Shane and M. D. Swanson in *The Astrophysical Journal*, Vol. 119, No. 1, pages 91-112; January, 1954.

FREQUENCY OF SEPARATION AND INTERLOCKING OF CLUSTERS OF GALAXIES. Jerzy Neyman and Elizabeth L. Scott in *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, Vol. 39, No. 8, pages 737-743; August, 1953.

ON THE PROBLEM OF EXPANSION OF CLUSTERS OF GALAXIES. J. Neyman and E. L. Scott in *Studies in Mathematics and Mechanics Presented to Richard von Mises*; Academic Press Inc., 1954.

ON THE SPATIAL DISTRIBUTION OF GALAXIES: A SPECIFIC MODEL. J. Ney-

**New "Mechanical Educator" to IMPROVE MEMORY**

Inability to recall names, places, facts quickly is a common, often costly, shortcoming that can now be easily overcome with the aid of a new device for self-instruction, memory and concentration training. This versatile new educational tool can also be used effectively in language learning, speech correction and improvement, in mastering tables, formulae—anything to be memorized—faster than ever.

**DORMIPHONE Memory Trainer**

- Speeds up learning processes
- Aids Concentration

Using a new recording principle, Memory Trainer records, instantly plays back, and automatically repeats speech, music, or any spoken or broadcast material through a built-in speaker. No reels of tape to wind and rewind. Completely portable—13" x 7 1/2" x 6" and weighs only 9 lbs. Ideal for home, school, industrial safety training use. So simple, children benefit—so helpful and practical, it is used by educators, psychologists, people of all ages and professions.



Easily removed. Can be stored or "erased" instantly and re-used repeatedly. Just record, flip a switch—listen—and learn!

Write TODAY for FREE folder with complete information.

Modernophone, Inc.  
220-096 Rock. Plaza  
New York 20, N. Y.

**MODERNOPHONE, INC.** Circle 7-0830  
220-096 Rock. Plaza, New York 20, N. Y.

Gentlemen: Please send me your FREE Booklet. I am interested in learning more about the Memory Trainer and what it can do for me. No obligation—no salesman will call.

Name.....  
Address.....  
City..... Zone ..... State .....

- My main interest in the Memory Trainer is for;
- Learning a Language
  - Speech Improvement
  - Memorization
  - Sleep Inducement
  - Habit Correction

**GOODYEAR AIRCRAFT ELECTRONIC LABORATORY**

LITCHFIELD PARK  
PHOENIX, ARIZONA

This modern laboratory is the Western Division of the well-established Aerophysics Department of the Goodyear Aircraft Corporation of Akron, Ohio.

A subsidiary of the  
GOODYEAR TIRE & RUBBER CO.

Openings are available for experienced personnel and recent college graduates.

Complete Missile and Electronic Systems  
Microwaves, Servomechanisms,  
Aircraft Instrumentation, Radars  
and Stabilized Antennas.

Long Range Research and  
Development Projects

University of Arizona graduate studies available under the Goodyear Fellowship Program or company financed evening courses.

WESTERN LIVING AT ITS BEST  
"IN THE VALLEY OF THE SUN"

Modern Inexpensive Housing

Send Resume To:

A. E. Manning  
Engineering and Scientific Personnel  
Goodyear Aircraft Corporation  
Litchfield Park, Arizona

Similar opportunities available in our  
Akron, Ohio Laboratory



## Flush antennas: a creative challenge for Boeing engineers

The translucent "window" slightly above and to the right of the man's head is a plastic and glass fiber insulator which electrically isolates the fin tip from the rest of the airplane's structure. This permits the tip to be used as an antenna—one of more than 50 on the Boeing B-52. Many of these antennas take structural loads, and they must function perfectly through extremities of stress, vibration and temperature change.

In this and other flush antenna projects for airplanes and guided missiles, mechanical and civil engineers investigate new materials and ways of using them, and devise structures and components to withstand the extreme conditions of high-speed flight. Electrical engineers and avionics specialists develop antennas whose electrical properties remain constant in unfriendly physical environments. Aeronautical engineers make certain that these antennas preserve the aerodynamic integrity of the aircraft.

Flush antennas will become increasingly important as planes and missiles enter the hypersonic region. They are just one example of how, at Boeing, engineers find challenging and creative work, and a chance to be leaders in the growth of the engineering art. Because of Boeing's steady expansion, the number of engineers employed by the firm has actually quadrupled during the past ten years. And more engineers are needed for research, design and production on the B-52, the 707 jet transport, the KC-135 jet tanker, the BOMARC IM-99 pilotless interceptor, and on other projects which cannot yet be announced.

Engineers who join Boeing will find, in small and tightly knit project teams, individual recognition and opportunity for professional growth. They will be able to pursue advanced studies with all tuition costs paid by the company, and participate in a liberal retirement plan. There may be an opportunity for

*you* to work with outstanding men in many fields at Boeing. Why not find out today?

• **JOHN C. SANDERS, Staff Engineer — Personnel**  
• Boeing Airplane Co., Dept. B-55, Seattle 24, Wash.

• **R. J. B. HOFFMAN, Administrative Engineer**  
• Boeing Airplane Co., Dept. B-55, Wichita, Kansas

• If you want further information on the advantages of a career with Boeing, please send coupon to either of the above addresses.

• Name \_\_\_\_\_  
• College(s) \_\_\_\_\_ Degree(s) \_\_\_\_\_ Year(s) \_\_\_\_\_  
• Address \_\_\_\_\_  
• City \_\_\_\_\_ Zone \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_  
• Telephone number \_\_\_\_\_

**BOEING**  
Aviation leadership since 1916  
SEATTLE, WASHINGTON      WICHITA, KANSAS  
MELBOURNE, FLORIDA

## Scientists . . . Engineers



An invitation  
from Dr. W. E. Johnson, Project Manager

### Westinghouse Commercial Atomic Power

"In our work on the Pennsylvania Advanced Reactor with the Pennsylvania Power and Light Company, we are pioneering an entirely *new* type of nuclear power plant. It is known as an aqueous homogeneous reactor, and offers numerous advantages over conventional fixed-fuel types.

"This is only one of our exciting and challenging projects, which keeps every man on his toes here at CAPA. May we talk with you and tell you more?"

#### An Experienced, Young, Fast-Growing Team

CAPA—Commercial Atomic Power Activity—is the most dynamic new division at Westinghouse. We're "fluid," not fixed. Supervisory jobs open up fast!

Our growth curve is bound to be *steep*—as electric power demand and atomic power production pyramid sharply. We're entirely *commercial*—not dependent on government contracts. Opportunities for advanced study at company expense. Get in on the "industry of tomorrow" *today*—at Westinghouse CAPA.

**Immediate Openings** for professionally established men and those just starting their careers: Physicists • Physical Chemists • Chemical Engineers • Mechanical Engineers • Electrical Engineers • Designers • Metallurgists.

Send your  
résumé

Please mail résumé of your professional and business background to: C. S. Southard, Westinghouse Commercial Atomic Power, Box 355, Dept. 101, Pittsburgh 30, Pennsylvania.

**WATCH WESTINGHOUSE!**  
FIRST IN ATOMIC POWER

man, E. L. Scott and C. D. Shane in *The Astrophysical Journal*, Vol. 117, No. 1, pages 92-133; January, 1953.

SPATIAL DISTRIBUTION OF GALAXIES—ANALYSIS OF THE THEORY OF FLUCTUATIONS. Jerzy Neyman and Elizabeth L. Scott in *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, Vol. 40, No. 10, pages 873-881; October, 1954.

#### RADIO GALAXIES

A DETAILED RADIO MAP OF THE SKY. J. D. Kraus and H. C. Ko in *Nature*, Vol. 175, No. 4,447, pages 159-161; January 22, 1955.

THE ISOTROPIC COMPONENT OF COSMIC RADIO-FREQUENCY RADIATION. J. R. Shakeshaft in *The Philosophical Magazine*, Vol. 45, No. 370, pages 1,136-1,144; November, 1954.

THE OBSERVATION AND INTERPRETATION OF RADIO EMISSION FROM SOME BRIGHT GALAXIES. B. Y. Mills in *Australian Journal of Physics*, Vol. 8, No. 3, pages 368-389; September, 1955.

RADIO ASTRONOMY. J. L. Pawsey and R. N. Bracewell. Oxford University Press, 1955.

RADIO STARS AND THEIR COSMOLOGICAL SIGNIFICANCE. Martin Ryle in *The Observatory*, Vol. 75, No. 887, pages 137-147; August, 1955.

SPATIAL DISTRIBUTION AND THE NATURE OF RADIO STARS. M. Ryle and P. A. G. Scheuer in *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London*, Series A, Vol. 230, No. 1,182, pages 448-462; July, 1955.

#### COSMOLOGY AND SCIENCE

DIALOGUE ON THE GREAT WORLD SYSTEMS IN THE SALUSURY TRANSLATION. Edited by Giorgio de Santillana. University of Chicago Press, 1953.

OPTICS: OR A TREATISE OF THE REFLECTIONS, REFRACTIONS, INFLECTIONS & COLOURS OF LIGHT. Sir Isaac Newton. G. Bell & Sons, Ltd., 1931.

SCIENCE AND MODERN COSMOLOGY. Herbert Dingle in *Science*, Vol. 120, No. 3,118, pages 513-521; October, 1954.

THE SCIENTIFIC ADVENTURE: ESSAYS IN THE HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE. Herbert Dingle. Sir I. Pitman & Sons, 1952.

#### THE AMATEUR SCIENTIST

EXPERIMENTAL SPECTROSCOPY. Ralph A. Sawyer. Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1944.

TELESCOPES AND ACCESSORIES. George Z. Dimitroff and James G. Baker. The Blakiston Company, 1945.



**Engineers • Physicists**

# On The Way UP!

● Planned progress is the key to success for an individual as well as a business.

● Here at BURROUGHS we know where we are going . . . our course is charted and, like such advanced Intercontinental Ballistic Missiles as ATLAS and TITAN, we too are on the way up!

*More than 1,300 people and in excess of 200,000 square feet of working space in our three centers, located in the Paoli area, testify to our progress since 1954.*

● If YOU are an Engineer or Physicist . . . ON THE WAY UP . . . why not make the ascent with us in the creation and development of the advanced new computer techniques which will be required to control the course, speed and altitude of such Intercontinental Ballistic Missiles as ATLAS and TITAN as they are propelled out into space beyond the earth's atmosphere?

● Sage . . . IRBM . . . ICBM . . . are just a few of the many government projects under way at BURROUGHS RESEARCH CENTER where, and equally important, untold time and creative effort is also being spent by our scientists on new and better ways to improve the business machines which have given BURROUGHS the right to use the slogan:

## **THE *Foremost* Name IN COMPUTATION**

### **To Meet Tomorrow's Challenges Today**

*Burroughs Invites Inquiries from Those Qualified As:*

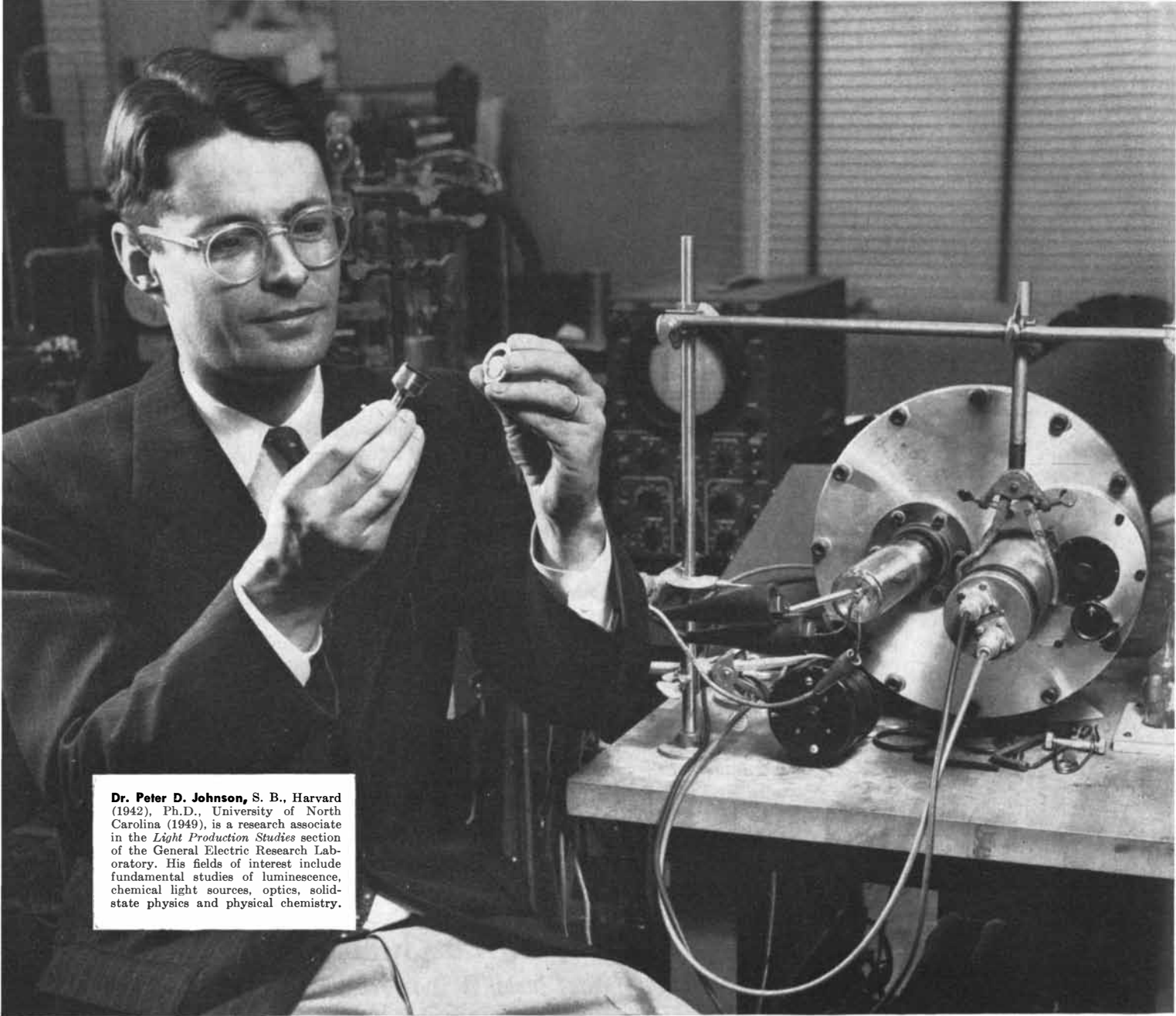
- ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS
- MECHANICAL ENGINEERS
- MATHEMATICIANS
- ELECTROMECHANICAL ENGINEERS
- MECHANICAL DESIGN ENGINEERS
- PHYSICISTS

*. . . in the following fields — Control Computers, Pulse Circuitry, Digital Computers, Optical Devices, High Speed Mechanisms, Guided Missiles, Solid State Circuitry, Electronic Packaging, Electrographic Recording Devices.*

**Write or Telephone M. E. JENKINS, Placement Manager**

**Burroughs**  
CORPORATION  
**RESEARCH CENTER**  
Paoli, Pa. Paoli 3500

*Near Historic Valley Forge*



**Dr. Peter D. Johnson, S. B., Harvard (1942), Ph.D., University of North Carolina (1949),** is a research associate in the *Light Production Studies* section of the General Electric Research Laboratory. His fields of interest include fundamental studies of luminescence, chemical light sources, optics, solid-state physics and physical chemistry.

## Seeking new facts about phosphors

**Dr. Peter D. Johnson of General Electric explores activators in phosphors to improve tomorrow's lighting and television**

Efficient light output—in fluorescent lamps, television screens, and electroluminescent panels—is an obvious goal of phosphor research. Achieving “more lumens per watt,” however, is only part of the problem. Scientists also seek phosphors with rapid response, proper color characteristics, and other properties—and they know that these properties are controlled by intentionally introduced impurities called *activators*.

At the General Electric Research Laboratory, Dr. Peter D. Johnson has devised a variety of decisive experiments for evaluating the theories of how activators work. Dr. Johnson and his associates have achieved new understanding of the factors controlling efficiency in

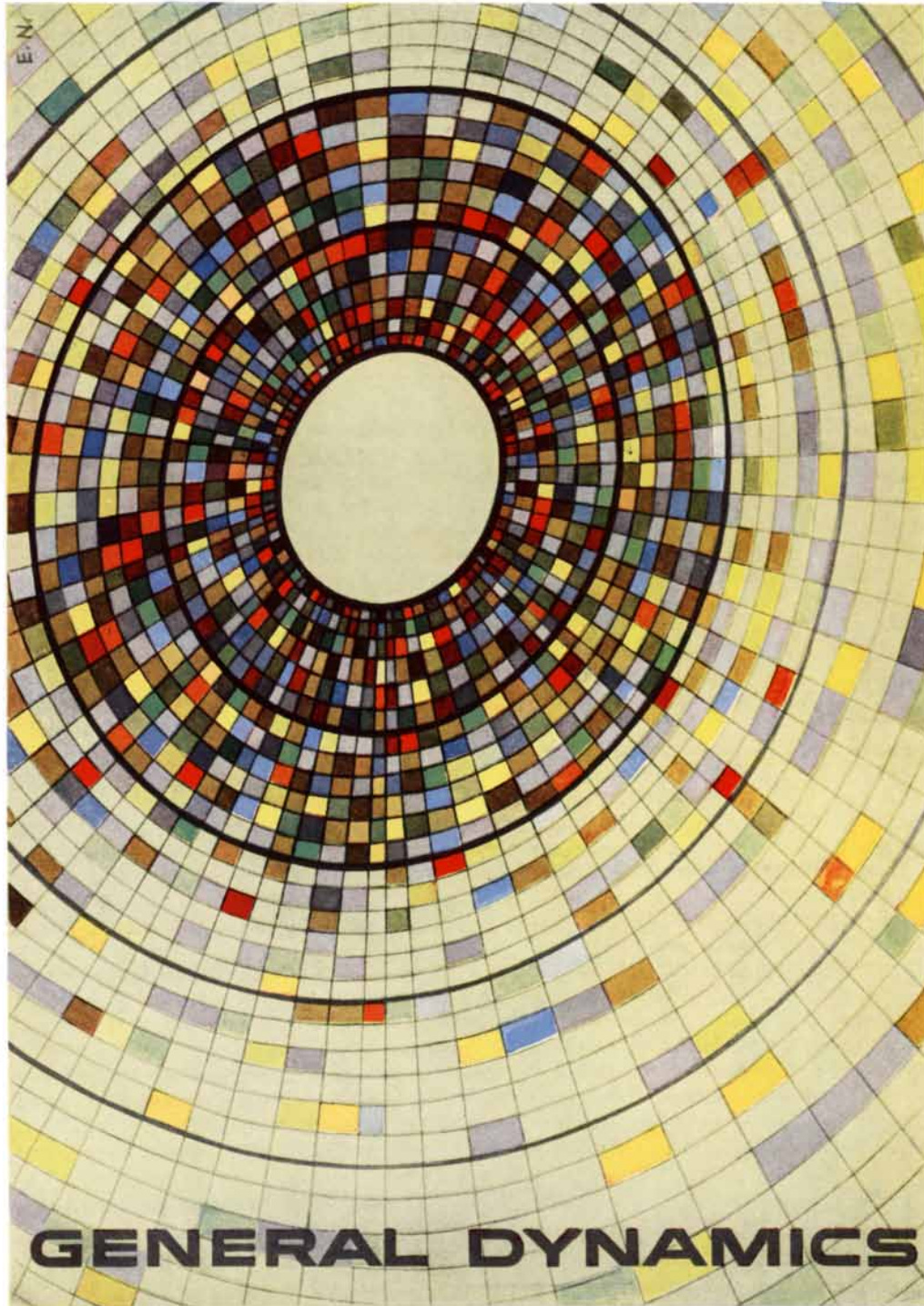
electroluminescence, have obtained basic facts about the phosphors used in present-day commercial lamps, and have been able to design phosphors for such special applications as color television.

As we see it, providing scientists with freedom and incentive to extend the frontiers of knowledge is fundamental to the creation of better products, better jobs, and more opportunities for human satisfactions.

*Progress Is Our Most Important Product*

**GENERAL  ELECTRIC**

**Power for Peace . . .** To the sun's *diffuse* rays we owe our wealth and well-being. Now, scientific research focused on *controlled* solar energy may lead us, within this century: to an end of *hunger*, through commercial adaptations of photosynthesis, the process by which plants create substance out of sunlight; to an end of *thirst*, through solar distillation of fresh water from sea water; to an end of *poverty*, through direct conversion of sunlight into electricity.



GENERAL DYNAMICS CORPORATION • 445 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK 22, N. Y.



**NEW**

**DEPARTURES OF TOMORROW**



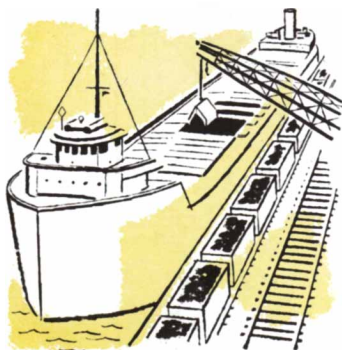
**TOMORROW:** A shipload in minutes—automatically—as Future Freighter scoops up preloaded barges, stows them, speeds to destination!

This "Cargo Catamaran" discharges loaded barges, plucks newly loaded ones from dockside . . . nests them high and weathertight to its central hull. Cargo and barges are rushed intact to destination, where unloading and reloading occur with minimum port time.

When this "shipper's dream" slips down the ways, New Departure ball bearings will still be first choice—aship or ashore—wherever shafts must turn with maximum efficiency, speed and dependability.

Leading industries just naturally look on New Departure products and engineering service as shipmates for smooth sailing.

NEW DEPARTURE • DIVISION OF GENERAL MOTORS • BRISTOL, CONNECTICUT



**TODAY:** New Departure ball bearings serve marine industries with maximum durability and minimum upkeep under varied conditions.



**NEW DEPARTURE**  
**BALL BEARINGS**



NOTHING ROLLS LIKE A BALL